

# A

**ab:** *from*

**a-**, **ab-**, **abs-**, advance, advanced, advancement, advantage, advantageous, advantageously, avant-garde, disadvantage, disadvantageous, disadvantageously, readvance, van, vanguard, vantage

Examples: **avert**, **abduct**, **abstain** (and numerous others).

Distinguish Greek prefix **a-** (the alpha privative meaning not or without); e.g. **amoral**, **atypical**.

N.B. This prefix is not listed separately in the Reverse Index

**abbātia, abbātiae, f:** *abbey*

abbacy, abbatial, abbe, abbess, abbey, abbot

**abdōmen, abdōminis, n:** *belly*

abdomen, abdominal, abdominally, abs, dorsabdominal, postabdomen, subabdominal

**abiēs, abiētis, f:** *fir tree*

abietic

**aboleō, abolēre, abolēvī, abolitum:** *destroy*

abolish, abolisher, abolition, abolitionary, abolitionism, abolitionist, abolitionistic

**accipiter, accipitris, m:** *hawk, falcon* (perhaps related to **capiō**)

accipiter, accipitrine

**aceō<sup>1</sup>, acēre, (acuī):** *be sour*; **acētum, acētī, n:** *vinegar*

acescent, acetabulum, acetate, acetic, acetone, acetosalicylic, acetous, acetyl, acetylene, acicula, acicular, acid, acidic, acidification, acidify, acidity, acidly, acidosis, acidulate, acidulous, aciduously, aciform, amyl acetate, antacid, deacidification, deacidify, diacetate, diacid, DNA, hyperacidity, hypoacidity, niacin, oxyacetylene, oxyacid, peracetate, peracid, subacid, triacetate, triacid,

**ācer<sup>1</sup>, ācris, ācre** *sharp, harsh*

acid, acridine, acridity, acrimonious, acrimoniously, acrimony, acrylic, alegar, eager, eagerly, eagerness, vinaigrette, vinegar, vinegarroon, vinegary

**acerbus<sup>1</sup>, acerba, acerbum:** *bitter*

acerb, acerbate, acerbic, acerbity, exacerbate, exacerbation

---

<sup>1</sup> **aceō, ācer, acerbus, acuō** (next page), and **acus** (next page) are all related roots but split apart here for clarity, to show which English words are from which Latin root

**acuō<sup>2</sup>, acuere, acuī, acūtum:** *sharpen*

acuate, acuity, aculeate, acumen, acuminate, acumination, acuminiferous,  
acupressure, acupuncture, acute, acutely, acuteness, acutifoliate, ague, aguish, cute,  
cutely, cuteness, penacute, peracute, subacute,

**acus<sup>2</sup>, acūs, f:** *needle, pin*

aglet, aiguille, aiguillette, eglantine

**acervus, acervī, m:** *heap, mass*

acervation, coacervate, coacervation

**acinus, acinī, m:** *berry (esp. grape, sometimes ivyberry); the seed of a berry*

aciniform

**-ācius:** *tending to*

perspicacious etc. (= Eng. **-acious**)

**-ācitās:** *quality of being inclined to*

perspicacity etc. (= Eng. **-acity**)

**-ācia:** *quality of having*

obstinacy etc. (= Eng. **-acy**)

**ad:** *to, toward*

**ad-**, **adapt**, **accept**, **addition**, **adept**, **affect**, **aggressive**, **adhere**, **adit**, **adjacent**, **allege**,  
**admit**, **ammunition**, **announce**, **adopt**, **apply**, **acquire**, **arrive**, **assume**, **attend**,  
**adumbrate**, **advent** etc.

Note assimilation: **ad** + **munio** becomes **ammunition**.

Despite their appearance **advance** and **advantage** are not compounds of **ad**, but  
rather are a combination of **ab** and **ante** (q.v.).

N.B. This prefix is NOT listed separately in the Reverse Index.

N.B. dos-**a**-dos from French.

**adepts, adipis, c:** *fat, lard, grease*

adepts, adipose, adiposity

**adulēscēns, adulēscētis, c:** *youth* (see **alō**)

**adūlor, adūlārī, adūlātus sum:** *flatter, fawn upon*

adulate, adulation, adulatory

---

<sup>2</sup> **acuō** and **acus** are related roots (also related to **aceō**, **ācer**, and **acerbus** on the previous page),  
but split apart here for clarity, to show which English words are from which Latin root

**aedēs, aedis, f:** *temple, building; (house in plural)*; **aedificium, aedificiū, n:** *building*  
aedile, aedileship, edification, edificatory, edifice, edify, edifying, edifyingly,  
unedifying

**aeger, aegra, aegrum:** *sick*; **aegrōtus, aegrōta, aegrōtum:** *sick*  
aeger, aegrotat

**Aegyptus, Aegyptī, f:** *Egypt*  
Egypt, gipsy, gypsy, gypsyish

**Aemilia, Aemiliae, f:** *Aemilia* (perhaps related to **aemulus**)  
Emil, Emily

**aemulus, aemulī, m:** *rival*; **aemulus, aemula, aemulum:** *envious, equal*  
emulate, emulation, emulative, emulator, emulous, emulously  
See also **imitor**, which may be related.

**aequus<sup>3</sup>, aequa, aequum:** *equal, level, fair, just*; **inīquus, inīqua, inīquum:** *unequal, unjust*;  
adequacy, adequate, adequately, adequation, autumnal equinox, coequal, coequality,  
coequally, disequilibrium, Ecuador, Equadorian, egalitarian, egalitarianism, equality,  
equability, equable, equably, equal, equalitarian, equality, equalization, equalize,  
equalizer, equally, equanimity, equanimous, equant, equatable, equate, equation,  
equational, equator, equatorial, equiangular, equidistant, equifinal, equilateral,  
equilibrated, equilibrator, equilibrist, equilibrium, equilibize, equinoctial, equinomial,  
equinomial, equinox, equinumerous, equipartition, equipedal, equipede, equipluve,  
equipoise, equiponderate, equipotent, equipotential, equiprobable, equirotal,  
equisonant, equitable, equitably, equity, equivalence, equivalency, equivalent,  
equivalently, equivale, equivocal, equivocally, equivocate, equivocation,  
equivocator, equivacatory, equivoluminal, inadequacy, inadequate, inadequately,  
inequality, inequitable, inequitably, inequity, iniquitous, iniquitously, iniquity,  
nanoequivalent, triequal, unequal, unequaled, unequally, unequivocal,  
unequivocally, vernal equinox

**āēr, āeris, m:** *air, atmosphere* (cf. Greek **ἀήρ**)  
aerate, aeration, aerator, aerial, aeriferous, aerification, aeriform, aerify,  
aerodynamic, aeronaut, aeroplane, air, airbag, airballon, air base, air bath, airboat,  
airborne, airbrake, airbrush, airbus, air-condition, aircraft, airfield, airfoil, airforce,  
airframe, airfreight, airhead, air-hole, airified, airify, airily, airiness, airlift, airline,  
airmail, airman, airplane, air pocket, airport, airproof, air pump, airseal, airship,  
airsick, airtight, airway, airworthy, airy, antiaircraft, aria, AWACS, Buenos Aires,  
deaerate, deaeration, malaria, malarial, malariologist, malariology, malarious,  
midair, open-air, radio-aerial

---

<sup>3</sup> **aequor, aequoris, n:** *sea* is related but not included as it has no English derivatives

**aes, aeris, n:** *bronze*; **aeneus, aenea, aeneum:** *brazen*; **aerārium, aerārii, n:** *treasury*  
aeneolithic, aeneous, C.E., Common Era, era

**aestimō, aestimāre, aestimāvī, aestimātum:** *estimate, value, esteem* (perhaps from **aes**)  
aim, aimer, aimless, aimlessly, disesteem, esteem, estimable, estimate, estimation,  
estimator, guesstimate, inestimable, misestimate, overesteem, overestimate,  
self-esteem, underestimate, underestimated, unestimated

**aestās, aestātis, f:** *summer*  
aestival, aestivate, aestivation, estival, estivate, estivation

**aestus, aestūs, m:** *tide*  
estuarial, estuarine, estuary

**aethēr, aetheris, m:** *upper air* (from Greek αἰθήρ)  
aether, ethane, ethene, ether, ethereal, ethyl, ethylene, ethyne

**aevum, aevī, n:** *age, generation*; **aetās, aetātis, f:** *age*; **aeternus, aeterna, aeternum:**  
*everlasting*  
ab aeterno, age, aged, ageism, ageless, agelong, agene, coetaneity, coetaneous,  
coeternal, coeternally, coeternity, coeval, coevality, coevally, Dark Ages, eternal,  
eternalize, eternally, eternity, eviternity, in aeternum, longevity, medieval,  
medievalism, medievalist, medievalize, middle-age, nonage, old-age, over-aged,  
primeval, sempiternal, sempiternally, space age, steam age, stone age, teenage,  
teenager, underaged, world-age  
**OED** adds **tarnation** (see **damnō**).

**Āfer, Āfra, Āfrum:** *African*; **Āfer, Āfrī, m:** an African man; **Āfrica, Āfricae, f:** *Africa*;  
**Āfricus, Āfricī, m:** the south-west wind  
Africa, African, Afrikaaner, Afrikaans, afro, Afro-, Afrocentric, Afrocentrism

**ager, agrī, m:** *field*; **agrestis, agrestis, agreste:** *rural*  
acre, acreage, agrarian, agrarianism, agrestic, agribusiness, agricultural,  
agriculturalist, agriculture, agriculturist, agrogrod, pelerine, peregrinate,  
peregrination, peregrinator, peregrine, pilgrim, pilgrimage, VoAg, wiseacre  
See notes on **aerie** in **OED** and **W3**.

**agger, aggeris, m:** *rampart*  
exaggerate, exaggeration, exaggerative, exaggerator

**agnus, agnī, m:** *lamb* (cf. ἄμνος)  
Agnus Dei

**agō, agere, ēgī, āctum:** *do, drive*; **agmen, agminis, n:** *line of march*; **exiguus, exigua, exiguum:** *small, scanty* (cf. ἄγω)

abactor, abreaction, act, actable, acting, action, actionable, activation, activate, activator, active, actively, active-matrix, activism, activist, activity, actor, actress, Acts, actual, actuality, actually, actuarially, actuary, actuate, actuator, agency, agenda, agent, agent provocateur (*Fr*), agile, agility, agitate, agitatedly, agitation, agitato (*It*), agitator, Agit-Prop, ambagious, ambiguity, ambiguous, ambiguously, anticoagulant, assay, astrogator, astronavigation, astronaut, auto da fé (*Pg*), bioactive, bioreactor, *cache, cachepot, cachet*, castigate, castigation, castigator, chain reaction, CIA, circumnavigate, circumnavigation, circumnavigator, coact, coagulability, coagulant, coagulate, coagulation, coagulative, coagulator, coagulin, coagulometer, coagulum, cogency, cogent, cogently, cogitable, cogitabund, cogitate, cogitation, cogitative, cogitatively, cogitator, cogito ergo sum, counteract, counteractant, counteracter, counteraction, counteractive, counteragency, counteragent, counteragitation, crossexamine, crossexamination, deactivate, deactivation, diddysquat, disambiguate, disambiguation, double agent, eco-activist, enact, enactable, enaction, enactive, enactment, enactor, enactory, EPA, essay, essayism, essayist, exact, exactable, exacter, exacting, exactly, exaction, exactitude, exactly, exactness, exactor, exam, examen, examinable, examinant, examination, examine, examiner, excogitate, exigency, exigent, exiguous, *expurgate, expurgation, expurgator, expurgatory*, fumigate, fumigation, fumigator, fustigate, *-gate* (*for some words*), geonavigation, hyper, hyperactive, hyperactively, hyperactivity, immunoassay, inaction, inactivate, inactivator, inactive, inactively, inactivity, incogitable, incogitant, inexact, inexactitude, inexactly, innavigable, interact, interaction, interactionism, interactive, interactively, interactivity, interagency, intransigence, intransigent, intransigently, levigate, levigation, levigator, litigant, litigate, litigation, litigator, litigious, litigiously, litigiousness, medical examination, mitigate, mitigating, mitigation, mitigative, mitigator, mitigatory, movie actor, movie actress, mucilage (**OED**), mucilaginous (**OED**), navigability, navigable, navigate, navigation, navigator, navvy, nonactivity, nonambiguous, nonambiguity, nonnavigable, nonradioactive, nonreactive, nuclear reactor, objurgate, objurgation, objurgative, objurgatory, one-act, overact, overaction, overactive, overactively, overactivity, overreact, overreaction, photoaction, photoactive, photocoagulation, photoreaction, press agency, press agent, proactivator, proactive, procoagulant, prodigal, prodigality, prodigalize, prodigally, psychoactive, *purgation, purgative, purgator, purgatorial, purgatory, purge, purger*, quick-acting, radioactivation, radioactive, radioactivity, react, reactance, reactant, reaction, reactionary, reactionism, reaction time, reactivate, reactive, reactor, reagent, redact, redaction, redactor, reenact, reenactment, reenactor, reexamination, reexamine, retroact, retroaction, retroactive, retroactively, self-examination, sex act, social action, squat, squattage, squatter, stress reaction, tea act, Test Act, transact, transaction, transactional, transactor, travel agency, travel agent, ultrareactionary, unacted, unambiguous, unambiguously, unenacted, unexacting, unexamined, *unexpurgated*, unnavigated, *unpurged*, unreactive, varactor, varigate, variegation, viraginous, virago, wave action, wire act

ODEE adds **cache**, **cachet**. W3 accepts **cache**, hesitates on **cachet**. OLD says **virago** from **vir** + **agō**; LS says **virgō**. ODEE and OED derive **virago** from **vir** alone. LS, OLD divide **purgō** into **pūrus** + **agō**. See **purgō**. *Italicized* words are from **purgō**. For double underlined words see **āiō**.

**āiō (defective)**: *say*

adage, prodigal, prodigality, prodigalize, prodigally, *prodigious*, *prodigiously*, *prodigiousness*, *prodigy*

OLD says **prōdigālis**, **prōdigium** from either **agō** or **āiō**. ODEE assigns **prodigal** to **agō** and **prodigious** to either **agō** or **āiō**. OED assigns **prodigal** to **agō** and **prodigious** to **āiō**.

W3 assigns **prodigious** and **prodigy** to **āiō**, **prodigal** to **agō**.

**āla**, **ālae**, **f**: *wing*; **ālēs (ālitis)**: *winged, swift*; **āxilla**, **āxillae**, **f**: armpit

aileron, aisle, alar, alary, alate, aliferous, aliform, aliped, axil, axillary, elevon<sup>4</sup>

**alacer**, **alacris**, **alacre**: *brisk*

alacrity, allegretto (*It*), allegro (*It*)

**Albis**, **Albis**, **m**: *Elbe*

Elbe

**albus**, **alba**, **album**: *white*

alb, alba, Alba Longa, Alban, Albania, Albanian, albarium, albatross<sup>5</sup>, albedo, albedometer, albescent, albifrons, albinism, albino, Albion, album, albumen, albumin, albuminous, alburnum, aubade, auburn, bedaub, daub, dauber, daubery, daubster, dauby, dealbation, ovalbumin

**ālea**, **āleae**, **f**: *dice* (cf. Greek ἅλεις)

alea iacta est, aleatoric, aleatory

**alga**, **algae**, **f**: *seaweed* (perhaps related to **ligō**)

algae, macroalgae, microalgae

**algeō**, **algēre**, **alsī**: *be cold*

algid, algometer, algor, Mt. Algidus

**-ālis**: *pertaining to*

general, genial, manual etc. (= Eng. **-al**, **-eal**, **-ial**)

---

<sup>4</sup> elevon is a blend of elevator and aileron

<sup>5</sup> possibly a folk etymology, real root might be Arabic

**alius, alia, aliud:** *another*; **aliēnus, aliēna, aliēna:** *foreign*; **aliquis, aliqua, aliquid:** *someone*; **aliter:** *elsewhere*

abalienate, abalienation, alias, alibi, alien, alienable, alienage, alienate, alienation, alienator, alienee, alienism, alienist, aliquant, aliquot, et al., et alia, et alii, hidalgo, inalienability, inalienable, inalienably, per aliud

**allium, alliī, n:** *garlic*  
aioli

**alō, alere, aluī, al(i)tum:** *suckle, nourish*; **altus, alta, altum:** *high, deep*; **adulēscēns, adulēscētis, c:** *youth*; **alma, almae, f:** *nourishing*; **prōlēs, prōlis, f:** *offspring*  
adolesce, adolescence, adolescent, adult, adulthood, aliment, alimentary, alimentation, alimentative, alimony, Alma, alma mater, altazimuth, altigraph, altimeter, altimetry, altiplanation, altiplano, altitude, alto, altocumulus, altostratus, altricial, alum (*alumnus*), alumna, alumnus, coalesce, coalescence, coalescent, coalition, coalitionism, coalitionist, contralto, enhance, enhancement, enhancive, exalt, exaltation, exalter, exaltingly, haughtily, haughtiness, haughty, haut (*Fr*), hauteur, hawser, maltitude, nonproliferation, oboe, oboist, overprolific, palimony, preadolescent, preadult, prole, proles, proletarian, proletarianism, proletarianization, proletariat, proletarization, prolicide, proliferate, proliferation, proliferative, proliferous, prolific, prolificacy, proligerous, proly, sine prole, superexalt, superexaltation, Terra Haute, unexalted

**OED** derives **altar** from **alō**, see **altar**.

**Alpēs, Alpium:** *Alps*  
Alpestrine, Alpine, Alps, cisalpine, subalpine, transalpine

**altar (or altāre), altāris, n:** *altar*; **altārium, altariī, n:** *altar*  
*altar, altar boy, altarcloth, altar girl, altarpiece, altar rail, altarstone*  
**OLD** (perhaps from **oleō**), **ODEE, W3** say **altar** from **oleō**; **OED** from **altus (alō)**. **LS:** from either.

**alter, altera, alterum:** *one or the other of two*; **adulter, adultera, adulterum:** *illicit lover, adulterous, unchaste*; **alternus, alterna, alternum:** *by turns*

AC, adulter, adulterant, adulterate, adulteration, adulterer, adulteress, adulterine, adulterous, adultery, alter, alter ego, alterability, alterable, alteration, altercation, alternate, alternately, alternating, alternating current, alternation, alternative, alternatively, alternativity, alternator, altrigenderism, altruism, altruist, altruistic, altruistically, inalterable, inalterably, subaltern, subalternation, unadulterated, unalterable, unalterably, unaltered

**altus, alta, altum:** *high, deep* (related to **alō**)

**alūmen, alūminis, n:** *astringent substance*  
alum (*substance*), aluminate, aluminiferous, aluminotype, aluminous, aluminum, sial

**alveus (or alveum), alveī, m (or n):** *basin, bathtub; alvus, alvī, m:* *belly, hollow cavity*  
alveary, alveolar, alveolate, alveolus, interalveolar, postalveolar

**amārus, amāra, amārum:** *bitter*  
dulcamara, maraschino

**ambō, ambae, ambō:** *both* (cf. Greek ἀμφί)  
ambagious, ambi-, ambiance, ambidexter, ambidexterity, ambidextrous, ambience, ambient, ambiguity, ambiguous, ambiguously, ambilateral, ambisinister, ambisonic, ambit, ambition, ambitious, ambitiously, ambivalence, ambivalent, ambivalently, ambs-ace, anfractuosity, anfractuous, circumambience, circumambient, disambiguate, disambiguation, nonambiguity, nonambiguous, overambitious, unambiguous, unambiguously, unambitious, unambitiously

**ambulō, abulāre, ambulāvī, ambulātum:** *walk*  
alley, alleyway, amble, ambulance, ambulant, ambulate, ambulation, ambulator, ambulatory, andante, circumambulate, circumambulation, deambulation, deambulatory, funambulism, funambulist, noctambulism, noctambulist, noctambulistic, noctambulous, perambulate, perambulation, perambulator, permabulatory, pram, preamble, solvitur ambulando, somnambulant, somnambulism, somnambulist

**amiciō, amicīre, amicuī/amixī, amictum:** *wrap, clothe; amictus, amictūs, m:* *cloak*  
amice

**amita, amitae, f:** (*paternal*) *aunt* (perhaps from **amō**)  
aunt, aunty, grandaunt, great-aunt

**amnis, amnis, f:** *river*  
amnicolidae

**amo, amāre, amāvī, amātum:** *love; amīcus, amīca, amīcum:* *friend(ly); amīcitia, amīcitia, f:* *friendship; inimīcus, inimīca, inimīcum:* *enemy, unfriendly, hostile*  
Amanda, amateur, amateurish, amateurishly, amateurism, amative, amatory, amer (*Fr*), ami (*Fr*), amiability, amiable, amiably, amicable, amicably, amicus curiae, amiga (*Sp*), amigo (*Sp*), amity, amoretto (*It*), amorous, amorously, amour, amour-propre (*Fr*), Amy, archenemy, enamor, enamorment, enemy, enmity, inimical, inimicality, inimically, innamorata (*It*), innamorato (*It*), Mabel, mon ami (*Fr*), odi et amo, omnia vincit amor, paramour, polyamor, polyamorous, pro-am, radio amateur, Somos Amigos

**amoenus, amoena, amoenum:** *pleasant* (perhaps related to **amō**)  
amenity, disamenity



**amplus, ampla, amplum:** *large*

AM, ample, amplate, amplification, amplified, amplifier, amplify, amplitude, amply, laser, laserprint

**ampolla (ampulla), ampollae, f:** *bottle* (diminutive of **amphora** from Greek ἀμφορεύς)  
ampoule

**amulētum, amulētī, n:** *charm*  
amulet

**anas, anatis, f:** *duck*  
anatine

**ancilla, ancillae, f:** *maid*  
ancilla, ancillary

**ancora, ancorae, f:** *anchor, hook* (cf. Greek ἄγκυρα from ἄγκος)  
anchor, anchorage

**angō, angere, anxī, anctum:** *choke*; **ānxius, ānxia, ānxium:** *troubled*; **angina, anginae, f:** *throat infection*; **angustus, angusta, angustum:** *narrow*  
angina pectoris, anguish, angustifolia, anxiety, anxious, anxiously, overanxious,  
N.B. **Anger** and **angry** are not derived from **angō**.

**angulus, angulī, m:** *angle, corner*  
angle, angler, angular, angularity, angulate, angulation, cubangle, decangular, equiangular, heptangular, octangular, pentangle, pentangular, phase angle, point angle, quadrangle, quadrangular, quinquangular, rectangle, rectangular, right-angle, septangular, slip angle, triangle, triangular, triangularity, triangularly, triangulate, triangulation, triangulator, warning triangle, wide-angle

**anguis, anguis, c:** *snake*; **anguilla, anguillae, f:** *eel*  
anguiform, anguilliform, anguine, anguis in herba

**animus, animī, m:** *spirit*; **anima, animae, f:** *soul, breath*; **animadvertō, animadvertere, animadvertī, animadversum:** *notice*; **animal, animālis, n:** *animal*; **exanimō, exanimāre, exanimāvī, exanimātum:** *kill*

anima, animadversion, animadvert, animal, animalcule, animalculum, animalish, animalism, animalistic, animality, animalize, anima mundi, animate, animated, animation, animator, anime, animism, animist, animistic, animosity, animus, de-animalize, disanimate, disanimation, equanimity, equanimous, exanimation, exanimate, inanimate, inanimately, longanimity, magnanimity, magnanimous, magnanimously, nonunanimous, parvanimity, pusillanimity, pusillanimous, pusillanimously, reanimate, reanimation, unanimism, unanimity, unanimous, unanimously, wheel animal

**annus, annī, m:** *year*

annal, annalist, annalistic, anniversary, anno Domini (AD), annual, annually, annuitant, annuity, annular, biannual, biannually, bicentennial, biennial, biennially, biennium, centennial, decennary, decennial, decennially, decennium, duodecennial, duodecentennial, interannual, millennial, millennialism, millennialist, millennially, millenian, millennium, octennial, per annum, perennate, perennial, perennially, perennibranche, postmillennial, premillennial, quadrennial, quadrennium, quincennial, quincennial, quinquennial, quinquennially, quinquennium, semiannual, semiannually, septennial, septcentennial, sesquicentennial, sexennial, sexennium, superannuate, superannuation, tercentennial, triannular, tricentennial, triennial, triennially, triennium, vicennial

N.B. **Centenary** and **millenary** do not contain the root **annus**.

N.B. Distinguish **decenary**, **decennary**.

**-āns:** see **-ant**

**ansa, ansae, f:** *handle*

ansa, ansate

**anser, anseris, m:** *goose*

anserine, anserous, merganser

**-ant-:** *-ing*

important etc. (= Eng. **-ant**)

**ante:** *before*; **antīquus, antīqua, antīquum:** *old*

advance, advanced, advancement, advantage, advantageous, advantageously, a.m., ancestor, ancestral, ancestral, ancestrally, ancestress, ancestry, ancien regime (*Fr*), ancient, anciently, ancientness, ante, ante bellum, antecede, antecede, antecedent, antecessor, antechamber, antedate, antediluvial, antediluvian, antefebriale, antefix, anteflexion, antelabrum, antelocation, antemeridian, ante meridiem, antemortem, antenatal, antenate, antenuptial, antepartum, antepenult, antepenultimate, antepandial, ante rem, anterior, anteroom, anteroposterior, anteversion, antic, anticipate, anticipation, anticipative, anticipatively, anticipatory, antics, antiquarian, antiquary, antiquated, antique, antiquity, avant-garde (*Fr*), disadvantage, disadvantageous, disadvantageously, penny ante, rampart, readvance, van, vanguard, vantage, verd antique (*Fr*)

**antenna (antenna), antennae (antennae), f:** *sailyard, yardarm*

antenna, antennary, antennule, radioantenna

**-āntia:** *quality of -ing*

hesitantcy, petulance etc. (= Eng. **-ance**, **-ancy**)

**Antōnius, Antōnīi, m:** *Anthony*

Anthony, Antonette, Antony, Tony

**antrum, antrī, n:** *cave* (see ἄντρον)  
antral, antrum

**ānus, ānī, m:** *anus*; **ānulus, ānuli, m:** *ring*  
anal, anally, annelid, annelida, an(n)ular (*ring shaped*), annularity, annulate, annulet, anorectal, anus, penannular, per anum, postanal, transannular, triannulate

**anus, anūs, f:** *old woman*  
anile, anility

**aperiō, aperīre, aperuī, apertum:** *open*  
aperient, aperitif, aperitive, aperture, April, *malapert*, overt, overtly, overtness, overture, pert, pertly, pertness, wide aperture  
**LS** and **OED** derive from **pariō**; **OLD** does not.  
See **pariō** and **operiō**.  
See **OED**: **malapert**.

**apex, apicis, m:** *peak*  
apex, apical, subapical, transapical  
**LS**, perhaps **OLD**, **W3** derive from **aptus**; **OED** from **vertō**.

**apis, apis, f:** *bee*  
apian, apiarian, apiarist, apiary, apicaceous, apicide, apicultural, apiculturalist, apiculture, apiculturist, apiotherapy, apivorous

**apīscor, apīscī, aptus sum:** *reach, obtain*; **aptus, apta, aptum:** *suitable*; **adipīscor, adipīscī, adeptus sum:** *obtain*  
adaptability, adaptable, adaptation, adapter, adaptive, adaptor, adept, adeptly, adeptness, annuit coeptis, apt, aptitude, aptly, aptness, attitude, attitudinal, coapt, coaptation, copula, copular, copulate, copulation, copulative, copulatively, copulator, copulatory, couple, coupler, couplet, coupleteer, coupling, decouple, discouple, inadaptability, inapt, inaptitude, inept, ineptitude, ineptly, ineptness, lariat, maladaptation, nonadaptive, preadapt, pro-attitude, thermocouple, unapt, uncouple, uncoupling, variocoupler

**appellō:** see **pellō**

**aqua, aquae, f:** *water*  
Aachen, aqua, aquabib, aquacade, aquaculture, aqua fortis, aqualung, aquamarine, aquanaut, aquaplane, aqua regia, aquarelle, aquarellist, aquarian, aquarium, Aquarius, aquatic, aquatint, aquavit, aqua vita, aqueduct, aqueous, aquiclude, aquiculture, aquifer, aquiform, aquosity, Eau Claire, ewer, ewery, nonaquatic, pseudoaquatic, seaquarium, sewage, sewer, sewerage, subaqua, subaqueous, terraqueous, thermoaqueous

**aquila, aquilae, f:** *eagle* (OLD perhaps from **aqua**)  
Aquila, aquiline, eagle, eagle-eyed, eaglet

**arānea, arāneae, f:** *spider*  
araneid, araneidan, araneiform, aranology

**arbiter, abitrī, m:** *judge, overseer*; **arbitror, arbitrārī, arbitrātus sum:** *think*  
arbiter, arbiter bibendi, arbitrable, arbitrage, arbitral, arbitrament, arbitrarily, arbitrariness, arbitrary, arbitrate, arbitration, arbitrational, arbitrator, arbitress

**arbor, arboris, f:** *tree*  
arbor, arboreal, arboreally, arborescent, arboret, arboretum, arboricidal, arboricide, arboricolous, arboriculture, arborist, arborway, arbuscle  
Only **Schaeffer** associates **arbor** with **herba**, likely untrue.

**arceō, arcēre, arcuī, (arcitum):** *keep away, ward off*; **arca, arcae, f:** *chest*; **exerceō, exercēre, exercuī, exercitum:** *train*; **exercitiō, exercitiōnis, f:** *training*; **exercitus, exercitūs, m:** *army*  
arcane, arcanist, arcanum, ark, coerce, coercer, coercible, coercion, coercionary, coercionist, coercive, coercively, coerciveness, coercivity, exercisable, exercise, exercitant, incoercible, overexercise, uncoerced, unexercised

**arcus, arcūs, m:** *bow*  
arc, arcade, arch, arched, archer, archery, architrave, archway, arciform, arc-lamp, arcosolium, arcuate, counterarch, nonarching, overarch, oxyarc, triarcuated, up arch, wall arcade

**ārdeō, ārdēre, ārsī, ārsum:** *burn*  
ardency, ardent, ardently, ardor, arson, arsonist

**arduus, ardua, arduum:** *uplifted, high*  
arduous, arduously

**ārea, āreae, f:** *yard* (perhaps related to **āreō**)  
*erie*, area, areal, areola, areolar, areolate, areolation, tail-area, target area, wing area

**(h)arēna<sup>6</sup>, (h)arēnae, f:** *sand surface of an arena*  
arena, arenaceous, arenation, arenicolous

**āreō, ārēre, āruī:** *be dry* (OLD: perhaps related to **ārdeō**)  
arid, aridity, aridly, aridness, semiarid

---

<sup>6</sup> In classical Latin, the more correct form is **harēna**, with the h

**argentum, argentī, n:** *silver*

Ag, argent, argentiferous, Argentina, argentine, Argentinean, argentophil, argentophilic

**argilla, argillae, f:** *clay*

argillaceous, argillite

**arguō, arguere, arguī, argūtum:** *show, prove; argūmentum:, argūmentī, n:* *proof, conclusion, argument*

arguable, arguably, argue, argument, argumentation, argumentative, argumentatively, argute, counterargument, inarguable, inarguably, outargue, unarguable, unarguably

**ariēs, ariētis, m:** *ram*

Aries

**-āris:** *pertaining to*

nebular etc. (= Eng. **-ar**)

**-ārium:** *place for*

bestiary, herbarium etc. (= Eng. **-arium, -ary**)

**arma, armōrum, n pl:** *(defensive) weapons*

alarm, alarmable, alarming, alarmingly, alarmism, alarmist, ambry, arm (v), armada, armadillo, armament, armature, armiger, armigerous, armistice, armoire, armor, armor-bearer, armored, armorer, armorial, armory, arms (*weapons*), army, disarm, disarmer, disarmingly, disarmament, fire alarm, firearm, forearm (v), gendarme, light-armed, man-at-arms, outarm, queen's arm, rearm, rearmament, Salvation Army, side-arms, small-arms, smoke alarm, unalarmed, unarm, unarmed, vi et armis, White Army, yardarm

**arō, arāre, arāvī, arātum:** *plow*

arable, arability, aration, coaration, exaration, inarable

**ars, artis, f:** *skill, art; inertia, inertiae, f:* *laziness, idleness, sloth*

art, artefact, artful, artfully, artifact, artifice, artificer, artificial, artificiality, artificially, artillerist, artillery, artisan, artist, artiste, artistic, artistically, artistry, artless, artlessly, arty, eco-art, fine arts, graphic arts, inartificial, inartistic, inert, inertia, inertial, inertly, non-art, string art, video art, video artist, war artist

**artus, artūs, m:** *joint*

article, articulacy, articular, articulate, articulation, biarticular, coarticulate, coarticulation, de-articulation, disarticulate, disarticulation, exarticulate, exarticulation, inarticular, inarticulate, inarticulately, interarticular, monarticular, nonarticulated, oligarticular, overarticulate, unarticulated

**(h)arundō<sup>7</sup>, (h)arundinis, f:** *reed*  
arundinaceous

**arvum, arvī, n:** *field*  
arval, arviculture

**as, assis, m:** *copper coin*  
ace, ambs-ace, decussate, decussation

**asinus, asinī, m:** *donkey*  
asinine, ass (*animal*), asslike, jackass, jackrabbit, pons asinorum

**asper, aspera, asperum:** *harsh, rough*  
asper (*grammar*), asperate, asperity, asperous, *diaper*, exasperate, exasperation  
**diaper** is derived from Greek ἄσπερος *rough* which later meant *white*

**aspis, aspidis, f:** *asp* (see Greeks ἀσπίς)  
asp, asp viper

**astrum, astrī, n:** *star* (see Greek ἀστήρ)  
aster, asteroid, asterisk, asterism, asteroid, Astraea, astral, astrally, astro-,  
astrobiologist, astrobiology, astrobotany, astrocytoma, astrodome, astrodynamics,  
astrographic, astrography, astrolabe, astrolatry, astrologer, astrological, astrology,  
astrometeorology, astrometry, astronaut, astronautical, astronautics,  
astronavigation, astronaut, astronomer, astronomical, astronomy, astrophile,  
astrophobia, astrophotography, astrophysical, astrophysicist, astrophysics,  
astroturf, catasterism, diaster, disaster, disastrous, disastrously, monster,  
radioastronomy, synastry, triaster

**astus, astūs, m:** *cunning*  
astucious, astuciously, astucity, astute, astutely, astuteness

**āter, ātra, ātrum:** *black*; **atrōx (atrōcis):** *fierce*; **ātrium, ātriī, n:** *living room*  
atrabilious, atrament, atropore, atrium, atrocious, atrociously, atrocity

**-ātia:** quality of having  
obstinacy etc. (= Eng. **-acy**)

**-ātus:** *office of*  
magistrate etc. (= Eng. **-ate**)

**au-:** *away from* (variation of **ab-** as in **aufero**)  
N.B. No English derivative contains the au- prefix.

---

<sup>7</sup> In classical Latin, the more correct form is **harundō**, with the h

**audeō, audēre, ausus sum:** *dare*  
audace (*It*), audacious, audaciously, audacity

**audiō, audīre, audīvī, audītum:** *hear* (probably related to **auris**)  
audible, audibility, audibly, audience, audile, audio, audiogram, audiometer, audiophile, audiotape, audiovisual, audit, audition, auditor, auditorium, auditory, clairaudience, clairaudient, disobedience, disobedient, disobediently, disobey, disobeyer, girl scout, inaudibility, inaudible, inaudibly, nonauditory, obedience, obedient, obediential, obedientary, obediently, obeisance, obeisant, obey, obeyer, oyer, oyez, preaudit, target audience, unobedient, unobeyed, visuo-auditory

**augeō, augēre, auxī, auctum:** *increase*; **auctor, auctōris, m:** *author*; **auctōritās, auctōritās, f:** *authority*; **auxilium, auxiliī, n:** *help*  
auction, auctioneer, augend, augment, augmentation, augmentative, Augsburg, august, August, Augusta, Augustan, Augustine, Augustinian, Augustus, author, authoress, authoritarian, authoritarianism, authoritative, authoritatively, authority, authorization, authorize, authorship, auxilian, auxiliar, auxiliary, auxin, auxospore, auxotroph, bioaugmentation, co-author, inauthoritative, *ogive*, TVA, unaugmented, unauthorized, water authority, world-auxiliary, Zaragosta

**augur, auguris, m:** *prophet, augur, diviner, seer, soothsayer*, **augurium, auguriī, n:** *prophecy* (perhaps from **avis** and **gerō**; **W3** assigns to **augeō** instead)  
augur, augury, exaugural, inaugural, inaugurate, inauguration, inaugurator, postinauguration, preinauguration

**aura, aurae, f:** *breeze* (see Greek **αὔρα** maybe from **ἀήρ/āēr**)  
aura, soar<sup>8</sup>

**aurīga, aurīgae, f:** *charioteer* (**OLD** derives from **ōs, ōris, f:** *mouth*)  
Auriga

**auris, auris, f:** *ear* (probably related to **audiō**)  
aural, auricle, auricular, auriculate, auriscope, biauricular, binaural, dextraural, monaural, monaurally, orillion, ormer, postauditory, postauricular, sino-auricular

**aurōra, aurōrae, f:** *dawn*  
aurora, aurora australis, aurora borealis, auroral  
**OLD** associates **aurōra** with **aurum**.

**aurum, aurī, n:** *gold*  
Au, aurea, aurea mediocritas, aureate, aureity, aureola, aureole, aureomycin, auriferous, aurification, aurify, aurous, aurulent, dorado, El Dorado, New Orleans, oreide, oriflamme, oriole, Orleans, ormolu, oroide, orpiment

---

<sup>8</sup> soar < ex + aura

**auscultō, auscultāre, auscultāvī, auscultātum:** *listen to* (related to **auris**)  
auscultate, auscultation, auscultatory, boy scout, scout, scouting, scoutmaster

**Auster, Austrī, m:** *south wind*  
Anzac, aurora australis, Auster, austral, Australia, Australian, Australoid,  
Australopithecus  
N.B. **Austria** is not derived from **auster**; it is Germanic.  
**austere** and **austerity** from Greek αὔρος dry, exhausted

**autumnus, autumnī, m:** *harvest, autumn*  
autumn, autumnal, autumnal equinox, autumnny

**auxilium:** see **augeō**

**avēna, avēnae, f:** *oats*  
avenaceous, aveniform

**aveō, avēre:** *be eager*; **avidus, avida, avidum:** *eager*; **avāritia, avāritiae, f:** *greed*  
avarice, avaricious, avariciously, Ave, Ave Maria, avid, avidity, avidly

**avis, avis, f:** *bird*  
auspicate, auspices, auspicious, auspiciously, avian, aviarist, aviary, aviate, aviation,  
aviator, aviatrix, avicide, avicolous, aviculture, aviculturist, avifauna, avine, avionics,  
aviophobia, Avis, facilis descensus Averno, inauspicious, inauspiciously, ocarina,  
*ostrich*, proavis, rara avis

**avus, avī, m:** *grandfather*; **avunculus, avunculī, m:** *uncle*  
atavic, atavism, atavistic, avuncular, avuncuarism, avuncularity, avuncuarly,  
avunculate, granduncle, great-uncle, uncle, Uncle Tom

**āxilla (armpit):** see **āla**

**axis, axis, m:** *pole*  
abaxial, axial, axis, coaxial, epaxial, monaxial, monaxile, monaxon, monoaxal,  
orthaxial, paraxial, postaxial, subaxial, triaxial



# B

**bāca (bacca), bācae, f:** *berry*

baccalaureate, baccate, bacciferous, bacciform, baccivorous, bagasse, bagatelle, bayberry, postbaccalaureate

Both **ODEE** and **OED** reject **bachelor** as derivative of **bāca** and say origin obscure.

**baia, baiae, f:** *bay* (from Isidore)

bay (*water*)

**bāiulus, bāiulī, m:** *carrier*

bail (*set free from custody*), bailiff, bailiwick, bailment

**balbus, balbī, m:** *stammering*

balbutient, balbuties, *boob* (*person*), *booby*, *booby hatch*, *booby prize*, *booby trap*

**AHD** says **booby** from **balbus**; **OED** asserts no connection.

**balneum, balneī, n:** *bath*

bagnio, balneal, balneation, balenological, balneologist, balneology, balneotherapy

**balteus (balteum), balteī, m(n):** *belt, girdle*

belt, belting, belt line

**barba, barbae, f:** *beard*

barb, Barbados, barbate, barbative, barbed, barbel, barbellate, barber, barbershop, barbet, barbicel, barbule, rebarbative

N.B. **barbarian** is derived from **βάρβαρος**, which is unrelated to **barba**.

**Barca, Barcae, m:** *Carthaginian family*

Barcelona

**bassus, bassa, bassum:** *thick, fat, low* (not in **OLD** and unrelated to Greek **βαίνω**, from which **base, basis** are derived)

abase, abasement, bas-relief, base (*evil*), bass (*low*), basset, bassinet, basso, bassoon, bassonist, debase, debasement, debaser

**battuo (bātuō), battuere, battui:** *pound, beat*

abatable, abate, abatement, abatis, abator, abattoir, *bat* (*baseball, an eye*), *bated*, battalion, batter, battering-ram, battery, battle, battle-ax, battledore, battledress, battlefield, battlefront, battleground, battleline, battlement, battleship, battlesome, combat, combatable, combatant, combative, combatively, combativeness, counterbattery, debatable, debatably, debate, debatedly, debater, embattled, embattlement, noncom, noncombat, noncombatant, outbattle, rebate, unabated, undebatable, undebated

See **OED** and **W3** entries for **bat** and **bate(d)**.

**bellus** (*beautiful*): see **bonus**

**Belgae**: *Belgians*

Belgian, Belgium

**bellum, bellī, n**: *war*

ante bellum, Bellatrix, bellicose, bellicosely, bellicosity, belligerence, belligerency, belligerent, belligerently, bellipotent, casus belli, co-belligerence, co-belligerent, co-rebel, debellatio, duel<sup>9</sup>, dueler, duelist, duello, duelsome, nonbelligerent, post bellum, rebel, rebellion, rebellious, rebelliously, revel, reveler, revelrous, revelry  
**Duel** and others derived only from **bellum** and not **duo**.

**bene** (*well*): see **bonus**

**beō, beāre, beāvī, beātum**: *bless, gladden* (perhaps related to **bonus**)

*Bea*, beatific, beatification, beatify, beatitude, *Beatrice*

N.B. **Beatrice** (and **Beatrix**) may be derived from **via**, with the spelling altered because of incorrect association to **beō**

**bestia, bestiae f**: *beast, animal*

beast, beastliness, beastly, bestial, bestiality, bestialize, bestially, bestiarian, bestiary, bête noire (*Fr*)

**bēta, bētae, f**: *beet*

beet

**bibo, bibere, bibī**: *drink*

aquabib, arbiter bibendi, beverage, bib, bibaceous, bibber, bibulate, bibulosity, bibulous, imbibe, imbiber, imbibition, imbibitional, imbrue  
perhaps **beer** (see **OED**)

**bīlis, bīlis, f**: *gall, bile, wrath, anger*

atrabilious, bile, bilious, biliously, biliousness, bilirubin, biliuria, hepatobiliary, stercobilin, urobilin, urobilinuria

**bis**<sup>10</sup>: *twice*; **bīnī, bīnae, bīna**: *times two*; **biduum, biduī, n**: *two days* (from **duo**)

balance, balancer, barouche, biannual, biannually, biarticular, biathlon, biauricular, bicameral, bicarbonate, bicaudal, bicaudate, bicentenary, bicentennial, bicentral, bicepahous, biceps, bichloride, bichromate, biciliate, bicipital, bicolligate, bicolor, biconcave, biconical, biconjugate, bicorn, bicorporal, bicrural, bicultural, bicuspid, bicycle, bicyclist, bident, bidental, bidentate, bidialecticist, bidirectional, biennial, biennially, biennium, bifacial, bifarious, biferous, bifid, bifilar, biflagillate, biflorous,

---

<sup>9</sup> **duel** from **bellum** through an older form **duellum** (**du/b** is a common alteration like **duo/bis**)

<sup>10</sup> **bis** is from an old form **duis**, and therefore from the same root as **duo**

bifocal, bifoliate, biforate, biform, bifront, bifurcate, bifurcation, bigamist, bigamous, bigamy, bigeneric, bike, biker, bilabial, bilabiate, bilamellar, bilateral, bilateralism, bilateralist, bilaterally, bilinear, bilingual, bilingualism, biliteral, billion, billionaire, billionth, bilocate, bilocation, bilocular, biloculine, bimaculate, bimanous, bimedial, bimensal, bimester, bimestrial, bimetallic, bimetalism, bimillenary, bimodal, bimolecular, bi-monthly, binary, binational, binaural, binocular, binomial, binuclear, binucleate, biordinal, bipalmate, biparental, biparietal, biparous, bipartisan, bipartite, bipatent, biped, bipedal, bipedality, bipeltate, bipennate, bipenniform, biphyletic, bipinnate, biplanar, biplane, bipod, bipolar, bipolarity, bipotent, biquadrate, biquadratic, biquintile, biradial, biradiate, biramous, birational, bireme, birostrate, birotation, biscotti, biscuit, biscutate, bisect, bisection, bisecting, bisector, biserial, biserrate, bisexual, bisexuality, bisonant, bissextile, bissyemtrical, bisulcate, bit (*comp*), bitangent, bitemporal, bitheism, bitonality, biuncinate, bivalence, bivalent, bivalve, bivalvure, bivariant, bivariate, biventral, biverbal, bivious, bivittate, bivium, bivocal, biweekly, bizygomatic, byte, combinability, combinable, combinant, combination, combinational, combinative, combinator, combinatorial, combinatory, combine, combinedly, combiner, counterbalance, disbalance, dog-biscuit, embalance, gigabyte, imbalance, kilobyte, megabyte, microbalance, minibike, nanobyte, nonbinary, outbalance, overbalance, rebalance, recombinant, recombinantion, recombine, seabiscuit, terabyte, unbalance, water-balance, well-balanced, wheel balance, wind-balance, zero balance

**bisōn, bisōntis, m:** *wild ox*  
bison, bisonline

**bitūmen, bituminis, n:** *pitch, asphalt*  
bitumen, bituminous

**blandus, blanda, blandum:** *flattering, persuasive*  
bland, blandishment, blandly

**boa, boae, f:** *large snake*  
boa, boa constrictor

**boō, boāre (boere), boāvī (--), boātum (--):** *bellow*  
reboant, reboation, reboative

**bombus, bombī:** *humming sound*  
bomb, bombard, bombardment, bomber, bombshell, rebound

**bonus, bona, bonum:** *good*; **bene:** *well*; **bellus, bella, bellum:** *pretty*; **melior (meliōris):** *better*; **optimus, optima, optimum:** *best* (perhaps related to **beō**)  
ameliorable, ameliorant, ameliorate, amelioration, ameliorative, ameliorator, beau, beauteous, beautician, beautification, beautifier, beautiful, beautifully, beautify, beauty, beaux, bel, beldam(e), belladonna, belle, belles lettres (*Fr*), belletrism, belletrist, belletristic, Belleville, belvedere, Benedict, Benedictine, benediction,

benedictive, benedictory, benefaction, benefactive, benefactor, benefactress, benefactrix, benefice, beneficence, beneficent, beneficently, beneficial, beneficially, beneficiary, beneficiate, benefit, benefitter, benevolence, benevolent, benevolently, benign, benignancy, benignant, benignity, benignly, benison, bona fide, bonanza, Bonaparte, Bonaventure, bonbon, bonhomie (*Fr*), bonhomous, Boniface, bonification, bon jour (*Fr*), bon mot (*Fr*), bonny, boon, bon soir (*Fr*), bonus, bon vivant (*Fr*), bon viveur (*Fr*), bon voyage (*Fr*), bounteous, bounteously, bountiful, bountifully, bounty, buenos (*Sp*), Buenos Aires, buona sera (*It*), cui bono, debonair, debonaire, debonaire, debonaire, disbenefit, disembellish, embellish, embellishment, magnum bonum, meliorant, meliorate, melioration, meliorative, meliorator, meliorism, meliorist, melioristic, meliority, nil nisi bonum, nota bene (N.B.), omnibenevolent, optimal, optimality, optimally, optimates (*pl.*), optimific, optimism, optimist, optimistic, optimistically, otimity, optimization, optimize, optimum, pro bono publico, summum bonum, Vienna (Wien), Vienna circle, Vienna coup, vienna cross, Vienna green, Viennese

**bōs, bovis, m/f:** *ox/cow* (cf. Greek βούς)

beef, beefcake, beef cattle, beef eater, beefsteak, beefy, bovine, bovinity, bugle, bugler, ovibos, ovibovine

**Buffalo** is derived from **būbulus**, ultimately from **bōs** (Greek βούβαλος, ultimately from βούς)

**botulus, botulī, m:** *black pudding, sausage, haggis, rude word*

botuliform, botulism, bowel, disbowel, disembowel, embowel, emboweler, embowelment

**brācae, brācārum, f:** *trousers*

bracket

**bracchium (brāchium), bracchiī:** *arm, forearm*

brace, bracelet, bracing, brassiere, embrace, pretzel

**bractea (brattea), bracteae (bratteae), f:** *gold foil/leaf*

bract, bracteole, bracteose, ebracteate, ebracteolate

**brevis, brevis, breve:** *short*

abbreviate, abbreviation, abbreviator, abbreviatory, abbreviation, abridge, abridgement, abridger, breve, brevet, breviary, brevier, brevilingual, breviloquent, breviped, brevipennate, brevirostral, brevirostrate, brevity, brief, briefcase, briefing, briefly, brumal, brume, brumous, debrief, imbreviate, semibreve, unabbreviated, unabridged

**Britannī, Britannōrum, m:** *Britons*; **Britannia, Britanniae, f:** *Britain*

Breton, Britain, Britannia, British, Briton, Brittany

**brūtus, brūta, brūtum:** *heavy, unwieldy, dull, stupid*

brutal, brutism, brutist, brutality, brutalization, brutalize, brutally, brute, brutish, Brutus, et tu Brute, imbrute

**bucca, buccae, f:** *jaw, mouth*

buccal, buccally, buccinator, buccolingual, buckle, buckled, buckler, debouch, debouchment, debouchure, unbuckle

**bulga, bulgae, f:** *leather bag*

budget, budgetary, budgeter, bulge

**bullā, bullae, f:** *locket*; **bulliō, bullire, bullivī, bullitus:** *bubble, boil*

bill, billable, billboard, billet, billet-doux (*Fr*), billiards, boil, boiler, bouillion, bowl (*vb*), bowler, bowling, budge, bull (*papal*), bulla, bullet, bulletin, bulletinize, *bullion*, ebullience, ebullency, ebullient, ebulliently, ebulliometer, ebullioscope, ebullioscopic, ebullism, ebullition, handbill, hardboiled, parboil, pot-boiler, soap-boiler, softboiled, steam boiler, tax bill, tea bill, tea boiler, wagonboiler

**bulliō:** see **bullā**.

**burra, burrae, f:** *wool (LL)*

burgeon, burlap

**bursa (byrsa), bursae, f:** *purse, bag* (Greek **βύρσα** *hide*)

disbursal, disburse, disbursement, disburser, purse, purser, reimbursable, reimburse, reimbursement

**būstum**<sup>11</sup>, **būstī, n:** *funeral pyre*

bust (*statue*)

**būteō, būteōnis, m:** *hawk*

buzzard

---

<sup>11</sup> perhaps related to **ūrō**, through an old **\*būro**, whence also **combūrō (combūstus)**

# C

**caballus, caballī, m:** *horse*

caballero, caballine, cavalcade, cavalier, cavalierly, cavalry, cavalryman, chevalier, chivalric, chivalrous, chivalrously, chivalry, joul, unchivalrous

**cachinnō, cachinnāre, cachinnāvī, cachinnātum:** *laugh*

cachinnate, cachinnation, cachinnator, cacchinnatory

**cacō, cacāre, cacāvī, cacātum:** *defecate*

cacafuego

**cadō, cadere, cecidī, cāsum:** *fall, die, happen; cāsus, cāsūs, m:* *fall, accident, misfortune;*

**cadāver, cadāveris, n:** *dead body*

accidence, accident, accidental, accidentally, adeduate, alpha decay, aquacade, beta decay, cadaver, cadaverous, cadence, cadent, cadential, cadenza, caducicorn, caducity, caducous, cascade, case (*event*), case history, case law, casual, casually, casualness, casualty, casuist, casuistic, casuistically, casuistry, casus belli, chance, chancy, cheat, cheatable, cheater, chute, coincide, coincidence, coincident, coincidental, coincidentally, coincidently, coincider, decadence, decadency, decadent, decadentism, decadently, decausalization, decausualize, decay, decayable, decayedness, decayer, decayless, decidua, decidual, deciduary, deciduate, decidoma, deciduous, deciduously, deciduousness, escheat, escheator, hapchance, incidence, incident, incidental, incidentally, intercadence, last-chance, lower-case, mischance, motorcade, occasion, occasional, occasionalism, occasionality, occasionally, occident, occidental, occidentalism, occidentalist, occidentality, occidentalize, occidentally, parachute, parachutist, per accidens, perchance, providence, recidivate, recidivism, recidivist, recidivous, undecayed, undecaying, upper-case

**decade** is from Greek **δέκα** *ten*

**cadus, cadī, m:** *jar* (Greek **κάδος**)

albatross (this is likely a folk etymology and the origin is actually Arabic)

**caecus, caeca, caecum:** *blind*

caecum, Cecil, Cecilia, cecity, pichiciego

**caedō, caedere, cecidī, caesum:** *cut, kill; caedēs, caedis, f:* *slaughter; parricīda,*

**parricīdae, c:** *killer*

aborticide, abscise, apicide, arboricidal, arboricide, avicide, bactericidal, bactericide, biocide, biopesticide, caesura, canicide, cement, cementation, cementitious, cement mixer, chisel, chiseller, -cide, circumsise, circumcision, concise, concisely, conciseness, concision, culicide, cyanicide, cytocidal, cytocidally, decidability, decidable, decide, decided, decidedly, decidedness, decider, deciding, decidingly, decision, decisionmaking, decisive, decisively, decisiveness, deericide, deicidal,

deicide, demonicide, *discission*, dominicide, ecocidal, ecocide, ethnocide, excide, excise (*cut*), excision, felicide, femicide, feticide, filicide, fratricidal, fratricide, fungicidal, fungicide, genocidal, genocide, germicidal, germicide, giganticide, gramicidin, herbicide, herpicide, homicidal, homicide, imprecise, imprecision, incisal, incise, incisiform, incision, incisive, incisively, incisor, incisory, incisure, indecision, indecisive, indecisively, infanticide, insecticidal, insecticide, lapicide, larvicide, lousicide, macropicide, matricidal, matricide, menticide, microbicide, molluscicide, monsticide, muscicide, negrocide, nematocide, occision, ovicide, parasiticde, parenticide, parricidal, parricide<sup>12</sup>, patricidal, patricide, pesticidal, pesticide, phytocidal, phytocide, piscicide, precis, precise, precisely, preciseness, precision, precisionist, precise, proclide, pseudocide, raticide, recision, regicide, rodenticide, rubber cement, schizonticide, scissor, scissors<sup>13</sup>, senicide, serpenticide, silvicide, soil cement, sororicide, spermatocide, spermatocide, spermicide, split-decision, stare decisis, suicidal, suicide, suicideology, taenicide, tyrannicidal, tyrannicide, uncircumcised, undecided, undecisive, urbicide, ursicidal, ursicide, uxoricide, vaccicide, vaticide, verbicidal, verbicide, vermicidal, vermicide, vespacide, vibriocidal, viricidal, viricide, vulpicide, weedicide

**caelebs (caelibis):** *unmarried*  
celibacy, celibate, celibately

**caelum, caeli, n:** *sky, heaven*; **caeruleus, caerulea, caeruleum:** *dark blue*  
caesium, *ceiling*, ceilometer, celesta, Celeste, celestial, celestialize, celestina, cerulean, cesium, Coelicolist, coeligenous, coelostat, supercelestial, toto caelo  
**OED** seems unsure about **ceiling**; **W3** assigns to **caedō**. Perhaps from **celō**.

**caepa, caepae, f:** *onion*  
chive, scallions<sup>14</sup>, shallot<sup>13</sup>

**caerimōnia, caerimōniae, f:** *sanctimony, religious rite*  
ceremonial, ceremonialism, ceremonialist, ceremonious, ceremoniously, ceremony, emcee, preceremonial, tea ceremony, unceremonious, unceremoniously

**Caesar, Caesaris, m:** *Caesar*  
Caesar, Caesarian, Caesarism, Caesaro-papism, Cesar, czar, czarina, czarism, jersey, Jersey City, Jersey Islands, kaiser, New Jersey, tsar, tsarina, tsarism, tzar

**Calābria, Calābriae:** *Calabria*  
Calabria, Calabrian

---

<sup>12</sup> **parricide** is from **parricīda** (*a disputed root [possibly **pater**] + caedō*)

<sup>13</sup> **scissors** is from **ex + caedō**, not **scindō**.

<sup>14</sup> technically from the word **Ascalōnia** *Ascalonian*, through the phrase **caepa Ascalōnia** *onion of Ascalon*, thus no part of the word is technically actually from **caepa**

**calamitās, calamitātis, f:** *disaster*  
calamitous, calamitously, calamity

**Calēdonia, Calēdoniae, f:** *Scotland*  
Caledonia, Caledonian

**caleō, calēre, caluī:** *be warm*; **calidus, calida, calidum:** *hot*; **calor, calōris, m:** *heat*  
caldarium, caldera, caldron, calefacient, calefaction, calefactory, calenture, calescence, calescent, Calor, calorescence, caloric, caloricity, calorie, calorific, calorimeter, calorimetric, calorimetry, *camouflage*, caudle, cauldron, chafe, chafing, chaldron, chauffeur, chowder, *coddle* decalescence, decalescent, diacalorimeter, incalescent, kilocalorie, millicalorie, nonchalance, nonchalant, nonchalantly, scald, scalded, scalding, transcalent  
**coddle** may not be a derivative of **caleō**; see **OED** and **W3**.

**cālīgō, cālīginis:** *mist, fog*  
caliginous

**calix, calicis, m:** *cup* (Greek κάλυξ)  
*calyx*, chalice

**callidus, callida, callidum:** *clever*  
callidity

**callum, calli, n:** *hard skin*  
callosity, callous, callously, callus

**calō** (*call to meeting*): see **concilium**

**calumnia:** see **calvor**

**calvus:** *bald*  
callow (**OED**, but **W3** rejects), calvaria, Calvary, Calvin, Calvinism, Calvinist, Calvinistic, calvity

**calvor, cavi, --:** *to deceive, trick*; **calumnia, calumniare, f:** *trick, slander*; **cavilla, cavillae, f:** *insult, jesting*  
calumniate, calumniator, calumnious, calumniously, calumny, cavil, cavillation, cavilling, challenge, challengeable, challenger, challengingly, unchallengeable, unchallenged

**calx, calcis, f:** *limestone*  
acalculia, calcar, calcareous, calcariferous, calcariform, calciferous, calcific, calcification, calciform, calcifuge, calcify, calcigenous, caligerous, calcination, calcine, calciphilous, calciphobous, calcite, calcium, calculability, calculable, calculate, calculation, calculator, calculiform, calculifrage, calculist, calculous, calculus, caliche,



calx, *causeway*, chalk, chalkboard, chalky, decalcify, dyscalculia, ferrocalcite, incalculable, incalculably, miscalculate, miscalculation, monocalcic, oxycalcium, pedocal, recalcitrant, recalcitrator, recalculation, uncalculated

**calx, calcis, f:** *heel*; **calcō, calcāre, calcāvī, calcātum:** *trod upon, trample*; **calcitrō, calcitrāre, calcitrāvī, calcitrātum:** *kick*

calcaneal, calceate, caleiform, calceus, calciform, calk, calque, caulk, chaussure, cockatrice, decal, decalomania, decalcation, discalceate, discalced, ecalcarate, inculcate, inculcation, inculcator, recalcitrant

**cambiō, cambīre, (campsī):** *exchange*; **cambium, cambiī, n:** *exchange*

ASCII, cambium, change, changeability, changeable, changeful, changeless, changeling, change-over, changer, counterchange, everchanging, exchange, exchangeable, GIF, interchange, interchangeability, interchangeable, interchangeably, interchanger, moneychanger, procambium, rechange, sex change, short-change, stock exchange, telex, time-change, unchangeable, unchanged, unchanging, wave change

**camera, camerae, f:** *vault* (not in OLD) (Greek **καμάρα**)

antechamber, bedchamber, camera, chamber, chamberlain, chambermaid, chum, chummy, comrade

**camīnus, camīnī, m:** *fire place*  
chimney

**campāna, campānae, f:** *bell*

campana, campaniform, campanile, campanologist, campanology, campanula

**campus, campī, m:** *field*

aide-de-camp, camp, Campagna, campaign, campaigner, Campania, camper, campesino, campestral, campfire, cam-follower, campground, campimeter, campo, campsite, campus, Campus Martius, champ (*n*), champagne, champignon, champion, championship, cybercamp, decamp, decampment, encamp, encampment, kulturkampf, Manchester, minicamp, offcampus, on-campus, *scamp* (OED rejects), sheepcamp, summer camp, transit camp, war camp, work camp, youth camp

**cancellī, cancellōrum, m pl:** *crossmarks, barrier, railings*

cancel, cancellate, cancellation, cancelli, cancellous, chancel, chancellor, chancellorship, chancery, precancel, vice-chancellor

**cancer, cancrī, m:** *crab* (see also **καρκίος**)

cancer, cancerous, cancerously, cancriform, cancrine, cancrivorous, cancroid, canker, cankerous, cankerworm, chancre, chancriform, noncancerous, precancerous

**candeō, candēre, canduī:** *shine, be white*; **candidus, candida, candidum:** *shiny white*;  
**incendō, incendere, incendi, incesum:** *burn*

candela, candelabrum, candent, candescent, candid, candidacy, candidate, candidature, candidly, candidness, candle, candlelight, candlepower, candlestick, candlewick, candor, canescent, cense, censer, chandelier, chandelle, chandler, chandlery, excandescence, footcandle, frankincense, incandesce, incandescence, incandescent, incendiarism, incendiarist, incendiary, incendivity, incense, incensed, incensory, noncandidate, watch candle, wax candle

**canis, canis, c:** *dog* (cf. *κύων*)

canaille, canary, Canary Islands, canicide, canicular, canine, Canis Major, Canis Minor, canivorous, canophilia, cave canem, chenille, kennel, Prairie du Chien

**canna, cannae, f:** *reed, panpipe*

canal, cane, canister, cannon, cannonade, canon, ,canonical canonize, canyon, channel, sugar cane

**canō, canere, cecini cantum:** *sing*; **carmen, carminis, n:** *song* (OLD)

accent, accentual, accentuate, accentuation, accentuator, accentus, canorous, cant, cantabile, cantata, cantatory, cantatrice, canticle, cantillate, canto, cantor, canzone, carmen, chanson, chansonnette, chant, chanter, chanteuse, chanticleer, charm, charmer, charming, charmingly, charmless, charmlessly, concent, concentus, countercharm, descant, discharm, disenchant, disenchantment, disincentive, enchant, enchantee, enchanter, enchanting, enchantingly, enchantment, enchantress, encharm, inaccentuation, incant, incantation, incentive, oscines, outcharm, precentor, prince charming, recant, recantation, unaccented, warchant, watch charm, word accent

**capanna, capannae, f:** *cabin* (LL)

cabana, cabin, *cabinet* (OED, but W3 says cabinet French), *cabinetry, cahoots, kitchen cabinet*

**caper, caprī, m:** *goat*

cab, cabbings, cabby, cabdriver, cableless, cabman, cabriole, cabriolet, Capella, caper, Capreae, Capri, capric, capriccio, caprice, capricious, capriciously, capriciousness, Capricornus, caprification, capriform, caprigenous, caprine, capriole, chevron, pedicab, rupicapra, taxi, taxicab

**capillus, capillī, m:** *hair* (LS suggests derived from **caput**; OLD dissents.)

capillaceous, capillarity, capillary, capilliform, capillose, chevelure, disheveled, intercapillary

**capiō, capere, cēpī, captus:** *take*; **captīvus, captīva, captivum:** *captive*; **incipiō, incipere, incēpī, inceptum:** *begin*; **municipium, municipiī, n:** *free town*; **princeps (prīncipis):** *chief, first, leader*; **recuperō, recuperāre, recuperāvī, recuperātum:** *recover*

accept, acceptability, acceptable, acceptably, acceptance, acceptant, acceptation, accepted, accepting, acceptor, anticipate, anticipation, anticipative, anticipatively, anticipatory, apercu, apperceive, apperception, cable, cable-car, cablegram, cablegraph, cabler, cabling, caitiff, capability, capable, capably, capacious, capacitance, capacitate, capacitation, capacitive, capacitor, capacity, capicitance, *capstan*, caption, captious, captiously, captivate, captivately, captivation, captivator, captive, captivity, captor, capturable, capture, catch, catchable, catchall, catcher, catchpenny, catchphrase, catch-22, catchup, catchword, catchy, cater, caterer, chase, chaser, chasseur, chemoreceptor, conceit, conceited, conceitedly, conceitedness, conceitless, conceivability, conceivable, conceivably, conceive, conceiver, conceiving, concept, conceptacle, conception, conceptional, conceptionist, conceptive, conceptively, conceptual, conceptualism, conceptualist, conceptualistic, conceptualization, conceptualize, conceptually, concipience, concipient, contraception, contraceptive, contraceptively, cop (*vb*), counterdeception, cow-catcher, crown prince, decapacitation, decapacitate, deceit, deceitful, deceitfully, deceitfulness, deceitless, deceivability, deceivable, deceive, deceiver, deceptively, deception, deceptive, deceptively, deceptiveness, deceptivity, discept, dischase, disoccupation, disoccupy, emancipate, emancipation, emancipationist, emancipatist, emancipative, emancipator, emancipatory, emancipist, *escape*, ESP, except, exception, exceptionable, exceptional, exceptionalism, exceptionalist, exceptionally, exceptionless, exceptive, excipient, exteroceptor, flucatcher, forceps, forcipiform, gnatcatcher, imperceptibility, imperceptible, imperceptibly, imperception, imperceptive, imperceptively, imperipient, incapability, incapable, incapably, incapacious, incapacitant, incapacitate, incapacitation, incapacity, incept, inception, inceptive, inceptor, incipience, incipency, incipient, incipiently, inconceivability, inconceivable, inconceivably, inoccupation, insusceptibility, insusceptible, intercept, interception, interceptive, interceptor, interoceptor, introception, introceptive, introreceptor, introsuscept, introsusception, intussuscept, intussusception, irreceptive, irrecoverable, irrecoverably, misconceive, misconception, misperception monocable, municipal, municipalism, municipalist, municipality, municipalize, municipally, neuroreceptor, nociceptive, nociceptor, nonacceptance, nonparticipating, nonperception, nuncupation, nuncupative, occupance, occupancy, occupant, occupation, occupational, occupier, occupy, omnipercipience, omnipercipient, osmoceptor, owner-occupied, participant, participate, participating, participation, participational, participative, participator, participatory, participial, participle, perceivable, perceive, percept, perceptibility, perceptible, perceptibly, perception, perceptional, perceptive, perceptively, perceptiveness, perceptivity, perceptomotor, perceptron, perceptual, perceptually, perceptum, percipience, percipient, petitio principii, photoreceptor, power cable, precept, preceptee, preceptive, preceptor, preceptorial, preceptory, preceptress, preconceive, preconception, preoccupancy, preoccupant, preoccupation, preoccupied, preoccupy, prince, prince charming, prince consort, principedom, principhood, princelet, princelike, princely, princeps, prince regent, princess,

Princeton, principal, principality, principally, principal parts, principate, principiant, principium, principle, proprioceptive, proprioceptor, pseudoconcept, purchasable, purchase, purchase-money, purchase-price, purchaser, purchasing power, radio receiver, radioreceptor, ratcatcher, recapture, receipt, receivable, receive, receiver, receivership, receipt, receptacle, receptal, reception, receptionist, receptive, receptively, receptiveness, receptivity, receptor, recipe, recipient, recover, recovery, recuperate, recuperation, recuperative, recuperator, reoccupation, reoccupy, repurchase, Rx, self-conceit, self-concept, self-deception, semirecovery, sense-perception, skirt-chaser, spycatcher, steeplechase, sternchase, stimoceiver, storage capacity, susceptibility, susceptible, susception, susceptible, tangoreceptor, thermoreceptor, thigmoreceptor, time-catch, torpedo-catcher, transceiver, transreceiver, triceptor, unacceptable, unacceptably, unaccepted, unanticipated, uncatchable, undeceivable, undeceive, undeceived, unexceptionable, unexceptional, unoccupied, unperceived, unprincipled, unpurchased, unreceptive, unrecoverable, unusceptible, usucapient, usucapion, usucapt, usucaption, usucaptive, varicap, wide receiver, wild goose chase, yield-capacity

See also **capsa**. OED derives **capstan** from **capiō**; W3 says Middle English.

**Escape** possibly from **cappa** but more likely from **ex** and **capiō**

**cāpō, cāpōnis**: *castrated rooster*  
capon

**cappa, cappae, f**: *large cloak* (LL)

a capella, *cap*, caparison, cape, capeador, cappuccino, *capsheaf*, Capuchin, carapace, chapeau, chapel, chapelry, chaplain, chaplaincy, chaplet

OED suggests at least some connection between **cappa** and **escape**.

OED suggests **cap** and related words may derive from **cappa**; AHD traces **cappa** to **caput**.

**capsa, capsae, f**: *case, crate* (LS derives **capsa** from **capiō**; OLD not sure.)

bookcase, briefcase, caisson, capsular, capsulation, capsule, capsuliferous, capsuliform, capsuligenous, capsulize, capsulotomy, case (*box*), cash, cash cow, cashier (*n*), cash-value, casing, *casket*, cassette, chassis, COD, decapsulate, discase, egg-case, encapsulate, encapsulation, encapsule, encase, encasement, encash, encashable, encashment, enchase, enchaser, heptacapsular, incase, microcapsule, microcassette, pillowcase, sample case, sash (*frame*), showcase, slip cased, spansule, staircase, stretcher-case, suitcase, tape cassette, tea case, time capsule, transfer case, writing case

OLD denies **cask** and **casket** as derivatives of **capsa**; ODEE supports **casket**.

**caput, capitis, n**: *head*; **praeceps (praecipitis)**: *headlong*; **praecipuus, praecipua, praecipuum**: *distinguished*

achievable, achieve, achievement, achiever, ancipital, beef cattle, biceps, bicipital, cabbage, cabbage-eater, cabbage-flower, cabbage-plant, cabochon, cabouche, cabosh, cad, cadastral, cadastre, caddie, caddy, cadet, cadetship, *cap*, cape (*land*), capita, capital, capitalism, capitalist, capitalistic, capitalization, capitalize,

capitally, capitate, capitatum, capitation, capitative, capitol, capitulant, capitular, capitulary, capitulate, capitulation, capitulationism, capitulationist, capitulator, capitulum, capo, caps, captain, captaincy, Captain Nemo, captainship, caput, catalo, cattle, cattleman, caudillo, chapter, chattel, chef, chef d'œuvre (*Fr*), chevet, chief, chiefly, chieftain, chieftainship, cocaptain, commander-in-chief, co-precipitate, co-precipitation, dairy cattle, decapitalization, decapitalize, decapitate, decapitation, decapitator, exoccipital, handkerchief, jefe, kerchief, mischief, mischiefmaker, mischievous, mischievously, neckerchief, neocapitalist, noncapital, occipital, occiput, overachieve, overachiever, overcapitalize, paroccipital, per capita, planicipital, police captain, post captain, pre-capitalist, precipice, precipitable, precipitance, precipitancy, precipitant, precipitate, precipitately, precipitation, precipitative, precipitator, precipitous, precipitously, quadriceps, recap, recapitulate, recapitulation, sea captain, sinciput, space cadet, state capitalism, subcapital, suboccipital, tricaptain, triceps, unachieved

**Cap, cape** etc. derive from **cappa (LL)**, ultimately (according to **AHD**) from **caput**.

**carbō, carbōnis, m:** *charcoal*

bicarbonate, *boron*, carbide, carbohydrate, carbolic, carbon, carbonaceous, carbonate, carbon copy, carbon dating, carbon dioxide, carbonic, carboniferous, carbonification, carbonify, carbonigenous, carbonite, carbonization, carbonize, carbon monoxide, carbon paper, carboxyl, carboxylic, carbuncle, carburation, carburization, carburetor, decacarbon, decarbonate, decarbonization, decarbonize, decarbonizer, decarburator, decarburize, dicarbon, fluorocarbon, halocarbon, heptacarbon, hydrocarbon, oxycarbonate, pentacarbon, polycarbonate, protocarbide, radiocarbon, thiocarbonate, tricarbon

**OED** says **boron** combination of **borax** and the **-on** of **carbon**.

**carcer, carceris, m:** *prison*

disincarcerate, incarcerate, incarceration, incarcerator

**cardō, cardinis, m:** *hinge*

cardinal, cardinalate, cardinality, ecardine, incardinate, incardination

**carduus, carduī, m:** *thistle*

card (*vb*), carding, chard

**careō, carēre, caruī, caritum:** *lack*

caret

**cariēs, cariēī:** *decay*

caries, cariogenic, carious

**carīna, carīnae:** *ship*

careen, carina, carinate, carination, ecarinate, tricarinate

**carmen:** see **canō**

**carō, carnis, f:** *flesh, meat*

carnage, carnal, carnality, carnalize, carnally, carnassial, carnation, *carnelian*,  
carnigerous, carnival, carnivore, carnivorous, carrion, charnel, charnel-house, chili  
con carne, crone, decarnate, discarnate, disincarnate, encarnalize, excarnate,  
excarnation, herbicarnivorous, incarnadine, incarnate, incarnation, incarnational,  
incarnative, reincarnate, reincarnation

See OED: **carnelian**.

**carpentum, carpentī, n:** *two-wheeled chariot* (see **carrus**)

carpenter, carpentry

**carpō, carpere, carpsī, carptum:** *pluck*

carp (*vb*), carpe diem, carpet, carpetbagger, carping, discerpt, discerption, excerpt,  
excerptible, excerption, scarce, scarcely, scarceness, scarcity

**carpus, carpī, m:** *wrist* (cf. **καρπός**)

carpal, carpus, metacarpal

**carrus, carri, m:** *wagon, cart*

boxcar, cablecar, car, carboy, career, careerist, carfare, cargador, cargo, carhop,  
caricaturable, caricature, caricaturist, carless, carload, carman, caroché, carpool,  
carport, carriage, carrier, carrierpigeon, carrosserie, carrousel, carry, carsick,  
charge, chargeable, chargeless, charger, chariot, charioteer, countercharge,  
discharge, dischargeable, dischargee, discharger, encharge, flatcar, miscarriage,  
miscarry, motorcar, multicharge, overcharge, overdischarge, recharge, rechargeable,  
second car, solar charged, streetcar, supercargo, supercharge, supercharger,  
surcharge, surcharger, take-charge, turbocharger, undischarged, water carriage,  
weapon carrier

**Carthāgō, Carthāginis, f:** *Carthage*

Carthage, Carthaginian

**cartilāgō:** see **crātis** (OED, OLD, LS say perhaps)

**cārus, cāra, cārum:** *beloved, valued*

caress, caritative, charitable, charitably, charitarian, charity, *cheer*, cherish,  
cherishingly, discharity, mega-charity, mon cher (*Fr*), uncharitable,  
uncharitableness, uncharitably

See OED: **cheer**.

**casa, casae, f:** *house*

casa, Casablanca, casino, chalet, chasuble

**cāseus (cāseum), cāseī, m (n):** *cheese*

caseate, casein, cheese, cheeseburger, cheesecake, cheesecloth, cheesemonger, cheesy, Parmesan cheese, Swiss cheese

**castanea, castaneae, f:** *chestnut* (see **κάστανον**)

chestnut

**castra, castrōrum, n pl:** *camp*; **castellum, castelli, n:** *fort*

Castel Gandolfo, castellan, castellate, castellation, Castile, Castilian, castle, castranetation, chateau, chatelaine, Chester, -chester, forecastle, Ilchester, Lancaster, Manchester, Rochester, Winchester

**castrō, castrāre, castrāvī, castrātum:** *emasculate, shorten*

castrate, castration, castrative, castrato, castrator

**castus, casta, castum:** *clean, pure*; **castīgō, castīgāre, castīgāvī, castīgātum:** *to correct*

caste, casteless, castigate, castigation, castigator, chaste, chastely, chasten, chastener, chasteningly, chastise, chastisement, chastiser, chastity, half-caste, incest, incestuous, incestuously, unchaste, unchastely, unchastened, unchastity

**cāsus:** see **cadō**

**catēna, catēnae, f:** *chain*

catena, catenary, catenate, catenation, catenoid, catenulate, chain, chain gang, chain letter, chain reaction, chain smoke, chainstore, chignon, concatamer, concatenate, concatenation, concatenator, disenchain, enchain, enchainement, enchainment, food chain, pawn chain, side-chain, unchain, unchained, watch chain, way chain

**cathēdra, cathēdrae, f:** *chair, stool* (see **καθέδρα**)

armchair, cathedral, chair, chairborne, chairman, chairmanship, chairperson, chairwoman, cathedral, ex cathedra, musical chairs

**Catilīna, Catilīnae, f:** *Catiline*

Catilinarian, Catiline

**catīnus, catīnī, m:** *bowl, pot*; **catillus, catillī, m:** *small bowl*;

kettle, kettledrum, teakettle

**cauda (cōda), caudae (cōdae), f:** *tail*

acaudal, bicaudal, bicaudate, cauda, caudal, caudally, caudate, caudiform, coda, coward, cowardice, cowardize, coward-like, cowardliness, cowardly, cowardy, cue (*pool*), cue ball, cue stick, decaudate, decaudation, dorsocaudal, ecaudate, excaudate, iliocaudal, longicaudal, magnicaudate, miscue, planicaudal, queue, queueutopia, tereticaudate, tricaudal

**Cue** (*hint*) is of uncertain derivation.

**caudex** (*trunk of a tree*): see **cōdex**

**caulis, caulis, m:** *stalk*

acaulescent, caulescent, caulicle, caulicolous, cauliferous, cauliflorous, cauliflower, caulocarpous, chylocaulous, cole, colewort, *kale*, nudicaulis, sclerocaulous

**causa, causae, f:** *reason*; **accūsō, accūsāre, accūsāvī, accūsātum:** *blame*; **recūsō, recūsāre, recūsāvī, recūsātum:** *refuse*

acausal, accusation, accusative, accusator, accusatory, accuse, accuser, because, causable, causal, causality, causally, causation, causative, cause, cause-and-effect, cause célèbre (*Fr*), causeless, causer, causerie, concausal, concause, disease-causing, excusable, excusably, excuse, excuseless, excusive, honoris causa, inexcusable, inexcusably, irrecusable, monocausal, omnicausality, recusancy, recusant, recuse, ruse, rush (**W3**), rush hour (**W3**), self-accusation, uncaused, unexcused

**cavea:** see **cavus**

**caveō, cavēre, cavī, cautum:** *beware*

caution, cautionary, cautious, cautiously, cave canem, caveat, caveat emptor, caveat venditor, incaution, incautious, incautiously, incautiousness, overcautious, precaution, precautionary, precautionous, precautionously, supercautious, ultracautious

**cavilla:** see **calumnia**

**cavus, cava, cavum:** *hollowed*; **cavea, caveae, f:** *cavity, cage*

biconcave, bird-cage, cabinet (only **ODEE**), cabinetry (**ODEE**), cage, cageling, cager, cage-work, cajole, cajolery, cave, cavea, caver, cave in, caveman, cavern, cavernicolous, cavernous, cavicorn, cavitare, cavitation, cavity, concave, concavely, concavity, *decoy*, discage, encage, enjail, excavate, excavation, excavator, gabion, gabionade, gaol, gaoler, incavation, intracavitary, jail, jailbird, jailer, jailfever, jailor, planoconcave, saxicavous, unexcavated, wine-cave  
For **decoy** see **ODEE, OED, W3**. For **cabinet**: perhaps from **capanna** (perhaps related to **cavea**).

**cēdō, cēdere, cessī, cessum:** *go*; **cessō, cessāre, cessāvī, cessātum:** *to cease*

abscess, abscessed, accede, access, accessory, accessibility, accessible, accession, accessorial, accessorize, accessory, ancestor, ancestral, ancestrally, ancestress, ancestry, antecede, antecedence, antecedent, antecessor, cease, cease-fire, ceaseless, ceaselessly, cede, cessation, cession, concede, concenter, concessible, concession, concessionaire, concessional, concessionary, concessionist, concessive, concessor, co-processor, de-accession, decease, deceased, decedent, exceed, exceeding, exceedingly, excess, excessive, excessively, inaccessibility, inaccessible, incessancy, incessant, incessantly, intercede, interceder, intercession, intercessional, intercessive, intercessor, intercessory, microprocess, microprocessor, multiprocess, ne cede malis, necessarily, necessary, necessitarian, necessitariansim, necessitate, necessitation, necessitous, necessity, nonaccess,



nonnecessity, nonsuccess, precede, precedence, precedency, precedent, preder, preceding, precess, precession, precessional, precessor, predecease, predecessor, procedural, procedure, proceed, proceeder, proceeding, proceeds, process, processable, process control, procession, processional, processionally, processionary, processioner, processive, processor, process server, process theology, processual, processus, recede, recess, recession, recessional, recessionary, recessionproof, recessive, reprocess, retrocede, retrocedence, retrocession, secede, seceder, secesh, secession, secessionary, secessionism, secessionist, stet processus, succedaneum, succedent, succeed, succeeder, success, success story, successful, successfully, successfulness, succession, successional, successionary, successive, successively, successless, successor, teleprocessing, unceasing, unceasingly, unnecessarily, unnecessary, unprecedented, unprecedentedly, unprecedentedness, unprocessed, unsuccessful, unsuccessfully, wet process, word processing, word processor

**celeber, celebris, celebre:** *frequented, common*

cause célèbre (*Fr*), celeb, celebrer, celebrant, celebrate, celebrated, celebration, celebrator, celebratory, celebrity, concelebrate, concelebration, uncelebrated

**celer, celeris, celere:** *fast; celeritās, celeritātis, f: speed*

accelerando, accelerant, accelerate, accelerated, acceleration, accelerator, accelerometer, celeritous, celerity, decelerate, deceleration, decelerator, decelerometer, deceleron, proaccelerin

**cella:** *granary, stall, chamber* (ultimately from **cēlō**)

acellular, cell, cellar, cellarage, cellarless, cellate, cellblock, cellicolous, celliform, cellifugal, cellmate, cellophane, cellphone, cellular, cellulate, celluloid, cellule, cellulose, exocellular, germcell, hemicellulose, hepatocellular, holocellulose, intercellular, intracellular, metacellulose, microcellular, monocellular, multicellular, one-celled, ovicell, oxycellulose, paracellular, pericellular, photocell, plasma cell, pluricellular, polycellular, protocell, pyrocellulose, saltcellar, sex cell, sickle-cell, solar cell, stem cell, stormcellar, supercell, syncellus, target cell, taste cell, tricellular, unicellular, watercell, winecellar, yellow cell

**cēlō, cēlāre, cēlāvī, cēlātum:** *hide* (see also **clam**); **occultō, occultāre, occultāvī, occultātum:** *hide*

conceal, concealable, concealer, concealment, occult, occultation, occultism, occultist, occultly, occultness

**celsus, celsa, celsum:** *high; excellō, excellere, excelluī:* *to excel* (perhaps related to **culmen** and **columna**)

excel, excellence, excellency, excellent, excellently, excelsior, gloria in excelsis Deo, superexcel, superexcellence, superexcellent, unexcelled

**Celtae, Celtārum, m pl:** *Celts*

Celt, Celtiberian, Celtic, Celtics

**cēna, cēnae, f:** *dinner*  
cenacle

**cēnseō, cēnsēre, cēnsuī, cēnsūm:** *think, express an opinion*; **cēnsor, cēnsōris, m:** *ensor*  
ensor, censorable, censorial, censorious, censoriously, censorship, censurable,  
censure, census, excise (*tax*), intercensal, recension, uncensored  
**ODEE** and **OED** assign **excise** (*tax*) to **cēnseō**; **W3** assigns to **sedeō**.

**centum:** *one hundred*; **centuriō, centuriōnis, m:** *centurion*  
bicentenary, bicentennial, cent, centavo, centenarian, centenary, centennial,  
centesimal, centesimate, centigrade, centigram, centiliter, centillion, centime,  
centimeter, centipede, cento, centoliter, centuple, centurian, centurion, century,  
duocentenary, hundred-percent, octocentenary, percent, percentage,  
percentagewise, percental, percenter, percentile, quartercentury, quatercentenary,  
quatercentennial, quattroceto, quincennial, quindennial, quinquennial,  
quinquennially, quinquenium, seicento (*It*), septcentenary, septcentennial,  
sesquicentennial, sexcentenary, tercentennial, tercentenary, trecentist, trecento,  
tridentennial

**cēra, cērae, f:** *wax*  
ceraceous, cerecloth, cerate, cere, cerement, ceric, ceriferous, cerific, cerumen,  
ceruminous

**cerēbrum, cerēbrī, n:** *brain*  
cerebellar, cerebellum, cerebral, cerebrally, cerebrante, cerebration, cerebriform,  
cerebrospinal, cerebrovascular, cerebrum, decerebrate, epicerebral, hemicerebrum,  
intercerebral, intracerebral, medicerebral, neocerebellum, procerebral,  
protocerebrum

**Cerēs, Cereris, f:** *Ceres* (goddess of grain)  
cereal, Ceres, cerium, cerous

**cernō, cernere, crēvī, crētum:** *sift, see*; **crīmen, crīminis, n:** *crime*; **certus, certa, certum:**  
*sure*; **certō, certāre, certāvī, certātum:** *contend*  
antidiscrimination, ascertain, ascertainable, certain, certainly, certainty, certamen,  
certifiable, certifiably, certificate, certification, certified, certify, certitude,  
certeriorari, concern, concernable, concerned, concernedly, concerning,  
concernment, concert, concerted, concertina, concerting, concertize, concerto, CPA,  
crime, crimebusting, crimeful, crimeless, crimewave, criminal, criminalism,  
criminalist, criminalistic, criminalistics, criminality, criminally, criminaloid,  
criminate, crimination, criminative, criminator, criminatory, criminologist,  
criminology, criminous, criminously, criminousness, cybercrime, decern,  
decerniture, decertification, decertify, decree, decretal, decretalist, decretally,  
decrement, decretist, decretive, decretorial, decretorily, decretory,  
decriminalization, decriminalize, discern, discernant, discerner, discernible,

discernibly, discerning, discerningly, discernment, disconcerted, disconcertedly, disconcerting, disconcertingly, disconcertment, discreet, discreetly, discreetness, discrete, discretely, discreteness, discretion, discretionary, discretive, discretization, discriminability, discriminable, discriminable, discriminant, discriminate, discriminating, discriminatingly, discrimination, discriminative, discriminator, discriminatory, discriminoid, excrement, excremental, excrete, excretion, excretive, excretory, incertitude, inculpate, inculpation, inculpatory, indiscernible, indiscreet, indiscreetly, indiscrete, indiscretely, indiscretion, indiscriminate, indiscriminately, indiscriminate, navicert, nondiscriminatory, nonsecretor, preconcert, prosecretin, recertification, recertify, recement, recementitious, recriminate, recrimination, recriminatory, discernment, secrecy, secret, secretagogue, secretaire, secretarial, secretariat, secretary, secretaryship, secrete, secretin, secretion, secretive, secretly, secretiveness, secretly, secretor, secretory, Secret Service, secretum, sex crime, state secret, street crime, top-secret, trade secret, uncertain, uncertainly, uncertainty, uncertified, unconcern, unconcerned, unconcernedly, undersecretary, undiscerned, undiscernible, war crime, war criminal

**cervīx, cervīcis, f:** *neck*

cervical, cervicospinal, cervicovesical, cervicitis, cervix, dorsocervical, endocervicitis, vesicocervical

**certus:** see **cernō**

**cervus, cervī, m:** *deer*

cervicorn, cervine, hircocervus, rucervine, serval

**cēterī, cēterae, cētera:** *the other, the remaining, the rest*

ceteris paribus, etc., et cetera

**charta, chartae, f:** *paper* (from Greek **χάρτης**)

à la carte (*Fr*), card, cardboard, cardtable, carte blanche (*Fr*), cartel, cartographer, cartography, cartomancy, carton, cartoon, cartoonist, cartophily, cartouche, cartridge, chart, chartaceous, charter, charterer, charterless, discard, discarder, microcard, postcard, uncharted

**chorus, chorī, m:** *dance, dance troop:* (cf. **χορός**)

choir, choral, chorister, chorus, quire

**cibus, cibī, m:** *food*

ciborium, postcibal, precibal

**cicāda, cicādae, f:** *cicada*

cicada, cicadellid

**cicātrīx, cicātrīcis, f:** *scar*  
cicatrice, cicatrix, cicatrize

**cicer, ciceris, n:** *chickpea*  
Cicero, cicerone, Ciceronian

**cieō, ciēre, cīvī, citum:** *move*; **citō, citāre, citāvī, citātum:** *move quickly*; **sollicitus, sollicita, sollicitum:** *agitated, excited, troubled, concerned* (**sollus** whole, entire + **cieō**)  
(cf. κινέω)

citation, citatory, cite, citigrade, concitation, de-excitation, de-excite, excitability, excitable, excitably, excitant, excitation, excite, excited, excitedly, excitement, exciting, excitingly, excitor, incite, inciteful, incitement, inciter, insouciance, insouciant, insouciantly, loco citato (loc. cit.), opere citato (op. cit.), oscitancy, oscitant, oscitation, overexcite, photoexcitation, recital, recitation, recitalist, recitative, recite, reciter, resuscitable, resuscitate, resuscitation, resuscitative, resuscitator, solicit, solicitant, solicitation, solicitor, solicitous, solicitously, solicitousness, solicitude, solitudinous, superexcitation, uncited, unexcitable, unexcited, unexciting, unsolicited  
**insouciant, etc.** from **sollicitus** through French.

**cilium, ciliī, n:** *eyelid*; **supercilium, superciliī, n:** *eyebrow*  
biciliate, cilia, ciliary, ciliate, ciliferous, ciliform, palpocil, superciliary, supercilious, superciliously, superciliousness, supercilium, supraciliary

**cincinnus, cincinnī, m:** *(a lock of) curled hair*  
Cincinnati, Cincinnatus

**cīmex, cīmicis, m:** *bedbug*  
chinch, chinchilla, cimex

**cingō, cingere, cīnxī, cīnctum:** *surround, gird, encircle*  
cinch, cincture, circumcinct, discinct, enceinte, encincture, precinct, succinct, succinctly, succinctness, surcingle

**cinis, cineris, m:** *ashes*  
cineraria, cinerarium, cinerary, cinerator, cinereal, cinereous, incinerate, incineration, incinerator

**-cinor:** *act of a kind*  
ratiocinate, ratiocination, ratiocinative, ratiocinator

**circum:** *around*; **circa:** *around*; **circus, circī, m:** *circle, racetrack*; **circiter:** *about*  
c., ca., circa, circadian, circinate, circle, circlet, circline, circuit, circuit breaker, circuitous, circuitously, circuitry, circular, circularity, circularize, circularly, circulate, circulation, circulator, circulatory, circumadjacent, circumambience, circumambient, circumambulate, circumambulation, circumcinct, circumcise,

circumcision, circumcorneal, circumduction, circumference, circumferential, circumferentor, circumflect, circumflex, circumfluent, circumfluous, circumforaneous, circumfuse, circumfusion, circumgyrate, circumgyration, circumjacent, circumlittoral, circumlocute, circumlocution, circumlunar, circummure, circumnavigation, circumnavigate, circumnuclear, circumnutate, circumnutations, circumocular, circumoral, circumpolar, circumrenal, circumrotation, circumscissile, circumscribe, circumscription, circumscriptive, circumscriptively, circumsolar, circumspatial, circumspect, circumspection, circumspectly, circumstance, circumstantial, circumstantiality, circumstantially, circumstantiate, circumstantiation, circumtension, circumterrestrial, circumundulate, circumundulation, circumvagrant, circumvallate, circumvallation, circumvascular, circumvent, circumvention, circumventor, circumvolant, circumvolute, circumvolution, circumvolve, circus, circusiana, cirque, deep-search, encircle, encirclement, encircler, ensearch, family circle, Great Circle, hour circle, incircle, noncircular, outsearch, oversearch, panem et circenses, polar circle, recherche (*Fr*), research, researcher, search, searchable, searcher, searchful, searchingly, searchlight, searchparty, searchteam, search warrant, semicircle, semicircular, stone circle, tea circle, transit circle, tricircular, uncirculated, unsearchable, unsearched, vicious circle, Vienna circle

**cirrus, cirrī, m:** *forelock, curl, tuft*

cirrate, cirriferous, cirriflorous, cirriferous, cirrigrade, cirriped, cirrocumulus, cirrose, cirrostratus, cirrus, cumlocirrus, stratocirrus

**cis:** *on the near side; citerior, citerior, citerius: nearer*

cis, cisalpine, cislunar, cismarine, cismontane, cispadane, cispontine, cistron

**cista, cistae:** *chest, trunk, box, basket* (see κίστη)

chest, cistern

**cītrus, cītrī, m:** *citron tree*

citric, citrine, citrometer, citron, citronella, citrovorum, citrus

**cīvis, cīvis, m:** *citizen; cīvilis, cīvilis, cīvile: civil; cīvitās, cīvitātis, f: state*

Atlantic City, CB radio, citadel, citify, citizen, citizeness, citizenship, citizenry, citizenship, city, cityscape, city-state, ciudad (*Sp*), civic, civics, civil, civilian, civilianization, civility, civilizable, civilization, civilize, civilized, civilizing, civil law, civilly, civil rights, Civil Service, Civil War, civism, civitas, decivilize, half-civilized, Holy City, incivility, intercity, intracity, Jersey City, Mexico City, noncitizen, overcivil, Quaker City, uncivil, uncivilized

**clam:** *secretly* (probably same root as cēlō)

clandestine, clandestinely

**clāmō, clāmāre, clāmāvī, clāmātum:** *shout* (related to **calō**) (cf. **καλέω**)

acclaim, acclaimer, acclamation, acclamatory, claim, claimant, clamant, clamative, claimer, clamor, clamorous, clamorously, clamorousness, conclamant, conclamation, counterclaim, declaim, delaimer, declamation, declamatory, disclaim, disclaimant, disclaimer, disclamation, exclaim, exclamation, exclamation point, exclamative, exclamatorily, exclamatory, irreclaimable, no claim, nonclaim, overclaim, proclaim, proclaimer, proclamation, proclamatory, quitclaim, reclaim, reclamation, self-proclaimed, tree-claim, unacclaimed, unclaimed, unproclaimed, unreclaimable, unreclaimed, vox clamantis in deserto

**clangor, clangōris, m:** *noise, clang* (cf. **κλαγγή**)

clang, clangor, clangorous, clangorously

**clārus, clāra, clārum:** *loud, clear, distinct; dēclārō, dēclārāre, dēclārāvī, dēclārātum:* *proclaim; praeclārus, praeclāra, praeclārum:* *distinguished*

chanticler, chiaroscurist, chiaroscuro, clairaudence, clairaudent, Claire, clairsentience, clairvoyant, clairvoyantly, Clara, clarain, Clare, claret, clarification, clarified, clarifier, clarify, clarinet, clarinetist, clarion, clarionet, clarity, claro (*Sp*), clear, clearable, clearance, clear-cut, clear-eyed, clear-headed, clearing, clearinghouse, clearly, clearness, clear-sighted, *clerestory*, declarable, declarant, declaration, declarative, declaratively, declarator, declaratorily, declaratory, declare, declaredly, declarer, declaringly, Eau Claire, eclair, glair, glairigenous, glairy, outclearing, slum-clearance, unclear, unclearly, undeclared

**classis, classis, f:** *property class, fleet, levy, grade, rank*

class, class-conscious, classic, classical, classically, classicism, classicist, classicistic, classics, classifiable, classification, classified, classifier, classify, classiness, classism, classist, classless, classlessness, class list, classmate, classroom, classy, declass, decasse, declassicize, declassification, declassify, disclass, disclassify, first-class, high-class, lower-class, middle-class, neoclassical, neoclassicist, outclass, pfc, pivot class, postclassical, pre-classical, quasi-classical, reclassify, second-class, subclass, third-class, tourist class, unclassical, underclass, underclassman, upperclass, wordclass, working-class, world-class

**claudō<sup>15</sup>, claudere, clausī, clausum:** *close; interclūdō, interclūdere, interclūsī, interclūsum:* *shut off*

all-exclusive, aquiclude, bioexclusivity, clausal, clause, claustral, claustration, claustrophilia, claustrophobe, claustrophobia, claustrophobic, clausula, cloistral, cloister, close, closed shop, closed society, close-knit, closely, closely-guarded, close-lipped, closemouthed, closeness, closer, close-run, closet, close-up, closure, cloture, cloze, conclude, concluder, concludingly, conclusion, conclusive, conclusively, conclusiveness, disclose, discloser, disclosure, eclosion, encloister, enclose, enclosure, exclaustate, exclaustation, excludability, excludable, exclude,

---

<sup>15</sup> **claudō, clāva, clāvis, clāvus** all ultimately related but split here for clarity of their derivatives

exclusion, exclusionary, exclusive, exclusively, exclusiveness, exclusivism, exclusivist, exclusivistic, exclusivity, exclusory, foreclosable, foreclose, foreclosure, inclose, inclosure, include, inclusion, inclusive, inclusively, inclusivism, inclusivist, inconclusion, inconclusive, inconclusively, malocclusion, nondisclosure, noninclusion, noninclusive, noninclusively, occlude, occludent, occluder, occlusal, occlude, occlusion, occlusive, occlusor, overclosure, overinclusion, penalty clause, preclude, preclusion, preclusive, recluse, reclusion, reclusive, scapuloclavicular, seclude, secluded, secludedly, seclusion, seclusionist, seclusive, sluice, sluice-box, sluice-gate, sluicer, sluice-way, time clause, torsocclusion, unclose, undisclosed, veno-occlusive, waste sluice, water closet

**claudus, clauda, claudum:** *lame, limping*

Claud, Claudette, Claudia, Claudius, Julio-Claudian

**clāva**<sup>16</sup>, **clāvae**, **f:** *club*

clavicorn, claviform, clavula, clavule, clavate, subclavate, subclavian

**clāvis**<sup>16</sup>, **clāvis**, **f:** *key;*

autoclave, cembalist, cembalo, clavicle, clavichord, clavicorn, clavicular, claviform, clavier, clavier, clef, conclave, conclavist, enclave, exclave, treble clef

**clāvus**<sup>16</sup>, **clāvus**, **m:** *nail*

cloy

**clēmēns (clēmentis):** *mild, merciful*

clemency, Clemens, clement, Clement, Clementine, clemently, inclemency, inclement, inclemently

**cliēns, clientis, m:** *client* (from **clueō**)

client, clientage, cliental, clientele, clientship

**-clīnō, -clīnāre, -clīnāvī, -clīnātum** (only in compounds): *to bend* **dēclīnō, dēclīnāre, dēclīnāvī, dēclīnātum:** *slant, bend. decline;* (from Greek κλίνω) (related to **clīvus**)

aclinal, declension, declensional, declinable, declinant, declinate, declination, declinational, declinator, declinatory, declinature, decline, decliner, declinograph, declinometer, disinclination, disinclined, inclinable, inclination, incline, inclinometer, indeclinable, indeclinably, recline, recliner, triclinium, undeclinable, uniclinal

**clīvus, clīvī, m:** *a sloping;* **dēclīvīs, dēclīvīs, dēclīve:** *sloping*

acclivitous, acclivity, declivate, declivity, declivous, proclivity, proclivous,

**cloāca, cloācae, f:** *sewer*

cloaca, cloacal, Cloaca Maxima, intracloacal

---

<sup>16</sup> **claudō, clāva, clāvis, clāvus** all ultimately related but split here for clarity of their derivatives

**cō-, col-, com-, con-:** see **cum**

**cōda:** see **cauda**

**cōdex, cōdicis, m:** *trunk of a tree, book*

ASCII, BASIC, codability, code, codeless, coder, codex, codical, codicil, codicillary, codicology, codification, codifier, codify, codilla, codist, codon, codonostome, color-coded, decode, encode, encoder, postcode, pseudocode, shift code, sorting code, source code, tax code, transcode, vocoder

**coepī** (*begin*): see **aptus**

**cōgitō, cōgō:** see **agō**

**cohors, cohortis, f:** *cohort* (cf. **hortus: OLD**) (possibly **cum + hortus**)

backcourt, cohort, cortege, county court, court, courteous, courteously, courteousness, courtesan, courtesy, court-day, court-dress, courthouse, courtier, courtierism, courtierly, coutiership, courting, courtless, courtlet, courtlike, courtliness, courtling, courtly, court-martial, court roll, courtroom, courtship, courtyard, curtesy, curtesy, discourteous, discourteously, discourtesy, forecourt, frontcourt, kangaroo court, lawcourt, police court, probate court, Supreme Court, tenniscourt, uncourteous, World Court

**cōleus (cūleus/culleus), cōleī (cūleī/culleī), m:** *testicle, scrotum*  
cojones (*Sp*), cullion

**collis, collis, m:** *hill*  
colline, intercolline

**collum, collī, n:** *neck*  
accolade, blue-collar, col, collar, collarbone, collarless, collet, colliferous, colport, colportage, colporteur, decollate, decollation, decollator, decolletage, decollete, dorsocollar, encollar, horse-collar, machicolate, machicolation, retrocollic, Roman collar, torticollis, white-collar, wingcollar

**colō, colere, coluī, cultum:** *till, worship*; **colōnus, colōnī, m:** *settler*; **incola, incolae, m:** *inhabitant*

acculturate, acculturation, acculturist, agricultural, agriculturalist, agriculture, agriculturist, amnicolidae, anticolonial, anticolonialism, anticolonialist, apicultural, apiculturalist, apiculture, apiculturist, aquaculture, aquiculture, arboricolous, arboriculture, arenicolous, arviculture, avicolous, aviculture, aviculturist, bicultural, caulicolous, cavernicolous, cellicolous, Coelicolist, Cologne, colonate, Colonia, colonial, colonialism, colonialist, colonialistic, colonialize, coloniata, colonist, colonization, colonizationism, colonizationist, colonize, colonizer, colony, corticolous, countercultural, counterculture, crinoculture, crown colony,



culmicolous, cult, cultic, cultish, cultism, cultivable, cultivar, cultivatable, cultivate, cultivated, cultivation, cultivative, cultivator, cultivatory, cultual, culturable, cultural, culturally, culture, culture-bound, culturer, culturism, culturist, culturology, cultus, cysticolous, decolonization, decolonize, decultivate, decultivation, domiculture, enculturate, enculturation, febricolous, feticulture, floriculture, fluvicoline, foliicolous, fungicolous, germiculture, graniticoline, herbicolous, horticultural, horticulturalist, horticulture, ignicolist, inquiline, insecticolous, intercolonial, intracultural, Koln, kultur, kulturkampf, lapidicolous, larvicolous, lichenicolous, lignicolous, limicolous, maricolous, mariculture, menticultural, menticulture, microcolony, monoculture, multicultural, multiculturalism, multiculturalist, multiculturalistic, muscicolous, neocolonial, neocolonialism, nidicolous, oleiculture, olericulture, ostreiculture, palmicolous, paludicole, paludicolous, pecudiculture, permaculture, personality cult, petricolous, piscicolous, piscicultural, pisciculture, pisciculturist, polyculture, pomiculture, precolonial, puericulture, radicicolous, raincult, recolonize, rupicoline, rupicolous, rupiculture, sanguicolous, saxicole, saxicoline, saxicolous, sericulture, seroculture, silicicolous, silvicolous, silviculture, space colony, spongicolous, stagnicolous, stercoricolous, stirpiculture, subculture, sylvicoline, silviculture, tea culture, terricole, terricolous, transcultural, transculturation, tube-culture, tubicole, tubicolous, tubulicole, uncolonized, uncultivated, uncultured, urbiculture, vegiculture, viniculture, viticultural, viticulture, viticulturist, Vo-Ag, xerocolous

N.B. **Occult** is from **celo**.

**color, colōris, m:** *color*

bicolor, color, colorability, colorable, colorably, Colorado, colorant, coloration, colorative, coloratura, colorbar, color-blind, colorbook, color-coded, color-conscious, color-corrected, colorer, colorful, colorfully, color guard, colorific, colorimeter, coloring, colorist, coloristic, colorization, colorize, colorizer, colorless, colorology, colorphobia, colorphoto, colortype, color, concolorate, concolorous, cuticolor, dark-colored, dead color, decolor, decolorant, decolorate, decoloration, decolorimeter, decolorization, decolorize, discolor, discolorate, discoloration, discolorment, light-colored, multicolored, off-color, overcolor, parti-colored, rose-colored, tricolor, varicolored, versicolored, watercolor, wine-colored, yellow-colored

**colostrum, colostrī, n:** *first milk*  
colostration, colostrum

**colpus, colpī, m:** *blow, strike cuff* (ML); **colaphus, colaphī, m:** *blow, cuff* (from κόλαφος)  
contrecoup, cope, coppice, copse, countrecoup, coup, coup d'état (Fr), coup d' grâce (Fr), coupe, coupon, recoup, Vienna coup

**coluber, colubrī, m:** *snake*; **colubra, colubrae, f:** *snake*  
cobra, colubrid, colubriforous, colubriiform, colubrine, culverin, culverineer

**cōlum, cōlī, n:** *sieve*; **cōlō, cōlāre, cōlāvī, cōlātum:** *strain, filter*  
colander, colation, coulee, coulisse, couloir, machicolation, percolate, percolation, percolative, percolator, perk test, portcullis

**columba, columbae, f:** *dove* (OLD: cf. κόλυμβος)  
Colombo, colombophile, Columba, columbacious, columbarium, columbary, Columbia, columbiform, columbine, *culverin, culverineer* (perhaps from **coluber**)

**columna, columnae, f:** *pillar* (perhaps from **columen/culmen** and **celsus**)  
colonel, colonelcy, colonelship, colonnade, colonnette, columella, columellar, columelliform, column, columnna, columnnar, columnnated, columnnation, columniferous, columniform, columnist, fifth columnist, spinal column

**columen:** see **culmen**.

**coma, comae, f:** *hair, leaves*: see κόμη  
coma(in science; not an unconscious deep sleep), comet

**comes:** see **eo**

**cōmis, cōmis, cōme:** *polite*  
comity

**commūnis** (*common*): see **mūnus**

**compīlō, compīlāre, compīlāvī, compīlātum:** *pile up, gather* (perhaps from **pīla**, *pillar* or **pīlum** *javelin*)  
compilation, compilatory, compile, compiler

**compos** (*master of*): see **potis**

**concilium, conciliī, n:** *assembly*; **conciliō, conciliāre, conciliāvī, conciliātum:** *call together*; **calō, calāre, calāvī, calātum:** *proclaim* (related to **clāmō**)(cf. καλέω)  
conciliabule, conciliant, conciliar, conciliarism, conciliarist, conciliate, conciliation, conciliative, conciliator, conciliatorily, conciliatory, council, counciling, councilman, councilor, councilorship, irreconcilability, irreconcilable, irreconciliation, nomenclate, nomenclative, nomenclator, nomenclatorial, nomenclatural, nomenclature, parish council, postconciliar, preconciliar, privy council, reconcilable, reconcile, reconcilement, reconciliation, reconciliatory

**concinnus, concinna, concinnum:** *neat, fitly, well-put-together*; **concinnō, concinnāre, concinnāvī, concinnātum:** *set up, repair, order, put together* (**cum** + unknown root)  
concinnity, concinnuous, inconcinnity

**condiō, condīre, condīvī, conditum:** *pickle*  
condiment, condimental

**condō, condere, condidī, conditum:** *build, found, place* (probably **cum** + **do**)  
ab urbe condita (AUC), abscond, abscondence, absconder, AUC, ensconce, incondite,  
recondite, sconce

**cōnfiteor:** see **for**

**cōnfūtō:** see **-fūtō**

**congruō, congruere, congruī:** *match, coincide, agree*  
congruence, congruent, congruently, congruity, congruous, congruously,  
congruousness, incongruence, incongruent, incongruently, incongruity,  
incongruous, incongruously

**cōnīveō/connīveō** (*blink*): see **nictō**

**cōnor, cōnārī, cōnātus sum:** *try*  
conation, conative, conatively

**cōnstituō** (*decide*): see **stō**

**cōnsul, cōnsulis, m:** *chief of state* (perhaps related to **cōnsulō**)  
coconsul, consul, consulage, consular, consularity, consulate, consulative,  
consulship, nonconsular, proconsul, proconsular, proconsulate, proconsular,  
supraconsular

**cōnsulō, cōnsulere, cōnsulū, cōnsultum:** *consult*; **cōnsilium, consilii, n:** *advice*;  
**cōnsultum, cōnsultī, n:** *decree* (perhaps related to **cōnsul**) (probably from **cum**)  
cocounsel, consult, consultable, consultancy, consultant, consultation, consultative,  
consultatory, consultee, consulter, consultor, consultory, counsel, counselable,  
counselee, counselless, counselor, counselorship, jurisconsult, senatus consultum,  
unconsulted

**contrā:** *against*  
au contraire, backcountry, con, contra, contraband, contrabass, contraflow,  
contraharmonical, contrarian, contrarianism, contrariant, contrariantly, contrariety,  
contrarily, contrariness, contraindication, contrariwise, contralto, contrary,  
contrast, contrastable, contrasted, contrasting, contrasty, contrate, counter,  
counterattack, counterblast, counterblow, counterbore, counterbrace, counterbuff,  
countercharge, countercheck, counterclockwise, countercycle, counterearth,  
counterfeit, counterfeiter, counterfeitly, counterfeitness, counterfire, counterfly,  
countergauge, countergear, counterguard, counterintuitive, counterion, counterlath,  
counterlode, counterman, countermand, countermark, countermatch,  
countermelody, countermine, counteroffensive, counteropening, counterpart,  
counterparty, counterphobia, counterplace, counterplot, counterpole, counterscarp,  
countershading, countershaft, countersink, counterslope, counterspell,

counterstand, counterstep, counterstock, counterstrength, counterstroke, countersunk, counterterrene, countertheory, countertide, countertop, countertype, counterweight, counterwork, countrified, country, countryclub, countryfolk, countryhouse, countryless, countrymen, countryship, countryside, countrywoman, crosscountry, encounter, Iran-Contra, mother country, northcountry, outcountry, over-the-counter, per contra, subcontrary, uncontrovertible, upcountry, winter country

See Reverse Index under **contra-**, **contro-**, **counter-**.

Also note that **contract** and other words derived from **trahō** are compounds of **cum**.

**cōpia** (*abundance, supply*): see **ops** (**cum** + **ops**)

**coquus, coquī, m:** *cook*; **coquō, coquere, coxī, coctus:** *to cook*

apricot, biscotti (*It*), biscuit, concoct, concocter, concoction, concoctive, concoctor, cook, cookable, cookbook, cookdom, cooker, cookery, *cookie*, cookless, cookout, cuisine, decoct, decoctible, decoction, dog-biscuit, kitchen, kitchen cabinet, kitchenette, massecuite, pastrycook, *praecocial*, precocious, precociously, precocity, pressure cooker, ricotta, seabiscuit, terra-cotta, uncooked, undercook

**cor, cordis, n:** *heart*; **concordia, condordia, f:** *harmony*; **misericordia, misericordiae, f:** *pity*; **recordor, recordārī recordātus sum:** *remember*

accord, accordance, accordant, accordantly, according, accordingly, camcorder, concord, concordal, concordance, concordancer, concordancy, concordant, concordantial, concordantly, concordat, concordatory, concurring, coraggio, Cor Caroli, corcle, corcule, cordate, cordial, cordiality, cordialize, cordially, cordiform, courage, courageless, courageous, courageously, courageousness, cri de cœur (*Fr*), disaccord, discord, discordance, discordancy, discordant, discordantly, discourage, discouragement, discourager, discouraging, discouragingly, encourage, encouragement, encourager, encouraging, encouragingly, inaccordancy, inaccordant, intracordal, misericord, misericordia, obcordate, overrecord, police record, postcordial, pre-recorded, record, recorder, recordplayer, taperecorder, tape recording, telerecording, uncourageous, uncourageously, undiscouraged, unrecorded, video recording, war record, wire recorder, world record

**corium, coriī, n:** *skin, hide*

coriaceous, corium, cuirass, cuirassier, currier, excoriate, excoriation, scourge

**cornū, cornūs, n:** *horn, wing (of an army)*

bicorn, caducicorn, Capricornus, cavicorn, cervicorn, circumcorneal, clavicorn, corn (*skin*), cornea, corner, cornerless, cornerstone, cornet, cornicle, corniculate, corniferous, cornification, cornify, cornigerous, corno, cornual, cornuate, cornucopia, cornucopian, cornule, cornute, corny (*ft*), dorsicornu, naricorn, nodicorn, palpicorn, plumicorn, quadricornate, quadrucorn, ramicorn, securicornate, three-corner, tricorn, tubicorn, unicorn

**corōna, corōnae, f:** *crown*: see **κορώνη**

corolla, corollary, corona, coronation, coronal, coronet, crown, uncrowned

**corpus, corporis, n:** *body*

bicorporal, concorporate, concorporeal, corp, corporal, corporality, corporally, corporalship, corporate, corporately, coporateness, corporation, corporatism, corporative, corporativism, corporator, corporeal, corporealism, corporealist, corporeality, corporealization, corporealize, corporeally, corporeity, corporosity, corposant, corps, corpse, corpseless, corpsman, corpsy, corpulence, corpulency, corpulent, corpulently, corpulentness, corpus, corpuscle, corpuscular, corpuscularian, corpuscularity, corpuscule, corpusculiferous, corpusculous, corpusculum, corpus delicti, corsage, corset, corsetless, corsetry, corslet, disincorporate, disincorporate, esprit de corps (*Fr*), habeas corpus, incorporate, incorporation, incorporative, incorporator, incorporeal, incorporeally, intracorporeal, incorporeity, leprechaun, mens sana in corpore sano, Peace Corps, procorporate, reincorporate, reincorporation, transincorporation, unincorporated, wagoncorps

**cortex, corticis, m:** *bark* (perhaps from **corium**)

cortex, cortical, corticate, corticifugal, corticin, corticipetal, corticoid, corticole, corticolous, corticose, cortisol, cortisone, decorticate, decortication, decorticator, excorticate, hydrocortisone, neocortex, subcortex

**cortīna, cortīnae, f:** *curtain* (perhaps related to **cohors**)

cortin, cortina, curtain, encurtain

**W3** attempts to trace **cortina** to **aula** or **coxa**. Neither **LS** nor **OLD** does so.

**coruscus, corusca, coruscum:** *flashing*; **coruscō, coruscāre, coruscāvī, corsucātum:** *glitter*

coruscant, coruscate, coruscation

**corvus, corvī, m:** *crow, raven* (cf. **κόραξ**)

corbel, cormorant, corvina, corvine, Corvus, encorbelment

**costa, costae, f:** *rib*

accost, accostable, coast, coastal, coastally, coaster, coastguard, coastline, costa, costal, *costard*, Costa Rica, costate, *costermonger*, costiferous, costiform, costoscapular, cuesta, cutlet, decemcostate, dorsointercostal, ecostate, entrecote, fissicostal, infracostal, intercostal, intracostal, laticostate, multicostate, postcostal, precostal, quadricostate, rollercoaster, seacoast, sternocostal, tenuicostate

**cōturnīx (coturnīx), cōturnīcis (coturnīcis), f:** *quail*

turnicine, turnix

**coxa, coxae, f:** *hipbone*

coxa, coxal, coxendix, coxitis, coxocerite, coxo-femoral, coxopodite, cushion, cushionless, cushiony, intercoxal, pincushion, water-cushion

**crāpula, crāpulae, f:** *drunkenness, inebriation*

crapula, crapulence, crapulent, crapulosity, crapulous, crapulousness

**crās:** *tomorrow*

procrastinate, procrastination, procrastinative, procrastinator, procrastinatory

**crassus, crassa, crassum:** *thick, fat*

crass, crassitude, crassly, crassness, crassula, degrease, grampus, grease, greaser, greasiness, greasy, incrassate, incrassation, nongreasy

See also **grossus**. **LS** says same root, **OLD** not.

**crātēr, crātēris, m:** *mixing bowl*; **crātēra, crātērae, f:** *mixing bowl* (see κρατήρ)

crater, crateral, crateriform

See **OED**: **grail**

**crātis, crātis, f:** *wickerwork, hurdle, network*; **cartilāgō, cartilāginis, f:** *cartilage*

*cartilage, cartilaginous*, crate, crateful, crateman, *creel*, gralle, grate, grater, graticulation, graticule, gratinate, gratine, grating, gratingly, grattage, grid, griddle, griddlecake, gridiron, grill, grillwork, *osteocartilaginous*

Both **LS** and **OLD** hesitate to derive **cartilāgō** from **crātis**.

**OED** questions derivation of **grid** and **grill** from **crātis**.

**crēdō, crēdere, crēdidī, crēditum:** *believe, trust*

accredit, accreditation, creance, credal, credence, credenda, credential, credentialed, credenza, credibility, credibility gap, credible, credibleness, credibly, credit, creditable, creditableness, creditably, creditor, creditress, credo, credulity, credulous, credulously, credulousness, creed, creedful, creedless, discredit, discreditable, discreditably, grant, grantable, grantee, granter, grantor, grantsmanship, incredibility, incredible, incredibly, incredulity, incredulous, incredulously, miscreance, miscreancy, miscreant, noncredit, omnicrodularity, overcredulous, recreance, recreancy, recreant, social credit, Socred, street credibility, tax credit, unaccredited

**cremō, cremāre, cremāvī, cremātum:** *burn*

cremains, cremate, cremation, cremator, crematorial, crematorium, crematory

**crēna, crēnae, f:** *notch, incision* (supposed from Romance words)

crenate, crenation, crenature, crenellation, crenulate, crenulation

**creō, creāre, creāvī, creātum:** *beget, create, cause*

cocreate, cocreation, create, creation, creationism, creationist, creation myth, creative, creatively, creativeness, creativity, creator, creatorship, creatrix, creatural,

creature, creaturedom, creaturehood, creaturliness, creaturely, creatureship, creaturism, creaturist, creaturize, Creole, Creolism, creolization, creolize, criollo, critter, decreation, decreolization, decreolize, discreate, procreant, procreate, procreation, procreative, procreatively, procreator, rec, recreate, recreation, recreational, recreative, recreatively, uncreated, world creator

**crepō, crepāre, crepuī, (crepitum):** *rattle*

craven (AHD; ODEE; OED obs.; W3 ph.), cravenly, cravenness, crepitaculum, crepitant, crepitate, crepitation, crepitous, crepitus, crevasse, crevice, decrepit, decrepitate, decrepitation, decrepitley, decrepitude, discrepance, discrepancy, discrepant, discrepantly

**crepusculum, crepusculī, n:** *twilight*

crepuscle, crepuscular, crepuscule, crepusculine, crepusculous, crepusculum

**crēscō, crēscere, crēvī, crētum:** *increase* (perhaps an inchoative of **creō**)

accrescence, accrescent, accrete, accretion, accretionary, accretor, accrual, accrue, concrement, concrese, concrecence, concrecent, concrecible, concrete, concretely, concreteness, concreter, concretion, concretional, concretionary, concretism, concretive, concretively, concretization, concretize, crescendo, crescent, crescentade, crescentic, crescentiform, crescentoid, crescive, crescograph, crew, crewman, croissant, decrease, decreasingly, decrement, decimeter, decrescendo, decrescent, ever-increasing, excrescence, excrescency, excrescent, excrescerial, increasable, increase, increasingly, increment, incremental, incrementally, incrementalism, incrementalist, incrementally, nonconcrete, nonincreasing, quantum increase, recruit, recruiter, rookie, unrecruited

**crēta, crētae, f:** *clay*

crayon, crayonist, crayonize, cretacious, cretification, cretify

**cribrum, cribrī, ncr:** *sieve*

cribellum, cribral, cribate, cribriform, cribrous

**crīmen** (*crime*): see **cernō**

**crīnis, crīnis, m:** *hair* (related to **crispus** and **crista**)

crinal, crine, crinet, criniculture, criniferous, criniger, crinigerous, criniparous, crinivorous, crinoid, crinolette, crinoline

**crispus, crispa, crispum:** *curly* (related to **crīnis** and **crista**)

crape, crepe, crepelline, crepenette, crisp, crispate, crispation, crispbread, crispen, crisper, crispiness, crispish, crisply, crispness, crispy

**crista, cristae, f:** *crest* (related to **crīnis** and **crispus**)

crease, crest, crestfallen, crestless, crestlet, crista

**crocus** (*saffron*): see **κρόκος**

**crotalum, crotalī, n:** *rattle* (from **κρόταλον**)

crotal, crotaliform, crotalin, crotaline

**cruor, cruōris, m:** *blood, gore*; **cruentus, cruenta, cruentum:** *bloody*; **crūdus, crūda,**

**crūdum:** *raw, crude*; **crūdēlis, crūdēlis, crūdēle:** *cruel* (cf. **κρέας**)

crude, crudely, crudeness, crudification, crudity, cruel, cruelly, cruelty, cruentation, ecru, recrudescence, recrudescence, recrudescence

**crūs, crūris, n:** *leg, shin*

bicrural, crural, crus, genitocrural, intercrural, precrural, tricrural

**crusta, crustae, f:** *crust*

crouton, crust, crustacean, crustaceology, crustaceous, crustal, crustation, crustily, crustiness, crustless, crustose, crusty, custard, duricrust, encrust, encrustment, incrust, incrustate, incrustation, intracrustal, overcrust

**crux, crucis, f:** *cross*; **cruciō, cruciāre, cruciāvī, cruciātum:** *torture*

across, ad malam crucem, backcross, countercrusade, crisscross, crociary, croix (*Fr*), crossier, cross, crossable, crossbar, crossbearer, crossbite, crossbone, crossbow, crossbowman, crossbred, crossbreed, crossbuck, crosscountry, crosscurrent, crosscut, crossdress, crossdresser, crosse, crosser, cross-examine, cross-examination, cross-eyed, crossfertilize, crossfire, crossing, cross-legged, crossless, crosslet, crossline, crossly, crossness, crossover, crosspoint, crosspollinate, crosspollination, cross-purpose, crossreference, crossroad, cross-section, cross-street, crosstolerance, crosstown, crosswalk, crossway, crosswind, crosswise, crossword, crucial, crucially, cruciate, crucible, crucifer, cruciferous, crucifix, crucifixion, cruciform, crucify, cruciverbalist, *cruise, cruiser, cruise line*, crusade, crusader, crusado, crux, Cruz (*Sp*), doublecross, excruciating, excruciatingly, excruciation, intercross, lacrosse, noncrossover, Northern Cross, outcross, overcross, palmcross, polocrosse, rallycross, recross, Red Cross, Southern Cross, tau cross, tau crucifix, test-cross, top-cross, uncrossed, Veracruz, Vienna cross, Weeping Cross, zero-crossing

**OED** says *italicized* words from Dutch. **OED** derives them from **crux**.

**cubō, cubāre, cubuī, cubitum:** *recline*; **-cumbō, -cumbere, -cubuī, -cubitum:** *lie down*;

**cubitum (cubitus), cubitī, n (m):** *elbow*

accubation, accumbent, concubinage, concubinal, concubinary, concubinate, concubine, coude, couvade, covey, cubicle, cubicular, cubiculum, cubit, cubital, cubitodigital, cumbent, cunabula, cunabular, decubital, decumbence, decumbency, decumbent, decumbiture, dorsicumbent, excubant, incubate, incubation, incubator, incubus, incumbency, incumbent, incunabula, incunabulist, postcubital, procumbent, recumbent, succubous, succubus, succumb, succumbence, ventricumbent



**cucūlus, cucūlī, m:** *cuckoo*  
cucliform, cuculine

**cucullus, cucullī, m:** *hood, covering*  
cowl, cowlings, cucullate, cuculliform

**cucumis, cucumeris (cucumis), m:** *cucumber*  
cucumber, cucimiform

**cucurbita, cucurbitae, f:** *gourd*  
cucurbit, cucurbitaceous, cucurbit, gourd  
**culcit(r)a, culcit(r)ae, f:** *mattress, cushion*  
counterpane, quilt, quilter, quilting, quilting bee

**culex, culicis, m:** *gnat*  
culicide, culicid, culicidologist, culiform, culifuge, culicine

**culīna, culīnae, f:** *kitchen*  
culinary, kiln, limekiln

**culmen, culminis, n:** *top, summit, ridge*; **columen, columinis, n:** *top, summit* (perhaps related to **columna** and **celsus**)  
culminant, culminate, culmination,

**culmus, culmī, m:** *stalk* (perhaps related to **culmen**)  
culm, culmicolous, culmiferous, culmigenous

**culpa, culpae, f:** *blame, fault*  
culpability, culpable, culpableness, culpably, culprit, disculpate, disculpation, exculpate, exculpation, exculpatory, inculpate, inculpation, mea culpa

**culter, cultrī, m:** *knife*  
coultter, couteau, cultellus, cultrate, cultriform, cultri-rostral, cutlass, cutler, cutlery

**-culus:** *little*  
animalcule, homunculus, particle etc. (=Eng. **-cle**, **-cule**, **-culus**)

**cūlus, cūlī, m:** *anus, buttock*  
cul-de-sac, culotte, recoil, recoilless

**cum:** *with*  
English prefix spelled **co-** except in direct quotes from Latin such as **cum** laude and **cum** grano salis. Words such as **cumulus** are **not** compounded from **cum**.  
Examples: **co**agulate, **comb**ination, **con**cede, **cond**emn, **co**exist, **con**fer, **cog**ent, **co**here, **co**incide, **con**jecture, **col**lege, **comm**une, **con**note, **co**operate, **comp**el, **cor**relate, **con**sole, **cot**angent, **cont**ingent, **con**vene.

**cumulus, cumuli, m:** *heap, pile, mass*

accumulate, accumulation, accumulative, accumulator, altocumulus, cirrocumulus, cumulant, cumular, cumulate, cumulately, cumulation, cumulative, cumulatively, cumulativeness, cumulescent, cumulet, cumulcirrus, cumuliform, cumulocirrus, cumulonimbus, cumulostratus, cumulous, cumulus, stratocumulus

**cunctor, cunctārī, cunctātus sum:** *delay*

cunctation, cunctatious, cunctator

**cuneus, cunei, m:** *wedge*

coin, coinable, coinage, coiner, coinless, conocuneus, cuneal, cuneate, cuneiform, entocuneiform, quoin, squinch (*support*), uncoined

**cuniculus, cuniculī, m:** *rabbit, underground tunnel/passage, hole*

coney, cunicular, cuniculate, cuniculus, cony

**cūpa:** *cask, barrel, vat, tub*

buttercup, coop, cooper, coopery, cup, cupbearer, cupboard, cupcake, cupel, cupellate, cupellation, cupful, cupola, cupular, cupulate, cupule, cupuliferous, cupuliform, cuvette, encoop, teacup

**cupiō, cupere, cupivī, cupitum:** *want, desire; cupiditās, cupiditātis, f:* *desire, greed;*

**cupidus, cupida, cupidum:** *eager, desirous*

concupiscence, concupiscent, concupiscently, concupiscible, covet, covetable, coveter, covetous, covetously, covetousness, Cupid, cupidinous, cupidity

**cūra, cūrae, f:** *care; cūrō, cūrāre, cūrāvī, cūrātum:* *take care of*

accuracy, accurate, accurately, assurance, assurant, assure, assured, assuredly, assuredness, assurer, assuror, cocksure, coinsurance, coinsure, countersecure, countersecurity, curable, curacy, curatage, curate, curation, curative, curatively, curator, curatorial, curatorship, curatory, curatrix, cure, cure-all, curio, curioso, curiosity, curious, curiously, curiousness, cybersecurity, ensure, ensurer, health insurance, inaccuracy, inaccurate, inaccurately, incurability, incurable, incurably, incurious, incuriously, insecure, insecurely, insecurity, insurability, insurable, insurance, insurant, insure, insuree, insurer, life-insurance, manicure, manicurist, noncurantist, offscour, overcure, overcurious, overinsurance, overinsure, pedicure, per proc., pococurante, proctor, proctorial, proctorially, proctorize, proctorship, procurable, procuracy, procural, procurance, procuration, procurative, pro-curative, procurator, procuratorial, procuratory, procure, procurement, procurer, procuress, proceur (*Fr*), prog, proproctor, proxy, reassurance, reassure, reinsure, scour, secure, securely, security, self-assurance, self-assured, sinecure, sinecurism, sinecurist, Social Security, steam-cure, sure, sure-fire, sure-footed, surely, sureness, surety, ultrasecure, uncurable, uncured, undercure, underinsure, uninsured, unsecured, unsure, unsureness, water cure

**cūria, cūriae, f:** *senatehouse*

amicus curiae, Curia, curial, curialism, curialist, curialistic, curiate, per curiam

**OLD** suggests perhaps derived from **vir**.

**currō, currere, cucurrī cursum:** *run*; **currus, currī, m:** *chariot*; **cursus, cursūs, m:**

*running, course, journey*

AC, alternating current, au courant (Fr), concourse, concur, concurrence, concurrency, concurrent, concurrently, concurring, concurringly, co-occur, co-coccurrence, corral (**W3**), corrida, corridor, corsair, countercurrent, courante, courier, course, courser, coursing, courseware, crosscurrent, currency, current, currentless, currently, curricule, curricular, curriculum, curriculum vitae, currier, curriery, cursal, cursive, cursively, cursor, cursorial, cursorily, cursoriness, cursorious, cursory, cursus honorum, curule, DC, decurrence, decurrency, decurrent, decurrently, decursive, direct current, discourse, discourser, discursion, discursive, discursively, discursiveness, dicursivity, excurrent, excursion, excursionary, excursionist, excursive, excursus, extracurricular, hussar, incur, incurment, incurable, incursion, incursionist, incurive, intercourse, minicourse, nonconcurrence, nonintercourse, occur, occurrence, occurrent, overcurrent, paleocurrent, petro-currency, photocurrent, precursive, precursor, precursory, price-current, procurrent, procursive, racecourse, recourse, recur, recurrence, recurrent, recursion, recursive, reoccur, reoccurrence, sexual intercourse, slope current, stream-current, succor, succorable, succorance, succory, succursal, supercurrent, telecourse, tide-current, time-course, transcurrent, undercurrent, unicursal, upcurrent, watercourse

**curtus, curta, curtum:** *mutilated, shortened, castrated, gelded, circumcised, broken*

curt, curtail, curtailer, curtailment, curtate, certation, curtly, kirtle

**curvus, curva, curvum:** *bent*

curb, curber, curbing, curbstone, curvaceous, curvation, curvature, curve, curveless, curver, curvesome, curvet, curvilinear, curvingly, curvital, curvograph, curvometer, curvy, decurvation, decurvature, decurve, excurvation, incurvate, incurvation, incurvature, incurve, outcurve, procurvation, recurve, time-curve, tricurvate, utility curve

**cuspis, cuspidis, f:** *sharp point, tip*

bicuspid, cusp, cuspace, cuspid, cuspidate, cuspidation, cuspidine, multicuspid, tricuspid

**custōs, custōdis, m:** *guard*; **custōdiō, custōdīre, custōdivī, custōdītum:** *to watch*

custodial, custodian, custody, quis custodiet ipsos custodes

**cutis, cutis, f:** *skin*

cutaneous, cuticle, cuticolor, cuticular, cuticularization, cuticularize, cutification, cutify, cutigeral, cutin, cutisector, cutitis, cutization, epicuticle, percutaneous, percutaneously, procuticle, subcutaneous, transcutaneous

# D

**Dācia, Dāciae, f:** *Romania*

Dacia, Dacian, *dagger* (**ODEE** supports; others don't)

**Dalmatia, Dalmatiae, f:** *Yugoslavia*

Dalmatia, Dalmatian, Dalmatic

**damnum, damnī, n:** *harm*; **damnō, damnāre, damnāvī, damnātum:** *condemn* (from **dō**)  
condemn, condemnable, condemnation, condemnatory, condemner, condemningly,  
damage, damageable, damaging, damagingly, damn, damnable, damnability,  
damnably, damnation, damnatory, damnification, damnify, damning, damnous, darn  
(= *damn*), darnation, endamage, endamage, indemnification, indemnify,  
indemnatee, indemnity, precondemn, tarnation (**OED**), undamaged, war damage

**Danubius, Danubiī, m:** *Danube*

Danube, Danubian

**Dardanus, Dardanī, m:** *Dardanus*

Dardan, Dardanian, Dardanelles, Dardanus

**dē:** *down from*

**debate, decadent, deduct, deficit, degrade, dejected, demote, depend, derive,**  
**desert** etc.

fer-**de**-lance, fleur-**de**-lis (*Fr*), **du** jour (*Fr*)

**dēbeō, dēbēre, dēbui, dēbitum:** *owe, ought*

debenture, debit, debitable, debt, debtee, debtless, debtor, devoir, due, dueful,  
dueness, duly, duteous, duteously, duteousness, dutiable, dutiful, dutifully,  
dutifulness, dutileless, duty, duty-free, endeavor, endeavorer, heavy-duty, indebted,  
indebtedness, off-duty, overdue, tea duty, transit duty, undue, unduly, undutiful

**LS, OLD** say **dēbeō** is **dē** + **habeō**; **OED** does not break down **dēbeō**.

**dēbilis, dēbilis, dēbile:** *weak* (**dē** + disputed root)

debilitant, debilitate, debilitation, debilitative, debility

**LS** says from **habeō**; **OLD** dissents.

**decem:** *ten*; **decimus:** *tenth* (cf. **δέκα**)

December, decemcostate, decemdentate, decemfid, decemflorous, decemfoliate,  
decemjugate, decemlocular, decempedal, decempennate, decemplex, decemplicate,  
decempunctate, decemstriate, decemvir, decemviral, decemvirate, decenary,  
decennial, decennially, decenary, decennary, decennium, decibar, decibel, decigram,  
decile, decillion, decima, decimal, decimally, decimate, decimeter, decimation,  
decimator, decimeter, decimetric, decinormal, decuman, decuple, decuplet,  
decurion, decurionate, decury, decussate, decussation, denarius, denary, denaro,

dexa-, dicker, dime, dinar, dinero, dozen, dozener, duodecade, duodecennial, duodecentennial, duodecimal, duodecimary, duodecimo, duodecuple, duodecyl, duodenal, duodenary, duodenate, duodene, duodenectomy, duodenitis, duodenum, half-dozen, hexadecimal, octodecimal, quidecennial, septendecimal

**decet, decēre, decuit:** *it is right, it is becoming*; **decōrus, decōra, decōrum:** *fitting, proper*;  
**decus, decoris, n:** *grace, honor, beauty*; **dēdecus, dēdecoris, n:** *disgrace, dishonor*  
decency, decent, decently, decor, decorate, decoration, decorative, decoratively, decorator, decorous, decorously, decorousness, decorum, dedecorate, dedecoration, indecency, indecent, indecently, indecorous, indecorously, indecorum, redecorate, undecorated

**dēclīnō** (*slope down*): see **-clīnō**

**decus** (*beauty*): see **decet**

**dēfendō** (*protect*): see **-fendō**

**dēleō, dēlēre, dēlēvī, dēlētum:** *destroy* (see also δηλέομαι)  
dele, delete, deletion, deletory, delible, indelibility, indelible, indelibly

**dēliciō, dēlicere:** *entice*; **dēlectō, dēlectāre, dēlectāvī, dēctātum:** *delight*; **dēliciae, dēliciārūm:** *plaything, sweetheart, beloved* (**dē + laciō**) (from **laqueus**)  
delectability, delectable, delectableness, delectably, delectation, delicacy, delicate, delicately, delicateness, delicatessen, delicious, deliciously, deliciousness, , delightedly, delighter, delightful, delightfully, delightfulness, delightingly, delightless, delightsome, delightsomely, delightsomeness, dilettante, dilettantism, indelicacy, indelicate, indelicately, *luscious, lusciously, lusciousness*

**dēlictum** (*wrongdoing*), **dēlinquō** (*commit a wrong*): see **linquō**

**demi-:** *half*

demigod, demilune

Also many obscure combinations such as **demi-angel**.

ultimately from **medius**

**dēns, dentis, m:** *tooth*

bident, bidental, bidentate, dandelion, decemdentate, dedention, dent, dental, dentalite, dentality, dentalium, dentalize, dentaria, dentary, dentate, dentation, dentel, dentelate, dentelle, Denticare, denticete, denticle, denticular, denticulate, denticulation, denticule, dentifactor, dentification, dentiform, dentifrice, dentigerous, dentil, dentilabial, dentile, dentilingual, dentiloquent, dentinal, dentine, dentinoid, dentiparous, dentiphone, dentiscalp, dentist, dentistry, dentition, dentology, denture, denturist, duplicidentate, edental, Edentata, edentate, edentulous, indent, indentation, indenture, interdental, labiodental, laminodental, latidentate, linguodental, monodentate, multidentate, octodentate, ostracodent,

palatodental, parvidentate, paucidentate, peridental, pluridentate, polydentate, postdental, quadridentate, quinquedentate, subdental, trident, tridental, tridentate, tubulidentate, unidentate, unindented

**dēnsus, dēnsa, dēnsus:** *thick, crowded, frequent*

condensability, condensable, condensate, condensation, condensational, condense, condenser, condensity, contrail, decondensation, dense, densely, densener, denseness, densimeter, densitometer, densitometry, density, double-density, incondensable, noncondensing, precondense, radio density, traffic density, uncondensed, weight density

**dēstinō** (*destine*): see **-stinō**

**dēterior, dēterior, dēterius:** *worse, poorer*

deteriorable, deteriorate, deterioration, deteriorative, deteriorator

**deus, deī, m:** *a god*; **dea, deae, f:** *goddess*; **dīvīnus, dīvīna, dīvīnum:** *divine*; **dīvus, dīva, dīvum:** *divine*

adieu (*Fr*), adiós (*Sp*), ad maiorem Dei gloriam, Agnus Dei, AMDG, D.D., Dei gratia, deicidal, deicide, deific, deification, deificatory, deifier, deiform, deiformity, deify, deiparous, deism, deist, deistic, deitistical, deity, deityship, deodand, Deo gratias, Deo volente, deus ex machina, Deus vult, dieu (*Fr*), diva, divination, divinatory, divine, divinely, divineness, diviner, divinify, divinity, divinityship, divinization, divinize, Divvers, gloria in excelsis Deo, hyperdeity, joss, mon Dieu (*Fr*), Opus Dei, vox populi vox Dei, water deity

**dexter, dext(e)ra, dext(e)rum:** *right-handed, favorable, skilled*

ambidexter, ambidexterity, ambidexterous, destrer, Dexter, dexterity, dexterous, dexterously, dexterousness, dextrad, dextral, dextrality, dextrally, dextran, dextranase, dextraural, dextrin, dextro-, dextrocompound, dextroglucose, dextrogyrate, dextromanual, dextrorotary, dextrorotation, dextrorsal, dextrosinistral, dextrorse, dextrose, dextrous, dextrously, sinistrodextral

**dī-:** = **dis-:** *apart*

distance etc.

**Diāna, Diānae, f:** *Diana*

Diana, Diane

**Diāna** may derive from **Διός**, genitive of **Ζεύς**, ultimately same root as **deus**.

**dicō, dicāre, dicāvī, dicātum:** *show, devote, consecrate*; **praedicō, praedicāre, praedicāvī, praedicātum:** *boast*

abdicate, abdication, abdicator, coindicant, coindication, contraindicate, contraindication, contraindicative, dedicand, dedicate, dedicated-looking, dedicatee, dedication, dedicational, dedicative, dedicator, dedicatorial, dedicatorily, dedicatory, impredicable, impredicative, index, indexer, indexical, indexically, indicate,

indication, indicative, indicatively, indicator, indicatory, indicatrix, indicial, preach, preachable, preacher, preaching, preachment, preachy, predicable, predicament, predicant, predicate, predication, predicative, predictor, predatory, price index, rededicate, unimpeachable, unimpeached, word-index

**dīcō, dīcere, dīxī, dictum:** *say*; **condiciō, condiciōnis, f:** *terms*

[illegible]

**Dīdō, Dīdōnis, f: *Dido***

Dido, didonia

**diēs, diēi, m:** *day*; **biduum, bidui, n:** *two days*; **cotīdiē:** *every day*; **hōdiē:** *today*

adjourn, adjournment, aggiornamento (*It*), a. m., antemeridian, ante meridiem,  
autodial, bon jour (*Fr*), carpe diem, circadian, dial, dialer, dialplate, diarial, diarian,  
diarist, diarize, diary, Dies Irae, dismal, dismality, dismalize, dismally, dismalness,  
diurnal, diurnally, diurnation, diuturnal, du jour (*Fr*), hodiernal, jornada, journal,  
journalese, journalism, journalist, journalistic, journalistically, journalize, journey,  
journeycake, journeyman, meridian, meridienne, meridional, meridionality,  
meridionally, noctidiurnal, outjourney, parajournalism, per diem, photojournalism,  
photojournalist, pomeridian, post diem, postmeridian, post meridiem (p.m.),

pridian, quotidian, readjourn, semidiurnal, sine die, sojourn, sojourner, sundial, terdiurnal, transmeridional, tridiurnal, triduum, ultradian

**digitus, digitī, m:** *finger*

bit, byte, cubitodigital, digit, digital, digitalic, digitalis, digitalization, digitalize, digitally, digitate, digitately, digitation, digitiform, digitigrade, digitinervate, digitipartite, digitipinnate, digitize, digitizer, digitorium, digitoxin, dital, gigabyte, imparidigitate, interdigitate, kilobyte, mediodigital, megabyte, MIDI, multidigitate, nanobyte, orthodigital, paridigitate, polydigital, postdigital, prestidigitation, quadridigitate, quinquedigitate, sexdigitate, terabyte, tridigital

**dignus, digna, dignum:** *worthy*; **dignor, dignārī, dignātus sum:** *deem worthy* (OLD ultimately relates to **decet**)

condign, condignity, condignly, daintily, daintiness, dainty, deign, dignified, dignifiedly, dignifier, dignify, dignitarian, dignitarianly, dignitary, dignity, disdain, disdainer, disdainful, disdainfully, disdainfulness, indignant, indignantly, indignation, indignity, infra dig(nitatem), otium cum dignitate, undignified

**dīrus, dīra, dīrum:** *fearful, terrible*

dire, direful, direfully, direly, direness

**dis-:** *apart*

**disappear, discuss, disdain, differ, digress, dismiss, disparate, dissent, distort** etc.

**discō, discere, didicī, :** *learn*; **disciplina:** *training* (cf. **διδάσκω**)

condisciple, disciple, discipleship, disciplinable, disciplinal, disciplinant, disciplinarian, disciplinary, disciplinatory, discipline, discipliner, discipular, indisipline, interdisciplinary, multidisciplinary, self-discipline, undisciplined

**dissipō, dissipāre, dissipāvī, dissipātum:** *scatter* (**dis-** + **supō, supāre:** *throw, scatter*)

dissipate, dissipater, dissipation, dissipative, dissipatively

**dīves (dīvitis):** *rich* or **dīs (dītis):** *rich*

Dives

**dīvidō<sup>17</sup>, dividere, dīvīsī, dīvīsum:** *divide* (same root as **viduus**)

condivision, device, deviceless, devise, devisee, deviser, divisor, disindividualize, dividable, divide, dividedly, dividedness, divide et impera, dividend, dividendless, divider, dividingly, dividual, dividually, divisibility, divisible, divisibly, division, divisional, divisionism, divisive, divisively, divisiveness, divisor, divvy, individual, individualism, individualist, individualistic, individuality, individualized, individually, individuate, individuation, indivisibility, indivisible, indivisibly, indivision, second-division, subdivide, subdivision, transindividual, undivided

---

<sup>17</sup> **dī-** *apart* + Proto-Indo-European root **\*weyd<sup>h</sup>-**, **\*wid<sup>h</sup>-** meaning *to part, split*



**dīvus** (*divine*): see **deus**

**dō, dare, dedī, datum**: *give* (cf. **δίδωμι**); **dōnum, dōnī, n**: *gift*; **dōs, dōtis, f**: *dowry*; **abdo**: *hide*; **dēdō, dēdere, dēdidī, dēditum**: *surrender*; **perdō, perdere, perdidī, perditum**: *destroy*; **reddō, reddere, reddidī, redditum**: *return, give back*; **trādō (trans + dō), tr**: *betray*

add, addendum, addition, additional, additionally, additive, additively, additory, add-on, antedate, betray, betrayal, betrayer, biodata, carbon dating, caveat venditor, co-editor, condonable, condonation, condonative, condone, condoner, dado, data, data base, datary, date (*social, time*), dateless, dateline, datival, dative, datum, dedimus, dedition, dedendum, deodand, detur, dice, dice-box, dicer, dicey, die (*sg. of dice*), donary, donatary, donate, donee, donation, donative, donatively, donator, donatory, donee, donor, donorship, *dotal*, double date, *dowager, dowee, dower, dowerless, dowry, dowryless*, edit, edition, editionizing, editor, editorial, editorialist, editorialize, editorially, editorship, editress, *endow, endower, endowment*, extraditable, extradite, extradition, neotraditionalist, nontraditional, op ed, pardon, pardonable, pardonably, pardoner, pardonless, pardonmonger, perdition, postdate, predate, radio dating, render, rendezvous, rendition, rent, rentable, rental, renter, *sacerdocy, sacerdotal, sacerdotalism*, sense-datum, superadd, superaddition, surrender, surrenderee, surrenderer, tradition, traditional, traditionalism, traditionalist, traditionalistic, traditionalize, traditionally, traditionaly, traditionist, traditor, traitor, traitorism, traitorous, traitress, treason, treasonable, treasonably, treasonous, treasonously, unpardonable, unpardonably, unpardoned, untraditional, up-to-date, vend, vendage, vendee, vender, vendeuse (*Fr*), vendible, vending, vending machine, vendition, vendor, vendue, view data

**OLD** associates **dōs** and **dōtō** with **dō**. **Mandō** (q.v.) is **manus + dō**.

Since only **W2** derives **trade** from **trādō**, it seems best to regard it as a false derivative.

**doceō, docēre, docuī, doctum**: *teach*; **doctrīna, doctrīnae, f**: *teaching* (cf. **δοκέω**)

D.D., doc, docent, docible, docile, docilely, docility, *docious, docity*, doctor, doctoral, doctorally, doctorand, doctorate, doctorial, doctorism, doctorly, doctorship, doctress, doctrinaire, doctrinairism, doctrinal, doctrinally, Doctrinarian, doctrinary, doctrine, doctrinism, doctrinization, doctrinize, docudrama, document, documentable, documental, documentalist, documentarian, documentarily, documentary, documentation, documentative, Dr., Dr. Pepper, indocile, indocility, indoctrinate, indoctrination, M.D., paradoctor, Ph.D, postdoctoral, school doctor, snake doctor, travel document, undocumented, water doctor

**doleō, dolēre, doluī, dolitum**: *be sad, feel pain, give pain*

condolatory, condole, condolement, condolence, condolent, condoler, condoling, condolingly, dol, doleful, dolefully, dolefulness, dolentissimo, dolesome, dolor, Dolores, doloriferous, dolorific, dolorifuge, dolorimeter, dolorimetry, doloroso (*It*), dolorous, dolorously, dolorousness, indolence, indolent, indolently

**dolus, dolī, m:** *trick* (see **δόλος**)  
sedulity, sedulous. sedulously, sedulousness

**dominus** (*master*): see **domus** (OLD).

**domō, domāre, domuī, domitum:** *tame* (cf. **δαμάω**)  
daunt, dauntless, dauntlessly, indomitability, indomitable, indomitably, undaunted

**domus, domī/domūs, f:** *house*; **domicilium, domicilīi, n:** *residence*; **dominus, dominī, m:**  
*master*

anno Domini (AD), astrodome, belladonna, co-dominant, condo, condomesticate, condominate, condominium, dame, damsel, danger, dangerous, dangerously, dangerousness, demesne, deuterodome, dom (*title, church*), domain, domal, domanial, dome, domelet, domestic, domesticable, domesticality, domestically, domesticate, domestication, domesticator, domesticism, domesticity, domesticize, domic, domical, domicile, domiciliary, domiciliate, domiciliation, domiculture, domify, domina, dominance, dominancy, dominant, dominantly, dominate, domination, dominative, dominator, dominatrix, domine, dominee, domineer, domineered, domineering, domineeringly, dominial, Dominic, dominical, Dominican, dominicide, dominie, dominigene, dominion, domino, Dominus vobiscum, domy, don, dona, donee, donna, donnish, donnishly, donnishness, donnism, donship, duenna, dungeon, duomo, endanger, endangerment, grandam, granny, ma'am, madam, madame, mademoiselle, madonna, majordomo, marm (*dial*), Mercedes, Notre Dame, onion dome, pentomino, predominance, predominancy, predominant, predominantly, predominate, prima donna, princedom, pseudodominance, pseudodominant, radome, stepdame, subdominant, superdominant, tetromino, tromino, undangered

**dōnō** (*give*), **dōnum** (*gift*): see **dō**.

**dormiō, dormīre, dormīvī, dormītum:** *sleep*  
dorm, dormancy, dormant, dormantly, dormer, dormette, dormeuse, dormant, dormition, dormitive, dormitorium, dormitory, *dormouse*, obdormition, walldormer

**dorsum, dorsī, n:** *back*  
dorsabdominal, dorsad, dorsal, dorsally, dorsibranchiate, dorsicollar, dorsicorru, dorsicumbent, dorsiduct, dorsiferous, dorsifixed, dorsiflex, dorsigerous, dorsigrade, dorsimedial, dorsimeson, dorsiparous, dorsispinal, dorsiventral, dorsocaudal, dorsocervical, dorsocollar, dorsointercostal, dorsointestinal, dorsolateral, dorsolumbar, dorsopleural, dorsoscapular, dorsosternal, dorsoumbonal, dorsoventral, dorsum, dos-à-dos, dossal, dossier, endorse, endorsee, endorsement, endorser, extradorsal, indorse, indorsee, indorsement, indorser, intrados, mediodorsal, mesodorsal, parados, planidorsal, reredorsal, subdorsal, tournedos, ventrodorsal

**dōs** (*dowry*), **dōtō** (*pay dowry, endow*): see **dō**

**dracō, dracōnis, m:** *serpent, dragon* (see δράκων)

Draconian, dragon, dragon-fly, dragoon, pendragon, snapdragon

**dubius, dubia, dubium:** *doubtful, ambiguous, uncertain*; **dubitō, dubitāre, dubitāvī, dubitātum:** *doubt, hesitate* (**duo + habeo**)

doubt, doubttable, doubter, doubtful, doubtfully, doubtfulness, doubtingly, doubtless, doubtlessly, dubiety, dubiousity, dubious, dubiously, dubiousness, dubitable, dubitant, dubitation, dubitative, dubitatively, indubitable, indubitably, indubitation, indubitative, misdoubt, sine dubio, undoubted, undoubtedly

**dūcō, dūcere, dūxī, ductum:** *lead*; **dux, ducis, m:** *leader*

abduce, abducent, abduct, abductee, abduction, abductive, abductor, adduce, adducer, adducible, adduct, adduction, adductive, adductor, aqueduct, archducal, archduke, byproduct, circumduction, coed, coeducate, coeducation, coeducational, condotiere, conduce, conductor, conducive, conducting, conducive, conduciveness, conduct, conductance, conducted, conductivity, consuctible, conductivity, conductimetric, conducting, conduction, conductitious, conductive, conductivity, conductometer, conductometry, conductor, conductional, conductorship, conductory, conductress, conduit, coproduce, coproduct, coproduction, counterproductive, deducate, deduce, deducibility, deducible, deduct, deductible, deductibly, deduction, deductive, deductively, deductivism, deeducate, deeducation, diseducate, dogal, dogate, doge, dorsiduct, douche, ducal, ducality, ducally, ducat, ducatoon, duce, duchess, duchesse, duchy, duct, ductile, ductilimeter, ductility, ductless, ductor, ductule, ductus, ductwork, duke, dukedom, dukeling, dukely, dukery, dukeship, dux, dux femina facti, echo-producing, eco-producing, educability, educable, educand, educatable, educate, education, educational, educationalist, educationally, educationary, educationese, educationist, educationize, educative, educator, educatory, educatress, educe, educible, educibly, educrat, educt, eductible, education, educative, eductor, electroproduction, end-product, *endue*, extroduction, germiduct, gonoduct, inconducive, induce, inducement, inducible, induct, inductance, inductile, induction, inductional, inductionist, inductive, inductively, inductor, indue, intraduct, intro, introduce, introducer, introducible, introduction, introductive, introductively, introductorily, introductory, irreducibility, irreducible, irreducibly, levoduction, manuduction, misconduct, miseducate, miseducation, mucoduct, nonconductive, nonconductor, nonproductive, obduce, obduct, obduction, oleoduct, overeducated, overproduce, overproduction, oviduct, oxidoreduction, photoconduction, photoconductive, photoconductor, photoinduce, photoinduction, photoinductive, photoreduction, postreduction, produce, producent, producer, producership, producible, producibly, product, production, production well, productional, productionism, productionize, productive, productively, productiveness, productivity, productor, productress, produit net, redoubt, redoubtable, redox, reduce, reduced, reducer, reducibility, reducible, reductio ad absurdum, reduction, reductionism, reductionist, reductive, reductor, redux, reeducate, reeducation, reintroduce, reproduce, reproducibility, reproducible, reproduction, reproductive, reproductively, retroduction, safe-conduct, secondary education, seduce, seducer, seducibility, seducible,

seducingly, seduction, seductionist, seductive, seductively, seductiveness, semi-conductor, sexduction, sex education, spermaduct, subduct, subduction, subdue, superabduction, superconducting, superconductivity, superconductor, superinduce, superinduction, tax deduction, traduce, traducement, traducer, traducian, traducianism, traduction, transconductance, transduce, transducer, transduction, transductor, underproduction, uneducable, uneducated, unproduced, unproductive, unproductively, unreduced, unreducible, unproductive, unsexduced, unsubdued, vasoconductor, vector product, ventiduct, viaduct, vitelloduct

**dulcis, dulcis, dulce:** *sweet*

billet doux (*Fr*), dolce, dolcissimo, doucet, douceur, dulcamara, dulce, dulcet, dulcian, dulcific, dulcification, dulciflorous, dulciflous, dulcify, dulciloquent, dulcimer, dulcin, Dulcinea, dulcite, dulcitone, dulcitude, edulcorate, edulcoration, edulcorator

**dūmus, dūmī, dūmum:** *bramble*

dumetose, dumose

**duo, duae, duo**<sup>18</sup>: *two*; **duplex (duplicis):** *double* (see related **bis**)

à deux (*Fr*), conduplicant, conduplicate, conduplication, deuce, deucedly, double, double agent, double-barreled, double-bogey, double-breasted, double-check, double cross, double date, double-dealing, double-density, double entendre (*Fr*), double entente (*Fr*), double meaning, doubleness, double-park, double play, double-quick, doubler, doublespeak, double standard, double star, doublet, double team, doubletone, doubloon, doublure, doubly, dozen, dozener, dual, dualin, dualism, dualist, dualistic, duality, dualization, dualize, dually, dual-purpose, duant, dublet, duet, duettino, duettist, duetto, duo, duocameral, duodecennial, duocentenary, duodecade, duodecennial, duodecentennial, duodecimal, duodecimary, duodecimo, duodecuple, duodecyl, duodenal, duodenary, duodenate, duodene, duodenitis, duodenectomy, duodenum, duodrama, duoglot, duoliteral, duologue, duomachy, duopedal, duopoly, duopsony, duosecant, duotone, duotype, duplation, duple, duplet, duplex, duplexer, duplicability, duplicable, duplicand, duplicate, duplicating, duplication, duplicative, duplicator, duplicature, duplicidentate, duplicipennate, duplicitous, duplicity, duopoly, duply, duumvir, duumviral, duumvirate, half-dozen, pasodoble (*Sp*), redouble, reduplicate, reduplication, reduplicativw

See also **dubitō**. **Duel** is from **bellum** only NOT **duo**.

**dūrus, dūra, dūrum:** *hard*

dour, dourly, dourness, durability, durable, durably, dura mater, duraine, dural, duramen, durance, durant, duration, durationless, durative, duress, durette, Durex, duricrust, during, durum, endurance, endurable, endurably, endurance, enduring, endure, enduro, extradural, indurate, induration, nondurable, obduracy, obdurate, obdurately, obdurateness, obduration, perdurability, perdurable, perdurably, perdure, radurization, subdural, superdural, thermoduric, unendurable

---

<sup>18</sup> **bis** is from an old form **duis**, and therefore from the same root as **duo**

# E

**ē-**: *from, out of*

**e**mission etc.

variation of **ex-** (q.v.)

**Eborācum, Eborācī, n:** *York*

New York, New Yorker, York, Yorkist, Yorkshire

**ēbrius, ēbriī, n:** *drunk*

ebriety, ebriosity, ebrious, inebriacy, inebriant, inebriate, inebriated, inebriation, inebriety, inebrious, insobriety, sober, soberingly, soberize, soberly, sober-minded, soberness, sobersides, sobriety

**W3** claims that **sober** is only akin to **ebrius**.

**ebur, eboris, n:** *ivory*: see (ἔβενος and ἐλέφας)

ivory, ivoried

**Ebur** is derived from an **Egyptian** word through Greek ἔβενος.

**ecce:** *behold*

ecce, ecce homo

**edō, ēdere (ēsse), ēsī, ēsum:** *eat*

comestible, edacious, edacity, edibility, edible, edibleness, edibly, escarole, esculent, esurience, esuriency, esurient, inedible, inesculent, obese, obesity

**egeō, egēre, eguī:** *need, want*

indigence, indigency, indigent

**egō: I; mē: me** (ἐγώ)

alter ego, ego, egocentric, egocentricity, egoism, egoist, egoistic, egoite, egoity, egomania, egomaniac, egomaniacal, egotheism, egotism, egotist, egotistic, egotistical, egotistically, egotize, ego-trip, ma'am, madam, madame, mademoiselle, madonna, marm (*dial*), mea culpa, messieurs, mon ami (*Fr*), mon cher (*Fr*), mon Dieu (*Fr*), monsieur, monsignor, noli me tangere, superego, vade mecum

**AHD** and **OED** derive all **ego** words from **Latin ego** and not **Greek ἐγώ**, even those compounded of a Greek root such as **egocentric**.

**elementum:** *element, atom, letter*

element, elemental, elementalism, elementarily, elementary, elementary school, microelement, transition element

**elephantus, elephantī, m:** *elephant*; **elephās/elephans, elephantis, m:** *elephant*

elephant

**Elephantus** is derived from Greek ἐλέφας, which is derived from an Egyptian word.

**ēliciō:** see **laqueus**

**ēmineō:** see **minae**.

**emō, emere, ēmī, emptum:** *buy*; **adimō, adimere, adēmī, ademptum:** *remove*; **eximius, eximia, eximio:** *outstanding*

adeem, ademption, caveat emptor, coemption, co-redeem, co-redeemer, dirempt, *diriment*, e.g., emption, ensample, example, exemplar, exemplarily, exemplary, exemplification, exemplify, exempli gratia, exemplum, exempt, exemption, exemptive, eximious, impromptu, irredeemable, irredeemably, irredentism, irredentist, peremptorily, peremptoriness, peremptory, preempt, preemption, preemptive, preemptively, preemptor, preemptory, premium, prompt, promptbook, prompter, promptness, promptitude, promptly, pronto, ransom, ransomable, ransomer, ransomless, redeem, redeemable, redeemer, redemption, redemptive, redemptively, redemptorist, redemptory, sample, sample bag, sample case, sampler, tax exempt, teleprompter, unexampled, unprompted, unransomed, unredeemable, unredeemed, vendange, vendemmia, vendimia, vintage, vintager  
See also **sumo**.

**en-:** in, into, on, onto  
**enable, enter** etc. (variation of **in-**, q.v.)

**-ēns:** see **-ent**

**ēnsis, ēnsis, m:** *sword*  
ensate, ensiform, ensisternal

**-ent:** *-ing*  
**docent** etc. (= Eng. **-ent**)

**-entia:** *quality of -ing*  
**regency, reticence** etc. (= Eng. **-ence, -ency**)

**eō, ire, īvī/īī, itum:** *go*; **comes, comitis, m:** *companion*; **comitium, comitiī, n:** *assembly*;  
**pereō, perīre, perīvī/perīī, peritum:** *die*; **praetor, praetōris, m:** *praetor*; **redeō, redīre, redīī, reditum:** *go back*

abience, abient, ab initio, adit, ambiance, ambience, ambient, ambit, ambition, ambitious, ambitiously, circuit, circuit breaker, circuitous, circuitously, circuitry, circumambience, circumambient, coital, coition, coitus, coitus interruptus, coitus reservatus, comitative, comitatus, comitia, comital, comitium, commence, commencement, commencer, concomitance, concomitancy, concomitant, concomitantly, constability, constable, constableness, constabulary, count (*title*), countess, countship, county, county court, county seat, countyism, countyocracy, disenfranchise, entrance (*vb*), entranced, entrancement, entrancingly, exeunt, exit, imperishability, imperishable, imperishably, initial, initialism, initialization,

initialize, initially, initiate, initiation, initiative, initiator, initiatory, intercircuit, intransit, intransitive, intransitively, introit, issuable, issuance, issuant, issue, issueless, issuer, ite missa est, itineracy, itinerancy, itinerant, itinerantly, itinerary, itinerate, itineration, microcircuit, microcircuitry, multicircuit, ob(it), obit, obiter dictum, obituarist, obituary, overambitious, overissue, paratransit, perish, perishable, perisher, perishingly, perishless, Posse Comitatus, postcoital, postobit, praetor, praetorial, praetorian, praetorium, praetorship, precoital, preterit, preterition, preteritive, propraetor, recommence, reinitialize, reissue, sedition, seditious, seditious, seditiously, shortcircuit, sic transit gloria mundi, subito, sudden, suddenly, suddenness, tank circuit, track circuit, trance, trancelike, transience, transiency, transient, transiently, transientness, transire, transit, transit camp, transit circle, transit duty, transit instrument, transition, transitional, transitionary, transition element, transition probability, transition temperature, transitive, transitively, transitiveness, transitivity, transitivity, transitive, transitorily, transitoriness, transitory, transitron, transit visa, unambitious, unambitiously, uninitiated, unissued, viscount, word-initial

**epistula, epistulae, f:** *letter* (see ἐπιστολή)  
epistle, epistoler, epistolary, epistolize

**epulum, epulī, n:** *banquet*; **epulae, epulārum, f pl:** *feast*  
epulary, epulation

**equus, equī, m:** *horse*; **eques, equitis, m:** *horseman* (cf. ἵππος)  
equerry, equestrian, equestrienne, equine, equitation, equites, equus

**ergō:** *therefore*  
cogito ergo sum, ergo

**ēricius, ēriciī, m:** *hedgehog*  
sea urchin, urchin

**errō, errāre, errāvī, errātum:** *wander*  
aberrance, aberrancy, aberrant, aberrate, aberration, aberrational, aberrometer, arrant, err, errancy, errant, errantly, errare humanum est, erratic, erratically, erraticism, erratum, erring, erringly, erroneous, erroneously, error, errorless, errorlessly, inerrable, inerrably, inerrancy, inerrant, inerrantly, knight-errant, knight-errantry, tracking error, unerring, unerringly

**-ēscō:** *begin*  
coalesce etc. (= Eng. -esce)

**esse:** see **sum**

**et:** *and*

&, divide et impera, et al., et alia, et alii, etc., et cetera, et tu Brute, panem et circenses, urbi et orbi, vi et armis

**ex:** *from, out of*

ex (*former*). Also prefix of many words: **ē-** (**emit** etc.), **ex-** (**expel** etc.).

**excellēns** (*outstanding*), **excellō** (*be superior*): see **celsus**

**exiguus** (*small*): see **agō**.

**experior** (*try*): see **perītus**

**explōrō, explōrāre, explōrāvī, explōrātum:** *seek out*; **explōrātor, explōrātōris, m:** *spy* (OLD: **explorō** may be a compound of **plōrō**.)

exploration, explorational, explorative, exploratively, explorer, exploratory, explore, explorer, unexplored

**exsul, exulis, c:** *one sent into exile*; **exsilium, exsiliī, ne:** *exile*

exile, exilic, post-exilian

OLD suggests independent root; LS: perhaps related to **saliō**.

**extrā:** *outside (of)*; **extrēmus, extrēma, extrēmum:** *last*; **externus, externa, externum:** *outside*

ad extremum, estrange, estrangement, exterior, exteriorize, exteriorly, external, externalism, externalist, externality, externally, externalize, extra, extrageneus, extraneous, extraneously, extrapolate, extravagance, extravagancy, extravagant, extravagantly, extravaganza, extravagate, extravagation, extreme, extremely, extremism, extremist, extremity, extrinsic, extrinsical, extrinsicity, extrinsically, in extremis, strange, strangely, strangeness, stranger

For complete list consult Reverse Index under **exter-**, **extra-**, **extro-**.

Note that **extract** etc. derived from **traho** contain the prefix **ex-**, not **extra-**.

**exuō, exuere, exuī, exūtum:** *to shed*; **exuviae, exuviārum, f pl:** *spoils*

exuviae, exuvial, exuviate, exuviation



# F

**faba, fabae, f:** *bean*

fabaceous, Fabian, Fabianism, fabiform, favism

**faber, fabrī, m:** *workman*

fabric, fabricate, fabrication, fabricative, fabricator, fabricless, forge, forgeability, forgeable, forgeless, forger, forgery, petrofabrics, petroforge, prefab, prefabricated, prefabrication, refabricate

**fābula:** see **for**

**facētus, facēta, facētum:** *witty*

facetiosity, facetious, facetiously, facetiousness

LS says same root as **faciō**; **OLD, OED** disagree. (perhaps from **for, fārī**)

**faciō, facere, fēcī, factum:** *make, do*; **faciēs, faciēī, f:** *face* (*italicized* words below from **faciēs**); **facilis, facilis, facile:** *easy*; **facinus, facinoris, n:** *crime*; **officium, officiū, n:** *duty*  
abortifacient, *about-face*, absorbifacient, acidification, acidify, aerification, aerify, affair, affaire (*Fr*), affect, affectation, affected, affectedly, affecter, affection, affectional, affectionate, affectionately, affective, affectively, aficionado, aftereffect, AIDS, airified, airify, amplification, amplified, amplifier, amplify, artefact, artifact, artifice, artificer, artificial, artificiality, artificially, aurification, aurify, *barefaced*, beatific, beatification, beatify, beautification, beautifier, beautify, benefaction, benefactive, benefactor, benefactress, benefactrix, benefice, beneficence, beneficent, beneficently, beneficial, beneficially, beneficiary, beneficiate, benefit, benefiter, *bifacial*, *blackface*, *boldface*, Boniface, bonification, box office, calcific, calcification, calcify, calefacient, calefaction, calefactory, calorific, caprification, carbonification, carbonify, cause-and-effect, centrification, centrify, certifiable, certifiably, certificate, certification, certified, certify, chafe, chafing, chauffeur, chylific, chylification, chymification, citify, clarification, clarified, clarifier, clarify, classifiable, classification, classified, classifier, classify, codification, codifier, codify, coeffect, coefficient, coefficiently, co-factor, cofeature, colorific, comfit, confiture, commodification, commodify, complexify, confect, confection, confectionary, confectioner, confectionery, confective, confectory, confetti, consignificant, conspecific, contrafactum, co-ossify, cornfactor, cornification, cornify, *coronofacial*, co-specific, counterfactual, counterfeit, counterfeiter, counterfeitley, counterfeitness, countrified, *craniofacial*, cretification, cretify, crudification, cutification, cutify, damnification, damnify, deacidification, deacidify, decalcify, decertification, decertify, declassification, declassify, de-electrify, *deface*, *defaceable*, *defacement*, *defacer*, de facto, defeasance, defease, defeasible, defeat, defeater, defeatism, defeatist, defeature, defect, defectibility, defectible, defection, defectivation, defective, defectively, defectiveness, defectless, defector, deficiency, deficient, deficiently, deficit, dehumidification, dehumidifier, dehumidify, deific, deification, deificatory, deifier, deify, delirifacient, demagnify, demystification, demystify,

denitrification, denitrify, dentifactor, dentification, deossification, deossify, desanctify, desertification, desilicify, detoxify, devitrification, devitrify, diabolification, diabolify, difficult, difficultly, difficulty, dignified, dignifiedly, dignifier, dignify, disaffect, disaffected, disaffectedly, disaffection, disbenefit, disclassify, discomfit, discomfiter, discomfiture, diselectrify, disfashion, disfeature, disinfect, disinfectant, disinfecter, disinfection, disinfecter, disintensify, dispersonification, dispersonify, disqualification, disqualify, dissatisfaction, dissatisfied, dissatisfiedly, dissatisfy, disunify, diversification, diversify, divinify, *dog-faced*, dolorific, domify, dulcific, dulcification, dulcify, duncify, Dutchify, dux femina facti, edification, edificatory, edifice, edify, edifying, edifyingly, *efface*, *effaceable*, *effacement*, effect, effecter, effectible, effective, effectively, effectiveness, effectless, effector, effectual, effectuality, effectually, effectuate, effectuation, effectuate, efficacious, efficaciously, efficaciousness, efficacy, efficacy, efficiency, efficient, efficiently, -efy, electrifiable, electrification, electrifier, electrify, emulsification, emulsifier, emulsify, etherification, exemplification, exemplify, ex officio, ex post facto, *façade*, *face*, *face card*, *facedown*, *faceless*, *face lift*, *facemask*, *face-saving*, *facet*, *face value*, *facial*, *facially*, *faciation*, *facies*, facient, facile, facilely, facilis descensus Averno, facilitate, facilitation, facilitative, facilitator, facility, *facing*, facinorous, *faciolingual*, facsimile, fact, facta non verba, fact-finding, faction, factional, factionalism, factionalist, factionalistic, factionalization, factionalize, factionally, factionary, factioneer, factionist, factious, factiously, factiousness, factitive, factitious, factitiously, factitiousness, factitive, factoid, factor, factless, factlessness, factorable, factorage, factorial, factorially, factoring, factorist, factorization, factorize, factorship, factory, factotum, factual, factualism, factualist, factuality, factually, factualness, facture, facty, facultate, facultative, facultize, faculty, facunduty, *fac*y, faena, fait accompli, falsifiability, falsifiable, falsification, falsifier, falsify, fancification, fancify, farcify, fashion, fashionability, fashionable, fashionably, fashioner, fashionist, fashionless, fashionmonger, fax, fazenda, feasibility, feasible, feasibly, feat, feature, featureless, featurely, featurette, febrifacient, *feckless*, felicific, fetish, fetisher, fetishism, fetishist, fetishistic, -fic, florification, forfeit, forfeitable, forfeiter, forfeiture, fortifiable, fortification, fortifier, fortify, frigorific, fructification, fructify, -fy, gasification, gasifier, gasify, gaudify, generification, gentrification, gentrify, gigantify, glacification, glorifiable, glorification, glorifier, glorify, granitification, gratification, gratifier, gratify, gratifying, gratifyingly, gravific, hacienda, heroify, hominify, honorific, horrific, horridical, horrifically, horrified, horrifiedly, horrify, horrifying, horrifyingly, humanify, humidification, humidifier, humidify, hyperinfection, identifiability, identifiable, identification, identifier, identify, idolify, -ific, -ify, ignific, ignify, immunodeficiency, immunodeficient, imperfect, imperfectibility, imperfectible, imperfection, imperfective, imperfectly, imperfectness, inartificial, infeasible, indefectible, indemnification, indemnify, *ineffaceable*, ineffective, ineffectively, ineffectiveness, ineffectual, ineffectually, inefficacious, inefficiency, inefficient, inefficiently, infeasibility, infeasible, infect, infection, infectious, infectiously, infectiousness, infective, infectively, infectivity, infector, infelicitic, inofficious, inofficiously, insignificance, insignificancy, insignificant, insignificantly, insufficiency, insufficient, insufficiently, intensification, intensifier, intensify, intereffective, *interface*, *interfacial*, interoffice, intraspecific,

ipso facto, jellify, justifiability, justifiable, justifiably, justification, justificatory, justifier, justify, karstification, laissez faire (*Fr*), laser, laserprint, latensify, letter-perfect, lichenification, liquefacient, liquefaction, liquefiable, liquefy, lithifaction, lithification, lithify, lucific, machinofacture, magnific, Magnificat, magnification, magnificence, magnificent, magnificently, magnifico, magnifier, magnify, malefaction, malefactor, maleficence, maleficent, malfeasance, malfeasant, malific, manufactory, manufacturable, manufactural, manufacture, manufacturer, massify, matter-of-fact, mellific, mellifica, mercurification, mercurify, *metafacial*, metrification, metrify, *MIDI*, minification, minify, mirifical, misfeasance, misidentification, misidentify, modifiability, modifiable, modification, modificative, modifier, modify, modifying, mollification, mollifier, mollify, *monkeyface*, monkeyfy, moribific, mortification, mortify, motific, mucific, mucification, *multifaceted*, multifactional, multifactorial, multifaculty, munificence, munificent, munificently, mutafacient, mystification, mystifier, mystify, negrification, negrify, nidificate, nidification, nitrifiable, nitrification, nitrifier, nitrify, noneffective, nonefficient, nonfactual, nonfeasance, nonidentifiable, nonproficiency, nonproficient, nonprofit, nonscientific, nonscientifically, nonsignificant, nonspecific, notification, notifier, notify, nullification, nullifier, nullify, nutrify, objectifiable, objectfication, objectify, office, officeholder, officer, officerless, officership, official, officialdom, officialese, officialism, officiality, officialize, officially, officiant, officinary, officiate, officinal, officinally, officious, officiously, officiousness, *old-face*, old-fashioned, olfaction, olfactive, olfactometer, olfactometry, olfactorily, olfactorium, olfactory, olfacronics, omnific, omnificence, opacification, opacify, *open-faced*, optimific, orofacial, organific, organification, organify, orifice, *orofacial*, ossific, ossification, ossificatory, ossify, *outface*, outfit, oval office, *overface*, overprolific, overqualified, oversimplification, oversimplify, overspecify, ozonify, pacifiable, pacific, pacifically, pacification, pacificator, pacificatory, Pacific Ocean, pacifier, pacifism, pacifist, pacifistically, pacify, palafitte, *paleface*, panification, pansified, parfait, parturifacient, patent office, perfect, perfecta, perfecter, perfectibilism, perfectibility, perfectible, perfection, perfectionism, perfectionist, perfectionistic, perfectism, perfective, perfectly, perfectness, perfecto, perfector, perfect square, perfect ten, personification, personifier, personify, petrefact, petrification, petrifactive, petrifier, petrify, petty officer, photoeffect, *pie-faced*, *pig-faced*, pinch effect, pluperfect, police office, police officer, pontifex, pontific, pontifical, pontificality, pontifically, pontificate, pontificating, pontification, pontiff, post factum, postinfectious, postmodification, postoffice, prefect, prefectorial, prefecture, premodify, *prima facie*, printing office, proficiency, proficient, proficiently, profit, profitability, profitable, profitableness, profitably, profiteer, profiter, profitless, prolific, prolificacy, public office, pulpify, purification, purificator, purifier, purify, putrefaction, putrefactive, putrefy, putrify, Q.E.F., qualification, qualificator, qualified, qualifier, qualify, qualifying, quantifiable, quantification, quantificational, quantifier, quantify, quantum defect, quantum sufficit, ramifactive, ramification, ramify, rarefaction, rarefactional, rarefy, ratification, ratify, recertification, recertify, reclassify, rectification, rectifier, rectify, *redfaced*, *reface*, refashion, refection, refectory, refortify, reification, reify, reinfect, repacification, repacify, repurification, repurify, *resurface*, reunification, reunify, revivification, revivifier, revivify, Rh factor, rigidify,

rubefacient, rubefaction, rubify, sacrifice, sacrificer, sacrificial, sacrificially, salification, salify, salsification, salsify, sanctifiable, sanctification, sanctifier, sanctify, sanguification, sanguify, saponification, saponify, satisfaction, satisfactorily, satisfactory, satisfiability, satisfiable, satisfier, satisfy, satisfyingly, savoir-faire (*Fr*), scizoffective, scientific, scientifically, scientificity, *seaface*, self-defeating, *self-effacement*, self-sacrifice, self-sacrificing, sebific, self-satisfaction, self-satisfied, self-sufficiency, self-sufficient, self-sufficing, semi-official, sensify, sex factor, *shamefaced*, side-effect, signific, significance, significancy, significant, significantly, significate, signification, significative, significator, significatory, significs, signified, signfier, signify, silicification, silicify, simplification, simplify, sinify, *smooth-faced*, solidification, solidify, somnifacient, somnific, sonifaction, sonorific, soporific, sorbefacient, sound effect, species-specific, specifiable, specific, specifically, specification, specificity, specifier, specify, speechify, staff office, stellification, stellify, stereospecific, stratification, stratificational, stratify, stress factor, stultification, stultify, stupefacient, stupefaction, stupefier, stupefy, subfactor, subfactorial, *subsurface*, sudorific, suffice, sufficiency, sufficient, sufficiently, superefficient, superfecta, *superficial*, *superficiality*, *superficially*, *superficies*, superinfect, superinfection, *surface*, *surfaceman*, *surfacer*, surfactant, surfeit, *surficial*, syllabification, syllabify, technification, telefacsimile, tenebrific, tepify, tepify, terrific, terrifically, terrified, terrify, terrifying, terrifyingly, testifier, testify, thermal efficiency, thurification, thurify, torpefy, torporific, torrefaction, torrefy, transfax, transfection, transfer effect, transfer factor, transignification, transmogrify, transpacific, transpecific, *trifacial*, trifacta, tubifacient, tumefacient, tumefaction, tumefy, *two-faced*, *typeface*, typify, uglification, uglify, ultrafashionable, unaffected, uncertified, undefeated, underofficer, underofficial, undignified, undiversified, unedifying, unfashionable, unfashionably, unfashioned, unfeasible, unidentified, *unifacial*, unifiable, unification, unifier, unify, unjustifiable, unmodified, unmollified, unmortified, unofficial, unofficially, unpacific, unpacified, unprofitable, unprofitably, unpurified, unputrified, unqualified, unratified, unrectified, unsacrificed, unsanctified, unsatisfactorily, unsatisfactory, unsatisfiable, unsatisfied, unscientific, unscientifically, unspecified, unverifiable, unverified, *user-interface*, vaporific, ventifact, verbification, verbify, verifiability, verifiable, verification, verificationism, verificationist, verificatory, verifier, verify, versification, versificator, versifier, versify, victualling-office, vilification, vilifier, vilify, vinification, vinify, vitrifiable, vitrification, vitrify, vivific, vivificate, vivification, vivified, vivifier, vivify, *volte-face* (*Fr*), *wallface*, watch-officer, *wallface*, *wave surface*, *white-faced*, word- perfect, *work surface*, *worm-faced*

*Italicized* words are derived from **faciēs**, which **OED** asserts may be derived from **faciō**.

The suffix **-fy** normally is derived from **faciō**, but **defy** from **fidēs**, **crucify** from **figō**. For **office** see note under **opus**.

See **OED: face**.

**faenum, faenī, n:** *hay*  
 fennel

**faex, faecis, f:** *dregs*

defecate, defecation, defecator, fecal, fecality, fecaloid, feces, feculent

**fallō, fallere, fefellī, falsum:** *deceive*

default, defaultant, defaulter, fail, failer, failing, fail-safe, failure, fallacious, fallaciously, fallaciousness, fallacy, fallibilism, fallibilist, fallibility, fallible, fallibly, false, falsehood, falsely, falseness, falsetto, falsies, falsifiability, falsifiable, falsification, falsifier, falsify, falsism, falsity, false step, faucet (**W3**, but not **OED**), fault, faultage, faultier, faultfinding, faultful, faultfully, faultily, faultiness, faultless, faultlessly, faultlessness, faulty, faux (*Fr*), faux pas (*Fr*), infallibilism, infallibilist, infallibility, infallible, infallibly, no fault, overfault, pass-fail, power failure, type fallacy, unfailing, unfailingly

**falx, falcis, f:** *hook, sickle*

defalcation, defalcate, defalcator, defalk, falcate, falchion, falciform, falcon, falconer, falconet, falconine, falconry, falcula, falcular, falcuate, falx, gerfalcon

**fāma:** see **for**

**famēs, famis, f:** *hunger*

famine, famish, famished, famishment, Oxfam, Potato Famine

**familia**<sup>19</sup>, **familiae, f:** *family*; **familiāris, familiāris, familiāre:** *private*

defamiliarization, defamiliarize, familial, familiar, familiarism, familiarity, familiarization, familiarize, familiarly, familiarness, familism, familist, familistic, family, family circle, family name, family tree, materfamilias, nonfamily, overfamiliar, paterfamilias, stem family, subfamily, unfamiliar, unfamiliarly

**fānum, fānī, n:** *shrine, temple*

fan (*person*), fanatic, fanatical, fanatically, fanaticism, fane, fanship, profanation, profanatory, profane, profanely, profaneness, profaner, profanity  
**LS** lists as same root as **for, fārī**; both **OLD** and **OED** do not.

**far, farris, n:** *spelt (grain)*

confarreate, confarreation, farina, farinaceous, farinose, farraginous, farrago, farreate, farreation

**farciō, farcīre, farsī, far(fc)tum:** *fill, pack*

farce, farcer, farcical, farcicality, farcically, farcify, farctate, farcy, farse, infarct, infarction

**fascinum (fascinus), fascinī, n (m):** *evil eye*

fascinate, fascinating, fascinatingly, fascination, fascinator

---

<sup>19</sup> ultimately from **famulus, famulī, m:** *household slave*;

**fascis, fascis, m:** *bundle*; **fascia, fasciae, f:** *headband*

antifascist, crypto-fascist, extrafascial, fascies, fascia, fasciate, fasciation, fascicle, fascicular, fasciculate, fasciculation, fascicule, fasciculus, fascine, fasciola, fasciole, fascism, fascist, fascistic, fascistization, fess (*stripe*), neofascist, pro-Fascist, subfascial

**fastus, fastūs, m:** *pride*

fastidious, fastidiously, fastidiousness, unfastidious

**fastīgium, fastīgī, n:** *gable; peak, summi; highlight*

fastigate

**fateor (profess), profiteor (profess):** see **for**.

**fatiscō, fatiscere:** *lie open, gape, crack open, fall apart*

fatiscence, fatiscent

**fatigō, fatigāre, fatigāvī, fatigātum:** *weary, tire*

defatigable, defatigation, fatigability, fatigable, fatigue, faigueless, fatiguesome, fatiguingly, indefatigability, indefatigable, indefatigably

**fātum (fate):** see **for**.

**fatuus, fatua, fatuum:** *foolish, tasteless*

fatuity, fatuous, fatuously, infatuate, infatuation, infatuator

**OED** derives **fade, fading, unfaded, unfading** from **vapidus**. **ODEE** blends with **fatuus**.

**Faunus, Faunī, m:** *woodland god*

avifauna, epifaunal, faun, fauna, faunal, faunizone, faunule, Faunus, herpetofauna, infauna, meiofauna, microfauna, piscifauna

**faucēs, faucium, f pl:** *throat* (plural of **faux**)

faucal, faucalize, fauces, faucial, suffocate, suffocatingly, suffocation, suffocative

**faveō, favēre, fāvī, fautum:** *favor*

co-favorite, disfavor, faience, fautor, fautorship, favete linguis, favor, favorable, favorableness, favorably, favored, favoredly, favoredness, favorer, favoringly, favorite, favoritism, ill-favored, ill-favoredly, unfavorable, unfavorably, unfavored, well-favored

**Favōnius, Favōnī, m:** *west wind*

Favonian, fohn

**favus, favī, m:** *honeycomb*

faveolate, faviform, favose, favus

**fax, facis, f:** *torch*  
facula, facular, faculous

**fēbris, fēbris, f:** *fever*  
antefebriale, disfever, febricolous, febricula, febrifacient, febriferous, febrifugal, febrifuge, febrile, febrility, fever, fevered, feverish, feverishly, feverishness, feverless, feverous, feverously, hay fever, jailfever, postfebrile, rabbit fever, rheumatic fever, subfebrile, trench fever, undulant fever, war fever, wound fever, yellow fever

**fēbruūm fēbruī, n:** *rite of purification*; **fēbruō, fēbruāre, fēbruāvī, fēbruātum:** *purify*  
February

**fēcundus, fēcunda, fēcundum:** *fertile*  
fecund, fecundate, fecundation, fecundity, fecundly, infecund, infecundity, superfecundation

**fēlēs, fēlis, f:** *cat*  
felicide, felid, feliform, feline, felinity

**fēlix (fēlicis):** *lucky*  
Felicia, felicific, felicitate, felicitation, felicitous, felicitously, felicity, Felix, infelicific, infelicitous, infelicitously, infelicity

**fēmina, fēminae, f:** *woman*  
antifeminist, defeminization, defeminize, dux femina facti, effeminacy, effeminate, effeminately, effeminateness, effemination, female, femalely, femaleness, femicide, femina, feminacy, feminal, feminality, femineity, feminicity, feminie, feminility, feminine, femininely, feminineness, femininity, feminism, feminist, femininity, feminization, feminize, feminoid, femme fatale (*Fr*), postfeminism, postfeminist

**femur, femoris (feminis), n:** *thigh*  
coxofemoral, femoral, femur, interfemoral, patellofemoral, postfemoral

**-fendō, -fendere, -fendī, -fensus** (only in compounds): *ward of, hit, thrust*; **dēfendō, dēfendere, dēfendī, dēfensus:** *repel, ward off, defend*; **offendō, offendere, offendī, offensus:** *attack*;  
biodefense, co-defendant, counteroffensive, defence, defend, defendant, defender, defense, defenseless, defensibility, defensible, defensibly, defension, defensist, defensive, defensively, defensiveness, defensor, disinfest, electric-fence, fence, fenceless, fencer, fencing, fend, fender, fenderless, forfend, indefensible, indefensibly, inoffensive, inoffensively, inoffensiveness, offence, offenceless, offend, offendant, offender, offense, offenseless, offensive, offensively, offensiveness, outfence, self-defense, sex-offender, sex-offense, undefendable, undefended, undefensible, unfenced, unoffended, unoffending, unoffensive, unoffensively, well-defended, zone defense

**fenestra, fenestrae, f:** *window*

defenestrate, defenestration, fenestella, fenestral, fenestrated, fenestration, fenestrule

**fēriāe, fēriārum, f pl:** *holidays, festival days; fēstus, fēsta, fēstum:* *festive, merry*

fair (*n*), fairground, feast, feastday, feastmaster, ferial, feriate, fest, festa, festal, festlogy, festival, festive, festively, festivity, festoon, festoonery, fete, fiesta, funfest, gabfest, henfest, pesta, slugfest, songfest, sportfest, talkfest, waferfest

**feriō, ferīre:** *strike*

interfere, interference, interferingly, interferer, interferon, noninterference

**ferō, ferre, tulī, lātum:** *carry; auferō, auferre, abstulī, ablātum:* *carry off* (cf. φέρω)

ablate, ablation, ablative, ablator, acuminiferous, aeriferous, afferent, aliferous, aluminiferous, amygdaliferous, aquifer, argentiferous, auriferous, auto-correlated, autocorrelation, bacciferous, balsamiferous, biferous, calcariferous, canaliferous, capsuliferous, carboniferous, cauliferous, ceriferous, cf., cheliferous, chloriferous, chromiferous, chyliferous, chymiferous, ciliferous, circulate, circulation, circulator, circulatory, circumference, circumferential, circumferentor, cirriferous, cobaltiferous, collatable, collate, collatee, collation, collationer, collative, collator, colliferous, colubriiferous, columbiferous, columniferous, comiferous, conchifer, conchifera, conchiferous, confer, conferee, conference, conferencier, conferential, conferment, conferrable, conferral, conferrer, conifer, coniferin, coniferization, coniferous, coraliferous, corniferous, corolliferous, corpusculiferous, correlatable, correlate, correlation, correlational, correlative, correlatively, correlativeness, correlativity, correlogram, corymbiferous, costiferous, counteroffer, criniferous, crossfertilize, crossreference, crucifer, cruciferous, crystalliferous, culmiferous, cupriferous, cupuliferous, cypriferous, cystiferous, deafferent, decollate, decollator, dedifferentiation, defer, deferral, deference, deferent, deferential, deferentiality, deferentially, deferment, deferral, delate, delation, delator, diamantiferous, diatomiferous, differ, difference, different, differentiability, differentiable, differential, differentialize, differentially, differentiant, differentiate, differentiation, differentiator, differently, differentness, dilatorily, dilatoriness, dilatory, disciferous, disrelate, disrelation, doloriferous, dorsiferous, efferent, efferential, elate, elated, elatedly, elatedness, elatement, elation, elative, elator, embryoferous, embryoniferous, eutectiferous, fatiferous, febriferous, feracious, ferriiferous, fertigation, fertile, fertiley, fertility, fertilizable, fertilization, fertilize, fertilizer, fetiferous, fibrilleferous, filiferous, fimbrilliferous, flamminiferous, floriferous, fluctiferous, foliiferous, Fortran, fossiliferous, fructiferous, frondiferous, furciferine, furciferous, gelatiniferous, gemmiferous, glandiferous, glanduliferous, globiferous, graminiferous, graniferous, granitiferous, granuliferous, guttiferous, gypsoferous, hederiferous, herbiferous, HTTP, igniferous, illation, illative, imbriferous, implementiferous, indifference, indifferent, indifferentism, indifferently, indigoferous, infer, inferable, inference, inferential, inferentially, infertile, infertility, insectiferous, insufferable, insufferably, interrelate, interrelatedness,



interrelation, interrelationship, intransferable, intranslatable, iodiferous, irrelative, lactiferous, laniferous, laticiferous, lative, legislate, legislation, legislative, legislatively, legislator, legislatorial, legislature, lethiferous, ligniferous, lignitiferous, limbiferous, long-suffering, Lucifer, Luciferian, luciferin, luctiferous, luminiferous, maculiferous, maliferous, mamilliferous, mammaliferous, mammiferous, manganiferous, margaritiferous, medusiferous, melliferous, mentiferous, metalliferous, mistranslate, mistranslation, mortiferous, motiferous, muciferous, nectariferous, nodiferous, nonproliferation, nonreferential, nubiferous, nuciferous, nucleiferous, oblate, oblateness, oblation, oblatinal, oblationary, oblationer, oblatory, ocelliferous, oculiferous, odiferous, odoriferous, offer, offeree, offerer, offering, offertorium, offertory, omniferous, ossiferous, overdifferentiation, overfertility, oviferous, ovuliferous, oxyluciferin, ozoniferous, paciferin, palladiferous, palmiferous, palpifer, palpiferous, papilliferous, papuliferous, papyriferous, peace-offering, pediferous, pelviferous, penniferous, perlative, pestiferous, petaliferous, petroliferous, piliferous, pinniferous, pistilliferous, placentiferous, platiniferous, plumbiferous, polliniferous, pomiferous, poriferan, poriferous, potassiferous, prefer, preferability, preferable, preferably, preference, preferential, preferentially, preferment, prelacy, prelate, prelature, proboscidiferous, proffer, profferer, prolate, prolative, proliferate, proliferation, proliferative, proliferous, public relations, pulmoniferous, purpuriferous, quartziferous, recirculate, recirculation, ref, refer, referee, reference, referendum, referent, referential, referral, refertilize, relate, related, relation, relational, relationship, relative, relative frequency, relative humidity, relatively, relative pronoun, relativism, relativist, relativity, relativize, reptiliferous, resiniferous, retransfer, retranslate, roriferous, rotifer, rotifera, sacchariferous, saliferous, sanguiferous, scutiferous, scyphiferous, sebiferous, securiferous, seleniferous, self-reference, self-referral, seminiferous, sensiferous, sexiferous, siliciferous, siliquiferous, sin-offering, somniferous, soniferous, soporiferous, spermatiferous, spiciferous, spiculiferous, spiniferous, splendiferous, splendiferously, sporangiferous, spumiferous, squamiferous, staminiferous, stanniferous, stelliferous, stipuliferous, stomatiferous, strombuliferous, sublate, sublation, succiniferous, sudoriferous, suffer, sufferable, sufferably, sufferance, sufferer, suffering, superlative, superlatively, tanniferous, telecon, teleconference, teliferous, tentaculiferous, thalliferous, thank-offering, thought transfer, thurifer, thyrsiferous, time difference, time differential, titaniferous, toxifer, toxiferous, tralatitious, transfer, transferability, transferable, transferase, transfer case, transferee, transfer effect, transference, transferential, transferer, transferor, transfer factor, transfer function, transfer line, transfer table, translatable, translate, translate, translation, translational, translationese, translative, translator, translatorese, translatory, trochiferous, tuberiferous, tubifer, tubiferous, tubuliferous, turriiferous, umbellifer, umbelliferous, umbraculiferous, umbriferous, uncirculated, unfertilized, unguiferate, unoffered, unrelated, unsufferable, unsufferably, unsuffering, untranslatable, untranslated, uriniferous, vaccinifer, valvifer, vasculiferous, veliferous, ventilate, ventilation, ventilative, ventilator, ventilatory, vermiferous, vesiculiferous, videoconference, viniferous, viruliferous, vitelliferous, vitiferous,

vociferance, vociferant, vociferate, vociferation, vociferous, vociferously,  
vociferousness, wage differential, zinciferous  
N.B. **Ferry** is unrelated.

**ferrum, ferrī, n:** *iron*

conferruminate, conferrumination, farrier, farriery, Fe, fer-de-lance, ferrate,  
ferreous, ferric, ferriferous, ferrite, ferritize, ferroalloy, ferrocalcite, ferrochromium,  
ferroelectric, ferromagnetic, ferromagnetism, ferrometer, ferrotherapy, ferrotyping,  
ferrous, ferruginous, ferrugo, *ferrule*, nonferrous, orthoferrite, transferring  
**Ferrule** more likely from **viriae**, with spelling influenced by **ferrum**

**ferula, ferulae, f:** *stick, rod*

ferule

**ferus, fera, ferum:** *wild, fierce; ferōx (ferōcis): fierce*

feral, ferine, ferity, ferocious, ferociously, ferocity, fierce, fiercely, fierceness

**ferveō, fervēre, ferbuī:** *boil; fervō, fervere, fervī:* *boil*

defervesce, defervescence, defervescent, effervesce, effervescence, effervescency,  
effervescent, effervescently, effervescible, effervescingly, effervescive, ferment,  
fermentable, fermental, fermentarian, fermentation, fermenter, fervency, fervent,  
fervently, fervescent, fervid, fervidly, fervor, fervorous, perfervid, perfervidly,  
unfermented

**festinō, festināre, festināvī, festinātum:** *hurry, hasten*

festina lente, festinate, festination

**festūca, festūcae, f:** *stalk*

festucine

**-festus, -festa, -festum** (only in compounds): *seized; īnfestus, īnfesta, īnfestum:* *hostile;*

**manifestus, manifesta, manifestum:** *clear* (perhaps related to **-fendō**)

infest, infestate, infestation, manifest, manifestation, manifestative, manifestly,  
manifesto

**fēteō, fētēre:** *stink*

asafetida, fetid, fetidness, fetor

**fētus, fēta, fētum:** *pregnant, teeming, fruitful; fētus, fētūs, m:* *offspring*

effete, effeteness, fawn (*n*), fetal, fetalization, fetally, fetation, feticide, feticulture,  
fetiferous, fetiparous, fetus, multifetation, superfetation

**fibra, fibrae, f:** *leaf, fiber, filament* (perhaps related to **filum**)

defibrillate, defibrillation, defibrillator, defibrinate, fiber, fiberglass, fiberless,  
fiberscope, fibrate, fibre, fibril, fibriform, fibril, fibrillar, fibrillate, fibrillation,  
fibriliferous, fibrilliform, fibrillogenic, fibrillose, fibrin, fibrinogen, fibrinoid,

fibrinolysin, fibrinoplastic, fibrinous, fibroblast, fibrocystic, fibroma, fibromuscular, fibroneuroma, fibroplastic, fibrose, fibrosis, fibrositis, fibrous, fibrovascular, fibry, glassfiber, microfiber, osseofibrous, osteofibrosis, perifibrous

**fibula** (*brooch*): see **figō**

**ficus, fīcī/fīcūs, f:** *fig tree*  
ficoid, ficus, fig, fig leaf

**fidēs, fideī, f:** *faith*; **fidō, fidere, fīsus sum:** *trust*; **perfidia, perfidiae, f:** *treachery* (see related **foedus**)

affianced, affidavit, auto da fé (*Pg*), bona fide, confidant, confide, confidee, confidence, confident, confidential, confidentiality, confidentially, confidently, confider, confiding, confidingly, confidingness, defiance, defiant, defiantly, defier, defy, defyingly, diffidation, diffidence, diffident, diffidently, faith, faith-based, faithful, faithfully, faithfulness, faithless, faithlessness, faithworthy, fealty, fiancé, fiancée, fideism, fideist, Fidel, fidelity, fidepromissor, Fido, fiducial, fiducially, fiduciarily, fiduciary, hi-fi, high fidelity, infidel, infidelity, infidelize, mala fide, nullifidian, omnifidel, overconfidence, overconfident, perfidious, perfidiously, perfidiousness, perfidy, Punica fides, Santa Fe, self-confidence, self-confident, self-confidently, semper fidelis, solifidian, solifidianism, ultrafidian, unfaithful, unfaithfully, unfaithfulness, wi-fi

**figō, figere, fixī, fīxum:** *fasten, attach*; **fibula, fībulae, f:** *brooch, pin*

affiche, affix, affixture, antefix, confix, confixative, confixture, crucifix, crucifixion, crucify, dorsifixed, fibula, fibular, fibulate, fiche, fichu, fix, fixable, fixate, fixation, fixative, fixator, fixed, fixedly, fixedness, fixer, fixit, fixity, fixture, idée fix (*Fr*), infibulation, infix, infixation, medifixed, microfiche, postfix, postfixation, prefix, prefixation, prefixion, price fixing, prix fixe (*Fr*), rate-fixing, simulfix, soffit, suffix, superfix, tau crucifix, transfix, transfixation, transfixion, ultrafiche, unfix, unfixed

**figūra:** see **fīgō**

**filius, filiī, m:** *son*; **filia, filiae, f:** *daughter*

affiliate, affiliation, affiliative, disaffiliate, disaffiliation, filial, filiality, filiation, filicide, filiopietistic, fils (*Fr*), hidalgo, in nomine Patris et Filli et Spirtus Sancti, reaffiliate, reaffiliation, unaffiliated, unfilial

**filix, filicis, f:** *fern*  
filicifolia, filiciform, filicoid, filicology

**filum, fili, n:** *thread*

bifilar, defilade, defile (*n*), enfilade, filament, filamentary, filar, file (*papers, soldiers*), filer, filet, filet mignon, filiferous, filigree, filipendulous, fillet, filoplume, filose, hilo, interfilamentar, interfilar, monofilament, multifilament, profile, profiler, profilist,

profilograph, profilometer, pufle, quadrifilar, rank-and-file, trifilar, undefiled, unifilar

**fimbriae, fimbriarum, f pl:** *border, fringe*

fimbriate, fimbriation, fimbrillate, fimbrilliferous, fringe

**findō, findere, fidī, fissum:** *split*

bifid, contrafissure, counterfissure, decafid, decemfid, fissibility, fissile, fissicostal, fissidactyl, fissilingual, fissile, fissility, fission, fissionable, fissiparous, fissipede, fissirostral, fissive, fissure, infissile, multifid, multifidous, nuclear fission, palmatifid, pedatifid, pentafid, photofission, quadrifid, quasi fission, quinquifid, septemfid, sexfid, superfissure, transfission, triffid, trifid, vent (*slit*)

**figō, fingere, finxī, fictum:** *form, fashion; figūra, figūrae, f:* *shape, form, figure*

configuration, configurational, configurationism, configurative, configurature, configure, disfiguration, disfigure, disfigurement, disfigurer, disfiguringly, effigial, effigiate, effigies, effigurate, effigy, faineant, faint, fainthearted, faintly, faintness, feign, feignedly, feint, fictile, fictility, fiction, fictional, fictionalism, fictionalize, fictionize, fictitious, fictitiously, fictive, figment, figurability, figurable, figural, figurant, figurate, figuration, figurative, figuratively, figurativeness, figure, figurehead, figureless, figurement, figurer, figurine, fingent, nonfiction, nonfictional, nonfigurative, preconfigure, prefigure, reconfigure, science-fiction, scientifiction, string figure, transfiguration, transfigurative, transfiguratively, transfigure, unfeigned, unfigured

**finis, finis, m:** *border (pl. territory); finīō, finīre, finīvī, finītum:* *finish (OLD perhaps related to figō)*

ad finitum, ad infinitum, affinal, affination, affine, affinity, confinable, confine, confined, confineless, confinement, confiner, confines (*n*), confining, confinity, definability, definable, definably, define, definite, definitely, definiteness, definition, definitional, definitive, definitively, definitiveness, definitor, definitory, definitude, equifinal, final, finale, finalist, finalistic, finality, finalization, finalize, finally, finance, financee, financial, financially, financier, fin de siècle (*Fr*), fine, fine arts, finely, fineness, finery, finespun, finesse, finial, *finicky*, finifugal, finis, finish, finisher, finishing, finite, finitely, finiteness, finitism, finito, finitude, hydrofine, hyperfine, indefinability, indefinable, indefinably, indefinite, indefinitely, infinite, infinitely, infinitesimal, infinitesimally, infinitism, infinitival, infinitive, infinitude, infinitum, infinity, no-fines, paraffin, photo-finish, postfinal, predefine, prefinished, quarterfinal, redefine, refinance, refine, refined, refinement, refiner, refinery, self-affinity, self-financed, semifinal, superfine, transfinite, trephine, unconfined, undefinable, undefined, unfinished, unrefined, user-defined, well-defined, wordfinal  
**Finicky** accepted only by **ODEE**.

**fiō, fierī, factus sum:** *be made (passive of faciō)*

fiat, fiat lux, fiat money, fiat voluntas tua

The car **FIAT** is unrelated.

**firmus, firma, firmum:** *hard*; **firmō, firmāre, firmāvī, firmātum:** *support, strengthen*  
affirm, affirmable, affirmance, affirmant, affirmation, affirmative, affirmatively,  
baby-farm, confirm, confirmability, confirmable, confirmand, confirmation,  
confirmatible, confirmative, confirmatory, confirmed, confirmer, confirmer,  
confirming, confirmor, dairy farm, disaffirm, disaffirmance, disaffirmation,  
disaffirmative, disconfirm, disconfirmation, farm, farmer, farmerhood, farmery,  
farmhand, farmhouse, farming, farm-labor, farmland, farmlet, farmstead, farmwife,  
farmyard, fee-farm, fermata (*It*), firm, firmament, firmamenta, firmly, firmness,  
firmware, furl, infirm, infirmarian, infirmary, infirmity, infirmly, megafirm,  
nonfarm, pennyfarm, reaffirm, reconfirm, seafarm, sheep farm, tank farm, tea  
farming, terra firma, unconfirmed, unfurl, waterfarm, waterfarming, wind-firm,  
wine-farm, woodfarm

**fiscus, fiscī, m:** *basket, treasury*  
confiscable, confiscatable, confiscate, confiscation, confiscator, confiscatory, fisc,  
fiscal, fiscalism, fiscality, fiscally, fiscal year

**fistula, fistulae, f:** *pipe*  
fester, fistula, fistular, fistulate, fistulotomy, fistuliform, fistulization, fistulous,  
multifistular  
**LS** says same root as **findō**; others disagree.

**flaccus, flacca, flaccum:** *limp*  
flaccid, flaccidity, flaccidly

**flāgitō:** see **flāgrō**

**flāgrō, flāgrāre, flāgrāvī, flāgrātum:** *blaze, be inflamed*; **flamma, flammae, f:** *flame*  
aflame, anti-inflammatory, conflagrant, conflagrate, conflagration, conflagrative,  
conflagrator, conflagratory, conflagitious, deflagrate, deflagration, deflagrator,  
disinflammate, flagitious, flagitiously, fragrance, flagrant, flagrantly, *flair*, flambe,  
flambeau, flamboyance, flamboyant, flamboyantly, flame, flamer, flaming, flameless,  
flamelessly, flamethrower, flamingo, flammability, flammable, flammeous,  
flammiiferous, flamy, in flagrante delicto, inflame, inflamer, inflammability,  
inflammable, inflammation, inflammatory, nonflammable, oriflamme, outflame,  
uninflamed

**flagrum, flagrī, n:** *whip*; **flagellum, flagellī, n:** *whip*  
biflagellate, dinoflagellate, exflagellate, exflagellation, flagellant, flagellate,  
flagellation, flagellator, flagellatory, flagellum, flail, multiflagellate, pluriflagellate,  
triflagellate  
See also **flīgō**.

**flamma:** see **flāgrō**

**flāvus, flāva, flāvum:** *yellow*

flavella, flavescence, flavescens, flavescens, flavid, flavin, flavism, lactoflavin, ovoflavin, proflavin, riboflavin, subflavous

**flectō, flectere, flexī, flexum:** *bend*

anteflexion, chemoreflex, circumflect, circumflex, contraflexure, deflect, deflectable, deflection, deflective, deflectometer, deflector, deflexed, deflexibility, deflexible, deflexion, dorsiflex, dysreflexia, flection, flectional, flector, flex, flexed, flexibility, flexible, flexibly, flexile, flexion, flexor, flextime, flexuosity, flexural, flexure, genuflect, genuflection, genuflector, inflect, inflectable, inflected, inflection, inflectional, inflective, inflex, inflexibility, inflexible, inflexibly, interreflection, introflex, irreflexion, irreflexive, irreflexive, noninflected, nonreflecting, nonreflexive, plexiglass, reflect, reflectance, reflected, reflecting, reflection, reflective, reflectively, reflectiveness, reflectivity, reflector, reflex, reflexive, reflexively, retroflex, self-reflection, self-reflexive, superflexion, uninflected, unreflected, unreflecting

**fleō, flēre, flēvī, flētum:** *weep*

enfeeble, enfeeblement, feeble, feeble-minded, feebleness, feebly, foible

**flīgō, fligere; affligō, affligere, afflīxī, afflīctum:** *strike down*

afflict, affliction, conflict, conflictful, confliction, conflictive, conflictless, conflictory, conflictual, inflict, infliction, inflicter, infliction, inflicative, profligacy, profligate, profligately, self-inflicted  
perhaps associated with **flagrum**

**flō, flāre, flāvī, flātum:** *blow*

afflatus, conflate, conflation, deflate, deflation, deflationary, deflationist, deflator, disinflation, efflation, exsufflation, flabellation, flabelliform, flabellum, flageolet, flatulence, flatulent, flatus, flavor, flavoring, flavorless, hyperinflation, inflatable, inflate, inflation, inflationary, inflationism, inflationist, inflative, inflatus, insufflate, insufflation, insufflator, off-flavor, perflation, reflation, slumpflation, souffle, stagflation, sufflate, sufflation, unflavored

**floccus, floccī, m:** *tuft of wool*

deflocculant, deflocculate, deflocculation, floccilation, floccose, floccular, flocculate, floccule, flocculent, flocculus

**flōs, flōris, m:** *flower; flōreō, flōrēre, flōruī:* *bloom, be vigorous*

biflorous, cabbage-flower, cauliflorous, cauliflower, cirriflorous, cornflower, corollifloral, counterfleury, dayflower, decemflorous, deflorate, defloration, deflower, deflowerer, discifloral, disflower, divergentiflorous, diversiflorous, dulciflorous, effloresce, efflorescence, efflorescent, enfleurage, enflower, fl., fleur-de-lis (*Fr*), fleuron, flora, floral, Florence, Florentine, floresce, florescence, fluorescent, floret, floribunda, floriculture, florid, Florida, Floridean, floridity, floridly, floridness, floriferous, florification, floriform, florigen, florilegium, florin, floriscope,

florist, floristic, floristry, florisugent, floruit, florulent, floscular, floscule, flosculous, flour, flourish, flourisher, flourishingly, flourless, floury, flower, flowerage, flowerer, floweret, flower-girl, flowerless, flowerpot, flowery, geminiflorous, honeyflower, inflorescence, inflowering, Interflora, labiatiflorous, laniflorous, Mayflower, microflora, millefleur, moon-flower, multiflora, multifloral, multiflorous, nightflower, noctiflorous, nodiflorous, oppositiflorous, outflourish, pallidiflorous, passiflora, passionflower, pauciflorous, peaflower, pennyflower, pluriflorous, prefloration, radiciflorous, ramiflorous, reflorescence, reflorescent, ryeflour, secundiflorous, securiflorous, sunflower, tenuiflorous, thyriflorous, trifloride, trifloral, triflorous, tubiflorous, tubulifloral, tubuliflorous, uniflorous, wallflower, waspflower, water flower, wild flower, windflower, woodflour

**fluō, fluere, fluxī, fluxum:** *flow*; **flūctus, flūctūs, m:** wave; **flūmen, flūminis:** river; **fluvius, fluvī, m:** river

affluence, affluent, afflux, circumfluent, circumfluuous, confluence, confluent, confluently, conflux, contrafluxion, counterinfluence, defluvium, defluxion, diffluan, diffluence, diffluent, dulcifluous, effluence, effluent, effluve, effluvia, effluvial, effluent, effluous, effluvia, efflux, effluxion, flu, fluat, flucatcher, fluctiferous, fluctifragous, fluctisonant, fluctivagous, fluctuant, fluctuate, fluctuation, fluency, fluent, fluently, fluid, fluidics, fluidism, fluidity, fluidize, fluidization, fluidly, flume, flourescence, flourescent, flouridate, flouridation, fluoride, fluorination, fluorine, fluorocarbon, fluoroform, fluorometer, fluorophore, fluoroscope, fluoroscopic, fluorosis, fluorotype, flush (*card trick*), fluvial, fluviate, fluvicoline, fluviology, fluviomarine, fluviometer, fluvioterrestrial, flux, fluxion, fluxional, glacifluvial, hydrofluoric, influence, influent, influential, influentially, influenza, influx, interfluve, Koblenz, lactifluous, magnaflux, mellifluence, mellifluent, mellifluous, mellifluously, multifluvian, outflux, overfluent, perfluent, perfluorinate, profluence, profluent, profluvium, refluence, refluent, reflux, semifluid, septemfluuous, soliflual, solifluction, superfluid, superfluidity, superfluity, superfluous, superfluously, superflux, Teflon, transfluence, transfluent, transfluvial, transfluxor, uninfluenced, uninfluent, writing fluid

N.B. **Flow** is not derived from **fluō**; they are cognates.

**focus, focī, m:** *hearth, fireplace*

afocal, bifocal, cacafuego, confocal, contrafocal, contrafocus, curfew, defocus, electrofocusing, epifocal, focal, focalization, focalize, focimeter, focoid, focus, focusable, foyer, fuel, fuelless, fusil, fusillade, hyperfocal, locofoco, matrifocal, multifocal, multifuel, nuclear fuel, omnifocal, parfocal, parfocalize, patrifocal, prefocus, refocus, refuel, short focus, soft focus, solid fuel, synfuel, trifocal, unfocused, varifocal

**fodiō, fodere, fōdī, fossum:** *pierce, dig over, remove*; **fossa, fossae, f:** *ditch*

defossion, fodient, fossa, fosse, fosset, Fosse Way, fossiform, fossil, fossilate, fossilation, fossiliferous, fossilism, fossilist, fossilization, fossilize, fossor, fossorial, fossula, fossulate, fossulet, infossate, microfossil, nannofossil

**foedus, foederis, n:** *treaty, league* (ultimately related to **fidēs**)

AFL, antifederalist, confederacy, confederal, confederalist, confederate, confederately, confederateship, confederation, confederative, FBI, fed (*cop*), federal, federalism, federalist, federalistic, federalization, federalize, federally, federate, federation, federationist, federative, federatively, federator

**folium, foliī, n:** *leaf* (cf. φύλλον)

acutifoliate, adversifoliate, airfoil, angustifolia, bifoliate, cinquefoil, counterfoil, decemfoliate, defoliant, defoliate, defoliation, difoil, diversifolious, exfoliate, exfoliation, exfoliative, filicifolia, foil (*n*), folia, foliaceous, foliage, foliaceous, foliate, foliation, folic, foliicolous, foliiferous, foliiform, foliiparous, folio, foliolar, foliolate, foliole, foliose, folium, graminifolious, hastifoliate, hydrofoil, intrafoliaceous, latifoliate, microfoliation, multifoil, multifoliate, octofoil, oppositifolious, parafoil, parvifolious, paucifoliate, perfoliate, perfoliation, plurifoliate, polyfoil, portfolio, quadrifoliate, quatrefoil, quinquefoliate, septemfoliate, sexfoil, subfoliar, tenuifolious, teretifolious, tinfoil, trefoil, tree foliage, trifoliate, unifoliate

**follis, follis, m:** *bag* (related to **flō**)

follicle, follicular, folliculitis, folliculose, folly, fool, fooler, foolery, foolhardily, foolhardiness, foolhardy, foolish, foolishly, foolishness, foolproof

**fōns, fontis, m:** *spring, fountain*

font (*receptacle*), fontal, fontanelle, fontinal, fontlet, fount, fountain, fountainhead, fountainless, fountainpen, multifont, water fountain

**for, fārī, fātus sum:** *speak, say, reveal*; **fateor, fatērī, fassus sum:** *admit*; **fātum, fātī, n:** *fate*; **fābula, fābulae, ff:** *story*; **fāma, fāmae, f:** *rumor*; **fās, n:** *right*; **nefās, n:** *wrong* (cf. φημί)

affability, affable, affably, bifarious, confab, confabular, confabulate, confabulation, confabulator, confabulatory, confatal, confated, confess, confessable, confessant, confessedly, confesser, confession, confessional, confessionalism, confessionalist, confessionalize, confessionalary, Confessionist, confessionless, confessor, confessoress, confessorial, confessorship, confessory, confitent, Confiteor, defamation, defamatory, defame, defamer, effable, enfant, enfant terrible (*Fr*), fab (*slang*), fable, fabled, fabler, fabliau (*Fr*), fabula, fabular, fabulate, fabulation, fabulator, fabulism, fabulist, fabulosity, fabulous, fabulously, fabulousness, fairy, fairyhood, fairyism, fairyland, fairyology, fairy ring, fairy tale, fame, famed, fameless, famous, famously, famousness, fantabulous, fantocchini, far-famed, fatal, fatalism, fatalist, fatalistic, fatalistically, fatality, fatally, fatality, fate, fated, fatedness, fateful, fatefully, fateless, Fates, fatidical, fatiferous, fatiloquent, fay, femme fatale (*Fr*), fess (*up*), ill-fated, ineffability, ineffable, ineffably, infamatory, infamous, infamously, infamy, infancy, infant, infanticide, infantile, infantilism, infantine, infantry, infantryman, multifarious, multifariously, nefarious, nefariously, nefariously, omnifarious, paraprofessional, preface, prefatorily, prefatory, pro, pro-am, prof, profess, professed, professedly, profession, professional, professionalism, professionality, professionalize, professionally, professionless, professorate,



professor, professorial, professoriate, professorship, semipro(fessional),  
transconfessional, unprofessed, unprofessional, unprofessionalism,  
unprofessionally, world-famous, yuppy<sup>20</sup>

**forēs, forum, f pl:** *double doors*; **forīs/forās:** *outside*; **forum, forī, n:** *open area (OLD disputes connection)*

circumforaneous, deforest, deforestation, disafforest, disafforestation, disforest,  
extra-foraneous, fore-, forearm (*vb*), foreclosable, foreclose, foreclosure, forecourt,  
foreign, foreigner, forensic, forest, forestation, forested, forester, forestry, forfeit,  
forfeitable, forfeiter, forfeiture, forum, hors d'œuvres (*Fr*), rain forest, reafforest,  
reforest, reforestation, thorn forest

**forma, formae, f:** *shape*

aciform, aciniform, aeriform, aliform, amebiform, anguiform, anguilliform, aquiform,  
araneiform, arciform, ASCII, aveniform, bacciform, bacilliform, baculiform,  
back-formation, biform, bioform, bioinformatics, bipenniform, botuliform, bulliform,  
bursiform, calcariform, calceiform, calciform, calculiform, caliciform, campaniform,  
campodeiform, canaliform, cancriform, capilliform, capriform, capsuliform,  
caudiform, celliform, cerebriiform, chancriform, cheliform, ciliform, claviform,  
cochleariform, cochleiform, coliform, colubriiform, columbiform, columelliform,  
columniform, Cominform, conchiform, conform, conformability, conformable,  
conformableness, conformably, conformal, conformally, conformance, conformate,  
conformation, conformational, conformationally, conformator, conformed,  
conformer, conformism, conformist, conformity, coniform, coraciform, cordiform,  
corolliform, corymbiform, coryneform, costiform, cotyliform, counterreformation,  
crateriform, crescentiform, cribriform, crotaliform, cruciform, crystalliform,  
cuculiform, cuculliform, cucumiform, cubiform, culiciform, cultriform, cumuliform,  
cuneiform, cupuliform, cyathiform, cycadiform, cylindroform, cystiform, deform,  
deformability, deformable, deformalize, deformation, deformational, deformed,  
deformedly, deformer, deformeter, deformity, deiform, deiformity, dendriform,  
dentiform, digitiform, disciform, disconform, disconformable, disconformity,  
disinform, disinformation, diversiform, drepaniform, dysenteriform, dytiscidiform,  
efform, egg-form, ensiform, entocuneiform, epileptiform, etheriform, fabiform,  
falciform, faviform, feliform, fibriform, fibrilliform, filiciform, fistuliform,  
flabelliform, floriform, fluoroform, foliiform, forcipiform, form, formable, formal,  
formalism, formalist, formalistic, formality, formalization, formalize, formally,  
formalness, formant, format, formate, formation, formative, formatively, formator,  
formatore, formature, formatted, former, formerly, formless, formlessly, form letter,  
Formosa, Formosan, formula, formulaic, formularization, formularize, formulary,  
formulate, formulation, formulative, formulator, formulism, formulist, formulistic,  
formulization, formulize, formyl, formylate, formylation, forniciform, fossiform,  
frondiform, fructiform, fungiform, funiform, fusiform, galeiform, galliform,  
gangliform, gasiform, gelatiniform, genuiform, GIF, glaciform, glandiform,  
glanduliform, gobiform, graminiform, grandiform, graniform, granitiform,

---

<sup>20</sup> from YUP 'young urban professional'

granuliform, gruiform, guttiform, hastiform, hederiform, heliciform, herpetiform, humaniform, hydroform, hyperform, hysteriform, ill-formed, ill-informed, immunodeficiency, incisiform, inconformable, inconformity, info, infomercial, inform, informal, informality, informally, informant, informatics, information, informational, informationally, informative, informatively, informatorily, informatory, informedness, informer, informosome, infundibuliform, insectiform, intransformable, iodoform, irreformable, janiform, junciform, labyrinthiform, lacertiform, laminiform, landform, larviform, lemuriform, leporiform, libriform, licheniform, life-form, ligniform, linguiform, luciform, luniform, lupiform, lyriform, malformation, malformed, maliform, malleiform, mamilliform, mammiform, mandibuliform, marginiform, massiform, medusiform, melliform, meloniform, membraniform, mesoform, metalliform, microform, misinform, misinformation, mitriform, monadiform, moniliform, montiform, muciform, mucroniform, multiform, multiformity, muriform, muscariform, napiform, nariform, nautiliform, naviform, nitroform, nodiform, nonconformist, nonconformity, nonformal, nonperformance, nonuniformly, nuciform, nucleiform, nummiform, ocelliform, oculiform, off-form, oliviform, omniform, omniformity, order form, orthoform, outperform, ovaliform, oviform, paleaform, paliform, palmatiform, palmiform, palpiform, panduriform, paniform, panniform, papilliform, passeriform, patelliform, pedatiform, pediform, pelviform, penicilliform, penniform, perform, performability, performable, performance, performative, performatory, performer, petaliform, phalangiform, piciform, pileiform, piliform, piniform, pinniform, pisciform, pisiform, placentiform, planiform, plataleiform, platform, plexiform, plumiform, pluriform, pluvialiform, poculiform, podiform, pomiform, poriform, postforming, powerforming, preconform, preform, preformation, probosciform, pro forma, proteiform, protoform, psoriasisiform, punctiform, pupiform, puriform, pyriform, quadriform, racemiform, radiatiform, radiciform, ramiform, raniform, reform, reformat, reformation, reformative, reformatory, reformed, reformer, reformist, reformulate, reformulation, reniform, reptiliform, retiform, rimiform, sacciform, sagittiform, scalariform, scalpriform, schizophreniform, scoleciform, scrotiform, scutelliform, scutiform, scyphiform, securiform, serpentiform, serriform, setiform, siliquiform, soliform, spathiform, spheriform, spiciform, spiniform, spiraliform, spiriform, spongiform, squaliform, squamiform, squamuliform, stalactiform, stellariform, stemmatiform, sterniform, stipiform, stipitiform, stipuliform, stratiform, strombuliform, styliform, sulciform, synform, T formation, tabuliform, taeniform, tandem formation, tariff reform, tauriform, tectiform, telematics, telescopiform, tentaculiform, terraciform, thermoform, thoraciform, thyrsiform, transform, transformable, transformant, transformation, transformational, transformative, transformer, transformerless, transformism, transformist, trapeziform, trasformismo (*It*), triform, trochiform, tuberculiform, tuberiform, tubiform, tubuliform, turbiniform, turdiform, tympaniform, umbraculiform, umbrelliform, unciiform, unconformable, unconformably, unconformity, underperform, undiliform, unformatted, unformed, uniform, uniformist, uniformitarian, uniformity, uniformless, uniformly, uninformed, unperformed, unreformed, urceiform, ursiform, vacciniform, vaporiform, variform, vasculiform, vasiform, vermiform, vesiculiform,

vespiform, villiform, viperiform, vitriform, vulviform, waveform, well-formed, well-informed, wordformational, world formation, world-formula

**formīca, formīcae, f:** *ant*

chloroform, formaldehyde, formalin, formic, formica, formicarium, formicary, formication, formicine, formicivorous

**formīdō, formīdāre, formīdāvī, formīdātum.:** *dread, fear*

formidable, formidably

**formus, forma, formum:** *warm*

forceps, forcipiform

**fornāx, fornācis, f:** *oven*

furnace

**fornix, fornicis, m:** *arch, vault*

fornicate, fornication, fornicator, forniciform, fornix

**forō, forāre, forāvī, forātum:** *bore, pierce; forāmen, forāminis, n:* *hole*

biforate, circumforaneous, extraforaneous, foramen, foramina, foraminated, imperforable, imperforate, imperforation, multiperforate, perforate, perforation, perforative, perforator, transforation

**fortis, fortis, forte:** *brave, strong*

a fortiori, airforce, aqua fortis, comfort, comfortable, comfortably, comforted, comforter, comfortless, comfortlessly, comfy, counterforce, counterfort, deforce, deforcement, deforcer, deforciant, defortify, discomfort, discomfortable, discomforted, discomforter, effort, effortful, effortfully, effortless, effortlessly, effortlessness, enforce, enforceability, enforceable, enforcedly, enforcement, enforcer, force, forcedly, forceful, forcefully, forceless, force majeure (*Fr*), forcible, forcibly, fort, forte, fortifiable, fortification, fortifier, fortify, fortis, fortissimo, fortississimo, fortitude, fortitudinous, fortlet, Fortran, fortress, Frankfort, nonenforcement, perforce, pianoforte, police force, reenforce, reenforcement, refortify, reinforce, reinforcement, sforzando (*It*), sforzato (*It*), striking force, uncomfortable, uncomfortably, unenforceable, unenforced, unforced, war effort, workforce

**fōrs, fōrtis, f:** *luck, chance; fōrtūna, fōrtūnae, f:* *luck; fōrtē:* *by chance; fōrtassē:* *perhaps*

fortuitous, fortuitously, fortuitousness, fortuity, fortunate, fortunately, fortunateness, fortune, fortune-hunter, fortuneless, fortune-teller, fortune-telling, infortune, misfortune, unfortunate, unfortunately

**forum** (*forum*): see **forēs**

**fossa** (*ditch*): see **fodiō**

**foveō, fovēre, fōvī, fōtum:** *heat, caress*  
foment, fomentation

**frāgrō, frāgrāre, frāgrāvī, frāgrātum:** *emit a pleasant smell*  
*flair, fragrance, fragrant, fragrantly*

**frangō, frangere, frēgī, fractum:** *break*

anfractuosity, anfractuous, calculifrage, chamfer, conchifragous, congelifract, counterfracture, diffract, diffraction, diffractive, diffractometer, diffractometry, effraction, fluctifragous, fractal, fractalize, fractile, fraction, fractional, fractionalize, fractionally, fractionary, fractionate, fractionation, fractionization, fractionize, fractious, fractiously, fractography, fracturable, fractural, fracture, frag, fragile, fragilely, fragility, fragment, fragmental, fragmentary, fragmentation, fragmentize, frail, frailly, frailness, frailty, frangible, frangibility, fritter (*waste*), infract, infractible, infraction, infractious, infractor, infrangible, infringe, infringement, infringing, infringer, irrefragible, irrefragibly, nucifragous, oleorefractometer, osprey, ossifrage, refract, refraction, refractive, refractively, refractometer, refractor, refractory, refrain (*song*), refrangible, saxifrage, saxifragous, septifragal, star fracture, stress fracture, unrefracted

For **irrefragable** see **refrāgor**.

**frāter, frātris, m:** *brother*

confraternal, confraternity, confraternization, confrère (*Fr*), frat, frater, fraternal, fraternally, fraternity, fraternization, fraternize, fratricidal, fratricide, frère (*Fr*), friar, friary, nonfraternization

**fraus, fraudis, f:** *fraud*

defraud, defraudation, defrauder, fraud, fraudsman, fraudster, fraudulence, fraudulent, fraudulently

**fremō, fremere, fremuī, fremitum:** *roar*  
fremitus

**frēnum, frēnī, n:** *bridle*

frenular, refrain (*cease*)

**frequēns (frequentis):** *frequent* (perhaps from **farciō**)

eigenfrequency, FM, frequency, frequency distribution, frequency modulus, frequent, frequentative, frequenter, frequently, high-frequency, infrequency, infrequent, infrequently, low-frequency, radio frequency, relative frequency, unfrequent, unfrequented, video frequency, word frequency

**fricō, fricāre, fricuī, (frictum/fricātum):** *rub*

affricate, affricative, defrication, dentifrice, fray (*rub*), fricative, fricatrice, friction, frictional, frictionally, frictionize, frictionless, perfrication, stiction

**frīgeō, frīgēre:** *be cold*; **frīgus, frīgoris, n:** *cold*

alfresco, frige, frigid, frigidarium, frigidity, frigidly, frigorific, frigorimeter, refrigerant, refrigerate, refrigeration, refrigerative, refrigerator, sangfroid (*Fr*)

**frīgō, frīgere, frīxī, frīctum:** *roast*

french fry, fricassee, frito, frits, frittata, fritter (*fry*), fry, fryable, fryer, frying, fryingpan, refry

**frīō, friāre, friāvī, friātum:** *crumble*

friable

**fritillus, fritillī, m:** *dice box*

fritillary

**frīvolus, frīvola, frīvolum:** *wanton, silly, trifling, worthless*

frivol, frivolity, frivolous, frivolously

**frons, frondis, f:** *foliage, leafy branch*

albifrons, frond, frondage, frondescence, frondescient, frondiferous, frondiform, frondigerous, frondiparous, frondivorous, frondless, frondlet, frondose, frondous

**frōns, frontis, f:** *forehead*

affront, battlefront, bifront, cold front, confront, confrontation, confrontational, confronter, confrontment, effrontery, forefront, frons, front, frontage, frontal, frontality, frontally, frontcourt, frontdoor, frontier, frontiersman, frontispiece, frontless, frontlet, frontline, frontogenesis, front-page, front-side, interfrontal, lakefront, nasofrontal, nonconfrontational, oceanfront, oculofrontal, outfront, overfront, Popular Front, postfrontal, prefrontal, riverfront, seafront, shorefront, subfrontal, transfrontal, transfrontier, upfront, wall-front, war front, warm front, waterfront, wave front

**fructus** (*fruit*), **frūmentum** (*grain*): see **fruor**

**fruor, fruī, fructus sum:** *enjoy* **fructus, fructūs, m:** *fruit*; **frūmentum, frūmentī, n:** *grain*;

first fruit, fructiferous, fructification, fructiform, fructify, fructivorous, fructolysis, fructose, frugal, frugality, frugally, frugivore, frugivorous, fruit, fruitage, fruiterer, fruitful, fruitfully, fruitfulness, fruition, fruitive, fruit juice, fruitless, fruitless, fruitlessly, fruity, frumentaceous, fruminous, frumenty, fruticetum, fruticose, grapefruit, grapefruit juice, infructuose, infructuous, overfruitful, tree fruit, unfruitful, usufruct, usufructuary

**frustrā:** *in vain*

frustrate, frustration

**frustum, frustī, n:** *piece, bit*  
frustrum, frustum

**frūx:** see **fruor**

**fugiō, fugere, fūgī, fugitum:** *flee; fuga, fugae, f:* *flight* (cf. **φεύγω**)  
calcifugal, cellifugal, centrifugal, centrifuge, conchyfugous, corticifugal,  
counterfugue, culicifuge, cytocentrifuge, diabolifuge, dolorifuge, febrifugal, febrifuge,  
finifugal, fugacious, fugaciously, fugacity, fugitive, fugue, fuguist, hydrofuge,  
insectifuge, lactifuge, lucifugous, miasmifuge, nidifugous, refuge, refugee,  
refugeeism, rubrofugal, subterfuge, taenifuge, tempus fugit, ultracentrifuge,  
vermifugal, vermifuge, war refuge

**fulciō, fulcīre, fulsī, fultum:** *hold up, support, prop up*  
efulcrate, fulcrum

**fulgeō, fulgēre, fulsī:** *shine, gleam; fulgor:* *brightness; fulmen* (*lightening*)  
effulge, effulgence, effulgent, foudroyant, fulgarite, fulgent, fulgurant, fulgurous,  
fulminant, fulminate, fulmination, fulminator, refulgent, subfulgent

**fūligō, fūliginis, f:** *soot*  
fuliginous

**fullō, fullōnis:** *cleaner, fuller*  
defile (*vb*), defilement, defiler, foil (*vb*), foilist, fuller

**fulvus, fulva, fulvum:** *tawny, yellowishf*  
fulvous, griseofulvin

**fūmus, fūmī, m:** *smoke*  
fume, fumerole, fumigate, fumigation, fumigator, fumose, fumous, fumulus, fummy,  
perfume, perfumeless, perfumer, perfumery, sfumato (*It*), suffumigate

**fundō, fundere, fūdī, fūsum:** *pour out*  
affusion, circumfuse, circumfusion, confound, confoundedly, confounder,  
confoundingly, confusability, confusable, confuably, confuse, confusedly,  
confusedness, confusable, confusingly, confusion, confusional, defuse, defusion,  
diffusate, diffuse, diffusedly, diffusely, diffuseness, diffuser, diffusibility, diffusible,  
diffusiometer, diffusion, diffusional, diffusionism, diffusionist, diffusive, diffusively,  
diffusiveness, diffusivity, dumbfound, effund, effuse, effusion, effusive, effusively,  
fondant, fondue, font (*type*), found (*melt*), foundry, fount (*type*), funnel, fuse (*vb*),  
fusibility, fusible, fusion, fusional, fusionalism, fusionalist, futile, futilely, utilitarian,  
futility, humifuse, immunodiffusion, infundibular, infundibulate, infundibuliform,  
infundibulum, infuse, infuser, infusibility, infusible, infusion, infusionism,  
infusionist, infusive, infuser, infusorial, infusory, interdiffuse, interfuse, interfusion,  
intrafusar, microdiffusion, nuclear fusion, perfusate, perfuse, perfusion, perfusionist,

perfusive, perifusate, perfuse, perfusion, profuse, profusely, profuseness, profusion, profusive, profusively, rediffusion, refund, *refusal*, *refuse*, stimulus diffusion, suffuse, suffusion, suffusive, superfuse, superfusion, surfuse, thermal diffusion, thermodiffusion, transfuse, transfusion, transfusive

**OED** associates **refute** etc. with **fundō**; others cite **foveō**. Definitely from **rēfūtō** (maybe a separate root **-fūtō**), **refusal** and **refuse** may be from **-fūtō**

**fundus, fundī, m:** *bottom, farm, ground*

co-founder, defund, de profundis, found (*originate*), foundation, foundational, foundationless, founder, founding, foundress, fund, fundable, fundament, fundamental, fundamentalism, fundamentalist, fundamentality, fundamentally, fund-raising, humifuse, ill-founded, latifundium, newfound, overfunded, profound, profoundly, profoundness, profundity, underfunded, underfunding, unfounded, unfunded, well-founded

**Newfoundland, foundling, etc.** from Germanic, i.e. the past tense of English **find**

**fungor, fungī, fūnctus sum:** *perform*

defunct, defunctionalize, defunctive, defunctness, dysfunction, dysfunctional, dysfunctionally, eigenfunction, function, functional, functionalism, functionalist, functionalize, functionally, functionary, functioning, functionless, functions, fungibility, fungible, malfunction, monofunctional, multifunctional, nonfunctional, perfuntorily, perfuntoriness, perfuntory, polyfunctional, stream function, theta-function, transfer function, trifunctional, utility function, wave function, weight function, work function, zeta-function

**fungus, fungī, m:** *fungus*

funga, fungate, fungation, fungic, fungicidal, fungicide, fungicolous, fungiform, fungivorous, fungoid, fungology, fungous, fungus

**fūnis, fūnis, m:** *rope*

funambulism, funambulist, funic, funicle, funicular, uniform, funipendulous

**fūnus, fūneris, n:** *dead body, funeral rites*

funeral, funerary, funereal, funereally

**fūr, fūris, m:** *thief*; **fūrtim:** *secretly*; **fūrtum, fūrtī, n:** *theft*

ferret, ferreter, furtive, furtively, furtiveness, furuncle

**furca, furcae, f:** *fork*

bifurcate, bifurcation, carfax, Caudine Forks, fork, furca, furcal, furcate, furciferine, furciferous, furculum, hayfork, multifurcate, pitchfork, postfurca, trifurcate

**furfur, furfuris, m:** *bran*

furfur, furfuraceous, furfural, furfurous, furyl

**furō, furere:** *rage*; **furia, furiae, f:** *rage, fury*

Furies, fury, furioso (*It*), furious, furiously, furiousness, furor, furore, fury, infuriate, infuriating, infuriatingly, infuriation

**fuscus, fusca, fuscum:** *dark*

fuscin, fuscous, infusate, obfuscate, obfuscatingly, obfuscation, obfuscatory, subfuscous

**fustis, fustis, m:** *club*

fustian, fustigate, fusty

**fūsus, fūsi, m:** *spindle*

fuse (*n*), fuselage, fusiform, fusilier, fusillage, fusimotor

**-fūtō, -fūtāre, -fūtāvī, -fūtātum** (only in compounds): *to beat*; **cōnfūtō, cōnfūtāre, cōnfūtāvī, cōnfūtātum:** *to restrain, repress*; **refūtō, refūtāre, refūtāvī, refūtātum:** *repress, refute* (perhaps from **fundō**, perhaps from **foveō**)

confutable, confutation, confutative, confutator, confute, confuter, irrefutability, irrefutable, irrefutably, *refusal, refuse*, refutable, refutably, refutation, refutatory, refute

**futūrus** (*about to be*): see **sum**



# G

**Gāius, Gāiī, m:** *Gaius*

*bluejay, jay, jaybird, jayhawk, jaywalk, popinjay*

See **OED**: **jay**

**galbinus, galbina, galbinum:** *greenish-yellow*

jaundice (**AHD**, **ODEE** support; **OED** does not.)

**galea, galeae, f:** *helmet*

*galea, galeate, galeiform*

**galēna, galēnae, f:** *lead-ore*

galena

**Gallia, Galliae, f:** *France*

anti-Gallic, Gallic, Gallo-, Gaul, Gaulic, Gaulism, Gaulist

**gallus, gallī, m:** *rooster*; **gallīna, gallīnae, f:** *chicken*

galimatias, gallic, galliform, gallinaceous, galline, gallinule, gallium, gallo-

**garriō, garrīre, garrivī, garrītum:** *chatter*

garrulity, garrulous, garrously, garrulousness

**gaudeō, gaudēre, gāvīsus sum:** *rejoice*; **gaudium, gaudiī, n:** *joy*

begaud, enjoy, enjoyability, enjoyable, enjoyableness, enjoyably, enjoyer, enjoyingly, enjoyment, gaud, gaudeamus igitur, gaudery, gaudify, gaudily, gaudiness, gaudy, joie de vivre (*Fr*), joy, joyful, joyfully, joyfulness, joyless, joylessly, joyous, joyously, joyousness, joy ride, joystick, killjoy, overjoyed, rejoice, rejoicing, unenjoyed

**gelū, gelūs, n:** *ice, frost*; **gelidus, gelida, gelidum:** *ice cold, freezing, icy*

congeal, congealability, congealable, congealer, congealment, congelation, congelative, congelifract, galantine, gel, gelate, gelatigenous, gelatin, gelatiniferous, gelatiniform, gelatinous, gelation, gelid, gelidity, gelignite, jelly, jellied, jellyfy, Jello, jelly, jellybean, jellybelly, jellyfish, metagelatin, petroleum jelly, plasmagel, plastigel, regelate, regelation

**geminus, gemina, geminum:** *twin*; **gemellus, gemella, gemellum:** *twin*

congemination, gemellion, Gemini, geminate, gemination, geminiflorous, gimball, ingeminate, ingemination, jiminy, tergeminate, trigeminal

**gemma, gemmae, f:** *jewel*

begem, begemmed, gem, gemel, gemma, gemmary, gemmate, gemmation, gemmiferous, gemmiparous, gemmule, gemmology, gemstone

**gena, genae, f:** *cheek*  
gena, genal, postgenal

**gēns:** see **genus**

**Gentiānus, Gentiānī, m:** *Gentianus* (king)  
gentian

**genū, genūs, n:** *knee*  
genicular, geniculated, geniculation, genu, genuant, genuflect, genuflection, genuflector, genuform, infragenua, supergenua  
See note under **genus**. Only **ODEE** suggests **genuine** from **genu**.

**Genua, Genuae, f:** *Genoa*  
bluejeans, Genoa, jeans

**genus, generis, n:** *type, kind*; **gēns, gentis, f:** *clan, race*; **gignō, gignere, genui, genitum:** *bear, beget*; **germen, germinis, n:** *shoot, sprout*; **germāna, germānae, f:** *sister*; **germānus, germānī, m:** *brother*; **ingenium, ingeniī, n:** *talent*; (cf. **γένος**) (related to **nāscor**)  
altrigenderism, benign, benignancy, benignant, benignity, benignly, bigeneric, bioengineer, bioengineering, cogeneric, congener, congenerate, congeneration, congeneric, congenious, congenial, congeniality, congenialize, congenially, congenital, congenitally, degeneracy, degeneralize, degenerate, degenerately, degeneration, degenerative, degenerescence, degentilize, degerm, degerminate, degerminator, disgeneric, disingenuous, disingenuously, disingenuousness, dominigene, egerminate, engender, engenderer, engenderment, engine, engineer, engineering, engineership, engineless, engineman, enginery, fire engine, florigen, gas engine, gendarme, gender, genderless, genera, generable, general, generalate, generalism, generalissimo, generalist, generality, generalization, generalize, generalizer, generally, generalship, generant, generate, generation, generational, generative, generatively, generator, generatrix, generic, generical, generically, generification, generosity, generous, generously, generousness, genial, geniality, genialize, genially, genie, genital, genitalia, genitally, genitival, genitively, genitive, genitocrural, genitospinal, genitor, genitourinary, geniture, genius, genre, gens, gent, genteel, genteelism, genteelly, gentile, gentilic, gentilism, gentility, gentle, gentlefolk, gentleman, gentlemanly, gentleness, gentlewoman, gently, gentrification, gentrify, gentry, genuine, genuinely, genuineness, genus, Gen X, germ, German, germane, Germania, Germanic, Germanism, Germanize, Germanomania, Germanophile, Germanophobe, Germany, germarium, germcell, germcenter, germen, germicidal, germicide, germiculture, germinduct, germigene, germinal, germinally, germinant, germinate, germination, germinative, germinator, germiparity, germless, germiparity, germplasm, germproof, germy, gin (*machine*), incongenial, indigenization, indigenous, ingenerable, ingenerate, ingeneration, ingenious, ingeniously, ingeniousness, ingenue, ingenuity, ingenuous, ingenuously, ingenuousness, intergenerational, jauntily, jaunty, Jermaine, malign, malignance,

malignancy, malignant, malignantly, maligner, malignity, malignly, multigenerational, miscegenation, multigeneric, multiterm, nongenteel, orogenital, outgeneral, overengineer, overgeneralize, overgenial, overgentle, ovigerm, pathogerm, piston engine, postgenital, primigenal, primogenital, primogenitary, primogenitive, primogenitor, primogeniture, progenerate, progenitive, progenitor, progenitorial, progenitorship, progenitress, progenitrix, progeniture, progeny, rear-engine, regenerate, regeneration, regenerative, regeneratively, regenerator, secundogeniture, steamengine, subgerminal, sui generis, summum genus, superregeneration, traffic engineer, transgender, trigeneric, turbo-generator, ultimogeniture, uncongenial, ungenerous, ungenteel, ungentle, ungently, unigeniture, unregenerate, urinogenital, urinogenitary, urogenital, vicar general, wall engine, war generation, water engine, water engineering

Underlined words from **genus** (OED, OLD, W3), from **genū** (ODEE.)

N.B. I am not confident that I have divided the words from **genus** and **γένος** correctly. **OED** says suffixes **-gen**, **-generous**, **-gene** are all ultimately from **γένος**. For most words I have followed that guideline. Often conflated like **πῶν/παύω**.

**gerboa, gerboae, f: gerbil**  
gerbil

**gerō, gerere, gessī, gestum:** *bear, carry, wage* (see possible related **augur**)

armiger, armigerous, belligerence, belligerency, belligerent, belligerently, calcigerous, carnigerous, cirrigerous, claviger, co-belligerence, co-belligerent, congeries, congest, congestant, congested, congestible, congestion, congestiparous, congestive, contra-suggestible, contra-suggestion, cornigerous, cotyligerous, criniger, crinigerous, crystalligerous, cutiger, cystigerous, decongestant, decongestion, dentigerous, deregister, digest, digestant, digestibility, digestible, digestibly, digestion, digestive, digestively, digestiveness, discigerous, dorsigerous, egest, egesta, egestion, egestative, enregister, enregistry, frondigerous, gerent, gerund, gerundial, gerundival, gerundive, gest, gestagen, gestate, gestation, gestative, gestatorial, gestatory, gesticular, gesticulate, gesticulation, gesticulative, gesticulator, gesticulatory, gestural, gesture, globigerina, hederigerent, indigested, indigestible, indigestion, indigestive, ingest, ingestible, ingestion, ingestive, jest, jester, jesting, jestingly, lanigerous, larvigerous, mentigerous, misregister, misregistration, monadigerous, nonbelligerent, ocelligerous, omnigerent, ovigerous, ovuligerous, palpiger, palpigerous, pedigerous, pennigerous, piligerous, placentigerous, pollinigerous, postinauguration, predigest, predigestion, pre-register, proboscidigerous, progestational, progesterone, progestin, progestogen, proligerous, punctigerous, pupigerous, ramigerous, register, registrar, registration, registry, res gestae, scutiger, scutigerous, setigerous, shift register, social register, spicigerous, spinigerous, squamigerous, suggest, suggester, suggestibility, suggestible, suggestingly, suggestion, suggestionism, suggestive, suggestively, suggestiveness, tide register, undigested, unregistered, unsuggestive, utero-gestation, veliger, veligerous, verbigerate, verbigeration, vermigerous, vesiculigerous, vitelligerous

**gibbus, gibbī, m:** *heap, hump*  
gibbose, gibbosity, gibbous

**gigēria, gigēriōrum, n pl:** *giblets, cooked entrails of poultry*  
gizzard

**gignō:** see **genus**

**gingīva, gingīvae, f:** *gums*  
gingival, gingivectomy, gingivitis, subgingival

**glaber, glabra, glabrum:** *bald*  
gabbro, glabella, glabellar, glabrate, glabrescent, glabrirostral, glabrous

**glaciēs, glaciēī, f:** *ice*  
degaciate, deglaciation, englacial, glace, glacial, glacialist, glacially, glaciarium, glaciare, glaciation, glacier, glacierization, glacification, glacifluvial, glaciform, glaciolacustrine, glaciological, glaciologist, glaciology, glaciometer, glaxis, infraglacial, interglacial, interglaciation, intraglacial, monoglacial, neoglacial, periglacial, periglaciaition, polyglacial, postglacial, proglacial, unglaciated

**gladius, gladiī, m:** *sword*  
gladiate, gladiator, gladiatorial, gladiola, gladiole, gladiolus, glaive

**glaeba, glaebae, f:** *mass, lump, clod, soil* (related to **globus**)  
glebe, glebose

**glāns, glāndis, f:** *fruit, nut*  
eglandular, eglandulose, gland, glanders, glanderous, glandiferous, glandiform, glandless, glandular, glandulation, glandule, glanduliferous, glanduliform, glandulose, glandulous, glans, lymph gland, neuroglandular, periglandular, stink gland, triglandular, wax gland

**globus, globī, m:** *spherical mass, ball* (related to **glaeba**)  
conglobate, conglobation, conglobule, conglobulate, conglobulation, cryoglobulin, englobe, global, globalism, globalization, globalize, globally, globaloney, globate, globe, globetrotter, globiferous, globigerina, globin, globoid, globose, globosity, globous, globular, globule, globulin, globulous, globus, globy, glucohemoglobin, haptoglobin, hemoglobin, immunoglobulin, keratoglobulin, lactoglobulin, macroglobulin, myoglobin, ovoglobulin, oxyhemoglobin, oxymyoglobin, paraglobulin, transglobal

**glomus, glomeris, n:** *ball-shaped mass*; **glomerō, glomerāre, glomerāvī, glomerātum:** *gather* (perhaps related to **globus**)  
agglomerate, agglomeration, conglomerate, conglomeratic, conglomeration, conglomerator, glomerate, glomeration, glomerular, glomerule, glomerulus

**glōria, glōriae, f:** *praise*

ad maiorem Dei gloriam (AMDG), Gloria, gloria in excelsis Deo, gloriette, glorifiable, glorification, glorifier, glorify, gloriole, glorious, gloriously, gloriousness, glory, gloryless, inglorious, ingloriously, ingloriousness, morning-glory, sic transit gloria mundi, vainglorious, vainglory

**glūten, glūtinis, n:** *paste, glue*

agglutin, agglutinate, conglutin, conglutinant, conglutinate, conglutination, conglutinative, conglutinator, deglutinate, deglutination, deglutition, glue, gluer, gluey, glulam, gluten, glutin, glutinize, glutinosity, glutinous, glutinously, hemagglutinate, isoagglutination, pan-agglutination, unglued

**gluttiō (glūtiō), gluttīre, gluttivī, gluttītum:** *swallow* (possibly from **gula**)

deglutible, deglutition, glut, glutition, glutton, gluttonous, gluttony

**gnārus:** see **nōscō**

**gnātus:** see **nāscor**

**gracilis:** *slender*

gracile, gracilis, gracility

**grāculus, grāculī, m:** *jackdaw*

grackle

**gradior, gradī, gressus sum:** *step, walk*; **grallae, grallārum, f pl:** *stilts*; **gradus, gradūs, m:** *step*; **aggredior, aggredī, aggressus sum:** *approach*

aggrade, aggress, aggression, aggressive, aggressively, aggressiveness, aggressor, arithmetic progression, biodegradable, centigrade, CIO, cirrigrade, citigrade, cogredient, congress, congressional, congression(al)ist, congressman, congresswoman, contragredience, contragredient, degradability, degradable, degradation, degradational, degradative, degregator, degrade, degraded, degrader, degree, degreeless, degression, degressive, degressively, digitigrade, digress, digressional, digressionary, digresser, digressingly, digression, digressive, digressively, disgrade, dorsigrade, downgrade, egress, egression, egressive, first-degree, geometric progression, grad, gradate, gradatim, gradation, gradational, gradatory, grade, gradeability, grader, grade school, gradient, gradienter, gradin, gradine, grad school, gradiometer, gradocol, gradometer, gradual, gradualism, gradualist, graduality, gradually, graduand, graduate, graduately, graduation, graduator, gradus, grallatorial, grallatory, grallic, gravigrade, gressorial, high-grade, improgressive, ingredience, ingredient, ingress, ingression, ingressive, ingressively, intergrade, introgressant, introgress, introgression, introgressive, laterigrade, millidegree, milligrade, multigrade, nonaggression, nonprogressive, phalangigrade, photodegradable, pinnigrade, plantigrade, posigrade, postgrad, postgraduate, progradation, prograde, progress, progression, progressional, progressionist,

progressism, progressist, progressive, progressively, progressiveness, progressivism, progressivist, pronograde, rectigra<sup>de</sup>, regrade, regress, regression, regressive, regressively, regressivity, retrogradation, retrograde, retrogress, retrogression, retrogressive, saltigra<sup>de</sup>, second-degree, second-grade, spinigra<sup>de</sup>, stress-grade, subgrade, taligra<sup>de</sup>, tardigra<sup>de</sup>, third-degree, transgredient, transgress, transgression, transgressive, transgressively, transgressor, undergraduate, ungraded, unguiligra<sup>de</sup>, upgradable, upgrade, vermigra<sup>de</sup>, vowel gradation, weapon grade, zero-grade

**Graecus, Graeca, Graecum:** *Greek*; **Graecia, Graeciae, f:** *Greece*

Grecian, Grecism, Grecize, Greco-, Grecomania, Grecophil, Greece, Greek, Greekish, Greekling, verdigris

**grāmen, grāminis, n:** *grass*

graminaceous, gramineous, graminiferous, graminifolious, graminiform, graminivore, graminivorous, graminology

**grandis, grandis, grande:** *full-grown, large*

aggrandize, aggrandizement, GOP, gramercy, gran, grand, grandam, grandaunt, Grand Canyon, grandchild, granddad, granddaddy, granddaughter, grandee, grandeeship, grandeur, grandfather, grandiform, grand jury, grandiloquence, grandiloquent, grandiloquently, grandiose, grandiosely, grandiosity, grandisonous, grandly, grandma, grandmaternal, grandmother, grandnephew, grandness, grandniece, grandomania, grandpa, grandparent, grandpaternal, Grand Rapids, grandsire, grandson, grandstand, granduncle, granny, Grand Prix, greatgrandchild, greatgrandfather, greatgrandmother, greatgrandparent, greatgrandson, Rio Grande

**granum:** *kernel*

cum grano salis, degrain, degrainer, degranulate, degranulation, degranulator, engrain, filigree, garner, garnet, grain, grainage, grained, grainer, grainering, grainless, grainy, granary, granellae, grange, granger, graniferous, graniform, granite, granitic, garniticoline, granitiferous, granitification, granitiform, granitization, granivorous, granola, granolithic, granophyre, granose, granular, granulate, granulated, granulation, granulative, granulator, granule, granuliferous, granuliform, granulocyte, granulometric, granulose, granulous, granum, *gravy*<sup>21</sup>, *gravytrain*<sup>21</sup>, Grenada, grenade, grenadier, grenadierial, grenadine, *grog* (see **OED**), grossgrain, hand grenade, ingrain, lymphogranuloma, metagranite, microgranite, millegrain, multigranulate, pomegranate, quartergrain, short grained, supergranulation, whole grain

**grātus, grāta, grātum:** *pleasing*; **grātia, grātia<sup>e</sup>, f:** *thanks*; **grātulor, grātulārī, grātulātus sum:** *rejoice, congratulate*

agree, agreeable, agreeably, agreement, congrats, congratulable, congratulant, congratulate, congratulation, congratulative, congratulator, congratulatory, coup de

---

<sup>21</sup> according to **OED**, **gravy** may not be from Latin at all

grâce (*Fr*), Dei gratia, Deo gratias, disagree, disagreeability, disagreeable, disagreeableness, disagreeably, disagreement, disagreeer, disgrace, disgraceful, disgracefully, disgracefulness, disgracer, disgracious, e.g., engrace, exempli gratia, grace, graceful, gracefully, gracefulness, graceless, gracelessly, gracelessness, gracioso (*Sp*), graciousity, gracious, graciously, graciousness, grateful, gratefully, gratefulness, gratification, gratifier, gratify, gratifying, gratifyingly, gratis, gratitude, gratuitous, gratuitously, gratuitousness, gratuity, gratulant, gratulatory, grazioso (*It*), ingrate, ingratiate, ingratiatingly, ingratiation, ingratiatory, ingratitude, NAFTA, persona (non) grata, uncongratulated, ungraceful, ungracefully, ungracious, ungraciously, ungrateful, ungratefully, ungratified

**gravis, gravis, grave:** *heavy*

aggravate, aggravating, aggravatingly, aggravation, aggrieve, aggrieved, aggrievement, antigravity, gravamen, grave (*a*), gravely, graveness, graveolent, gravid, grava, gravidity, gravific, gravigrade, gravimeter, gravimetric, gravimetry, gravipara, gravitas, gravitate, gravitation, gravitational, gravitationally, gravitative, graviton, gravity, grief, grief-stricken, grievance, grieve, griever, grieving, grievous, grievously, grievousness, ingravescence, ingravescent, multigravida, primigravida, rotogravure, secundigravida, thermogravimetry, zero gravity

N.B. There are three different words **grave**. **Engrave** is not from **gravis**.

**gremium, gremii, n:** *lap*

gremial

**grex, gregis, m:** *flock, herd, crowd*; **ēgregius, ēgregia, ēgregium:** *distinguished*

aggregate, aggregation, aggregative, congregant, congregate, congregation, congregational, congregationalism, Congregationalist, congregationally, congregative, congregator, desegregate, desegregation, desegregative, disaggregated, disaggregation, disgregate, disgregation, egregious, egregiously, gregarious, gregariously, gregarization, resegregate, resegregation, seg, segregable, segregate, segregated, segregation, segregational, segregationist, segregative, segregatively, segragator

**grossus, grossa, grossum:** *thick, immature*

engross, engrossedly, engrossing, engrossingly, engrossment, foie gras (*Fr*), grocer, grocery, groceteria, gross, grossgrain, grossly, grossness, Gros Ventre (*Fr*), Mardi Gras (*Fr*)

See also **crassus**

**grūs, gruis, c:** *crane* (cf. γέρανος)

gruiform, pedigree

**gubernō, gubernāre, gubernāvī, gubernātum:** *steer, drive*; **gubernātor, gubernātōris,**

**m:** *helmsman, steersman* (from Greek κυβερνάω)

govern, governance, governess, government, governmental, governor, governorship, misgovernment, self-government, ungovernable, ungoverned

**gula, gulae, f:** *throat, gluttony*

*gargle*<sup>22</sup>, *gargoyle*, *goliard*, *gulamentum*, *gular*, *gullet*, *gull(e)y* (*trench*), *gulosity*

**gurges, gurgitis, m:** *whirlpool*

*disgorge*, *disgorgement*, *disgorger*, *engorge*, *engorgement*, *gargle*, *gargoyle*, *gorge*,  
*gurgitation*, *gurgle*, *ingurgitate*, *ingurgitation*, *regurgitant*, *regurgitate*, *regurgitation*

**gustō, gustāre, gustāvī, gustātum:** *taste*

*degustation*, *degustator*, *degustatory*, *disgust*, *disgusted*, *disgustedly*, *disgustful*,  
*disgusting*, *disgustingly*, *gustation*, *gustative*, *gustatory*, *gusto*, *ragout*

**gutta, guttae, f:** *drop*

*gout*, *goutish*, *gouty*, *guttate*, *guttation*, *gutter*, *guttiferous*, *gutiform*, *guttulate*

**guttur, gutturis, n:** *throat*

*goiter*, *guttural*, *gutturalize*, *gutterally*, *gutturonasal*

---

<sup>22</sup> both from French **gargouille**, possibly from **gula**



# H

**habeō, habēre, habuī, habitum:** *have*; **habilis, habilis, habile:** *handy*; **habitō, habitāre, habitāvī, habitātum:** *live*; **praebeō, praebēre, praebuī, praebitum:** *furnish*

-ability, ability, -able, able, able-bodied, ableism, -ably, ably, adhibit, avoirdupois, binnacle, cohabit, cohabitant, cohabitation, cohabitee, cohabiter, disability, disable, disabled, disablement, disabler, disenable, dishabile, disinhibit, disinhibition, doable, enable, enablement, enabler, exhibit, exhibition, exhibitionism, exhibitionist, exhibitionistic, exhibitive, exhibitor, exhibitory, habeas corpus, habena, habenula, habile, habiliments, habilis, habilitate, habilitation, habilitative, habit, habitability, habitable, habitancy, habitant, habitat, habitate, habitation, habitative, habitee, habitual, habitually, habitualness, habituate, habituation, habitude, habitue, habitus, homo habilis, -ibility, -ible, -ibly, inability, inhabit, inhabitability, inhabitable, inhabitance, inhabitancy, inhabitant, inhabitation, inhabitiveness, inhibit, inhibited, inhibitedly, inhibitingly, inhibition, inhibitionism, inhibitive, inhibitor, inhibitory, malade, malady, microhabitat, nonhabitual, opium habit, overability, overinhibited, possibility, possible, possibilism, possibilist, possibilistic, possibly, prebendary, prohibit, prohibition, prohibitionism, prohibitionist, prohibitive, prohibitively, prohibitor, prohibitory, provender, redhibition, rehab, rehabilitant, rehabilitate, rehabilitation, topoinhibition, unable, uninhabitable, uninhabited, uninhibited, uninhibitedly

N.B. The suffix **-able (-ible), -ably (-ibly), -ability, (-ibility)** is used in thousands of words, including many whose root is not derived from Latin. If the root is not derived from Latin, the word is omitted. Most derived from Latin are omitted here; they are indicated in the Reverse Index with an underlining.

**Have** is not a derivative of **habeō**; **have** is cognate with **capiō** of Germanic origins.

**Hadriānus, Hadrianī, m:** *Hadrian*

Adrian, Adrienne, Adrianople, Hadrian, Hadrianic, Hadrian's Wall

**haec:** see **hic**

**haereō, haerēre, haesī, haesum:** *cling*

adhere, adherence, adherend, adherent, adhesion, adhesional, adhesive, cohere, coherence, coherency, coherent, coherently, coherer, cohesible, cohesion, cohesive, cohesively, decohere, decoherence, decoherer, decohesion, discohere, hesitance, hesitancy, hesitant, hesitantly, hesitate, hesitater, hesitatingly, hesitation, hesitativa, incoherence, incoherency, incoherent, incoherently, inhere, inherence, inherency, inherent, inherently, inhesion, nonadherence, nonadherent, unhesitating, unhesitatingly

**hālō, hālāre, hālāvī, hālātum:** *breathe*

exhalant, exhalation, exhalative, exhalatory, exhale, halitosis, halituous, halitus, inhalant, inhalation, inhalator, inhale, inhaler

**Halo** from Greek ἅλως

**hāmus, hāmī, m:** *hook*  
hamate, hamite, hamular, hamulus, rostrohamus

**harēna:** see **arēna**

**harundō:** see **arundō**

**hasta, hastae, f:** *spear*  
hastate, hastifoliate, hastiform

**hauriō, haurīre, hausivī, haustum:** *drink completely*  
exhaust, exhaustibility, exhaustible, exhaustion, exhaustive, exhaustively,  
exhaustless, haustorium, haustral, inexhaustibility, inexhaustible, inexhaustibly,  
inexhaustive, inhaust, soil exhaustion, unexhausted

**hebeō, hebēre:** *be dull*  
hebetate, hebetation, hebetude

**hedera, hederæ, f:** *ivy*  
hederic, hederiferous, hederiform, hederigerent, hederine, hederose

**Helvētia, Helvētiae, f:** *Switzerland*  
Helvetia, Helvetian

**herba, herbae, f:** *grass*  
anguis in herba, arbour, herb, herbaceous, herbage, herbal, herbalist, herbarium,  
herbary, herbicarnivorous, herbicide, herbicolous, herbiferous, herbivore,  
herbivorous, herbivory, herbless, herbous, herby, pot-herb  
**Schaeffer** associates **arbor** and **herba**; no other source does so (likely untrue).

**hērēs, hērēdis, c:** *heir*  
coheir, coheiress, coheritor, coinheritor, disinherit, disinheritable, disinheritance,  
heir, heir apparent, heiress, heirless, heirloom, heredability, hereditable,  
hereditarian, hereditary, herditation, heredity, heritability, heritable, heritably,  
heritage, heritor, inherit, inheritability, inheritable, inheritably, inheritance,  
inheritance tax, inheritor, nonhereditary

**hernia, herniae, f:** *rupture* (not in **OLD**; **LS** says perhaps from **ἔρπος**: *sprout*; cited in **OED**)  
hernia, hernial, herniated, herniation, herniopuncture

**hērōs, hērōis:** *hero*: see **ἥρως**  
hero, heroic, heroical, heroics, heroine, heroism

**hic, haec, hoc:** *this*  
ad hoc, haecceity, in hoc signo vinces, post hoc propter hoc

**hīc:** *here*  
hic iacet

**hiems, hiemis, f:** *winter*; **hīberna, hībernōrum, n pl:** *winter quarters*; **Hībernia, Hībernīae, f:** *Ireland*  
hibernacle, hibernal, hibernated, hibernation, hibernatory, Hibernia, Hibernian, hiemal

**hilarus, hilara, hilarum:** *cheerful*; **hilaris, hilaris, hilare:** *cheerful* (see ἰλαρός)  
exhilarate, exhilaration, hilarious, hilarity

**hiō, hiāre, hiāvī, hiātum:** *gape*  
dehisce, dehiscence, dehiscent, hiant, hiatal, hiatus, indehiscent

**hircus, hircī, m:** *goat*  
hircine, hircocervus

**hirpex, hirpīcis, m:** *large rake* (not in OLD) (perhaps of Oscan origin)  
enhearse, hearse, rehearsal, rehearse, unrehearsed

**hirtus, hirta, hirtum:** *hairy*  
hirsute, hirsuteness, hirsutism, hispid

**hirundō, hirundinis, f:** *swallow*  
hirundine

**Hispania, Hispaniae, f:** *Spain*  
cockerspaniel, Hispanic, Hispaniola, Spain, Spanglish, Spaniard, spaniel, Spanish, Spanish-American, water spaniel

**histriō, histriōnis, m:** *actor*  
histrionic, histrionically, histrionics, histrionism

**hoc:** see **hic**

**holus:** see **olus**

**homō, hominis, m:** *human being*; **hūmānus, hūmāna, hūmānum:** *human*  
ad hominem, bonhomie, bonhomous, dehumanization, dehumanize, ecce homo, errare humanum est, homage, hombre (*Sp*), homicidal, homicide, hominal, hominid, hominify, hominine, hominivorous, hominization, hominoid, homme (*Fr*), homo (*human*), homo erectus, homo habilis, homo sapiens, homuncular, homunculus, human, humane, humanely, humaniform, humanify, humaniora, humanism, humanist, humanistic, humanitarian, humanitarianism, humanity, humanize, humankind, humanly, humanoid, inhuman, inhumane, inhumanely, inhumanity,

inhumanly, inhumanness, nonhuman, novus homo, ombre, prehominid, pre-human, preterhuman, protohuman, subhuman, superhuman, theohuman, transhuman, transhumanism, transhumanist

**honor (honos), honōris, m:** *honesty, honor*; **honestus, honesta, honestum:** *honorable*  
cursus honorum, dishonest, dishonestly, dishonesty, dishonor, dishonorable, dishonorably, dishonorer, honest, honestly, honesty, honor, honorable, honorably, honorand, honorarily, honorarium, honorary, honorer, honorial, honorific, honoris causa, honorless, time-honored, unhonored

**hōra, hōrae, f:** *hour*: (see ὥρα)  
Horae, horal, horary, horologe, horologer, horologic, horologist, horologium, horology, horometer, horometry, horopter, horoscope, horoscopic, horoscopy, hour, hourage, hourless, hourly, hr.

**Horātius, Horātiī, m:** *Horace*  
Horace, Horatian, Horatio

**hordeum, hordei, n:** *barley*  
hordeolum

**horreō, horrēre, horruī:** *shudder*  
abhor, abhorrence, abhorrent, abhorrently, horrendous, horrendously, horrible dictu, horribility, horrible, horribly, horrid, horridly, horrific, horrific, horrifically, horrified, horrifiedly, horrify, horrifying, horrifyingly, horripilation, horrissonant, horror, ordure

**hortor, hortārī, hortātus sum:** *urge*  
cohortative, dehort, dehortation, exhort, exhortation, exhortative, exhortatory, exhorter, hortative, hortatory

**hortus, horti, m:** *garden* (cf. **cohors**)  
horticultural, horticulturalist, horticulture, hortulan, *orchard*, ortolan

**hospes, hospitis, m:** *guest, host*  
elderhostel, hospice, hospitable, hospitably, hospital, hospitalism, hospitalist, hospitality, hospitalization, hospitalize, hospitium, host (*one who entertains*), hostel, hostelry, hostess, hosting, hostler, hotel, hotelier, hotelless, inhospitable, inhospitably, inhospitality, maitre d', motel, osteria, ostler, youth hostel

**hostia, hostiae, f:** *victim*  
host (*communion*)

**hostis, hostis, c:** *enemy*  
host (*throng*), hostile, hostilely, hostility

**hūmānus**: see **homō**

**(h)ūmeō**<sup>23</sup>, **(h)ūmēre**: *be moist*

dehumidification, dehumidifier, dehumidify, good-humoredly, humectant, humid, humidification, humidifier, humidify, humidistat, humidity, humidor, humifuse, humiture, humor, humoral, humoresque, humorism, humorist, humorless, humorlessly, humorous, humorously, ill-humored, inhumorous, relative humidity, umectation, vitreous humor

**(h)umerus**<sup>24</sup>, **(h)umerī, m**: *shoulder, upper arm*

humeral, humerus, posthumeral, superhumeral

**humus, humī, f**: *ground*; **humilis, humilis, humile**: *lowly*

disinhume, exhumation, exhume, humble, humbleness, humbly, humic, humifuse, humiliate, humiliation, humiliator, humiliatory, humility, humistratus, humous, humus, inhumate, inhumation, inhume, omertà (*It*), transhumance, unhumbléd

**Posthumous** is not derived from **humus**. It's from **postumus** from **post**; the h was added erroneously, believing it was **post** + **humus**

**hybrida**<sup>25</sup>, **hybridae, f**: *half-breed*

dihybrid, hybrid, hybridism, hybridity, hybridization, hybridize, hybridizer, monohybrid, trihybrid

---

<sup>23</sup> In classical Latin, the more correct form is **ūmeō**, without the h

<sup>24</sup> In classical Latin, the more correct form is **umerus**, without the h

<sup>25</sup> From older Latin **ibrida**, perhaps from **Iber** *Iberian*, the spelling **hybrida** is by an incorrect association to Greek ὕβρις

# I, J

**iaceō, iacēre, iacuī, iacitum:** *lie near*

adagio (*It*), adjacency, adjacent, agist, circumadjacent, circumjacent, coadjacence, coadjacent, conjacency, gist, gister, gisting, hic iacet, interjacency, interjacent, joist, postjacent, prejacent, subjacent, superjacent

**ODEE** and **AHD** derive **disease**, **ease**, and **easy** from **iaceō**, **OED** from **ansa**, likely not from either and not from Latin at all.

**iaciō, iacere, iēcī, iactum:** *throw*; **iaculum, iaculī, n:** *javelin*

abject, abjection, abjectly, adj., adjectival, adjectivally, adjective, alea iacta est, c.o., conchy, conjectory, conjecturable, conjecturably, conjectural, conjecturally, conjecture, conjecturer, conjecturist, counterobjection, countersubject, deject, dejectant, dejected, dejectedly, dejectedness, dejecter, dejectile, dejection, dejectory, dejecture, disject, disjection, ejaculate, ejaculation, ejaculative, ejaculator, ejaculatory, eject, ejecta, ejectamenta, ejection, ejective, ejectivity, ejectively, ejectment, ejector, electrojet, housing project, inject, injection, injective, injector, interject, interjection, interjectional, interjector, interjectory, intersubjective, introject, introjection, jactance, jactation, jactitation, jaculator, jess, jet, jetport, jetsam, jettison, jetty, jut, jutting, juttingly, jutty, microinject, nonobjective, object, objectable, objectant, objectee, objectglass, objectifiable, objectification, objectify, objection, objectionable, objectional, objective, objectively, objectiveness, objectivism, objectivist, objectivistic, objectivity, objectivization, objectivize, objectize, object language, objectless, objectness, objector, objet, objicient, oleojector, outjet, outjut, overjet, parget, project, projectile, projection, projectional, projectionist, projective, projectively, projector, projiciency, projicient, propjet, reject, rejection, retroject, retrojection, retrojective, sex object, subject, subjectable, subjection, subjective, subjectively, subjectivism, subjectivist, subjectivistic, subjectivity, subjectivize, subjectless, subject matter, test-object, traject, trajection, trajectory, trajet, transubjective, tregetour, trijet, TurboJet, ufology, unobjectionable, unsubjected, water injection

**OLD** associates **iaceō/iaciō** as **pendeō/pendō**. See **jet** in **OED**.

**Iānus, Iānī, m:** *Janus*; **iānua, iānuae, f:** *door*

janiform, janitor, janitorial, janitress, January, Janus, Rio de Janeiro

**Ibēria, Ibēriae, f:** *Iberia*

Celtiberian, Iberia, Iberian

**ībex, ībicis, m:** *wild goat, chamois*

ibex

**ibīdem, īdem:** see **is**

**ictus, ictūs, m:** *blow, strike* (perhaps from **iaciō**)  
icteric, ictus,

**idōneus, idōnea, idōneum:** *suitable*  
idoneity, idoneous

**Īdūs, Īduum, f pl:** *Ides*  
Ides

**iēiūnium, iēiūniī, n:** *fast*  
dine, diner, dinette, dining-room, dinner, dinner-time, disjune, jejunal, jejune,  
jejunectomy, jejutely, jejuneness, jejunity

**-iēns, -ient:** *-ing*  
transient etc. (= Eng. **-ient**)

**igitur:** *therefore*  
gaudeamus igitur

**ignis, ignis, m:** *fire*  
igneous, ignescent, ignicolist, igniferous, ignific, ignify, ignimbrite, ignipotent,  
ignipuncture, ignite, igniter, ignition, ignitron, ignivomous, reignite, reignition

**ignōrantia (ignorance), ignōrō (not know):** see **nōscō**

**īlex, īlicis, fi:** *holm-oak*  
ilex

**īlia, īlium, n pl:** *flanks, groins* (less common singular **īle, īlis** or **īlium, īliī**)  
ileac, ileal, ileitis, ileostomy, ileum, iliac, iliocaudal, iliopubic, iliosacral, ilium, jade,  
jaded, jadite, sacroiliac, unjaded

**ille, illa, illud:** *that*  
à la (*Fr*), à la carte (*Fr*), à la mode (*Fr*), alligator, apostil, du jour, el, El Dorado, elle,  
elles, Elroy, El Salvador, il, illeism, illeism, ils, la, lacrosse, La Paz, lariat, le, Leroy,  
*omelet*, postil, postilion  
(All the articles from Romance languages.)

**Illyria, Illyriae, f:** *Illyria*  
Illyria, Illyrian

**imāgō, imāginis, f:** *mask* (cf. **imitor**)  
afterimage, archimage, disimage, Emmy, image, imageable, imageless, imager,  
imagery, imagic, imaginability, imaginable, imaginably, imaginal, imaginarily,  
imaginary, imagination, imaginational, imaginative, imaginatively, imaginativeness,  
imagine, imaginer, imagism, imagist, imago, MRI, self-image, split-image, subimago,

thermal imaging, unimaginable, unimaginably, unimaginative, unimaginatively, unimagined

**imbēcillus, imbēcilla, imbēcillum:** *weak*; **imbēcillus, imbēcillis, imbēcille:** *weak*  
(possibly **in-** *not* and **baculum**)

imbecile, imbecilic, imbecillitate, imbecility

The spelling of **embezzle** is influenced by **imbēcillus**, although it is not a derivative.

**imber, imbris, m:** *rain, storm*

imbricate, imbrication, imbricative, imbriferous, obimbricate

**imbuō, imbuere, imbuī, imbūtum:** *drench, permeate* (from **in**)

imbue

**imitor, imitārī, imitātus sum:** *imitate* (OED: same root as **imāgō**)

imitability, imitable, imitate, imitation, imitational, imitationist, imitative, imitatively, imitator, imitress, imitatrix, inimitability, inimitable, inimitably, unimitated

See also **aemulus**, which may be related.

**in-**: prefix meaning *not*

**incest, indecent, illegal, immoral, innocent** (and many others)

**in:** *in, on, into, onto* (used as English prefix)

**imbue, incur, indite, inherent, illustrate, imply, irritate, insist, intend** (and many others)

**inānis, inānis, ināne:** *empty* (from **in-** *not*)

inane, inanely, inanition, inanity

**incendō:** see **candeō**

**inclīnō:** see **-clīnō**

**incohō, incohāre, incohāvī, incohātum:** *begin*

inchoate, inchoative (from a false aspirate **inchoō**)

**incūs, incūdis, f:** *anvil* (**in** + **cūdō** *strike, hit*)

incudal, incudate, incus

**index:** see **dicō**

**indulgēō, indulgēre, indulsi, indultum:** *take pleasure, favor*

indulge, indulgence, indulgent, indulgently, indult, overindulge, overindulgence, overindulgent, self-indulgence, self-indulgent



**induō, induere, induī, indūtum:** *put on*  
indusiate, indusium, induviae, induviate

**industria, industriae:** *diligence*  
CIO, deindustrialize, industrial, industrialism, industrialist, industrialization, industrialized, industrious, industriously, industry, reindustrialization, reindustrialize, unindustrious

**īnfrā:** *below; īnfimus (īmus), īnfima, īnfimum:* *lowest, bottom*  
inferior, inferiority, inferiorly, infernal, infernality, infernalize, infernally, inferno, inferolateral, inferomedian, infra, infrabranial, infracephalic, infra dig(nitatem), infraglottal, infrared  
And many others with prefix **infra-** (e.g., **infracostal**)  
N.B. **Infract, infrangible** etc. are compounds of **in** + **frangō**.

**īnfestus** (*hostile*): see **-festus**

**īnguen, inguinis, n:** *groin*  
exinguinal, inguinal, inguinally, suprainguinal

**initium** (*beginning*): see **eō**

**īnnuō** (*nod*): see **nuō**

**īnopia** (*lack*): see **ops**

**īnstar, n:** *likeness* (LS suggests from **stō**)  
instar

**īnstauro** (*begin*): see **-stauro**

**īnstīgō, īnstīgāre, īnstīgāvī, īnstīgātum:** *stir up (in + -stīgō)* (cf. **stimulus** and **stilus**)  
(Greek **στίζω** and **στίγμα**)  
instigate, instigation, instigative, instigator

**īnsula, īnsulae, f:** *island*  
insular, insularism, insularity, insularly, insulate, insulation, insulative, insulator, insulin, insulize, isle, islet, isolability, isolate, isolation, isolationism, isolationist, isolationistic, isolative, isolator, isolette, neoisolationist, peninsula, peninsular, peninsularity, penunsulate, peninsulation, sound-insulated, transinsular, uninsulated  
N.B. **Island** is not a derivative of **īnsula**, but the spelling (with the s) influenced by it

**integer** (*fresh*): see **tangō**

**inter:** *between*; **intrā:** *within*; **intus:** *within*; **intrō, intrāre, intrāvī, intrātum:** *go in*  
denization, denizen, denizenship, dorsointestinal, enter, enterable, enterer, entrails,  
entrance, entranceway, entrant, entre, entree, entry, entryism, entryway, inter-,  
interim, interior, interiorly, intern, internal, internalize, internally, internee,  
internet, internment, internship, intestinal, intestine, intimacy, intimate, intimately,  
intimation, intimism, intra-, intragenic, intro-, intron, introscope, reenter, reentrant,  
reentry, subintranant, title entry, unentered, vesicointestinal, VoIP

See **penetrō. Inter** (v) from **terra**.

N.B. Most words beginning with **inter-**, **intra-**, or **intro-** use this prefix. The above list contains **inter-** as the root. I also include some words, which combine this prefix with a Greek root. Many words such as **intramural**, **intervene**, and **introduce** use these prefixes.

**interpres, interpretis, c:** *go-between*

interpretant, interpret, interpretation, interpretative, interpreter, interpretive,  
interpretor, misinterpret, misinterpretation, reinterpret, reinterpretation  
(**inter** + *disputed root*, perhaps Sanscrit root (**LS**) or **pretium** (**OLD**))

**intrō:** see **inter**.

**invītō<sup>26</sup>, invītāre, invītāvī, invītātum:** *invite*

ininvitable, invitant, invitation, invitational, invite, invitee, inviter, invitingly,  
uninvited, uninviting, uninvitingly, vie, vier, vying, vyingly

**-iō:** *act of*

**action** etc. (= Eng. **-ion**)

**iocus, iocī, m:** *joke*

bejewel, enjewel, jeopardize, jeopardous, jeopardy, jewel, jeweler, jewelry, jocose,  
jocosely, jocosity, jocular, jocularly, jocularly, joke, joker, jokingly, jongleur, juggle,  
juggler, jugglery, watch jeweler

**-iōsus:** *tending to*

superstitious etc. (= Eng. **-ious**)

**Iovis:** see **Iūppiter**

**ipse** (*self*): see **is**

**īra, īrae, f:** *anger*; **īrāscor, īrāscī, īrātus sum:** *grow angry*; **īrātus, īrāta, īrātum:** *angry*

Dies Irae, iracund, iracundity, irascibility, irascible, irascibly, irate, irately, ire, ireful,  
irefully

N.B. **Irritate** is not derived from **ira**.

---

<sup>26</sup> ultimately from **vītō** (whence also **ēvītō**) *avoid*

**īre** (*to go*): see **eō**

**īrrītō, īrrītāre, īrrītāvī, īrrītātum**: *rub*

abirritant, abirritate, counterirritant, inirritability, inirritate, inirritant, irritability, irritable, irritably, irritancy, irritant, irritate, irritation, irritative, irritator

**is, ea, id**: *this, that*; **ipse, ipsa, ipsum**: *self*; **īdem, eadem, idem**: *the same*

ibid., ibidem, id, idempotent, identical, identically, identifiability, identifiable, identification, identifier, identify, identikit, identity, id est, i.e., ipse dixit, ipseity, ipsilateral, ipso facto, ipsographic, misidentification, misidentify, nonidentifiable, quis custodiet ipsos custodes, solipsism, solipsist, solipsistic, ufology, unidentified

**Īsidōrus, Īsidōrī, m**: *Isidore*

Isidore, isidorian

**Ītalia, Ītaliae, f**: *Italy*

Italian, Italianate, Italianize, italic, italicize, italics, Italy

**item**: *also* (perhaps from **is**)

item, itemization, itemize, itemizer

**iter** (*journey*): see **eō**

**iterum**: *again*

iterance, iterant, iterate, iteration, iterative, reiterate, reiteration, reiterative

**-itūdō**: *quality of*

magnitude etc. (=Eng. **-itude**)

**iuba, iubae, f**: *mane, crest*

jubate

**iubeō, iubēre, iussī, iussum**: *order*

jussive

**iūbilō, iūbilāre, iūbilāvī, iūbilātum**: *rejoice*

jubilant, jubilantly, jubilarian, jubilate, jubilation

N.B. **Jubilee**'s connection is disputed, but it's probably not related.

**iūdex, iūdicis, c**: *judge*; **iūdicium, iūdicī, n**: *judgment*; **iūdicō, iūdicāre, iūdicāvī,**

**iūdicātum**: *to judge* (**iūs** *law* + **dīcō**)

adjudge, adjudicate, adjudication, adjudicative, adjudicator, dijudicate, extrajudicial, extrajudicially, forejudge, forjudgment, ill-judged, injudicial, injudicious, injudiciously, injudiciousness, intrajudicial, judge, judger, judgeship, judgmatic, judgmatically, judgment, judgmental, judgmentally, judication, judicative, judicator,

judicatory, judicature, judicial, judicially, judiciary, judicious, judiciously, judiciousness, misjudge, misjudgment, nonjudgmental, prejudice, prejudice, prejudicial, unjudicial, unprejudiced

**iugum** (*yoke*): see **iungō**

**Iūlius, Iūliī, n:** *Iulius*

Julia, Julian, julienne, Juliet, Julio, Juilio-Claudian, Julius, July

**iuncus, iuncī, m:** *reed*

jonquil, junciform, junco, junket, junketeer, junketer

**iungō, iungere, iūnxī, iūnctum:** *join*; **iūxtā:** *next to, near*; **coniūnx, coniugis, f:** *spouse*;

**iugum, iugī, n:** *yoke*

abjoin, adjoin, adjoining, adjoint, adjunct, adjunction, adjunctive, adjust, adjustable, adjuster, adjustment, biconjugate, conjoin, conjoined, conjoinedly, conjoiner, conjoining, conjoint, conjointly, conjointment, conjointness, conjugacy, conjugal, conjugality, conjugally, conjugate, conjugation, conjugational, conjugative, conjugator, conjugal, conjunct, conjunction, conjunctional, conjunctively, conjunctiva, conjunctival, conjunctive, conjunctively, conjunctiveness, conjunctivitis, conjunctly, conjuncture, decemjugate, disjoin, disjoint, disjointed, disjointedly, disjointly, disjuncture, disjunct, disjunction, disjunctive, disjunctively, disjuncture, enjoin, enjoiner, hyperconjugation, injunct, injunction, injunctive, injunctively, injuncture, intrajugular, join, joiner, joinery, joint, jointer, jointless, jointly, jointure, jostle, jostlement, joust, JPEG, jug (*discipline in Jesuit school*), jugal, jugate, jugular, jugulate, jugulation, jugulocephalic, junction, junctional, junctive, juncture, junta, junto, juxtapose, juxtaposition, juxtapositive, knee-joint, knuckle-joint, maladjust, maladjustment, multijugate, quadratojugal, quadriga, quadrijugal, readjust, readjustment, rejoin, rejoinder, sejunction, self-adjusting, slip joint, subjoin, subjoiner, subjugal, subjugate, subjugation, subjugator, subjugular, subjunct, subjunctive, swing-jointed, T junction, transconjugant, trijugate, trijugous, trijunction, unconjugated, unijunction, well-adjusted

**Yoke** is a cognate, not a derivative.

**iūniperus, iūniperī, m:** *juniper tree*

geneva, gin (*drink*), juniper

**Iūnō, Iūnōnis:** *goddess of marriage*

June, Juno, Junoesque, Junonian

**Iūppiter, Iovis, m:** *Jupiter* (**Iov-** + **pater**)

love, jovial, joviality, jovially, Jovian, Jupiter

**iūs, iūris, n:** *juice*

fruit juice, grapefruit juice, juice, juiceless, juicer, juicily, juiciness, juicy, orange juice, tomato juice, torpedo juice, verjuice

**iūs, iūris, n:** *law, right*; **iūrō, iūrāre, iūrāvī, iūrātum:** *swear an oath*; **iniūria, iniūriae, f:** *insult*; **iūstus, iūsta, iustum:** *just*; **iurgō, iurgāre, iurgāvī, iurgātum:** *quarrel*

abjuration, abjure, adjudge, adjudicate, adjudication, adjudicative, adjudicator, adjuration, adjure, cojuror, conjuration, conjurator, conjure, conjurer, conjuress, conjuror, conjury, de jure, dijudicate, extrajudicial, extrajudicially, forjudge, forejudgment, grand jury, ill-judged, injudicial, injudicious, injudiciously, injudiciousness, injure, injurer, injurious, injuriously, injuriousness, injury, injustice, intrajudicial, iustitia omnibus, judge, judger, judgeship, judgmatic, judgmatically, judgment, judgmental, judgmentally, judication, judicative, judicator, judicatory, judicature, judicial, judicially, judiciary, judicious, judiciously, judiciousness, jural, jurant, jurat, juration, juratory, juridical, juridically, jurimetrician, jurimetrics, jurisconsult, jurisdiction, jurisdictional, jurisdictionary, jurisprudence, jurisprudent, jurisprudential, jurist, juror, jury, juryman, just, just deserts, justice, justiciable, justiciar, justifiability, justifiable, justifiably, justification, justificatory, justifier, justify, Justin, justly, justness, misjudge, misjudgement, nonjudgmental, nonjuror, objuration, objurgate, objurgation, objurgative, objurgatory, perjure, perjuredly, perjurer, perjurious, perjuriously, perjury, prejudice, prejudicial, stricti juris, summum jus, uninjured, unjudicial, unjust, unjustifiable, unjustifiably, unjustly, unprejudiced

**iuvenis (iuvenis):** *youth, youthful, young*; **iuventa, iuventae, f:** *youth*

Jaycee, junior, juniorate, juniority, Juvenal, Juvenalian, juvenescence, juvenescent, juvenile, juvenilia, juvenility, juvenilize, juvie, rejuvenate, rejuvenation, rejuvenator, rejuvenescence, rejuvenescent

**iuvō, iuvāre, iūvī, iūtum:** *help*; **iūcundus (iōcundus), iūcunda, iūcundum:** *pleasant*

adjutancy, adjutant, aid, aide, aide-de-camp, aide-memoire (*Fr*), coadjutor, coadjutrix, first-aid, jocund, jocundity, jocundly, medicaid, navaid, unaided, visual aid

# K

**Kalendae, Kalendārum, f pl:** *first day of month* (related to **calō**) (cf. καλέω)

calate, calendar, calends, intercalary, intercalate, Kalends

**kalium, kaliī, n:** *potassium* (not in **OLD**, late scientific, from Arabic)

K (*chemical symbol for potassium*), kalicine, kaliograph, kaliophile

# L

**labium, labiī, n:** *lip*; **labrum, labrī, n:** *lip*

antelabrum, bilabial, bilabiate, delabialization, delabialize, dentilabial, infralabial, labellum, labia, labial, labialism, labiality, labialize, labially, labiate, labiatiflorous, labio-, labiodental, labiolingual, labiomancy, labionasal, labiose, labiovelar, labium, labral, labrum, prolabial, prolabium, unilabiate

**lābor, lābī, lāpsus sum:** *slip*

*avalanche*, collabent, collapse, collapsibility, collapsible, elapse, infralapsarian, labile, labilize, lapsarian, lapse, lapsus linguae, lapsus memoriae, *lava*, photolabile, prelapsarian, preterlabent, prolapse, prolapsus, relapse, sublapsarian, thermolabile, time lapse

**lava** may be a derivative, but perhaps from **lavō** instead

**avalanche** may be from **lavō** or may be a corruption of the phrase **ad vallem** *towards the valley*

**labor, labōris, m:** *work*; **labōrō, labōrāre, labōrāvī, labōrātum:** *to work*

AFL, antilabor, belabor, child labor, collaborate, collaboration, collaborationism, collaborationist, collaborative, collaborator, day-laborer, elaborate, elaborately, elaborateness, elaboration, elaborative, elaborator, elaboratory, farm-labor, hydrolab, inelaborate, lab, labor, laboratory, Labor Day, labored, laborer, laborious, laboriously, laboriousness, Laborism, Laborite, laborless, labor omnia vincit, labor-saving, labor union, outlabor, prolabor, spacelab, unlabored

**lac, lactis, n:** *milk*

ablactate, ablactation, delactation, dilactic, lactamase, lactase, lactate, lactation, lactational, lacteal, lactescent, lactic, lactiferous, lactifluous, lactifuge, lactivorous, lactobacillus, lactochrome, lactoflavin, lactogen, lactoglobulin, lactometer, lactone, lactonic, lactoprotein, lactoscope, lactose, lactosuria, lactovegetarian, lactyl, lettuce, prelacteal, prolactin, sarcolactic, shellac, superlactation, Via Lactea

**lacer, lacera, lacerum:** *mutilated*

dilacerate, dilaceration, lacerate, laceration

**lacertus, lacertī, m:** *lizard*; **lacerta, lacertae, f:** *lizard*

alligator, lacertian, lacertifform, lacertilian, lacertine, lizard

**lācrima, lācrimae, f:** *tears*

delacrimation, delacrimative, lachrymal, lachrymate, lachrymogenic, lachrymose, lacrimal, lacrimator, lacrimose

**lacus, lacūs, m:** *lake*

glaciolacustrine, Great Lakes, lacuna, lacunal, lacunar, lacunary, lacunose, lacustrine, lagoon, laguna, lake, lakefront, laker

**laedō, laedere, laesī, laesum:** *harm, injure*

allision, collide, collider, collision, collisional, collisionless, elide, elidable, elision,  
lèse-majesté (*Fr*), lesion, prodelision

**laetus, laeta, laetum:** *happy*; **laetor, laetārī, laetātus sum:** *be happy*

Laetare, Letitia, Letty

**laevus, laeva, laevum:** *left*

laetrile, laevo-, levan, levo-, levoduction, levoglucose, levogyrate, levorotation,  
levorotatory, levotorsion, levulose

**lallō, lallāre, lallāvi, lallātum:** *sing lullaby*

lall, lallation

**lambō, lambere, (lambī), (lambitum):** *lick* (perhaps related to **labium**)

lambency, lambent, lambently, *lamprey*, *limpet* (**OED** unsure of last two, **ODEE**  
supports, **W3** hedges)

**lāmentum, lāmentī, n:** *wailing*; **lāmentor, lāmetārī, lāmentātus sum:** *to wail*

lament, lamentable, lamentably, lamentation, lamented, lamenter, lamentoso,  
unlamented

**lāmina, lāminae, f:** *plate, layer, thin sheet*; **lāmella, lāmellae, f:** *small plate of metall*

bilamellar, delaminate, delamination, dilamination, glulam, interlamine, lamella,  
lamellar, lamellirostral, lamin, lamina, laminagraph, laminar, laminarize, laminate,  
lamination, laminator, laminectomy, laminiform, laminiplantar, laminitis,  
laminodental, laminopalatal, omelet, trilamine

**lāna, lānae, f:** *wool*

delaine, lanate, laniferous, laniflorous, lanigerous, lanivorous, lanolin, lanuginous,  
lanugo

**lancea, lanceae, f:** *long spear* (of Iberian origin)

fer-de-lance, free-lance, lance, lancelet, Lancelot, lanceolate, lancer, lancet, launch,  
launcher

**langueō, languēre:** *be sluggish* (perhaps related to **laxus**)

languescent, languid, languidly, languish, languishing, languishment, languor,  
languorous, languorously

**lanius, lanī, m:** *butcher*

laniary

**lanx, lancis, f:** *plate, dish*

balance, balancer, counterbalance, disbalance, embalance, imbalance, microbalance, outbalance, overbalance, rebalance, unbalance, waterbalance, well-balanced, wheel balance, wind-balance, zero balance

**lapis, lapidis, n:** *stone*

dilapidate, dilapidated, dilapidation, dilapidator, lapicide, lapidarian, lapidarist, lapidary, lapidate, lapidation, lapideous, lapidicolous, lapilli, lapis lazuli

**Lozenge:** W3: no; **OED** hints perhaps from **lapis**; **ODEE** says from **lapis**.

**laqueus, laquei, m:** *noose, snare*; **ēliciō, ēlicere, ēlicuī (ēlexī):** *to entice*

elicit, elicitation, elicitor, enlace, enlacement, interlace, lace, laceless, lacemaking, lacery, lacework, lacing, lacy, lasso, latchet, necklace, noninterlaced, overduplicate, point lace, shoelace, strait-laced, tight-laced, tight-lacing, unlace, unlaced

See **OED** entries for **lacquer, latch**

**Larēs, Larum (Larium), m pl:** *household gods* (rarely singular: **Lar**)

lares

**largus, larga, largum:** *lavish, plentiful*

allargando (*It*), enlarge, enlargement, enlarger, enlargisse, large, largely, largeness, large-scale, largess, largish, largitional, largo, overlarge

**lāridum, lāridi, n:** *bacon, fat*

lard, larder, lardy

**larix, laricis, f:** *larch*

larch

**larva, larvae, f:** *demon, spirit, ghost, mask*

larva, larval, larvarium, larvicide, larvicolous, larviform, larvigerous, larviparous, larvivorous, larvule, postlarval

**lascīvus, lascīva, lascīvum:** *wanton, playful, lustful, mischievous*

lascivious, lasciviously, lasciviousness

**lassus, lassa, lassum:** *weary*

alas, lassitude

**lateo, latēre, latuī:** *hide*; **latēbra, latēbrae, f:** *hiding place*

delitescence, delitescency, delitescence, latency, latensify, latent, latently, latescent

**later, lateris, m:** *brick* (perhaps related to **latus**)

laterite, lateritic



**latex, laticis, m:** *liquid*  
latex

**Latium, Latīi, n:** *Latium* (region of Italy); **Latīnus, Latīna, Latīnum:** *Latin*  
delatinize, Ladin, Ladino, lateen, Latin, Latina, Latinate, Latinism, Latinist, Latinistic,  
Latinity, Latinization, Latinize, Latinless, Latino, Latium, neo-Latin, pig-Latin

**lātrō, lātrōnis:** *robber*; **lātrōcinium, lātrōciniī:** *robbery*  
larcenist, larcenous, larcenously, larceny

**latus, lateris, n:** *side*  
ambilateral, bilateral, bilateralism, bilateralist, bilaterally, collateral, collaterally,  
contralateral, dorsolateral, equilateral, homolateral, horse-latitude, inferolateral,  
ipselateral, lateral, laterality, lateralization, laterally, lateropulsion, laterigrade, latus  
rectum, matrilateral, multilateral, multilateralism, multilateralist, octolateral,  
omnilateral, patrilateral, quadrilateral, sesquilateral, trilateral, trilateration,  
unilateral, unilateralism, unilateralist, unilateralization, unilaterally, ventrolateral

**lātus, lāta, lātum:** *wide*  
colatitude, dilatibility, dilatible, dilatancy, dilatant, dilitate, dilitation, dilitative,  
dilitator, dilitatory, dilate, dilater, dilation, dilative, dilatometer, dilitator, dilitatory,  
dilator, horse latitudes, laticostate, latidentate, latifoliate, latiofoliate, latifundium,  
latipennate, latirostral, latitude, latitudinal, latitudinarian, latitudinous, midlatitude,  
time dilation, vasodilator

**lātus** (participle of **ferō**): see **ferō**

**Laurentīnum, Laurentīnī, n:** *Laurentinum*  
Larry, Laura, Lawrence, Loretta  
**Laurentinum** may derive from **laurus**.

**laurus, laurī, f:** *laurel-tree*  
baccalaureate, laureate, laureateship, laureation, laurel, postbaccalaureate

**laus, laudis, f:** *praise*; **laudō, laudāre, laudāvī, laudātum:** *praise*;  
*allow, allowable, allowance, belaud, cum laude, disallow, disallowance, disallower,*  
*disallowment, illaudable, laud, laudable, laudably, laudation, laudative, laudatory,*  
*magna cum laude, maxima cum laude, summa cum laude, travel allowance*  
Italicized words: **W3:** from **locus**; **OED** and **OED:** from both **laus** and **locus**.

**lavō, lavāre, lavī, lautum (lavātum/lōtum):** *wash*; **luō, luere, luī:** *wash*; **lutum:** *mud*;  
**polluō, polluere, polluī, pollūtum:** *pollute* (**prō/per** + **luō**) (cf. **λούω**)  
abluent, ablution, ablutionary, alluvial, alluviation, alluvium, antediluvial,  
antediluvian, colluvies, deluge, deluginous, depollute, depollution, diluent, dilute,  
dilutedly, dilutee, diluteness, diluter, dilution, dilutionist, dilutum, diluvial,  
diluvialist, diluvian, diluvianism, diluvium, eluate, eluent, elute, elution, elutriate,

elutiation, elutriator, eluvial, eluviate, eluviation, eluvies, eluvium, illutation, illuvial, illuviated, illuviation, latrine, launder, launderer, laundromat, laundress, laundry, laundryman, lav, *lava*, lavabo, lavage, laval, lavation, lavatorial, lavatory, lave, lavish, lavishly, lavishness, lotic, lotion, lutaceous, nonpolluting, overlavish, pediluvium, pollutant, pollute, polluter, pollution, pollutional, pollutive, postdiluvian, prediluvian, thermal pollution, undiluted, unlaundered, unpolluted  
**avalanche** may be obscurely related but most likely from **lābor**  
**avalanche** may also be a corruption of the phrase **ad vallem** *towards the valley*  
**lava** may be from **lābor** instead

**laxus, laxa, laxum:** *wide, loose, slack*; **laxō, laxāre, laxāvī, laxātum:** *loosen*  
disrelish, lax, laxative, laxity, laxly, laxness, lease, leasehold, leaseholder, leash, lessee, lessor, relax, relaxation, relaxative, relay, release, releaser, relish, stress  
relaxer, sublease, time-release, unleased, unleashed, unrelaxed, unrelaxing, work release

**lectus, lectī, m:** *bed, couch*  
coverlet, litter, litterbug, litterer

**lēgō (appoint):** see **lēx**

**legō, legere, lēgī, lēctum:** *read, choose*; **diligēns (diligentis):** *careful*; **ēlegāns (ēlegantis):** *fine*; **intellegō, intellegere, intelligēxī, intelligētum:** *understand*; **neglegō, neglegere, neglēxī, neglēctum:** *disregard*; **legiō, legiōnis, f:** *legion*; (cf. **λέγω**)

CIA, coil, coiler, coiling, collect, collectanea, collectedly, collectible, collection, collective, collectively, collectivism, collectivist, collectivistic, collectivity, collectivization, collectivize, collector, counterintelligence, counterlecture, cull, culler, culling, deselect, diligence, diligent, diligently, elect, electability, electable, electee, election, electioneer, electioner, electioneering, elective, electively, electivity, elector, electoral, electoral college, electorally, electorate, electoral, electorship, elegance, elegancy, elegant, elegantly, eligibility, eligible, eligibleness, eligibly, elite, elitism, elitist, encoil, florilegium, illegibility, illegible, illegibly, inelegance, inelegant, inelegantly, ineligibility, ineligible, intel, intellect, intellection, intellectual, intellectualism, intellectualist, intellectualize, intellectually, intelligence, intelligencer, intelligent, intelligential, intelligently, intelligentsia, intelligibility, intelligible, intelligibly, IQ, lectern, lection, lectionary, lector, lecture, lecturer, lectureship, legend, legendary, legibility, legible, legibly, legion, legionnaire, legionary, lesson, multicoil, neglect, neglectable, neglecter, neglectful, neglectfully, negligee, negligence, negligent, negligently, negligibility, negligible, negligibly, nonelective, nonintelligence, nonintelligent, nonselective, omnilegent, overdiligent, permselective, postelection, postselection, predilection, prelect, prelection, prelector, preselect, preselection, preselective, preselector, president-elect, rag collector, recollect, recollection, recollective, reelect, reelection, sacrilege, sacrilegious, sacrilegiously, select, selectable, selectedly, selectee, selection, selectional, selectionism, selectionist, selective, selectively, selectivist, selectivity, selectman, selector, sociolect, sortilege, stereoselective, supercoil, superintelligent,

tax collector, ticket-collector, uncoil, uncollectible, unelected, unintelligent, unintelligently, unintelligible, unintelligibly, unselector, unselected, unselecting

**legūmen, legūminis, n:** *bean* (perhaps ultimately from **legō**)  
legume, leguminous

**lemurēs, lemurum, m pl:** *ghosts, spirits of the dead*  
lemur, lemuriform, lemurine, lemuroid

**lēnis, lēnis, lēne:** *soft*  
lenate, lenience, leniency, lenient, leniently, lenis, lenition, lenitive, lenity

**lēns, lentis, f:** *lentil seed*  
lens, lenticel, lenticular, lenticulation, lenticule, lentiginose, lentigo, lentil, lentoid, retrolental, sublenticular

**-lentus, -lentia, etc.:** *full of*  
**violent, turbulence, etc.** (= Eng. **-lent, -lence, etc.**)

**lentus:** *flexible, tough, slow*  
festina lente, letamente, rallentando (*It*), relent, relentless, relentlessly, unrelenting

**leō, leōnis, m:** *lion* (cf. **λέων**)  
chameleon, dandelion, Leo, Leon, *Leonard*, Leonid, leonine, leopard, liger, lion, lioness, lionize, mountain lion, tigon  
**OED** suggests that **leō**, not **λέων**, may be the primary influence on all English derivatives.

**lepus, leporis, m:** *hare*  
leporid, leporide, leporiform, leporine, Lepus, leveret

**lētum, lētī, n:** *death*  
lethal, lethality, lethally, lethiferous, nonlethal

**lēvir, lēviris:** *brother-in-law*  
levirate

**levis, levis, leve:** *light*; **levō, levāre, levāvī, levātum:** *raise*  
alleviant, alleviate, alleviation, bas-relief, carnival, counterlever, elevate, elevated, elevatedly, elevatedness, elevation, elevational, elevator, elevatory, elevon, irrelevance, irrelevancy, irrelevant, irrelevantly, irrelievable, leaven, leavening, legerdemain, legerity, Levant, levator, levee, lever, leverage, levitate, levitation, levitron, levity, levy, microrelief, outrelief, photorelief, pontlevis, relevance, relevancy, relevant, relevantly, relief, reliefer, relieve, sit tibi terra levis, tax relief, unleavened, unrelieved, unrelievedly, warning lever  
See **OED cantilever**.

**lēvis, lēvis, lēve:** *smooth*  
levigate, levigation, levigator

**lēx, lēgis, f:** *law*; **lēgātiō, lēgātiōnis, f:** *embassy*; **lēgātus, lēgātī, m:** *envoy*; **collēga, college, m:** *colleague*

*allegation, allege, allegeable, allegiance, allegiant, colleague, college, collegier, collegial, collegiality, collegially, collegeian, collegiate, collegiately, collegium, delegacy, delegant, delegate, delegatee, delegateship, delegation, delegator, delegatory, disloyal, disloyally, disloyalty, disprivilege, electoral college, extralegal, illegal, illegality, illegalize, illegally, illegitimacy, illegitimate, illegitimately, illoyal, illoyalty, intercollegiate, legacy, legal, legalese, legalism, legalist, legalistic, legality, legalization, legalize, legally, legal tender, legat, legatee, legatine, legation, legative, legator, legislate, legislation, legislative, legislatively, legislator, legislatorial, legislature, legist, legit, legitimacy, legitimate, legitimately, legitimation, legitimatization, legitimatize, legitimism, legitimist, legitimaztion, legitimize, loyal, loyalism, loyalist, loyalize, loyally, loyalty, medicolegal, metalegal, noncollegiate, nonlegal, overprivileged, paralegal, precollegiate, privilege, privileged, relegate, relegation, underprivileged, unprivileged, war college*

Both **OED** and **W3** state that **allege** is derived from **lēx**; **ODEE**: **allege** from **lis**. All assign **allegiance** to **lēx**.

**liber, libera, liberum:** *free*; **libertās, libertātis, f:** *freedom*; **liberō, liberāre, liberāvī, liberātum:** *set free*

COD, deliberalize, deliver, deliverable, deliverance, deliverer, deliveror, delivery, illiberal, illiberality, illiberally, libber, liberal, liberalism, liberalist, liberalistic, liberality, liberalization, liberalize, liberally, liberate, liberated, liberation, liberationist, liberator, Liberia, Liberian, libertarian, libertarianism, liberté (*Fr*), libertine, liberty, livery, liveryman, neoliberal, redeliver, ultraliberal, undelivered, unliberated, vers libre (*Fr*), women's lib

**liber, librī, m:** *book, bark of a tree*

ex libris, interlibrary, libel, libeler, libelous, libelously, liber, librarian, librarianship, library, librettist, libretto, libriform, public library

**libet (lubet), libēre, libuit:** *it pleases*; **libīdō (lubīdō), libīdinis:** *lust*; **libenter:** *willingly*  
ad lib., ad libitum, libidinal, libidinous, libidiously, libido, quod libet

**libō, libāre, libāvī, libātum:** *pour, taste*

libate, libation

**libra, librae, f:** *scales*

deliberate, deliberately, deliberateness, deliberation, deliberative, deliberatively, deliberativeness, deliberator, disequilibrium, dislevel, dislevelment, enlevelment, equilibrated, equilibrator, equilibrist, equilibrium, eye-level, indeliberate, lb., level, leveler, levelly, levelness, Libra, librate, libration, lira (*It*), livre (*Fr*), multilevel,

quantum level, sea-level, top level, trilevel, unlevel, upper-level, water level, zone level

N.B. The British pound symbol, £, is derived from **libra**.

**licet, licēre, licuit, licitum est:** *it is permitted*

illicit, illicitly, laissez faire (*Fr*), leisurable, leisure, leisurely, licence, license, licensee, licenser, licentiate, licentious, licentiously, licentiousness, licit, licitation, licitly, no-license, radio license, relicense, scilicet, unlicensed, videlicet, viz.

**licium, liciū:** *thread of a warp*

*trellis, trellis-work*

Either from **trilīx (trilīcis):** *triple-twined* (ultimately **trēs + liciū**) or from **trichila, trichilae, f:** *bower, arbor*

**lictor, lictōris, m:** *attendant*

lictor

**LS, OED:** from **ligo**; **OLD:** no connection

**lignum, lignī, n:** *wood*

ligneous, lighescent, lignicolous, ligniferous, ligniform, lignin, lignite, lignitiferous, lignivorous, pyroligneous

**ligō, ligāre, ligāvī, ligātum:** *tie*

alliance, allied, alloy, ally, antireligion, antireligious, bicolligate, bush-league, colligability, colligable, colligate, colligation, counteralliance, deligation, dereligionize, disobligation, disoblige, disobligement, ferroalloy, furl, interleague, irreligion, irreligious, irreligiously, irreligiousness, league, leaguer, legato, liability, liable, liaise, liaison, *licitor*, lien, lienholder, ligament, ligand, ligate, ligation, ligature, major league, mesalliance, minor league, noblesse oblige (*Fr*), nonreligious, obligant, obligate, obligated, obligately, obligation, obligationary, obligative, obligator, obligatory, oblige, obliged, obligee, obligation, obliger, obliging, obligingly, obligingness, obligor, obligulate, permalloy, politico-religious, rally, rallycross, rallyist, reliability, reliable, reliably, reliance, reliant, religion, religionist, religiosity, religioso, religious, religiously, rely, self-reliance, self-reliant, supraligamen, unalloyed, unfurl, unobliged, unreliable, unreliably, unreligious, unreligiously, vasoligation

See **allay** in **ODEE**.

**limbus, limbī, m:** *border, hem, edge, fringe, (circle, rope, belt)*

limb (*edge*), limbal, limbate, limbation, limbic, limbiferous, Limbo, limbus

**limen, liminis, n:** *threshold*; **sublīmis, sublīmis, sublime:** *lofty, high*

eliminability, eliminable, eliminant, eliminate, elimination, eliminator, limen, liminal, liminality, liminally, postliminary, postliminous, postliminy, prelim, preliminary, sublimate, sublimation, sublimatory, sublime, sublimely, subliminal, subliminally, sublimity, supraliminal

**līmes, līmitis, m:** *boundary*

delimit, delimitation, delimitative, delimiter, illimitability, illimitable, illimitableness, illimitably, illimited, limes, limicolous, limit, limitation, limited, limiter, limitless, limitrophe, lintel, Ltd., no-limit, off-limit, rate-limiting, sex limited, speedlimit, term limits, time limit, unlimited

**limpidus, limpida, limpidum:** *clear, transparent*

limpid

**līmus, līmī, m:** *mud* (related to **linō**)

limose, limosella

**lingua, linguae, f:** *tongue, language*

bilingual, bilingualism, brevilingual, buccolingual, dentilingual, ethnolinguist, exolingual, faciolingual, favete linguis, fissilingual, HTML, Interlingua, intralingual, labiolingual, language, languageless, langue, lapsus linguae, lingo, lingual, lingually, linguiform, linguini, linguipotence, linguist, linguistic, linguistically, linguodental, longilingual, metalanguage, metalinguistics, microlinguistics, monolingual, multilingual, multilingually, neolinguist, neurolinguist, object language, omnilingual, orolingual, paralingua, paralinguistic, perlingual, plurilingual, prelanguage, prelinguistic, proto-language, protolinguistic, pseudolanguage, pseudolinguistic, psycholinguistic, quadrilingual, sign language, sociolinguistics, source language, sublanguage, sublingual, target language, text linguistics, trilingual, trilingualism, tubilingual, unilingual, world-language

**linō, linere, lēvī (līvī), litum:** *smear* (see also **līmus**)

illinition, liniment

**linquō, linquere, liquī, lictum:** *abandon, leave*

corpus delicti, delict, delictal, delinquency, delinquent, delinquently, derelict, dereliction, in flagrante delicto, relic, relict, relinquish, reliquary, reliquiae, reliquian

**līnum, līnī, n:** *thread, flax*; **līnea, līnae, f:** *string*

airline, align, aligned, alignment, assemblyline, backline, balkline, baseline, battleline, bed-linen, beeline, belt line, bilinear, blue line, borderline, bottomline, bowline, bread line, by-line, coastline, colinear, *collimate*, *collimation*, *collimator*, collinear, collineate, collineation, counterline, crane-line, crinolette, crinoline, crossline, cruise line, curvilinear, dateline, deadline, delineable, delineate, delineation, delineative, delineator, delineatory, fishline, frontline, goal line, guideline, hairline, handline, hardline, headline, hemline, interline, interlineal, interlinear, lifeline, lineage, line, lineage, lineal, lineality, lineally, lineament, linear, linearity, linearize, linearly, lineate, lineation, linebacker, lineman, linen, linenize, lineolate, liner, linesman, lineup, lining, lingerie, linnet, linograph, linoleum, linotype, linotypist, linoxyn, linseed, linsey-woolsey, lint, long-line, mainline, matriline, matrilineage, matrilineal, matrilinear, matriliney, metroliner, microline,

misalignment, mixtilinear, monoline, multicollinearity, multiline, multilinear, multilinear, neckline, nightline, nonaligned, nonalignment, nonlinear, normolineal, offline, oldline, online, one-liner, open line, outline, outlining, overline, patrine, patrilineage, patrilineal, patrilinear, patriline, pipeline, pipeliner, plotline, plumbline, poverty line, powerline, priceline, punchline, Quaker linen, quarterline, ramline, ratline, realign, realignment, rectilinear, rectilinearly, redline, ridgeline, roof line, sealine, second line, shoreline, sideline, skyline, slipline, soundingline, spaceline, spiderline, stag line, stemline, strayline, storyline, straight line, strawline, streamline, streamliner, sublinear, sunline, supplyline, tableline, tablelinen, tackline, tape line, throwline, tideline, tieline, timberline, timeline, top line, touchline, towline, track line, transfer line, transmission line, trilinear, trilineate, unaligned, underlineation, underline, unilineal, unlined, waistline, wall-lining, washline, water line, wave line, wheel alignment, white-line, working outline, worldline, yellow line, zero-line, Z-line

For *italicized* words see **OED: collimate**.

**liqueō, liquēre, liqui/licuī:** *be liquid, be clear*

colliquative, deliquesce, deliquescence, deliquescent, eliquate, eliquation, illiquid, illiquidity, liquation, liquefacient, liquefaction, liquefiable, liquefy, liqueur (*Fr*), liquescent, liquid, liquidate, liquidation, liquidator, liquidity, liquidize, liquidizer, liquidly, liquor, liquorous, lox, prolix, prolixity

**lira, lirae, f:** *ridge, furrow*; **dēlirium, dēliriū, n:** *delirium*

delirant, deliration, delirifacient, delirious, deliriously, deliriousness, delirium, delirium tremens, DT

**lis, litis, f:** *lawsuit*

*allege, allegeable*, litigant, litigate, litigation, litigator, litigious, litigiously, litigiousness, pendente lite

**W2** adds *allegation*. For **allege** and **allegation** see note under **lēx**.

**littera, litterae, f:** *letter*

alliterate, alliteration, alliterative, alliteratively, beletter, belles lettres (*Fr*), belletrism, belletrist, bellestristic, bilateral, black-letter, chain letter, dead letter, duoliteral, form letter, glitterati, illiteracy, illiterate, illiterately, illiterateness, illiterature, letter, lettered, letterhead, lettering, letterless, letter-perfect, letterpress, lettrism, literacy, literal, literalism, literalist, literalistic, literality, literalization, literalize, literally, literary, literate, literati, literatim, literation, literator, literature, litterateur, metaliterary, multiliteral, nonliterary, nonliterate, newsletter, obliterate, obliterate, obliteration, oblitative, obliterator, pluriliteral, postliteral, preliterate, proto-literate, quadriliteral, sealed letter, transliterate, transliteration, transliterator, trilateral, uniliteral, unlettered, world literature

**litus, litoris, n:** *shore*

circumlittoral, eulittoral, infralittoral, lido, litoral, littoral, sublittoral

**liveo, livēre:** *be livid*; **lividus, livida, lividum:** *slate-colored, livid*  
livid, lividity, lividly, livor, livor mortis

**locus, locī, m:** *place*

allocate, allocation, allocative, allocator, *allow, allowable, allowance*, antelocation, bilocate, bilocation, bilocular, biloculine, collocability, collocable, colloal, collocate, collocation, collocative, couch, couchant, couche, couchee, coucher, couchette, couchles, couchy, couch potato, decemlocular, delocalize, *disallow, disallowance, disallower, disallowment*, dislocate, dislocatee, dislocation, dislocator, dislocatory, echolocation, elocular, illocal, illocality, in loco parentis, interlocate, intralocular, lieu, lieut., lichtenancy, lieutenant, local, locale, localism, localist, localitis, locality, localization, localize, localizer, locally, locant, locate, location, locational, locative, locator, loci, loco, loco citato (loc. cit.), locofoco, locomobile, locomote, locomotion, locomotive, locomotor, locoweed, locus, matrilocal, milieu, monolocular, multilocation, multilocate, neolocal, nonlocal, patrilocal, purlieus, radiolocation, reallocate, reallocation, relocate, relocation, storage location, translocate, translocation, *travel allowance*, trilocular, unilocular, unilocularly, URL, uxorilocal, virilocal

The italicized words are derived from either **laudō** or **locus (W3)**.

**lōcusta, lōcustae, f:** *locust, lobster*  
lobster, locust

**Londinium, Londiniī, n:** *London*  
London

**longus, longa, longum:** *long*

Alba Longa, elongate, elongation, longanimity, longevity, longicaudal, longilingual, longiloquence, longimanous, longipede, longipennate, longirostrate, longirostrine, longisection, longitarsal, longitude, longitudinal, longitudinally, longueur, lounge (only **W2**), lunge, oblong, oblongatial, oblongation, prolong, prolongate, prolongation, prolongeer, purloin, purloiner, sun lounge (**W2**)  
N.B. **Long** is cognate of **longus**, not a derivative,

**loquor, loquī, locūtus sum:** *speak*; **colloquium, colloquī, n:** *meeting*

allocution, brevilloquent, circumlocute, circumlocution, collocutor, colloquial, colloquialism, colloqualist, colloquity, colloquially, colloquist, colloquium, colloquize, colloquy, dentilloquent, dulciloquence, elocute, elocution, elocutionary, elocutionist, elocutionize, eloquence, eloquent, eloquently, fatilloquent, gastrilloquent, gastrilquist, grandiloquence, grandilloquent, grandiloquently, illocution, illocutionary, ineloquent, interlocutor, interlocutory, locution, longiloquence, loquacious, loquaciously, loquacity, magniloquence, magnilloquent, multiloquence, multilloquent, obloquy, omnilloquent, pectoriloquy, perlocution, prolocutor, soliloquist, soliloquize, soliloquy, somniloquist, somniloquy, stultiloquence, ventriloquial, ventriloquism, ventriloquist, ventriloquistic, ventriloquize, ventriloquy



**lōrum, lōrī, n:** *strap*  
illoricated, loral, lorate, loricated, supraloral

**lūbricus, lūbrica, lūbricum:** *slippery*  
lubricant, lubricate, lubrication, lubricator, lubricious, lubriciously, lubricity,  
lubritorium, oil-lubricated, pre-lubricated

**lūceō** (*be bright*): see **lūx**

**lūcrum, lūcrī, n:** *profit*  
lucrative, lucratively, lucre

**luctor, luctārī, luctātus sum:** *wrestle*  
colluctation, ineluctable, reluctance, reluctancy, reluctant, reluctantly

**Lūcullus, Lūcullī, m:** *Lucullus*  
Lucullan

**lūdus, lūdī, m:** *game*; **lūdō, lūdere, lūsī, lūsum:** *to play*  
allude, allusion, allusive, allusively, collude, collusion, collusive, collusively,  
deludable, delude, deludedly, deluder, delusion, delusional, delusionist, delusive,  
delusively, delusiveness, delusory, disillusion, disillusionize, disillusionment, elude,  
eludent, eluder, eludible, elusion, elusive, elusively, elusory, illusion, illusional,  
illusionary, ilusionism, illusionist, illusive, illusively, illusorily, illusory, include,  
ineludable, interlude, interludial, ludic, ludicrous, ludicrously, ludicrousness, ludo,  
optical illusion, postlude, prelude, prolusion, prolusory

**luēs, luīs, f:** *plague* (perhaps related to **lavō** and **luō**)  
lues, luetic

**Lugdūnum, Lugdūnī, n:** *Lyon*  
Lyons

**lūgeō, lūgēre, lūxī, lūctum:** *mourn*  
lugubrosity, lugubrious, lugubriously

**lumbus, lumbī, m:** *loins*  
dorsolumbar, elumbated, intralumbar, loin, loin cloth, lumbago, lumbar, sirloin,  
supralumbar, tenderloin

**lūna, lūnae, f:** *moon* (ultimately from **lūx**)  
cislunar, demilune, interlunar, interlunation, *loony*, luna, lunabase, lunacy, lunar,  
lunarian, lunarite, lunar myth, lunarscape, lunate, lunatic, lunation, lune, lunette,  
luniformal, lunik, lunisolar, lunula, lunular, lunulate, lunule, novilunar, semilunar,

solilunar, sollunar, sublunar, sublunary, superlunary, supralunary, perilune, plenilune, translunar, translunary

**luō** (*wash, smear, atone for*): see **lavō**

**lupus, lupī, m:** *wolf* (cf. **λύκος**)

lobo, loup, loupe, lupanar, lupiform, lupine, lupinosis, lupuline, lupus

**lūridus**<sup>27</sup>, **lūrida**, **lūridum:** *sickly yellow, ghastly*

lurid, luridly, luridness

**luscus, lusca, luscum:** *one-eyed*

louche

**Lūsītānia, Lūsītāniae, f:** *Portugal*

Lusitania, Lusitanian

**lustrum, lustrī, n:** *purification*; **lustrō, lustrāre, lustrāvī, lustrātum:** *purify, review, shine*;

**illustris, illustris, illustre:** *famous*

disluster, illustrable, illustrate, illustration, illustrational, illustrative, illustratively, illustrativeness, illustrator, illustratory, illustrious, illustriously, illustriousness, lackluster, luster, lusterless, lusterware, lustral, lustrate, lustration, lustrous, lustrously, lustrousness, perlustrate, perlustration, unillustrated, unillustrine

**Lutetia, Lutetiae, f:** *Paris*

lutetium

**luteus** (*muddy*), **lutum:** (*mud*): see **lavō**

**lūtum, lūtī, n:** *yellow-weed*; **lūteus, lūtea, lūteum:** *yellow*; **lūteum, lūteī, n:** *egg yolk*

luteal, lutein, luteous, luteovirescent

**lūx, lūcis, f:** *light*; **lūmen, lūminis, n:** *light* (see related **lūna**)

bioluminescence, bioluminescent, chemiluminescent, circumlunar, dislimn, electroluminescence, electroluminescent, elucidate, elucidation, elucidative, elucidator, elucidatory, elucubrate, elucubration, fiat lux, illume, illuminable, illuminance, illuminant, illuminate, Illuminati, illumination, illuminatism, illuminative, illuminator, illumine, illuminer, illuminism, illuminist, illuminate, illuminometer, interlucens, isolux, limn, lucernal, lucent, *Lucia*, lucid, lucida, lucidity, lucidly, Lucifer, Luciferian, luciferin, luciferous, lucific, luciform, lucifugous, lucigen, lucimeter, *Lucinda*, lucite, *Lucius*, lucubrate, lucubration, lucubration, luculent, luculently, *Lucy*, lumen, luminaire, luminance, luminant, luminarism, luminary, luminator, luminescence, luminescent, luminiferous, luminism, luminize, luminologist, luminophore, luminoscope, luminosity, luminous, luminously,

---

<sup>27</sup> from a noun **lūrōr, lūrōris, m:** *sallowiness, paleness*

luminousness, lux, luxmeter, noctiluca, noctilucence, noctiluculent, noctilucid, noctilucous, omniluculent, oxyluciferin, pellucid, pellucidity, pellucidly, pellucidness, phillumenist, photoluminescence, photoluminescent, radiolucency, radioluculent, radioluminescent, reluculent, Telestrator, thermoluminescence, thermoluminescent, transilluminate, transillumination, transilluminator, translucence, translucency, translucent, translucently, translucid, translucidity, triboluminescence, triluminous, unilluminated, ville lumière (*Fr*)

**lūxuria, lūxuriae, f:** *immoderate growth, excess*; **lūxuriēs, lūxuriēi, f:** *excess*;  
deluxe, luxuriance, luxuriant, luxuriantly, luxuriate, luxurious, luxuriously,  
luxuriousness, luxury

**luxus, luxa, luxum:** *dislocated*  
eluxate, luxate, luxation, relaxation, semiluxation, subluxation

# M

**macer, macra, macrum:** *skinny*

emaciate, emaciated, emaciation, maceral, macerate, maceration, macerator, macilency, meager, meagerly, meagerness

**māchina, māchinae, f:** *machine* (from Greek μῆχος)

antimachine, machinability, machinable, machinate, machination, machinator, machine, machinery, machinist, machinize, machinofacture, micromachine, submachine

**mactō, mactāre, matāvī, mactātum:** *slaughter for sacrifice*

mactation, matador, matadora

**macula, maculae, f:** *spot, stain, mesh, net*

bimaculate, entrammel, immaculacy, immaculate, immaculately, immaculateness, mackle, macle, macula, maculacy, macular, maculate, maculately, maculation, maculature, macule, maculiferous, maculose, mail (*armor*), maquette (*Fr*), maquis (*Fr*), multimaculate, trammel, untrammeled

**maestus, maesta, maestum:** *sad*

mesto

**magis:** see **magnus**

**magnus, magna, magnum:** *large*; **māior, māior, māiusm:** *larger*; **maximus, maxima,**

**maximum:** *largest*; **magis:** *more*; **magister, magistrī, m:** *teacher*

ad maiorem Dei gloriam (AMDG), brewmaster, Canis Major, Charlemagne, Cloaca Maxima, countermaster, craftsman, demagnify, drillmaster, emcee, fagmaster, feastmaster, force majeure (*Fr*), guild-master, harbormaster, headmaster, headmistress, horse-master, lèse-majesté (*Fr*), maestoso, maestro, magisterial, magisterially, magisterium, magistracy, magistral, magistrate, magistrature, Magna Charta, magna cum laude, magnaflux, magnanimity, magnanimous, magnanimously, magnate, Magnavox, magnicaudate, magnific, Magnificat, magnification, magnificence, magnificent, magnificently, magnifico, magnifier, magnify, magniloquence, magniloquent, magnirostrate, magnisonant, magnitude, magnitudinous, magnum, magnum bonum, magnum opus, maitre d', majestic, majestic, majestically, majesty, majolica, major, Majorca, majordomo, majorette, majoritarian, majority, major league, majuscular, majuscule, Mallorcan, Mas (*dial*), master, masterable, masterate, master-builder, masterdom, masterful, masterfully, masterless, masterly, mastermind, masterpiece, mastership, mastery, max, maxim, maxima, maxima cum laude, maximal, maximalism, maximalist, maximality, maximin, maximization, maximize, maximum, max out, mayor, mayoral, mayoralty, mayorship, minimax, miss (*n*), Miss, missis, missus, missy, mister, mistral, mistress, Mr., Mrs., Ms., outmaster, overmaster, paymaster, postmaster, postmistress,

quartermaster, ringmaster, schoolmaster, school mistress, scoutmaster, shipmaster, spinmaster, spymaster, stakemaster, stationmaster, stress maximum, supermajority, Syrtis Major, taskmaster, tea master, toastmaster, trainmaster, unmastered, Ursa Major, varimax, wagonmaster, wastemaster, webmaster, weighmaster, yardmaster

**magus, magī, m:** *wizard*; **maga, magae, f:** *witch*; **magia, magiae, f:** *magic, wizardry, witchcraft*; **magicus, magica, magicum:** *magical*  
mage, magic, magical, magician

**māior:** see **magnus**

**Māia, Māiae, f:** *Maia* (titanide, mother of Hermes)  
Maia, May, Mayday, Mayflower, maypole

**māla, mālae, f:** *cheek*; **māxilla, māxillae, f:** *jaw*  
inframaxillary, malar, malipede, maloplasty, maxilla, maxillary, submaxillary

**malleus, malleī, m:** *hammer* (perhaps related to **mola**)  
extramalleolar, immalleable, mall, malleability, malleable, malleation, malleative, malleiform, malleolar, malleolus, mallet, malleus, maul, pall-mall

**mālum, māli, n:** *apple*  
malic, maliform

**malus, mala, malum:** *bad*; **pēior, pēior, pēius:** *worse*; **pessimus, pessima, pessimum:** *worst*

ad malam crucem, dismal, dismality, dismalize, dismally, dismalness, impair, impairer, impairment, mal-, maladive, maladaptation, maladjust, maladjustment, maladminister, maladministration, maladroit, maladroitley, malady, mala fide, malaise, malapert, malapropism, malaria, malarial, malariologist, malariology, malarious, malcontent, malcontentedly, mal de mer (*Fr*), maldescended, maldescent, maldistribution, maledict, malediction, maledictive, maledictory, malefaction, malefactor, malefic, maleficence, maleficent, malevolence, malevolent, malevolently, malexecution, malfeasance, malfeasant, malformation, malformed, malfunction, malice, malicious, maliciously, maliciousness, maliferous, malific, malign, malignance, malignancy, malignant, malignantly, maligner, malignity, malignly, malinger, malingerer, malism, malison, malist, malnourished, malnourishment, malnutrition, malocclusion, malodor, malodorous, malposition, malpractice, malpraxis, maltreat, maltreater, maltreatment, malversate, malversation, ne cede malis, pejorate, pejoration, pejorative, pejoratively, pejorism, pejorist, pejority, pessimism, pessimist, pessimistic, pessimistical, pessimistically, pessimum, petit mal (*Fr*), unimpaired

**malva, malvae, f:** *mallow-plant*  
malva, malvaceous, mallow, marshmallow, mauve

**mamma, mammae, f:** *breast*

grandma, inframammary, intramammary, ma, mama, mamilla, mamillary, mamilliferous, mamilliform, mamma, mammal, mammalia, mammalian, mammaliferous, mammalogy, mammary, mamnectomy, mammiiferous, mammiiform, mamilla, mamillary, mammogenic, mammogram, mammography, mammula, mammy, *mom, momma, mommy*, multimammate, *mummy*, premammary, promammal, promammalian, sweet mamma

N.B. **mammoth** is not related; it comes from Russian.

**mandō, mandāre, mandāvī, mandātum:** *entrust*; **commendō, commendāre, commendāvī, commendātum:** *entrust (manus + dō)*

comandancia (*Sp*), command, commandable, commandant, commande, commander, commander-in-chief, commandingly, commandment, commando, commandry, commend, commendable, commendably, commendation, commendator, commendatory, commender, commodore, countermand, countermandable, countermander, demand, demandable, demander, demandingly, demandingness, discommend, discommendable, discommendation, mandamus, mandate, mandative, mandator, mandatory, mandatum, recommend, recommendation, recommendatory, remand, self-command, telecommand, uncommanded, undemanding, wage-demand

**mandō, mandere, mandī, mansum:** *chew*

emandibulate, mandible, mandibular, mandibulate, mandibuliform, manducatory, mange, manger, mangy, *papier mâché (Fr)*, submandibular

**māne:** *in the morning*; **mātūrus, mātūra, mātūrum:** *ripe*; **mātūtīnus, mātūtīna, mātūtīnum:** *of early morning*

demure, demurely, demureness, immature, immaturely, immaturity, immatureness, immaturity, maturo, matinee, matins, maturant, maturation, maturative, mature, maturely, maturity, matutinal, matutine, postmature, premie, prem, prematuration, premature, prematurely, prematurity

**maneō, manēre, mansī, mansum:** *remain*

cremains, immanence, immanency, immanent, immanental, immanentism, immanently, impermanence, impermanency, impermanent, impermanently, manor, manorhouse, manorial, manse, mansion, mansionary, mansion-house, menage, menagerie, menial, perm, permaculture, permafrost, permanence, permanency, permanent, permanent press, permanent wave, permanently, permansive, remain, remainder, remanet, remnant, semipermanent

**mangō, mangōnis, m:** *dealer in slaves*

balladmonger, cheesemonger, costermonger, fashionmonger, fearmonger, fellmonger, fishmonger, fleshmonger, gossipmonger, hatemonger, ironmonger, moneymonger, monger, murdermonger, newsmonger, pardonmonger, peacemonger, rumormonger, scandalmonger, versemonger, warmonger, watermonger, wordmonger, workmonger

**manifestus** (*evident*): see **manus** and **-festus**

**mānō, mānāre, mānāvī, mānātum**: *flow*

de-emanate, emanant, emanate, emanation, emanational, emanationism, emanationist, Emanatism, Emanatist, emanatistic, emanative, emanatively, emanatory, emanometer

**mantellum, mantellī, n**: *cloak*

dismantle, immantation, immantle, manta (*Sp*), mantel, mantelpiece, mantilla, mantle, mantlepiece, portmanteau

**mantissa, mantissae, f**: *makeweight*

mantissa

**manus, manūs, f**: *hand* (see also **mandō**)

amanuensis, bimanous, countermaneuver, dextromanual, emancipate, emancipation, emancipationist, emancipatist, emancipative, emancipator, emancipatory, emancipist, ill-mannered, legerdemain, longimanous, maintain, maintainable, maintainer, maintenance, manacle, manage, manageability, manageable, manageably, management, manager, manageress, managerial, man(o)euver, maneuverable, manicotti, manicure, manicurist, manifest, manifestation, manifestative, manifestly, manifesto, maniple, manipulability, manipulable, manipular, manipulate, manipulation, manipulative, manipulator, manipulatory, manner, mannered, mannerism, mannerist, mannerless, mannerly, mano (*Sp*), manoir (*Fr*), manso (*Sp*), mansuetude, manual, manualist, manually, manubrium, manuduction, manufactory, manufacturable, manufactural, manufacture, manufacturer, manumission, manumit, manumitter, manumotive, manumotor, manure, manurial, manus, manuscript, manuscriptal, manuscription, mastiff, micromanage, micromanager, micromanagement, mismanage, mismangement, micromanipulator, MS, outmaneuver, pedimnous, quadromanous, quadrumana, quadrumanous, sex manual, stage manager, table manners, technomanager, unmanageable, unmanageably, unmanaged, unmannerly, well-managed, well-mannered

**mappa, mappae, f**: *napkin*

apron, apron-string, map, mapper, mapping, mop, *moppet*, napery, napkin, photomap, remap, remapping, star map, video map, wallmap, weather map

**marceō, marcēre**: *whither, shrivel, be weak or faint*

marcescence, marcescent

**marcus, marcī, m**: *hammer*

countermarch, demarche, *mace*, *machete*, march, marcher, Marcus, martellato

**mare, maris, n:** *sea*

antisubmarine, aquamarine, cismarine, cormorant, fluviomarine, mal de mer (*Fr*), mare (*sea on moon*), maremma (*It*), Mare Nostrum, mareogram, maricolous, mariculture, marigenous, marigraph, marina, marinade, marinate, marine, marineland, mariner, maritime, nanosub, ormer, rosemary, sub (*boat*), submarine, transmarine, ultramarine

**Mermaid** is not a derivative, it instead comes from a Germanic cognate of **mare**.

**marga, margae, f:** *clay soil*

lithomarge, marl

**margarita, margaritae, f:** *pearl* (from Greek **μάργαρον**)

margarita, marguerite, oleomargarine

**margō, marginis, m/f:** *edge*

emarginate, emargination, immarginate, inframarginal, intramarginal, margin, marginal, marginalia, marginalism, marginality, marginalization, marginalize, marginally, marginate, margination, marginiform, marginirostral, submarginal, submarginate, transmarginal

**mark, demarcate** etc. are cognates to **margō**.

**marītus, marītī, m:** *husband* (ultimately from **mās**)

antimarriage, extramarital, intermarriage, intermarry, marital, maritally, marriage, marriageable, marriage-bed, married, marry, premarital, remarriage, remarry, trial marriage, unmarried, unmarry, war marriage

**marmor, marmoris, n:** *marble* (see **μάρμαρος**)

emmarble, marble, marbly, marmoraceous, marmorate, marmoration, marmoreal, marmorean

**Mars, Martis, m:** *Mars* (god of war)

Campus Martius, court-martial, March, Mardi Gras (*Fr*), Mars, martial, martialist, martial law, martially, Martian, Martin, Marty, unmartial

**mās, maris, m:** *male, man*

emasculate, emasculation, emasculative, emasculator, emasulatory, machismo, machista, macho, male, male-bonding, maleness, masclulation, masculine, masculinely, masculineness, masculinism, masculinist, masculinity, masculinization, masculinize

**mateola, mateolae, f:** *mace; mallet*

*mace, machete*



**māter, mātris, f:** *mother*; **mātrīx, mātrīcis, f:** *breeding mammal*; **māteria, māteriae, f:** *matter, material, wood*

active-matrix, alma mater, antimater, dematerialize, dot matrix, dura mater, grandmaternal, immaterial, immaterialism, immaterialist, immateriality, immaterialize, Madeira, madre, madrigal, mater, materfamilias, material, materialism, materialist, materialistic, materiality, materialization, materialize, materially, materiel, maternalness, maternal, maternalize, maternally, maternalness, maternity, matriarch, matriarchal, matriarchate, matriarchy, matric, matricidal, matricide, Matricula, matriculant, matricular, matriculate, matriculation, matriculator, matriculatory, matrifocal, matrilateral, matriline, matrilineage, matrilineal, matrilinear, matriliney, matrilocal, matrimonial, matrimonially, matrimony, matripotestal, matrix, matroclinal, matroclinous, matron, matronal, matronhood, matronize, matronly, matronship, matronymic, matter, matterless, matter-of-fact, nonmaterial, pia mater, stabat mater, subject matter

**māxilla:** see **māla**

**maximus:** see **magnus**

**medeor, medērī:** *heal*; **medicus, medicī, m:** *doctor*

AMA, biomedical, bioremediation, immedicable, irremedicable, irremediable, irremediably, M.D., medevac, medic, medicable, medicaid, medical, medical board, medical examination, medically, medicament, medicare, medicate, medication, medicative, medicator, medicatory, medicinal, medicinally, medicine, medico, medico-legal, nonmedical, paramedic, pre-med, premedical, premedicate, remedial, remediate, remediation, remediless, remedy, self-medicate, socialized medicine, sports medicine, telemedicine, unmedicated, unremedied, war medicine

**Mediōlānum, Mediōlānī, n:** *Milan*

Milan, Milanese, milliner, millinery

**meditor, meditārī, meditātus sum:** *think*

meditate, meditation, meditative, meditatively, meditator, premeditate, premeditation, premeditative, unpremeditated

**medius, media, medium:** *middle of*; **mediocris, mediocris, mediocre:** *average*

admedial, A.M., antemeridian, ante meridiem, arithmetic mean, aurea mediocritas, bimedial, demean (*lower*), demigod, demilune, demimonde, dimidiate, dimidiately, dimidiation, dorsimedial, extramedullary, geometric mean, immediacy, immediate, immediately, immediateness, immediatism, immediatist, immediatorial, inferomedian, in medias res, intermedia, intermediacy, intermediary, intermediate, intermezzo, maltitude, mean (*middle*), meantime, meanwhile, media, medial, medially, median, mediant, mediate, mediate, mediation, mediational, mediative, mediatize, mediator, mediatorial, mediatory, mediatrix, medicerebral, mediety, medieval, medievalism, medievalist, medievalize, medifixed, mediocre, mediocritization, mediocrity, mediodigital, mediodorsal, mediopalatal,

medioventral, Medit., Mediterranean, meditrunk, meditullium, medium, mediumism, mediumistic, mediumize, mediumly, mediumship, medium-sized, medius, meridian, meridienne, meridional, meridional, meridionally, metayage, metayer, mezzanine, mezzo, mezzograph, mezzo-soprano, mezzotint, mezzotinto, mien, milieu, mitten, mizzenmast, moiety, multimedia, multimedial, pomeridian, postmedial, postmeridian, post meridiem (p.m.), somatomedin, submedial, transmedian, transmeridional, ventromedial, word-medial

**medulla, medullae, f:** *marrow* (perhaps from **medius**)  
medulla, medullary, medullispinal, medulloblastoma

**mel, mellis, n:** *honey* (cf. μέλι)  
mellaginous, melleous, melliferous, mellific, mellifica, mellifluence, mellifluent, mellifluous, mellifluously, melliform, mellisonant, mellite, mellivorous, molasses

**mēlēs, mēlis, f:** *martin*  
meline

**melior** (*better*): see **bonus**

**Melita, Melitae, f:** *Malta*  
Malta, Maltese

**membrum, membrī, n:** *limb*  
co-member, demembration, dismember, dismemberer, dismemberment, intramembraneous, member, memberless, membership, membrane, membranous, membraniform, membranogenic, membranous, membranula, nonmember, transmembrane, trimembral, virile member

**meminī:** see **mēns**

**memor (memoris):** *mindful*; **memoria, memoriae, f:** *memory*  
aide-memoire (*Fr*), biомemory, CD-ROM, commemorate, commemoration, commemorative, commemorator, immemorable, immemorial, in memoriam, lapsus memoriae, memo, memoir, memoirist, memomotion, memorabilia, memorability, memorable, memorably, memorandum, memorial, Memorial Day, memorialist, memorialization, memorialize, memorization, memorize, memory, war memorial

**-men:** *result of*  
cert**amen**, fund**ament** etc. (= Eng. **-men**, **-ment**)

**mendāx (mendācis):** *false, lying, liar* (perhaps from **mendum**) (perhaps from **mentior**, which may be related to **mēns**)  
mendacious, mendaciously, mendacity

**mendīcus, mendīcī, m:** *beggar* (perhaps from **mendum**)  
mendicancy, mendicant, mendicity

**mendum:** *fault, blemish, error*  
amend, amendable, amendatory, amended, amendment, amends, emend,  
emendable, emendation, emendator, emendatory, emender, mend, mendable,  
mender, unamended, unmendable

**mēns, mentis, f:** *mind*; **meminī, meminisse:** *remember*; **mentiō, mentiōnis, f:** *mention*;  
**āmēns (āmentis):** mad; **dēmēns (dēmentis):** mad  
aforementioned, amentia, comment, commentarial, commentary, commentate,  
commentation, commentator, commenter, compos mentis, dement, demented,  
dementia, disremember, memento, memento mori, memento vivere, mens sana in  
corpore sano, mental, mentalism, mentalist, mentalistic, mentality, mentalization,  
mentalize, mentally, mentation, menticide, menticultural, menticulture, mentiferous,  
mention, mentionable, mentioner, mentism, no comment, nonmental, remember,  
remembrance, remembrancer, reminisce, reminiscence, reminiscent, reminiscently,  
reminiscingly, transmental, transmentation, unmentionable, unmentioned,  
unremembered

**mēnsa, mēnsae, f:** *table* (probably from **metior**)  
commensal, commensalism, commensality, mensa, mensal, mesa, Mesa Verde,  
meseta

**mēnsis, mēnsis, f:** *month*  
bimensal, bimester, bimestrial, menses, menstrual, menstruate, menstruation, per  
mensem, postmenstrual, postmenstruum, premenstrual, semester, semestrial,  
trimester

**menta (mentha), mentae (menthae), f:** *mint (the plant)*  
menthol, mint (the plant), peppermint

**mentum, mentī, n:** *chin*  
hypomental, mentigerous, mentigo, mentonniere, mentum, submental, supramental

**meō, meāre, meāvī, meātum:** *pass, travel*; **commeātus, commeātūs, m:** *supplies, passage*  
hyperpermeable, immeability, impermeability, impermeable, impermeator,  
irremeable, meatometer, meatoscope, meatotome, permalloy, permeability,  
permeabilize, permeable, permeameter, permeance, permeant, permease, permeate,  
permeation, permeative, permeator, perminvar, permselective, semipermeable

**mephītis, mephītis, f:** *noxious odor*  
mephitic, mephitis

**Mercurius, Mercuriī, m:** *Mercury* (association with **merx** is a false etymology)  
mercurate, mercurial, mercurialism, mercurialist, mercuriality, mercurialization,  
mercurialize, mercurially, Mercurian, mercuric, mercurification, mercurify,  
mercurochrome, mercurous, Mercury

**merda, merdae, f:** *dung*  
merde, merdivorous

**mereō, merēre, meruī, meritum:** *earn*  
demerit, demeritorious, emeritus, meretricious, meretriciously, merit, meritable,  
merited, meritless, meritocracy, meritocratic, meritorious, meritoriously,  
meritoriousness, quantum meruit, unmerited

**mergō, mergere, mersī, mersum:** *plunge*  
commerce, demerge, demerger, demersal, emerge, emergence, emergency,  
emergent, emergently, emersal, emerge, emersion, immerge, immergence,  
immergent, immerse, immersion, immersionism, immersionist, insubmersible,  
merganser, merge, mergee, mergence, merger, preemergent, submerge,  
submergence, submerse, submersibility, submersible, submersion

**merīdiēs** (*noon*): see **medius, diēs**

**merus, mera, merum:** *pure*  
mere, merely, merino

**merx, mercis, f:** *goods, sale*; **mercēs, mercēdis, f:** *payment*; **Mercurius:** *Mercury*  
amerce, amercement, blackmarket, commerce, commerceless, commercial,  
commercialese, commercialism, commercialist, commerciality, commercialization,  
commercialize, commercially, e commerce, infomercial, market, marketable,  
marketably, marketeer, marketer, marketplace, market-town, mart, mercantile,  
mercantilism, mercantilist, mercantilistic, mercantility, mercator, mercatorial,  
Mercedes, mercenarily, mercenary, mercer, mercerize, merchandise, merchandiser,  
merchant, merchantability, merchantable, merchantman, merchantry, merci,  
merciful, mercifully, mercifulness, merciless, mercilessly, mercilessness, mercy,  
noncommercial, ragmerchant, stockmarket, supermarket, telemarketer,  
telemarketing, unmarketable, unmerciful, unmercifully, upmarket

**mēta, mētae, f:** *turning point* (perhaps related to **mētior**)  
mete (*limit*)

**metallum, metallī, n:** *mine, mineral* (see **μέταλλον**)  
bimetallic, bimetallism, medal, medallion, metal, metallic, metalloid, metallurgical,  
mettle

**mētior, mētīrī, mēnsus sum:** *measure*

admeasure, admeasurement, castrametation, commensurable, commensurability, commensurable, commensurably, commensurate, commensuration, countermeasure, dimension, dimensionable, dimensional, dimensionalize, dimensionally, dimensionless, dry measure, immeasurability, immeasurable, immeasurableness, immeasurably, immense, immensely, immenseness, immensity, immensurable, incommensurable, incommensurate, incommensurately, measurability, measurable, measurably, measure, measuredly, measureless, measurement, measurer, mensurability, mensurable, mensural, mensuralist, mensurate, mensuration, mismeasure, multidimensional, nondimensional, one-dimensional, outmeasure, overmeasure, polydimensional, tape measure, third-dimension, three-dimensional, tridimensional, two-dimensional, unidimensional, unmeasurable, unmeasurably, unmeasured, water-measure, work measurement, yardmeasure

**metō, metere, messuī, messum:** *reap*  
messor

**metus, metūs, m:** *fear*; **metuō, metuere, metuī, metūtum:** *be afraid of*  
meticulosity, meticulous, meticulously, meticulousness

**mīca, mīcae, f:** *particle*  
mica, micaceous, micelle

**mīgrō, mīgrāre, mīgrāvī, mīgrātum:** *move*  
electromigration, emigrant, emigrate, emigration, emigrationist, emigratory, emigre, immigrant, immigrate, immigration, inmigrant, inmigration, intermigration, migrant, migrate, migration, migrational, migrator, migratory, outmigrant, outmigrate, remigrant, remigrate, transmigrant, transmigrate, transmigration, transmigrationism, transmigrationist, transmigrative, transmigrator, transmigratory

**mīles, mīlitis, m:** *soldier*  
comilitant, commilitant, demilitarization, demilitarize, milit., militancy, militant, militantly, militarily, militarism, militarist, militaristic, militarization, militarize, military, militate, militia, militiaman, nonmilitary, paramilitary, remilitarize

**mīlium, mīliī, n:** *millet* (related to **mola**)  
miliary, millet

**mille:** *one thousand*; **mīlia, mīlium, n:** *thousands*  
bimillenary, half-mile, mi., mil, mile, mileage, milepost, miler, milestone, mill (*value*), millage, millampere, mille, millefleur, millegrain, millemole, millenarian, millenarianism, millenarism, millenarist, millenary, millennial, millennialism, millennialist, millennially, millenian, millennium, millesimal, milliammeter, milliary, millibar, millicurie, millicurie, millidegree, milligrade, milligram, milliliter,

millimeter, millimetric, millimicron, millimole, million, million(n)aire, millionairess, milionfold, millionth, millipede, millisecond, millivolt, milliwatt, multimillion(n)aire, nautical mile, per mill, permillage, postmillennial, premillennial, quarter-mile, termillenary

**mīmus, mīmī, m:** *mime, actor* (from **μῖμος**)

mime, mimetic, mimeograph, mimic, mimicry, mimosa, pantomime

**minae, minārum, f pl:** *threats*; **minor, minārī, minātus sum:** *threaten*; **immineō, imminēre:** *hang over*

amenable, comminate, commination, comminator, comminatory, demean (*conduct*), demeanor, eminence, eminency, eminent, eminently, imminence, imminency, imminent, imminently, menace, menacingly, minaceous, minatory, misdemeanor, misdemeanor, preeminence, preeminent, preeminently, prom, promenade, promenader, prominence, prominent, prominently, promontory, supereminence, supereminent, supereminently

**Minerva, Minervae, f:** *Minerva*

Minerva

**mingō, mingere, minxī, mictum:** *urinate*

emiction, emictory, miction, micturate, micturition, pilimiction, retromingent

**mini-:** *small*

This prefix is derived from **minium**, not **minor (parvus)**. (OED)

**minium, miniī, n:** *red pigment*

miniature, miniaturist, miniaturization, miniaturize, minification, minify, minium, microminiaturization, microminiature; **OED:** mini, minibar, minibike, mini-bug, minibus, minicamera, minicamp, minicourse, minidress, miniseries, miniskirt, minitrack, minium, miniworld

**minor (smaller):** see **parvus**

**minuō, minuere, minuī, minūtum:** *diminish* (related to **minor**)

commminute, comminution, comminator, diminish, diminished, diminishing, diminishingly, diminishment, diminuendo, diminution, diminutival, diminutive, diminutively, diminutiveness, last-minute, menu, miniver, mince, mincemeat, minuend, minuet, minute, minutely, minutemen, minuteness, minutia, undiminished

**mīrus, mīra, mīrum:** *wonderful*; **mīror, mīrārī, mīrātus sum:** *wonder at*; **mīrābilis, mīrābilis, mīrābile:** *wonderous*

admirable, admirably, admiration, admire, admirer, admiringly, emmarvel, marvel, marvelingly, marvelous, marvelously, marvelousness, mirabile dictu, mirabile visu, mirabilia, miracle, miraculous, miraculously, mirador, mirage, Miranda, miration, mirifical, mirror

**misceō, miscēre, miscuī, mixtum:** *mix*

admix, admixture, cement mixer, commix, commixtion, commixture, fistmele, immiscibility, immiscible, immixture, intermeddle, intermix, intermixture, meddle, meddler, meddlesome, medley, melange, melee, mestiza, mestizo, metif, metis, miscegenation, miscella, miscellanea, miscellaneous, miscellaneously, miscellany, miscible, mix, mixer, mixtilinear, mixture, mixup, mustang (*mix of two Spanish words, one from **misceo***), overmix, pell-mell, photomixer, premix, promiscuity, promiscuous, promiscuously, remix, tri-mix, unmixed

**miser, misera, miserum:** *unfortunate*; **misereor, miserēri, miseritus sum:** *have pity*;

**misericordia, misericordiae, f:** *pity*

commiserate, commiseration, commiserative, immiserate, immiseration, immiserization, miser, miserabilism, miserable, miserably, misericord, misericordia, miserliness, miserly, misery

**mītis, mītis, mīte:** *soft*

immitigable, mitigate, mitigating, mitigation, mitigative, mitigator, mitigatory, unmitigable, unmitigated

**mittō, mittere, mīsī, missum:** *send*

admissible, admission, admissive, admit, admissible, admittance, admittedly, black Mass, commish, commissar, commissarial, commissariat, commissary, commission, commissional, commissioner, commissionership, commissive, commissural, commissure, commit, committable, committal, committee, committeeman, committeewoman, commitment, committer, committor, compromise, compromiser, decommission, demisable, demise, demiss, demission, demissorial, demissory, demit, dimissorial, dimissory, dismiss, dismissal, dismissible, dismission, dismissive, dismissively, dismissiveness, dismissory, emissary, emissile, emission, emissive, emissivity, emissory, emit, emitter, expromission, expromissor, fidepromissor, immittance, impermissible, inadmissible, insubmissive, intermission, intermit, intermittence, intermittent, intermittently, intromissible, intromission, intromit, intromittent, intromitter, irremissible, irremissibly, ite missa est, laser, laserprint, manumission, manumit, manumitter, Mass, mess, message, messageless, messenger, messer, messmate, mess-up, messy, missal, missile, mission, missionary, missioner, missive, mittimus, muss, neurotransmitter, nocturnal emission, nonadmission, noncom, noncommissioned, noncommittal, nunc dimittis, omissibility, omissible, omission, omissive, omit, omitter, outpromise, permissibility, permissible, permissibly, permission, permission slip, permissive, permissively, permissivism, permissivist, permit, permittedly, permitter, permissivity, photoemission, preadmission, premise, promise, promissively, promissory, radio emission, radio transmission, radio transmitter, readmission, readmit, readmittance, recommission, recommit, recommitment, remise, remiss, remissible, remission, remissive, remissness, remit, remittance, remittal, remittance, remittent, remitter, remittitur, subcommittee, submission, submissive, submissively, submissiveness, submit, submittal, submitter, surmisable, surmise, surmiser, trade mission, transmissibility,

transmissible, transmission, transmission line, transmissive, transmissively, transmissivity, transmissometer, transmissory, transmit, transmittable, transmittal, transmittance, transmitter, uncommissioned, uncommitted, uncompromisable, uncompromising, unpromised, unpromising, unremitted, unremitting, unsubmitive, watch committee, work permit

**modus, moda, modum:** *manner*; **commodus, commode, commodum:** *suitable*  
accommodable, accommodate, accomodating, accommodation, à la mode (Fr), AM, bimodal, commodate, commodation, commode, commodification, commodify, commodious, commodiously, commodity, demodulate, demodulation, disaccommodate, disaccommodation, discommode, discommodious, discommodity, FM, frequency modulus, hypermodern, immoderate, immoderately, immoderateness, immoderation, immodest, immodestly, immodesty, incommode, incommodious, intermodal, micromodule, m.o., mod, modal, modalism, modalist, modalistic, modality, modalize, modally, mode, model, modeless, modeling, modeller, modello, modelly, modem, moderate, moderately, moderation, moderator, moderatorial, modern, modern-day, moderne, modernism, modernist, modernistic, modernity, modernization, modernize, modernizer, modest, modestly, modesty, modicum, modifiability, modifiable, modification, modificative, modifier, modify, modifying, modish, modiste, modular, modularity, modularize, modularly, modulate, modulation, modulator, module, modulo, modulus, modus operandi (m.o.), modus vivendi, mold, molded, molder, molding, mood (*gr*), moulage, mould (*pattern*), multimodal, nonmodal, outmoded, overmodest, overmodulation, phase modulation, polymodal, postmodern, postmodernism, postmodernist, postmodernistic, postmodernity, postmodifier, premodern, premodify, quomodo, remodel, shell model, supermodel, trimodal, ultramodern, unaccommodating, unimodal, unimodular, unmodified, weather modification

**moenia, moenium, n pl:** *walls*; **mūniō, mūnīre, mūnīvi, mūnītum:** *build, fortify*  
ammo, ammunition, muniment, munition, munitioneer, munitionless, munitionment, premunition

**mola, mola, f:** *millstone, mill*; **molō, molāre, molāvī, molātum:** *grind* (related to **mīlium**)  
cornmill, emolument, emolumentary, gristmill, immolate, immolation, immolator, mill, millable, millboard, miller, millhorse, millhouse, milling, millman, millpond, millpost, millrace, millround, millstone, millwheel, millwright, molar, molarly, ormolu, osmolal, osmolar, papermill, plantation-mill, potato mill, premolar, pulpmill, sawmill, spice-mill, stone mill, treadmill, washingmill, watermill, windmill

**mōlēs, mōlis, f:** *mass, lump*; **molestus, molesta, molestum:** *bothersome*  
bimolecular, biomolecular, demolish, demolishable, demolisher, demolition, demolitionist, inframolecular, intermolecular, intramolecular, intromolecular, macromolecule, millemole, molality, molar (*chem*), molarity, molarization, mole (*dike, weight*), molecular, molecularity, molecularly, molecule, molest, molestation, molester, molinary, monomolecular, nanomole, nonmolecular, orthomolecular, polymolecular, termolecular, unimolecular, unmolested



**mollis, mollis, molle:** *soft, mold, pliant*

emollescence, emolliate, emollience, emollient, emollition, emollitive, moil, mollescence, molescent, mollification, mollifier, mollify, mollipilose, molluscan, molluscicide, molluscoid, molluscoidal, mollusk, mullein, unmollified

**moneō, monēre, monuī, monitum:** *warn*; **monstrum, monstri, n:** *portent, monster*;  
**monstrō, monstrāre, monstrāvī, monstrātum:** *show*; **monumentum, monumenti, n:**  
*monument*; **monēta, monētae, f:** *coin, coinage, mint* (mint was kept at temple of Juno Moneta "The Warner")

admonish, admonisher, admonition, admonitorial, admonitory, blood money, demo, demonetization, demonstrability, demonstrable, demonstrably, demonstrant, demonstrate, demonstration, demonstrationist, demonstrative, demonstratively, demonstrator, fiat money, hush money, *mint (coinage)*, monetarily, monetarism, monetarist, monetaristic, monetary, monetization, monetize, money, moneybag, moneychanger, moneylender, moneyless, moneymaker, moneyman, moneymonger, money's worth, monition, monitor, monitorial, monitorship, monitory, monitress, monster, monstrence, monsticide, monstrosity, monstrous, monstrously, monument, monumental, monumentalism, monumentally, muster, nonmonetary, paper money, pinmoney, pocket money, premonition, premonitory, prize money, purchase-money, Q.E.D., ragmoney, ready money, remonetization, remonetize, remonstrance, remonstrant, remonstrate, remonstrator, ringmoney, smart-money, soft-money, spending-money summon, summonable, summoner, summons, undemonstrated, unmonitored, water monitor

**monīle, monīlis, n:** *necklace*

monilia, moniliform

**mōns, montis, m:** *mountain*

amount, catamount, cismontane, countermount, demount, demountable, dismount, dismountable, inframontane, insurmountable, intermontane, intramontane, marmot, mons, mont-, montage, montagnard, Montana, montane, monte, montero, Montevideo, monticle, montiform, montmartre (*Fr*), Montreal, montuno (*Sp*), monture, monty, mount, mountain, mountaineer, mountain lion, mountainous, mountainside, Mountain States, mountaintop, mountebank, mountebanery, mounted, mounting, mounty, Mt., mtn., paramount, photomontage, piedmont, Piedmontese, *promontory*, remountant, remount, Rocky Mountains, seamountain, submontane, surmount, surmountable, surmounter, tablemountain, tantamount, tramontane, transmontane, ultramontane, ultramontanism, ultramontanist, unmounted, unsurmountable, Vermont, verumontanum

**monstrum** (*portent*), **monumentum** (*monument*): see **moneō**

**mora, morae, f:** *delay*

commorancy, commorant, demur, demurrage, demurral, demurs (*n*), mora, moratorium, remora

**morbus, morbī, m:** *disease* (perhaps from **morior**)

comorbidity, morbid, morbidity, morbidly, morbific, morbility, morbose, premorbid

**mordeō, mordēre, momordī, morsum:** *bite*; **morsus, morsūs, m:** *bite*

mordacious, mordacity, mordancy, mordant, mordantly, mordent, morsel, remorse, remorseful, remorsefully, remorseless, remorselessly

**mors, mortis, f:** *death*; **morior, morī, mortuus sum:** *die*; **mortuus, mortua, mortuum:** *dead*

amortization, amortize, antemortem, commoriant, immortal, immortality, immortalization, immortalize, immortalizer, immortally, immortelle, immortification, livor mortis, memento mori, moraine, moribund, morituri te salutamus, mortal, mortality, mortalize, mortalizer, mortally, mortgage, mortgagee, mortician, mortiferous, mortification, mortify, mortmain, mortuary, murrain, postmortem, premortem, rigormortis, transmortal, unmortified

**mortārium, mortārii, n:** *bowl, mortar*

mortar, mortarboard

**mōrus, mōrī, f:** *mulberry tree*; **mōrum, mōrī, n:** *mulberry*

moraceous, morel, morula, mulberry

**mōs, mōris, m:** *custom*

amoral, amorally, demoralization, demoralize, demoralizer, demoralizingly, immoral, immoralism, immoralist, immorality, immorally, moral, morale, moralism, moralist, moralistic, moralistically, morality, moralize, moralizer, morally, morals, mores, morose, morosely, morosity, nonmoral, O tempora O mores!

**moveō, movēre, mōvī, mōtum:** *move*

amotivational, automobile, automobilism, automobilist, automobility, automotive, big mo, bookmobile, cardiomotor, cinemobile, commotion, commove, counteremotion, countermove, countermovement, de-emotionalize, demobilization, demobilize, demote, demotion, demotivate, dirigo-motor, electromotion, electromotive, electromotor, emote, emotion, emotionable, emotional, emotionalism, emotionalist, emotionality, emotionally, emotionless, emotionlessness, emotive, emotively, emotivity, fusimotor, graphomotor, high mo, ideo-motion, ideo-motor, immobile, immobileness, immobilism, immobility, immobilization, immobilize, immotile, immovability, immovable, immovableness, immovably, irremovable, irremovably, leitmotif, locomobile, locomote, locomotion, locomotive, locomotor, low mo, low-mobility, magnetomotive, magnetomotor, manumotive, manumotor, memomotion, micromotion, mo, mob, mobbed, mobile, mobiliary, mobility, mobilization, mobilize, mobilized, mobilizer, mobocratic, mobocracy, mobolatry, mobster, moment, momental, momentarily, momentary, momentarily, momentous, momentously, momentum, moped, motel, motif, motiferous, motific, motile, motility, motion, motional, motionless, motion picture, motitation,

motivate, motivation, motivational, motivator, motive, motiveless, motograph, motometer, motor, motorbike, motorboat, motorbus, motorcade, motorcar, motorcycle, motordrome, motorail, motorism, motorist, motorium, motorize, motorless, motor rail, motorway, motorman, Motown, movable, movant, move, movement, mover, movie, movie actor, movie actress, moviegoing, movimento (*It*), movingly, movingness, moving picture, mutineer, mutinous, mutinously, mutiny, neuromotor, optomotor, overemotional, pedomotive, pedomotor, perceptomotor, perpetual motion, perpetuum mobile, phonomotor, Popemobile, premotion, primum mobile, promo, promotability, promotable, promote, promoter, promotive, promotion, promotional, promotor, promovent, protomotive, pseudomotor, psychomotor, pulmotor, pushmobile, remote, remotely, remoteness, removable, removal, remove, remover, self-motivated, self-moved, servomotor, slow-moving, slow-motion, telemotor, thermomotor, thermomotive, trimotor, unemotional, unemotionally, unmotivated, unmovable, unmoved, unmoving, unremoved, vasomotor, vibromotor, visuomotor, wave motion, wave motor

**mūceō, mūcēre, mūcuī:** *be moldy*; **mūcus, mūcī, m:** *nasal fluid*

emunctory, moist, moistened, moisture, moisturize, moisturizer, mucedin, mucedine, mucidinous, mucic, mucid, muciferous, mucific, mucification, muciform, mucigen, mucigenous, mucilage, mucilaginous, mucin, mucinogen, mucinous, muciparous, mucivore, mucocoele, mucoduct, mucoid, mucolytic, mucosa, mucous, muculent, mucus, musty, orosomucoid, ovomucin, ovomucoid

**Moist** etc. from **mūceō**, through adjective **mūcidus**, but influenced by **mustum**

**mucrō, mucrōnis, m:** *sharp point, sword, dagger*

mucronate, mucroniform

**mūgiō, mūgīre, mūgīvi, mūgītum:** *bellow*

mugient

**mulceō, mulcēre, mulsī, mulsum (mulctum):** *caress, soothe*

demulcent

**mulgeō, mulgēre, mulsī, mulsum/mulctum:** *milk*

emulge, emulgent, emulsification, emulsifier, emulsify, emulsion, emulsionize, emolsive, emulsoid, vaccimulgence

**mulier, mulieris, f:** *woman*

muliebral, muliebrity

**mullus, mullī, m:** *mullet*

mullet

**multa (mulcta), multae, f:** *fine, penalty*

mulct

**multus, multa, multum:** *much, many*; **multitūdō, multitūdinis, f:** *crowd*; **plūs, plūris, n:** *more*

e pluribus unum, molto (*It*), multi-, multiband, multicellular, multicentered, multichannel, multicharge, multicircuit, multicoil, multicollinearity, multicolored, multicore, multicostate, multicultural, multiculturalism, multiculturalist, multiculturalistic, multicuspid, multicycle, multicyclic, multidentate, multidialectal, multidigitate, multidimensional, multidirectional, multidisciplinary, multifaceted, multifactional, multifactorial, multifaculty, multifarious, multifariously, multifetation, multifid, multifidous, multifilament, multifistular, multiflagellate, multiflash, multiflora, multifloral, multiflorous, multifluvian, multifocal, multifoil, multifoliate, multifont, multiform, multiformity, multifuel, multifunctional, multifurcate, multigenerational, multigeneric, multigerm, multigrade, multigranulate, multigraph, multigravida, multihull, multijugate, multilateral, multilateralism, multilateralist, multilayer, multilevel, multiline, multilineal, multilinear, multilingual, multilingually, multiliteral, multilobate, multilocular, multilocation, multiloquence, multiloquent, multimaculate, multimammate, multimedia, multimedial, multimer, multimillion(n)aire, multimodal, multinational, multinative, multinervose, multinodal, multinominal, multinominal, multinuclear, multiocular, multiovarular, multipacket, multipara, multiparity, multiparous, multipartite, multiparty, multipath, multiped, multipennate, multiperforate, multipersonal, multiphase, multiphyletic, multipinnate, multiplanar, multiplane, multiplicable, multiplicand, multiple, multiplet, multiplex, multiplexity, multiplication, multiplicative, multiplicity, multiplier, multiply, multipoint, multipolar, multipolarity, multipole, multi-position, multipotent, multipotential, multipresence, multipresent, multiprocess, multiprogram, multipurpose, multiracial, multiracialism, multiradiate, multiscience, multisegmented, multisensual, multiserially, multisided, multispecialist, multispectral, multispermous, multispicular, multispinous, multistable, multistage, multistart, multistory, multistyle, multitalented, multitask, multitubular, multitude, multitudinism, multitudinous, multi-use, multi-user, multivalence, multivalent, multivallate, multivalve, multivariant, multivariate, multiversity, multivibrator, multivious, multivocal, multivoltine, multiwall, multocular, multum in parvo, multungulate, nonplural, nonplus, overplus, photomultiplier, più (*It*), pluperfect, plural, pluralism, pluralist, pluralistic, plurality, pluralize, pluralizer, plurally, plurative, pluricellular, pluridentate, pluriflorous, plurifoliate, pluriform, plurilingual, pluriliteral, plurinominal, plurinuclear, plurinucleate, pluriparous, pluripartite, pluripotency, pluripotent, pluripotentia, pluripresence, plurisegmental, pluriserial, pluriseriate, plurisign, plurispiral, plurisporous, plurisyllabic, plurivalent, plurivalued, plurivalved, plurivorous, plus, plus fours, plus sign, plus twos, surplus, surplusage, trade surplus

**mūlus, mūli, m:** *mule*

mulatto, mule, muleta, muleteer, mulish

**mundus, mundi, m:** *world*

anima mundi, demimonde, extramundane, intramundane, mondaine (*Fr*), monde (*Fr*), mondial, mound, mundane, mundanely, mundanity, postmundane, premundane, sic transit gloria mundi, simplex munditiis, supermundane, transmundane, ultramundane

**mūniō (build):** see **moenia**

**mūnus, mūneris, n:** *duty, gift*; **mūnicipium, mūnicipiī, n:** *free town*

AIDS, anti-communism, anti-communist, autoimmune, C.E., Chicom, Cominform, Comintern, commie, common, commonage, commonality, commonalty, commoner, Common Era, commonization, commonize, common law, commonly, commonplace, commons, common sense, commonweal, commonwealth, communal, communalism, communalist, communalistic, communality, communalization, communalize, communally, communard, commune, communer, communicability, communicable, communicably, communicant, communicate, communication, communicative, communicative, communicatively, communicator, communicatory, communion, communionist, communique, communism, communist, communistic, communitarian, communitary, community, communization, communize, crypto-communist, discommon, discommune, excommunicate, excommunication, Holy Communion, hyperimmune, immune, immunist, immunity, immunization, immunize, immunizer, immunoassay, immunobiology, immunochemistry, immunocyte, immunodeficiency, immunodeficient, immunodiffusion, immunogen, immunogenesis, immunogenic, immunoglobulin, immunological, immunologist, immunology, immunopathology, immunosuppression, immunotherapy, incommunicable, incommunicado, incommunicative, intercom, intercommunication, intercommunion, l.c.d., metacommunication, miscommunicate, miscommunication, muni, municipal, municipalism, municipalist, municipality, municipalize, municipally, munificence, munificent, munificently, noncommunication, postcommunion, pro-communist, radioimmunology, remunerate, remuneration, remunerative, simplex munditiis, telecom, telecommunication, telematics, uncommon, uncommonly, uncommunicative, unremunerative

**mūrēna (mūraena), mūrēnae, f:** *moray*

moray

**mūrex, mūricis, m:** *purple fish, purple dye*

murex, murexan, murexide, muricated

**muria, muriae, f:** *brine*

muriatic

**murmur, murmuris, n:** *murmur* (cf. **μορμύρω**)

murmur, murmuration, murmurer, murmuring, murmurish, murmurous, murmurously

**mūrus, mūrī, m:** *wall*

circumure, countermure, disimmure, extramural, immure, immurement, intramural(s), mural, muralist, murein, murenger, muriform, photomural, pomerium, transmural

**mūs, mūris, c:** *mouse* (cf. **μῦς**)

coalmouse, deermouse, derm muscular, *dormouse*, fibromuscular, idiomuscular, inframuscular, intermuscular, intermuscularly, intramuscular, intramuscularly, marmot, mouse, mouse-ear, mouse-hole, mounser, mousery, mousetail, mousetrap, mousy, murarium, murine, muscle, muscleman, muscular, muscularity, musculature, mussel, mussel-shell, neuromuscular, radiomuscular, seamouse, tail muscle, woodmouse

**Mūsa, Mūsae, f:** *Muse* (see **Μοῦσα**)

ethnomusicology, immusical, mosaic, mosaicism, mosaicist, Muse, museology, musette, museum, music, musical, musicale, musically, musician, musicogenic, musicography, musicological, musicologist, musicology, musicophile, nonmusical, unmusical

**musca muscae, f:** *fly*

mosquito, muscariform, muscicide, muscid, muscivore, musket, musketeer, musketry

**muscus, muscī, m:** *moss*

muscicolous, muscoid, *mus*, *muskrat*, nutmeg

**musk** and **muskrat** are derived from the Geek **μόσχος** which may or may not be related to **muscus**

**mustum, mustī, n:** *grape juice*

must (*new wine*), mustard

**mutilus, mutila, mutilum:** *maimed*; **mutilō, mutilāre, mutilāvī, mutilātum:** *maim*

mutilate, mutilation, mutilator

**mūtō, mūtāre, mūtāvī, mūtātum:** *change*

biomutation, commutability, commutable, commute, commutation, commutative, commutatively, commutativity, commutator, commute, commuter, dismutation, immutability, immutable, immutably, incommutability, incommutable, intromutative, intransmutable, micromutation, molt, moult, mutability, mutable, mutably, mutafacient, mutagen, mutagenesis, mutagenetic, mutagenicity, mutant, mutarotation, mutase, mutate, mutation, mutational, mutationist, mutatis mutandis, mutative, mutograph, muton, mutoscope, mutual, mutualism, mutualist, mutualistic, mutuality, mutualize, mutually, mutuel, obmutescence, parimutuel, perm, permutability, permutable, permutant, permutate, permutation, permutatory, permute, permute, remuda, telecommute, tempora mutantur, tinctumutant,

transmutability, transmutable, transmutant, transmutation, transmutational,  
transmutationist, transmutative, transmute

**muttiō (mūtiō), muttīre, muttīvī, muttītum:** *mutter, mumble*; **mussō, mussāre, mussāvī,**  
**mussātum:** *mutter*

bon mot (*Fr*), mot (*Fr*), motto, mussitation, mutter, mutterings

**mūtus mūta, mūtum:** *silent*

deafmute, mute, muted, mutely, muteness, mutism

# N

**naevus, naevī, m:** *blemish, mole, wart*  
nevoid, nevus

**nāpus, nāpī, m:** *turnip*  
napiform, turnip

**narrō, narrāre, narrāvī, narrātum:** *tell* (perhaps from **gnārus** and ultimately therefore from **nōscō**)  
narratage, narrate, narration, narrative, narrator, narratress

**nāscor (gnāscor), nāscī, nātum:** *be born*; **nātūra, nātūrae, f:** *nature* (related to **gignō**)  
agnate, annate, antenatal, antenate, antinatural, au naturel, binational, cognate, cognation, connate, connation, connative, connatural, connaturality, connaturally, connaturalize, connaturally, connaturalness, connature, Comintern, contranatural, denatality, denationalism, denationalist, denationalization, denationalize, denaturalization, denaturalize, denaturalizer, denaturant, denaturate, denaturation, denaturate, denaturation, denature, denaturize, denazification, denazify, enate, enatic, enation, good-natured, hypernatural, ill-natured, infranatural, innascibility, innascible, innate, innately, innateness, innatism, international, internationalism, internationalist, internationality, internationalize, internationally, Interpol, intranatal, multinational, multinative, nada (*Sp*), naif (*Fr*), naissant, naïve, naïvely, naïveté, NASA, nascence, nascency, nascent, nascently, natal, natality, nation, national, nationalism, nationalist, nationalistic, nationalistically, nationality, nationalization, nationalize, nationalizer, nationally, nation-building, nationhood, nationwide, native, native-born, nativism, nativist, nativistic, nativity, nativize, natural, natural history, naturalism, naturalist, naturalistic, naturalization, naturalize, naturally, naturalness, nature, naturelle, nature-lover, nature-worship, naturism, naturist, naturopathy, Nazi, nee, neonatal, neonate, neonatologist, neonatology, noel, nonnative, nonnatural, paranatal, perinatal, postnatal, postnational, preggers, pregnancy, pregnant, prenatal, preternatural, preternaturally, pronatalist, pro re nata, pseudopregnancy, puniness, puny, renaissance, renascence, nascent, Renata, renature, supernatural, supernaturalism, supernaturalist, supernaturalistic, supernaturality, supernaturalize, supernaturalness, supernature, supranational, supranationalist, supranatural, transnational, transnatural, ultranationalism, ultranationalist, ultranationalistic, United Nations, unnatural, unnaturalize, unnaturally, unnaturalness

**nāsus, nāsī, m:** *nose*; **nāris, nāris, f:** *nostril*  
gutturonasal, intranasal, labionasal, mesonasal, nares, narial, naricorn, nariform, nasal, nasality, nasalization, nasalize, nasally, nasion, nasofrontal, nasogastric, nasology, nasopharynx, nasturtium, nasute, Nez Perce, oculonasal, orinasal, oronasal, pince-nez, postnasal, prenasal, subnasal, supranasal, tubinarial



**natō:** see **nō**

**nātrium, nātriī, n:** *sodium* (not in **OLD**, late scientific)  
Na (*chemical symbol for sodium*)

**nausea, nauseae, f:** *nausea* (related to **nāvis** through Greek **ναῦς**)  
nausea, nauseate, nauseous, noise

**nauta:** see **nāvis**

**nāvigō:** see **nāvis, agō**

**nāvis, nāvis, f:** *ship*; **nāvigō, nāvigāre, nāvigāvī, nāvigātum:** *sail*; **nauta, nautae, f:** *sailor*  
(see also **ναῦς**) (related to **nausea** through Greek)

aeronaut, Argonaut, astronaut, astronavigation, astronavigator, circumnavigate, circumnavigation, circumnavigator, geonavigation, innavigable, nacelle, nautical, nautilus, navaid, naval, navally, nave, navicella, navicert, navicular, naviculoid, naviform, navigability, navigable, navigate, navigation, navigator, navy, nonnavigable, unnavigated

**nē:** *not*

ne cede malis, necessary etc.  
**Nē** is related to **nōn**.

**nebula, nebulae, f:** *cloud* (perhaps related to **nūbēs**)  
nebula, nebular, nebulization, nebulous, nebulosity, nebulous, nebulously, obnebulate

**necesse** (*necessary*) = **nē + cessus:** see **cēdō**

**necō** (*kill*): see **nex**

**nectō, nectere, nexuī/nexī, nexum:** *weave, interweave, bind*

annex, annexation, annexationist, annexe, connect, connectant, connectedly, connectedness, connector, connectibility, connectible, connection, connectival, connective, connectively, connectivity, connector, connex, connexion, connexional, connexionism, connexity, disannex, disannexation, disconnect, disconnecter, disconnective, disconnection, interconnected, interconnection, nexus, reannex, teleconnection, unconnected

**negō, negāre, negāvī, negātum:** *deny* (**LS:** **nē + āiō**)

abnegate, abnegation, denegation, deniability, deniable, deniably, denial, denier, deny, denyingly, electronegative, negate, negater, negation, negationist, negatival, negative, negatively, negativism, negativist, negativistic, negativity, negaton, negator, negatory, negatron, negentropy, photonegative, renegade, renegado,

renege, reneger, Rh negative, self-denial, self-denying, telenegative, undeniability, undeniable, undeniably

**Nemausus, Nemausi, m:** *Nîmes* (city in France)  
denim, Nîmes

**nēmō:** see **homō**

**nemus, nemoris, n:** *grove*  
nemoral

**nepōs, nepōtis, m:** *nephew*  
grandnephew, grandniece, nephew, nepotal, nepotic, nepotism, nepotist, niece

**Neptūnus, Neptūnī, m:** *Neptune*  
Neptune, neptunian, Neptunist, neptunium

**Nerō, Nerōnis, m:** *Nero*  
Nero, Neronian, Neronic, Neronize

**nervus, nervī, m:** *sinew*  
denervate, digitinervate, diverginervious, enervate, enervation, enervator, innervate, innervation, innerve, multinervose, nerval, nervate, nerve, nerveless, nervine, nerviness, nervose, nervosity, nervous, nervously, nervousness, nervule, nervulose, nervure, nervy, penninerved, unnerve

**nex, necis, f:** *killing*; **necō, necāre, necāvī, necātum:** *kill*; **perniciēs, pernicēi:** *ruin*  
internecine, internecion, pernicious, perniciously, perniciousness

**nictō, nictāre, nictāvī, nictātum:** *blink*; **cōnīveo (connīveō), cōnīvēre, cōnīvī/cōnīxī:** *blink at, close eyes to*  
connivance, connivant, connive, conniver, connivory, nictitant, nictate, nictation, nictitate, nictitation

**nīdor, nīdōris, m:** *smell, vapor*  
nidor, nidorous

**nīdus, nīdī, m:** *nest*  
denidation, disniche, niche, nidation, nide, nidicolous, nidificate, nidification, nidifugous, nidology, nidulation, nidus

**niger, nigra, nigrum:** *black*  
anti-negro, bête noire (*Fr*), denigrate, denigration, denigrator, denigratory, negrello, negrescent, negress, negrification, negrify, negritic, negritize, negrito, negritude, negro, negrocide, negroid, negroism, negroland, negrolatry, negromaniac,

negroness, negrophile, negrophilia, negrophilism, negrophobe, negrophobia,  
negrotic, niello, nigrescence, nigrescent, nigritude, noir (*Fr*), pied noir (*Fr*)

**nihil (nīl):** *nothing*

annihilate, annihilation, annihilationism, annihilationist, annihilator, nihilianism,  
nihilism, nihilist, nihilistic, nihility, nihil obstat, nil, nil nisi bonum, nilpotent, nil sine  
numine

**nimbus, nimbi, m:** *cloud*

cumulonimbus, nimb, nimbed, nimbostratus, nimbus

**nimis:** *too much*; **nimius, nimia, nimiumn:** *excessive*

nimiety, nimious

**nisi:** *unless (nī/nē not + sī if)*

nil nisi bonum, nisi prius

**niteō, nitēre, (nitui):** *shine*; **nitidus, nitida, nitidum:** *neat*

neat, neaten, neatly, neatness, neatnik, net (*monetary*), net worth, nitid, nitidity

**nix, nivis, f:** *snow*

Nevada, neve, nival, nivation, niveous, nivosity, transnivean

**nō, nāre, nāvī:** *swim*; **natō, natāre, natāvī, natātum:** *swim*

contranatant, denatant, naiant, natant, natation, natator, natatorial, natatorium,  
natatory, supernatant

**nōbilis** (*noble, well-known*): see **nōscō**

**noceō, nocēre, nocuī, nocitum:** *hurt*; **noxius, noxia, noxium:** *harmful*; **innocēns**  
(**innocentis**): *harmless*

innocence, innocency, innocent, innocently, innocuity, innocuous, innocuously,  
innocuousness, innoxious, innoxiously, innoxiousness, ninny, ninnyish, nocent,  
nociceptive, nociceptor, nocive, nocuous, nocuously, noxious, noxiously,  
noxiousness, nuisance, obnoxious, obnoxiously, obnoxiousness, obnoxiousness

**nōdus, nōdī, m:** *knot*

antinodal, antinode, dénouement, dianodal, enode, infranodal, internodal, internode,  
multinodal, nodal, nodality, node, nodical, nodicorn, nodiferous, nodiflorous,  
nodiform, nodose, nodosity, nodous, nodular, nodularity, nodulate, nodulation,  
nodule, nodulization, nodulize, nodulose, nodum, nodus, noose, spinodal, spinode,  
tac-node, trinodal

**nōlō** (*wish not*): **nōn** + **volō** *wish* (see **volō** *wish*)

**nōmen, nōminis, n:** *name*; **cognōmen, cognōminis, n:** *tribe name*; **ignōminia, ignōminiae, f:** *disgrace*

agnomen, binomial, cognomen, cognominal, cognominally, cognominate, cognomination, cognominity, cognominous, co-nominee, denominable, denominial, denominialism, denominate, denomination, denominational, denominative, denominatively, denominator, equinominal, equinominial, ignominious, ignominiously, ignominy, innominable, innominate, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, interdenominational, l.c.d., misnomer, monomial, multinomial, multinominal, nom (*Fr*), nom de plume (*Fr*), nomen, nomenclate, nomenclative, nomenclator, nomenclatorial, nomenclatural, nomenclature, nominal, nominalism, nominalist, nominalistic, nominalization, nominalize, nominally, nominate, nomination, nominative, nominative, nominator, nominatum, nominee, nondemonitatorial, noun, nuncupation, nuncupative, plurinomial, polynomial, praenomen, prenominal, prenoun, pronominal, pronominalization, pronoun, quadriminomial, relative pronoun, renominate, renomination, renown, renowned, surnominal, tetranominal, trinomial, undenominational, uninominal

**LS** says same root as **nōscō**; **OLD** does not.

**nōn:** *not*

non, non-, nonallergic, non-Aryan, nonathlete, nonatomic, nonattached, nonautomatic, nonbasic, non-Catholic, noncentral, non-Christian, noncritical, noncyclic, nondrinker, nondriver, non-Euclidean, non-European, nonflying, nongenetic, nongrammatical, nongrowing, nonhero, nonhistorical, nonintoxicating, nonionic, non-iron, nonliving, nonlogical, nonmagnetic, nonorganic, nonparametric, nonparishioner, nonperiodic, nonphysical, nonplural, nonplus, nonpoetic, nonpolitical, nonracial, nonrandom, nonreader, nonrenewable, nonreturnable, nonskid, nonslip, nonsmoker, nonsmoking, nonstarter, nonstick, nonstop, nonswimmer, nonsyllabic, nonteaching, nontechnical, nonthematic, nontoxic, nonwhite, nonwoven, nonwriter, nonzero, ump, umpirage, umpire

These are mostly examples of **nōn-** compounded with non-Latin roots. Many more examples with Latin root (**non**entity, **non**sense etc.) are listed in the Reverse Index.

**Umpire** is **nōn** + **par**.

**nonnus, nonnī, m:** *monk*; **nonna, nonnae, f:** *nun* (LL)

nun, nunlike, nunnery, nunnish, nunship

**nōnus:** see **novem**

**norma, normae, f:** *straightedge, pattern*

abend, abnormal, abnormality, abnormally, co-normal, decinormal, endonormative, enormity, enormous, enormously, enormousness, exonormative, nonnormal, norm, Norma, normal, normalcy, normalism, normality, normalization, normalize, normalizer, normally, normative, normed, normless, normoblast, normochromic, normocyte, normolineal, normotensive, normothermal, normothermia,

orthonormal, paranormal, quasinormal, renormalization, renormalize, snafu<sup>28</sup>,  
subnormal, subnormality, supernormal, supernormality, supranormal, transnormal,  
worknorm, zero norm

**nōs**: *we, us*; **noster, nostra, nostrum**: *our*

Cosa Nostra, Mare Nostrum, nosotros (Sp), noster, nostrum, Notre Dame, nous (Fr),  
Pater Noster

**nōscō, nōscere, nōvī, nōtum**: *know*; **nōtus, nōta, nōtum**: *known*; **nota, notae, f**: *mark*;  
**nōbilis, nōbilis, nōbile**: *noble*; **ignārus, ignāra, ignārum**: *ignorant of*; **ignōscō, ignōscere,**  
**ignōvī, ignōtum**: *pardon*; **ignōrō, ignōrāre, ignōrāvī, ignōrātum**: *unknown*

acquaint, acquaintance, acquaintanceship, acquainted, annotate, annotation,  
annotator, banknote, cognition, cognitive, cognitively, cognizable, cognizance,  
cognizant, cognize, cognizee, cognizer, conizor, cognosce, cognoscente, cognoscible,  
cognoscitive, connoisseur, connoisseurship, connotation, connotational, connotative,  
connotatively, connote, denotable, denotation, denotative, denotatively, denote,  
denotement, denotive, derecognize, derecognition, endnote, ennoble, ennoblement,  
enobler, footnote, ignobility, ignoble, ignobly, ignorable, ignoramus, ignorance,  
ignorant, ignorantly, ignorance, ignore, incognita, incognito, incognizant, keynote,  
keynoter, nobiliary, nobility, noble, nobleman, nobleness, noblesse oblige (*Fr*),  
noblewoman, nobly, notability, nota bene, notability, notable, notably, notaphily,  
notarial, notarization, notarize, notary, notary public, notate, notation, notational,  
notationist, notative, note, notebook, noted, notedly, noteless, notelet, notepad,  
notepaper, noter, noteworthy, notice, noticeability, noticeable, noticeably,  
notification, notifier, notify, notion, notional, notionalist, notionally, notitia,  
notoriety, notorious, notoriously, piano nobile, precognition, precognitive,  
prothonotary, quaint, quaintly, quaintness, reacquaint, recognition, recognizable,  
recognizably, recognizance, recognize, recon, reconnaissance, reconnoiter, sidenote,  
terra cognita, terra incognita, top note, treasury note, unacquainted, unannotated,  
unnotable, unnoted, unnoticeable, unnoticed, unrecognizable, unrecognizably,  
unrecognized, vincible ignorance, voice-recognition, well-acquainted, whole note,  
word recognition

**nota** (*mark*), **nōtus** (*known*): see **nōscō**

**novem**: *nine*; **nōnus, nōna, nōnum**: *ninth*

afternoon, forenoon, midafternoon, nonagenarian, nonagesimal, nonagon, nonary,  
Nones, nonet, nongenary, nonic, nonillion, nonuple, nonuplet, nonyl, noon, noontide,  
nooner, noontide, noontime, November, novena, novenary, nundine

**noverca, novercae, f**: *stepmother* (**LS**: from **novus**)  
novercal

---

<sup>28</sup> acronym for “situation normal all f\*\*\*ed up”

**novus, nova, novum:** *new*

innovate, innovation, innovative, innovatively, innovator, innovatory, nouveau riche (Fr), nouvelle (Fr), nova, novachord, Nova Scotia, novel, novelese, novelette, novelettist, novelist, novelistic, novelization, novelize, novella, novelty, novice, novillero, novilunar, novitiate, novus homo, novus ordo saeculorum, nueva (Sp), prenova, renovate, renovation, renovator, supernova, unrenovated, Villanova, Villanovan

**W3** associates **new** and **news** with **nouvelle**, but most likely cognates rather than derivatives from **novus**.

**nox, noctis, f:** *night*; **nocte:** *at night*; **noctū:** *by night*; **noctiliō, noctiliōnis, m:** *bat* (cf. **vúξ**)

autumnal equinox, equinoctial, equinox, noceur (Fr), noctambulism, noctambulist, noctambulistic, noctambulous, noctidiurnal, noctiflorous, noctilionine, noctiluca, noctilucence, noctilucous, noctilucid, noctilucous, noctivagant, noctivagous, noctograph, noctovision, noctua, noctuid, noctule, nocturia, nocturn, nocturnal, nocturnal emission, nocturnality, nocturnally, nocturne, nocturno (It), pernoctate, pernoctation, trinocetial, vernal equinox

**nūbēs, nūbis, f:** *cloud* (perhaps related to **nebula**)

enubilate, nubecula, nubiferous, nubilate, nubilous, obnubilate, obnubilation, obnubilator

**nūbō, nūbere, nūpsī, nūptum:** *marry*; **cōnūbium (connūbium), cōnubii, n:** *marriage*

antenuptial, connubial, connubiality, connubially, nubile, nubility, nuptial, nuptuality, nuptually, nuptials, postconnubial, postnuptial, preconnubial, prenuptial(s)

**nūdus, nūda, nūdum:** *naked*; **nūdō, nūdāre, nūdāvī, nūdātum:** *strip*

denudant, denudate, denudation, denudative, denude, nude, nudely, nudeness, nudibranch, nudibranchiate, nudicaulis, nudie, nudism, nudist, nudity

**nūgae, nūgārum, f pl:** *trifles*

nugacious, nugacity, nugatory

**nūllus** (*not one*): see **ūllus**, a diminutive of **ūnus**

**nūmen** (*divine will, divinity*): see **-nuō**

**numerus, numerī, m:** *number*; **numerō, numerāre, numerāvī, numerātum:** *count*

alphanumeric, denumerability, denumerable, denumerably, denumerant, dinumeration, enumerability, enumerable, enumerably, enumerate, enumeration, enumerative, enumerator, equinumerous, innumerability, innumerable, innumeracy, no., number, numberable, number-crunch, numberer, numberless, number square, numerable, numeracy, numeraire, numeral, numerary, numerate, numeration, numerative, numerator, numeric, numerical, numerically, numerist, numero, numerologic, numerological, numerology, numerosity, numero uno,

numerous, numerously, numerousness, oppo, outnumber, plate number, prime number, quantum number, renumber, Roman numeral, supernumerary, unenumerated, unnumberable, unnumbered, wave number

**Numidia, Numidiaē, f:** *Numidia*  
Numidia, Numidian

**nummus (nūmus), nummī, m:** *coin*  
numismatics, numismatist, numismatologist, numismatology, nummary, nummiform, nummular, nummulary, nummulite

**nunc:** *now*  
nunc dimittis, quidnunc

**nūntius, nūntiī, m:** *message, messenger; nūntiō, nūntiāre, nūntiāvī, nūntiātum:*  
*announce*

announce, announcement, announcer, annunciate, annunciation, annunciator, denounce, denouncement, denouncer, denuncia, denunciabile, denunciante, denunciate, denunciation, denunciative, denunciatively, denunciator, denunciatory, enounce, enouncement, enunciable, enunciate, enunciation, enunciative, enunciatively, enunciator, mispronounce, mispronunciation, nunciate, nunciature, nuncio, nuntius, pronounce, pronounceable, pronounceably, pronounced, pronouncedly, pronouncement, pronouncer, pronunciamiento, pronunciation, radio announcer, renounce, renouncement, renunciant, renunciation, renunciatory, unannounced, unpronounceable, unpronounceably, unpronounced

**-nuō, -nuere, -nuī, -nūtum (only in compounds):** *nod; nūmen, nūminis, n:* *divine will, divinity; nūtus, nūtūs, m:* *nod*  
annuit coeptis, circumnutate, circumnutation, innuendo, nil sine numine, nuance, numen, numinosity, numinous, numinousness, nutant, nutate, nutation, nutational

**nūptiae (wedding):** see **nūbō**

**nūtriō, nūtrīre, nūtrīvī, nūtrītum:** *suckle*  
co-nourish, co-nutrition, denutrition, dry nurse, innutrition, innutritious, innutrive, macronutrient, malnourished, malnourishment, malnutrition, micronutrient, nourish, nourisher, nourishment, nurse, nursemaid, nurser, nursery, nurseryman, nursing, nursling, nurtural, nurturance, nurturant, nurture, nurturer, nurturist, nutraceutical, nutria, nutrient, nutritify, nutriment, nutrimental, nutrisweet, nutrition, nutritional, nutritionally, nutritionist, nutritious, nutritiously, nutritive, nutritorium, soil nutrient, subnutrition, supernutrition, undernourished, undernourishment, unnurtured, wet nurse

**nux, nucis, f: *nut*; nucleus, nucleī, n: *kernel***

binuclear, binucleate, circumnuclear, denuclearization, denuclearize, denucleate, DNA, enucleate, enucleation, heteronuclear, homonuclear, internuclear, intranuclear, isonuclear, kintetonucleus, meganucleus, micronucleus, mononuclear, mononucleosis, multinuclear, newel, nonnuclear, nougatine, nucellar, nucellus, nuciferous, nuciform, nucifragous, nucivorous, nucin, nucleal, nucleant, nuclear, nuclear energy, nuclear fission, nuclear fuel, nuclear fusion, nuclearist, nuclearize, nuclearly, nuclear physics, nuclear power, nuclear reactor, nuclear winter, nuclease, nucleate, nucleation, nucleator, nucleic, nucleiferous, nucleiform, nuclein, nucleoid, nucleolar, nucleolate, nucleolus, nucleon, nucleonic, nucleophile, nucleophilic, nucleoplasm, nucleoplast, nucleoprotein, nucleoside, nucleosynthesis, nucleotide, nucleus, nuclide, nucloid, nucoline, nuculanium, nucule, nuke, nuplex, nutarian, octonuclear, oligoneucleotide, photonuclear, plurinucleate, polynuclear, polynucleate, postnuclear, prenuclear, subnuclear, thermonuclear, thymonucleic, trinucleate, trophonucleus, uninuclear



# O

**ō:** *oh* (exclamation of surprise)  
*oh, O tempora O mores!*

**ob:** *on account of* (against, opposite, toward as English prefix)  
**ob**durate, **offer**, **object**, **omit**, **opposition**, **obstacle**, **obtuse**, **obverse** etc.

**oblīquus, oblīqua, oblīquum:** *slanting* (**ob** + *another root*)  
oblique, obliquely, obliqueness, obliquitous, obliquity

**oblīvīscor, oblīvīscī, oblītus sum:** *forget* (**ob** + *disputed root*, **lēvis** or **linō**)  
oblivescence, oblivion, oblivionize, oblivious, obviously, obviousness, oubliette

**obscēnus, obscēna, obscēnum:** *filthy, ominous* (perhaps **ob** + **caenum** *filth*)  
obscene, obscenely, obscenity, obscenity

**obscurus**<sup>29</sup>, **obscura, obscurum:** *dark, hidden* (related to **scūtum**)  
chiaroscuro, chiaroscuro, obscurant, obscurant, obscurantism, obscurantist,  
obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant,  
obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant, obscurant,  
unobscurant

**obsidiānus**<sup>30</sup>, **obsidiāna, obsidiānum:** *made of obsidian*  
obsidian, obsidional

**obstinō:** see **-stinō**

**obtūrō, obtūrāre, obtūrāvī, obtūrātumo:** *stop up*  
obturate, obturation, obturator

**occupō:** see **capiō**

**ōcrea, ōcreae, f:** *greave*  
ocrea, ocreate

**ocris, ocris, m:** *rugged mountain*  
aurea mediocritas, mediocre, mediocrization, mediocrity

**octo:** *eight*; **octāvus, octāva, octāvum:** *eighth* (ὀκτώ)  
octal, octane, octangular, octant, octavalent, octave, Octavia, octavic, Octavius,  
octavo, octennial, octet, octic, octile, octillion, October, octocentenary, octodecimal,

---

<sup>29</sup> **ob** + Proto-Indo-European root **\*skuH-**, **\*skewH** meaning *to cover*

<sup>30</sup> False reading of **obsiānus** from the name **Obsius**

octodentate, octofoil, octogenarian, octogenary, octogenetic, octolateral, octonary, octonuclear, octopartite, octoped, octoradial, octoreme, octoroon, octose, octuple, octuplex, octuplicate, ottava, ottavino, superoctave

**oculus:** eye

binocular, circumocular, eyelet, inoculability, inoculable, inoculant, inocular, inoculate, inoculation, inoculative, inoculator, inoculum, intraocular, inveigle, inveigler, monocle, monocular, monocularous, multiocular, multocular, ocellar, ocellated, ocellicyst, ocelliferous, ocelliform, ocelligerous, ocellus, ocular, ocularist, ocularly, oculiferous, oculiform, oculist, oculofrontal, oculogyric, oculometer, oculonasal, oculus, periocular, postocular, senocular, senoculate, sinistrocular, transocular, trinocular, trompe l'œil (*Fr*), ullage, uniocular

**ōdī, ōdisse, ōsum:** *hate*; **odium, odiū, n:** *hatred*

annoy, annoyance, annoying, annoyingly, ennui, noisome, noisomeness, odi et amo, odious, odiously, odiousness, odium, plasmodium

**odor, odōris, m:** *smell* (perhaps related to **oleō**)

deodorant, deodorize, deodorizer, inodorous, malodor, malodorous, odiferous, odor, odorant, odoriferous, odorimeter, odoriphore, odorivector, odorless, odorous, odorously

**oleō, olēre, oluī:** *to smell of* (perhaps **altar** is related)

acrylic, graveolent, olfaction, olfactive, olfactometer, olfactometry, olfactorily, olfactorium, olfactory, olfactronics, olid, oloroso (*Sp*), redolence, redolent, sanguinolent

**oleum, oleī, n:** *oil*; **olīvum, olivī, n:** *olive* (see **ἐλαία**)

aioli, cryptolin, cryptolite, crystoleum, lanolin, linoleum, nucoline, oil, oilburner, oilcake, oilcloth, oildom, oiler, oiliness, oilless, oilman, oilmill, oilnut, oilometer, oilring, oilskin, oilstone, oily, oleaginous, oleaster, oleate, oleic, oleiculture, oleiferous, olein, oleo, oleoduct, oleograph, oleography, oleojector, oleomargarine, oleometer, oleone, oleophilic, oleophobic, oleopneumatic, oleoptene, oleorefractometer, oleoresin, oleoresinous, oleosaccharum, oleothorax, oleum, oleyl, oliva, olivaceous, olivary, olive, olivesheen, oliviform, olivine, petroil, petrol, petrolatum, petrolene, petroleum, petroleur, petrolic, petroliferous, petrolin, petrolization, petrolize, pyrrole, tetrazolium

N.B. **OED** does not trace **olīvum** to **oleum**

**olla, ollae, f:** *pot*

olio (*Sp*), olla (*Sp*), ollapod, olla podrida

**(h)olus<sup>31</sup>, (h)oleris, n:** *vegetable*

oleraceous, olericulture, olitory

---

<sup>31</sup> In classical Latin, the more correct form is **holus**, with the h

**ōmen, ōminis, n:** *portent*

abominable, abominably, abominate, abomination, abominator, ill-omened, inominous, omen, omenology, ominous, ominously, ominousness

**LS** suggests from **audiō**; **OLD** has independent root.

**ōmentum, ōmentī, n:** *fatty fold*

omentocele, omentopexy, omentum

**omnis, omnis, omne:** *all*; **omnīnō:** *altogether*

airbus, bus, debus, embus, iustitia omnibus, labor omnia vincit, microbus, minibus, motorbus, omni, omnia vincit amor, omnibenevolent, omnibus, omnicausality, omnicompetence, omnicompetent, omnicrodulty, omnidirectional, omnifarious, omniferous, omnific, omnificence, omnifidel, omnifocal, omniform, omniformity, omnigenous, omnigerent, omnilateral, omnilegent, omnilingual, omniloquent, omnilucent, omniparous, omnipatient, omnipercipience, omnipercipient, omniphibious, omnipotence, ominpotent, omnipotently, omnipresence, omnipresent, omniprevalent, omnipurpose, omniscience, omniscient, omnisciently, omniscribent, omnisentient, omnispective, omnitemporant, omnitolerant, omnium, omnivagant, omnivision, omnivolant, omnivolent, omnivore, omnivorous, omnivorously, transbus, waterbus

**onus, oneris, n:** *burden*; **onerārius, onerāriī, m:** *burden-bearing*

exonerate, exoneration, exonerative, onerous, onerously, onerousness, onus

**opācus, opāca, opācum:** *shady*

opacate, opacification, opacify, opacimeter, opacity, opaque, opaquely, opaqueness, opaquer, radiopaque

**operiō, operīre, operuī, opertum:** *shut, cover* (see **aperiō**)

cover, coverage, coverall, coverer, covering, coverless, coverlet, coverlid, covert, covertly, covertness, coverture, cover-up, curfew, discover, discoverability, discoverable, discoverer, discovery, dust-covered, handkerchief, hardcover, indiscoverable, kerchief, opercle, opercular, operculate, opercule, operculum, rediscover, rediscovery, snow-covered, softcover, soil cover, uncover, uncovered, undercover, undiscovered

**LS** and **OED** derive from **pariō**; **OLD** does not.

**opīnor, opīnārī, opīnātus sum:** *think*; **opīniō, opīniōnis, f:** *belief*

opine, opiner, opinion, opinionated, opinionation, opinionative, opinionator, opinionless, opinionnaire

**oppidum, oppidī, n:** *town*

oppidan

**opportūnus** (*favorable*): see **portus**

**ops, opis, f:** *resource*; **cōpia, cōpiae, f:** *supply*; **inopia, inopiae, f:** *lack*

carbon copy, copier, copious, copiously, copy, copybook, copycat, copygraph, copyhold, copyholder, copyism, copyist, copyreader, copyright, copyrightable, cornucopia, cornucopian, faircopy, hard copy, microcopy, opulence, opulency, opulent, opulently, phenocopy, photocopier, photocopy, recopy, telecopier, typecopy, working copy, xerocopy

**optimus** (*best*): see **bonus**

**optō, optāre, optāvī, optātumo:** *wish*

adopt, adoptability, adoptable, adoptee, adopter, adoption, adoptive, coopt, cooptation, cooptative, cooptee, cooption, cooptive, opt, optable, optant, optation, optative, option, optional, optionality, optionalize, optionally, optive, opt-out, readopt, readoption, unadopted, zero-option

**opus, operis, n:** *work*; **opera, operae, f:** *service*

chef d'œuvre, co-op, cooperancy, cooperant, cooperate, cooperation, cooperative, cooperatively, cooperator, deoperculate, enure, hand-operated, hors d'œuvres, inoperable, inoperative, *interoffice*, interoperable, inure, inurement, magnum opus, maneuver, maneuverable, manure, manurial, modus operandi (m.o.), noncooperation, noncooperative, œuvre (*Fr*), *office, officeholder, officer, officerless, officership, official, officialdom, officialese, officialism, officiality, officialize, officially, officiant, officary, officiate, officinal, officinally, officious, officiously, officiousness*, op, op. cit., opera, operability, operable, opera-glass, operameter, operand, operant, operate, operatee, operatic, operatically, operation, operational, operationalism, operationalist, operationally, operationism, operative, operatively, operativeness, operator, opercle, opercular, operculate, opercule, operculum, opere citato (op. cit), operetta, operon, operose, operoseness, opry, ops, opus, opuscular, opuscle, Opus Dei, outmaneuver, *oval office, patent office*, peroperative, *petty officer, police office, police officer, postoffice*, postoperative, power-operated, preoperation, preoperative, *printing office, pseudo-operation*, psyop, *public office*, radio-operator, *semi-official*, sham operation, soap opera, *staff office*, uncooperative, uncooperatively, *underofficer, underofficial, unofficial, unofficially, victualling-office, watch-officer*  
*Italicized: OED assigns prefix ob-; W3. LS, and ODEE use opus as prefix; OLD, ops.*

**-or:** *state of*

labor etc. (= Eng. **-or**)

**ōra, ōrae, f:** *shore, border*

orle, orlo

**orbis, orbis, f:** *circle*

de-orbit, disorb, exorbitance, exorbitancy, exorbitant, exorbitantly, infraorbital, inorb, intraorbital, orb, orbic, orbicular, orbicularis, orbicularity, obicularly, orbiculate, orbicule, orbit, orbital, orbitale, orbitelous, orbiter, orbitolite, orbivirus,

orbless, orblet, orby, planorbis, polar orbit, postorbital, quantum orbit, suborbital, supraorbital, transorbital, urbi et orbi

**orca, orcae, f:** *whale*

orc, orca

**Orcus, Orcī, m:** *the underworld*

ogre

**ordō, ordinis, f:** *rank*

biordinal, coordain, coorder, coordinal, coordinate, coordinately, coordinating, coordination, coordinator, coordinator, counterorder, deordinate, deordination, disorder, disorderer, disorderliness, disorderly, exordium, extraordinaire, extraordinarily, extraordinary, foreordain, Holy Orders, incoordinate, incoordination, inordinate, inordinately, inordinateness, inordination, insubordinate, insubordinately, insubordination, mail-order, novus ordo s(a)eclorum, ordain, ordainee, ordainer, ordainment, order, order-book, orderer, order form, orderless, orderliness, orderly, ordinable, ordinaire, ordinal, ordinance, ordinand, ordinarily, ordinariness, ordinary, ordinate, ordination, ordinative, ordinator, ordinee, ordnance, ordnanceman, ordo, orneriness, ornery, pecking order, polar coordinates, preordain, primordial, primordially, primordium, pseudo-order, reorder, short order, suborder, subordinal, subordinate, subordinately, subordinating, subordination, subordinationism, subordinationist, subordinator, superordinate, superordination, teleordering, uncoordinated, unordained, unordered, unorderedly, vin ordinaire (*Fr*), well-ordered, word order, working order, world order

**orior, orīrī, ortus sum:** *rise*; **orīgō, orīginis, f:** *beginning*

ab origo, aboriginal, aboriginally, aborigines, abort, aborticide, abortifacient, abortion, abortionist, abortive, abortively, abortuary, anti-abortion, disorient, disorientate, disorientating, disorientation, inoriginate, misorient, misorientation, oriency, orient, orientability, orientable, oriental, orientalism, orientalist, orientalization, orientalize, orientally, orientate, orientation, orientational, orienteering, origin, original, originality, originally, originant, originate, origination, originative, originator, postabortal, pro-abortion, reorient, reorientation, unoriginal, unoriginally, user-oriented

**-ōrium:** *place for*

laboratory, vomitorium etc. (= Eng. -orium, -ory)

**ōrnō, ōrnāre, ōrnāvī, ōrnātum:** *decorate* (OLD suggests related to **ordō**)

adorn, adorned, adornment, inornate, ornament, ornamental, ornamentalism, ornamentalist, ornamentally, ornamentation, ornamentist, ornate, ornately, ornateness, suborn, subornation, subornee, suborner, unadorned

**ōrō:** see **ōs**

**ōs, ōris, n:** *mouth*; **ōsculum, ōsculī, n:** *mouth, kiss*; **ostium, ostiī, n:** *doorway*; **ōrō, ōrāre, ōrāvī, ōrātum:** *pray, beg*

adorable, adorably, adoration, adore, adoringly, circumoral, inexorable, inexorably, inosculate, inosculature, interosculate, oracle, oracular, oracularity, oracularly, oracy, oral, oralism, oralist, orality, orally, orarion, orarium, orate, oration, orator, oratorical, oratorically, oratorio, oratory, oratoryship, orifice, orinasal, orison, oro-anal, orocentral, orofacial, orogenital, orolingual, oronasal, oropharyngeal, oropharynx, orotund, os, oscillance, oscillant, oscillate, oscillation, oscillative, oscillator, oscillatory, oscillogram, oscillograph, oscillographic, oscillography, oscilloscope, oscitancy, oscitant, oscitation, osculant, oscular, osculate, osculation, osculatory, oscule, osculum, Ostia, ostial, ostiary, ostiole, ostium, ostomy, peroral, perorally, perorate, peroration, perorative, preoral, usher, usherer, usherette, usherless, ushership

**os, ossis, n:** *bone* (cf. **ὀστέον**)

coossify, deossification, deossify, dermo-osseus, interosseous, os, osite, osprey, ossean, ossein, osselet, osseofibrous, osseous, ossicle, ossicectomy, ossiculum, ossiferous, ossific, ossification, ossificatory, ossifrage, ossify, ossivorous, ossuarium, ossuary

**Oscus, Osca, Oscum:** *Oscan*  
Oscan, Osco-Umbrian

**-ōsus:** *full of*  
magnanimous, otiose etc. (= Eng. **-ose, -ous**)

**ōtium, ōtiī, n:** *leisure*; **negōtium, negōtiī, n:** *business*  
negotiant, negotiability, negotiable, negotiant, negotiate, negotiation, negotiator, nonnegotiable, otiose, otiosely, ostioseness, otiosity, otium cum dignitate, renegotiate

**ovis, ovis, f:** *sheep*  
ovibos, ovibovine, ovicide, ovine, suovetaurilia

**ovō, ovāre, ovāvī, ovātum:** *rejoice*  
ovate, ovation, ovator

**ōvum, ōvī, n:** *egg* (cf. **ὠόν**)  
ab ovo, anovulent, deutovum, in ovo, intraoval, monovular, multiovular, obovate, obovoid, ova, oval, ovalbumin, ovaliform, ovality, ovally, ovalness, oval office, ovarialgia, ovarian, ovariectomy, ovariole, ovariectomy, ovaritis, ovarium, ovary, ovate, ovicell, ovicide, ovicular, ovicyst, oviduct, oviferous, oviform, ovigenic, ovigenous, ovigerous, oviparity, oviparous, oviposit, oviposition, ovipositor, oviraptor, ovisac, ovism, ovist, ovivorous, ovocyte, ovoflavin, ovogenesis,

ovoglobulin, ovoid, ovoidal, ovolo, ovology, ovomucin, ovomucoid, ovoplasm, ovotestis, ovovitellin, ovoviviparous, ovular, ovularian, ovulate, ovulation, ovulator, ovulatory, ovule, ovulent, ovuliferous, ovuligerous, ovuline, ovulist, ovulite, ovulum, ovum, postovulative, psudovary, superovulation, triovulate, uniovular

# P

**pābulor** (*forage*): see **pāscō**

**pacīscor** (*make an agreement*): see **pāx**

**Padus, Padī, m:** *Po River*  
cispadane, transpadane

**paene:** *almost*  
antepenult, antepenultimate, penacute, penannular, penecontemporaneous, peneplain, peneplanation, peninsula, peninsular, penunsularity, peninsulate, peninsulation, peninvariant, penult, penultima, penultimate, penumbra, penumbral, penumbrous

**paenitet, paenitēre, paenituit, paenititum:** *be sorry, repent*; **paenitentia, paenitentiae, f:** *sorrow* (perhaps from **poena**)  
impenitence, impenitent, penance, penitence, penitent, penitentiary, repent, repentance, repentant

**pāgina, pāginae, f:** *page*; **pāgella, pāgellae, f:** *little page* (perhaps from **pangō**)  
back page, front page, page, pageant, pageanteer, pageantry, pager, paginal, paginate, pagination, radiopage, radiopager, titlepage, yellow pages

**pāgus, pāgī, m:** *rural district* (  
depaganize, pagan, pagandom, paganish, paganism, paganistic, paganize, paisano (*Sp*), peasant, peasantry, peasantry

**pāla** (*shovel*): see **pangō**

**palātium, palātiī, n:** *palace, hill of Rome*  
ginpalace, impalace, palace, paladin, palatial, palatially, palatinate, palatine, palazzo, transpalatine

**palātum, palāti, n:** *palate*  
depalatization, laminopalatal, mediopalatal, palatable, palatal, palatalize, palate, palateless, palatitis, palatodental, palatoglossal, palatogram, palatography, palatoplasty, postpalatal, unpalatable  
**LS** suggests possibly related to **pāscō**; **OLD** disagrees.

**palea, paleae, f:** *chaff*  
paillette, palea, paleaceous, paleate, paleiform, pallet, palleting, palletization, palletize



**palla, pallae, f:** *long cloak*

neopallium, palio, pall (*n*), palla, pallbearer, pallial, palliate, palliation, palliative, palliator, palliatory, palliopedal, pallium, *tarp, tarpaulin*

**LS** says akin to **pellis**; **OLD** does not.

**palleō, pallēre, palluī:** *grow pale*

appall, appalled, appalling, pale (*adj*), paleface, palely, paleness, palish, pall (*vb*), pallescent, pallid, pallidiflorous, pallidity, pallidiventrated, pallor

**pallium** (*covering*): see **palla**

**palma, palmae, f:** *palm* (παλάμη)

bipalmate, datepalm, napalm, palm, palmaceous, palmar, palmary, palmate, palmatifid, palmatiform, palmation, Palm Beach, palmcross, palmer, palmery, palmette, palmetto, palmful, palmicolous, palmiet, palmiferous, palmiform, palmiped, palmist, palmistry, palmitic, palmitin, palmivorous, palmleaf, palmless, palmlet, palm-oil, palmoscopy, Palm Sunday, palmtree, palmula, palmyra, palmy, totipalmate, transpalmar

**palpō, palpāre, palpāvī, palpātum:** *stroke, caress*; **palpitō, palpitāre, palpitāvī,**

**palpitātum:** *throb*; **palpēbra, palpēbrae, f:** *eyebrow*

epalpate, epalpebrate, impalpability, impalpable, impalpably, palp, palpability, palpable, palpably, palpacle, palpal, palpate, palpation, palpebra, palpebral, palpicorn, palpifer, palpiferous, palpiform, palpiger, palpigerous, palpitant, palpitante, palpitation, palpless, palpocil, palpon, palpus, pedipalp

**palumbes, palumbis, m/f:** *pigeon*

palomino

**pālus, pālī, m:** *stake* (ultimately from **pangō**)

disimpale, fellow traveler, flag pole, impale, impalement, impaler, maypole, multipole, overtravel, palafitte, pale (*n*), paliform, paling, palisade, palisado, palus, pole (*stake*), pole-ax, poler, poleman, polevault, poleward(s), polology, puelvan, quadripole, quadrupole, ridgepole, time travel, totem pole, transpolar, travail, travel, travelable, travel agency, travel agent, travel allowance, travel bag, travel document, traveled, traveler, travelogue, *travois*, unipolar, untraveled

N.B. **Pole** (*stake*) is derived from **pālus**; **pole** (*sky*) and **polar** are derived from πέλω. **Pulley** is derived from πέλω

**palūs, palūdis, f:** *swamp*

impaludism, paludal, paludament, paludicole, paludicolous, paludine, paludism, palus, palustrine

**pandō, pandere, pandī, passum:** *spread out*; **passus, passūs, m:** *step*; **passim:** *freely*

antiexpansionism, apace, bypass, co-expand, compass, compassable, compassless, dispansive, encompass, expand, expandability, expandable, expander, expanse,

expansibility, expansible, expansile, expansion, expansionary, expansionism, expansionist, expansionistic, expansive, expansively, faux pas (*Fr*), gyrocompass, impassability, impassable, impasse, outpace, overpass, pace, pacemaker, pacer, pace-setter, pandiculation, pari passu, pas (*Fr*), paseo (*Sp*), pasodoble (*Sp*), pass, passable, passably, passade, passage, passageway, passback, passbook, passby, passe, passenger, passenger-pigeon, passer, passerby, pass-fail, passgang, passim, passimeter, passingbell, passingly, passingness, passkey, passless, passman, passout, Passover, passport, passportless, pass-through, passus, password, past, pastime, pastism, pastless, pastness, repass, self-paced, Spandex, spawn, spawner, surpass, surpasser, surpassingly, trespass, trespasser, underpass, unsurpassed

**pangō, pangere, pepigī (pēgī/panxī), pāctum:** *fasten, settle*; **prōpāgō, prōpāgāre, prōpāgāvī, prōpāgātum:** *spread*; **pāla, pālae, f:** *shovel* (see **pālus**)

Agit-Prop, CD, CD-ROM, compact (*adj*), compactly, compactness, compactor, compages, compaginate, compagination, impact, impaction, impactite, impactive, impactor, impinge, impingement, impinger, incompact, palette, palette-knife, propaganda, propagandism, propagandist, propagandistic, propagandize, propagate, propagation, propagative, propagator

**pānis, pānis, m:** *bread*

accompaniment, accompanist, accompany, appanage, companion, companionable, companionably, companionage, companionate, companionless, companionship, companionway, company, dot.com, impanate, impanation, impanator, *marzipan*, panada, panary, panem et circenses, panification, pannier, pannierman, pantry, pantryman, pastille, unaccompanied

**pannus, pannī, m:** *piece of cloth*

empanel, empanelling, empanelment, impanel, pane, panel, paneless, paneling, panelwork, panniform, pannose, *pannus*, solar panel, windowpane

**Panormus, Panormī, f:** *Palermo* (from Greek Πάνορμος)  
Palermo

**pantex, panticis, m:** *belly*

paunch, paunchiness, paunchy

**pānus, pānī, m:** *swelling* (OED)

panicle, paniculate

**papāver, papāveris, n:** *poppy seed*

opium poppy, papaveraceous, papaverine, papaverous, poppy, poppyseed

**pāpiliō, pāpiliōnis, m:** *butterfly*

papilio, papilionaceous, papilionine, papillon, papillote, pavilion

**papula, papulae, f:** *pimple*; **papilla, papillae, f:** *nipple*

*pap*, papilla, papillar, papillary, papillate, papillectomy, papilledema, papilliferous, papilliform, papillitis, papilloma, papillous, papillule, papula, papular, papulated, papulation, papule, papuliferous, papulose, papulous, *pimple*

OED says connection between **pimple** and **papula** unlikely.

**papȳrus, papȳrī, m:** *paper, papyrus* (from Greek *πάπυρος*)

carbon paper, flypaper, newspaper, notepaper, paper, paperback, paperboy, paperclip, papercup, papercutter, paperer, paperless, papermill, paperweight, paperwork, papery, papier mâché (*Fr*), papyraceous, papyriferous, papyrin, papyrine, papyrograph, papyrography, papyrologist, papyrology, papyrotype, papyrus, sandpaper, wallpaper

**pār (paris):** *equal*

apparel, au pair, ceteris paribus, comparability, comparable, comparably, comparatist, comparative, comparatively, comparativist, comparator, compare, comparer, comparingly, comparison, compeer, disparage, disparageable, disparagement, disparager, disparaging, disparagingly, disparate, disparately, disparateness, disparity, germiparity, imparidigitate, imparipinnate, imparisyllabic, imparity, incomparability, incomparable, incomparably, kiloparsec, nonpareil, pair, pair-bonding, paired, pair-royal, pairwise, par, parfocal, parfocalize, paridigitate, parimutuel, pari passu, paripinnate, parisyllabic, parity, *parlay*, paroli, parsec, parterre (*Fr*), parure, peer, peerage, peerdom, peeress, peerless, peerlessly, peer review, peership, primus inter pares, species pair, subpar, tripair, ump, umpirage, umpire, word pair

**parcō, parcere, pepercī (parsī), parsum:** *spare*

parsimonious, parsimoniously, parsimony

**pāreō, pārēre, pārui, pāritum:** *appear*; **appāreō, appārēre, appāruī, appāritum:** *appear*

apparent, apparently, apparition, apparitor, appear, appearance, compeer, compearance, compearant, disappear, disappearer, disappearance, heir apparent, inapparent, nonapparent, nonappearance, reappear, reappearance, transparency, transparent, transparently

**pariēs, parietis, m:** *wall*

biparietal, intraparietal, paries, parietal, subparietal

**pariō, parere, peperī, partum:** *give birth*; **parēns, parentis, c:** *parent*

antepartum, amphiparous, biparental, biparous, congestiparous, co-parent, criniparous, deiparous, dentiparous, dorsiparous, fetiparous, fissiparous, foliiparous, frondiparous, gemmiparous, godparent, grandparent, gravipara, greatgrandparent, in loco parentis, larviparous, muciparous, multipara, multiparity, multiparous, nullipara, nulliparous, nymphiparous, omniparous, oviparity, oviparous, ovoviviparous, para, parent, parentage, parental, parentalism, parentality, parentally, parentcraft, parentela, parentelic, parenthood, parenticide,

parenting, parentless, parentsip, parous, parturiency, parturient, parturifacient, parturition, planned parenthood, pluriparous, polyparous, postpartum, primipara, primiparous, puerperal, purpuriparous, quadriparous, ramiparous, repertoire, repertory, sebiparous, secundipara, seed parent, sexuparous, step-parent, sudoriparous, tubiparous, unipara, uniparental, uniparous, unparented, uriniparous, viper, viperid, viperiform, viperine, viperish, viperling, viperous, viperously, viviparity, viviparous, viviparously, vivipary, water viper  
See also **aperiō**, **operiō**.

**Parīsiī, Parīsiōrum, m pl:** *Parisii* (tribe of Gauls)  
Paris, Parisian, Parisienne

**parma, parmae, f:** *shield*  
Parma, Parmesan, Parmesan cheese

**parō, parāre, parāvī, parātum:** *prepare*  
aparejo (*Sp*), apparat, apparatchik, apparatus, comprador, disimperialism, disrepair, dissever, disseverance, disseveration, disseverment, divide et impera, emperor, emperorsip, empire, empress, imperatival, imperatively, imperative, imperatively, imperativeness, imperativism, imperator, imperial, imperatorially, imperial, imperialism, imperialist, imperialistic, imperialize, imperially, imperious, imperiously, imperiousness, imperium, inseparability, inseparable, inseparably, inseparate, inseparately, inseparable, inseparableness, inseparation, inseparative, inseverable, inseverably, irreparable, irreparably, mpret, neoimperialist, overprepare, parade, paradeless, parader, parados, parament, parapet, parapetless, pare, parer, paring, parison, parrier, parry, photorepair, prep, prepare, preparation, preparative, preparator, preparatory, prepare, preparedness, preparer, preprepared, preppy, rampart, repair (*fix*), repairer, repairman, reparable, reparably, reparation, reparative, scuba, semper paratus, separability, separable, separate, separately, separateness, separation, separationism, separationist, separatism, separatist, separatistic, separative, separator, separatory, separatrix, sever, severable, several, severally, serveralty, severance, shoe repair, unprepared, unpreparedly, unpreparedness, unrepaired, unseparated, unsevered  
N.B. **OED** indicates that **para-** of **parachute** etc. is not from **parō**.

**pars, partis, f:** *part*; **partior, partīrī, partītus sum:** *divide*; **portiō, portiōnis, f:** *a part*  
alpha particle, antiparticle, apart, apartheid, apartment, apartness, apportion, apportionment, beer party, beta particle, bipartisan, bipartite, Bonaparte, compart, compartment, compartmental, compartmentalization, compartmentalize, coparcenary, coparcener, coparceny, co-part, copartitive, copartner, copartnership, copartnery, counterpart, counterparty, decapartite, depart, departed, departer, department, departmental, departmentalization, departmentalize, departmentally, departure, digitipartite, dipartite, dispart, disproportion, disproportional, disproportionality, disproportionally, disproportionate, disproportionately, disproportionation, equipartition, ex parte, forepart, GOP, houseparty, impart, impartation, impartee, imparter, impartial, impartialist, impartiality, impartially,

impartibility, impartible, impartibly, impartite, impartment, interparty, intraparty, jeopardize, jeopardous, jeopardy, microparticle, multipartite, multiparty, nanoparticle, nonparticipating, non-partisan, nonparty, octopartite, overpart, overpartial, parcel, parcel post, pard (*person*), pardner, parse, parser, part, partake, partaker, parti (*Fr*), partial, partialism, partialist, partiality, partialize, partially, partialness, partibility, partible, participant, participate, participating, participation, participational, participative, participator, participatory, participial, participle, particle, parti-colored, particular, particularism, particularistic, particularity, particularize, particularization, particularly, particulate, partigeneric, partile, parting, partisan, partisanship, partite, partition, partitioner, partitionment, partitive, partitively, partly, partner, partnerless, partnership, partness, parton, part-owner, part-time, partway, party, partygirl, partygoer, partyman, partypooper, passel, pluripartite, portion, portioner, portionist, portionless, principal parts, proportion, proportionable, proportional, proportionalism, proportionality, proportionally, proportionate, proportionately, proportioned, proportionment, quadripartite, quasiparticle, quinquepartite, reapportion, reapportionment, repartee, repartition, repropotion, searchparty, sexpartite, sex party, shore party, State Department, tantipartite, third party, Treasury Department, tripartisan, tripartism, tripartite, tripartization, unipartite, virile part, War Department, water party, wave-particle, wedding party, wine party, workparty

**pārus, pāri, m:** *titmouse*  
parine

**parvus, parva, parvum:** *small*; **parum:** *too little*; **minor, minor, minus:** *less*; **minister, ministri, m:** *servant, attendant*; **administrō, administrāre, administrāvī, administrātum:** *manage*

administer, administrate, administration, administrative, administrator, administratrix, Canis Minor, maladminister, maladministration, maximin, metier, min-, minestrone, minim, minimal, minimalism, minimalist, minimalistic, minimality, minimally, minimax, minimism, minimist, minimization, minimize, minimizer, minimum, minus, minister, ministerial, ministerially, ministrant, ministration, ministrative, ministry, minor, minorate, minority, minor league, minstrel, minstrelsy, minus, minuscular, minuscule, minus sign, *mis-*, *mischief*, *mischiefmaker*, *mischievous*, *mischievously*, *miscreance*, *miscreancy*, *miscreant*, *misnomer*, multum in parvo, NASA, paraffin, parvanimity, parvidentate, parvifolious, parvipotent, parvitude, parvirostrate, parviscient, parvoline, pavovirus, parvule, postminus, prime minister, self-administered, Ursa Minor, VA, war minister **Paul** and other names are related.

For **mini** and compounds see **minium**.

**pāscō, pāscere, pāvī, pāstum:** *feed*; **pastor, pastōris, m:** *shepherd*; **pābulum, pābulī, n:** *grazing*; **pābulator, pābulārī, pābulātus sum:** *forage*

co-pastor, depasturage, depasture, pabulum, pannage, pascual, pastern, pastille, pastor, pastorage, pastoral, pastorage, pastoralism, pastoralist, pastorality, pastoralization, pastoralize, pastorally, pastorate, pastorie, pastorless, pastorly,

pastorship, pastourelle, pasturable, pasturage, pastoral, pasture, pastureland, *pester*, *pesterer*, *pesteringly*, *pestersome*, repast

**Pāscō** may be related to **pānis**.

See **pester** in **AHD** and **OED**.

**passer, passeris, m:** *sparrow*

passeres, passeriform, passerine

**passim** (*here and there*): see **pandō**

**Patavium, Patavii, n:** *Padua*

Padua, Paduan, Patavinian, patavinity

**pateō, patēre, patuī:** *lie open* (perhaps related to **pandō**)

bipatent, bypatent, patency, patener, patent, patentability, patentable, patentably, patentee, patently, patent office, patentor, patio, patulent, patulin, patulous, patulously, unpatentable, semipatulous

**patina, patinae, f:** *dish*; **patella, patellae, f:** *small dish* (perhaps related to **pateō**)

paella (*Sp*), pail, pailful, patella, patellar, patellate, patellectomy, patelliform, patellofemoral, paten, patin, patina, patinate, patine, *platen*

**pater, patris, m:** *father*; (cf. **πατήρ**); **patria, patriae, f:** *native land*

compadre, compaternity, compere, expatriate, expatriation, grandpaternal, impaternal, impetrate, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Jupiter, nonrepatriable, padre, padrone (*It*), *parricidal*, *parricide*, Pat, pater, paterfamilias, paternal, paternalism, paternalist, paternalistic, paternality, paternalized, paternality, paternity, paternity suit, paternity test, Pater Noster, patria, patriate, patriation, patricentric, Patricia, patrician, patriciate, patricidal, patricide, Patrick, patriclan, patrifocal, patrilateral, patriline, patrilineage, patrilineal, patrilinear, patrility, patrilocal, patrimonial, patrimony, patripassian, patripotestal, patrist, patrix, patron, patronage, patronal, patroness, patronization, patronize, patronizer, patronizing, patronizingly, patronless, patronly, patronne (*Fr*), patronship, patroon, patter, patterer, pattern, patternation, patternization, patternize, patternless, Patty, père (*Fr*), perp, perpetrate, perpetration, perpetrator, pro patria, repair (*move*), repatriate, repatriation, Tricia, unpatronized

**patior, pati, passus sum:** *suffer*; **patientia, patientiae, f:** *endurance*

compassion, compassionate, compassionately, compassionate, compassion, compassion, compatibility, compatible, compatibly, counterpassion, disimpassioned, dispassion, dispassionate, dispassionately, dispassive, histocompatible, impassibility, impassible, impassibleness, impassibly, impassionate, impassionately, impassioned, impassionedly, impassive, impassively, impassiveness, impassivity, impatience, impatient, impatiently, incompatibility, incompatible, inpatient, omnipatient, outpatient, paso (*Sp*), passibility, passible, passiflora, passion, passionate, passion, passionately, passionateness,

passionflower, passionist, passionless, Passion Sunday, Passion Week, passival, passivate, passivation, passivator, passive, passively, passiveness, passive resistance, passivism, passivist, passivity, passivizable, passivization, passivize, patience, patient, patienthood, patientless, patiently, patripassian, pseudopatient, satisspassion, up-patient

**paucī, paucae, pauca:** *few*

paucal, paucidentate, pauciflorous, paucifoliate, paucipinnate, pauciradiate, paucity, pococurante

**pauper (pauperis):** *poor*; **paupertās, paupertātis, f:** *poverty*

depauperate, depauperation, dispauper, dispauperize, impoverish, impoverished, impoverisher, impoverishment, pauper, pauperdom, pauperism, pauperization, pauperize, poor, poorbox, poorhouse, poorly, poor man, poor mouth, poorness, povertarian, poverty, poverty line, poverty-stricken, species-poor, water-poor

**paveō, pavēre, pāvī:** *fear*

pavid, pavor

**paviō, pavīre, pavīvī, pavītum:** *pound, strike down*

pave, pavement, paver, paving, stone pavement, unpaved

**pāvō, pāvōnis, m:** *peacock*

pavonazzo (*It*), pavonian, pavonine, *peacock* (OED, but W3 rejects), *peafowl, peahen*

**pāx, pācis, f:** *peace*; **pacīscor, pacīscī, pactus sum:** *agree, settle*; **pācō, pācāre, pācāvī,**

**pācātum:** *pacify*

appeaseable, appease, appeasement, compact (n), copay, copayment, dead pay, dispeace, inappeasable, La Paz, nonpaying, nonpayment, overpay, overpayment, pacation, pace (*L*), paciferin, pacifiable, pacific, pacifically, Pacific Ocean, pacification, pacificator, pacificatory, pacifier, pacifism, pacifist, pacifistically, pacify, pact, pax, pay, payability, payable, payables, payback, paychannel, paycheck, payday, paydirt, payee, payer, payfreeze, payload, paymaster, payment, payoff, payola, payout, pay phone, payroll, payscale, paytoilet, pay-TV, paywindow, paz, peace, peaceable, peaceably, peace-breaker, Peace Corps, peace economy, peaceful, peacefully, peacefulness, peacekeeper, peaceless, peacemaker, peacemonger, peacenik, peace-offering, peace prize, peacetime, postpaid, prepay, prepayment, rate-payer, repacification, repacify, repay, repayable, repayment, requiescat in pace, taxpayer, time payment, transpacific, unappeasable, underpaid, underpay, unpacific, unpacified, unpaid, unpeaceful, unpeacefully, well-paid

**peccō, peccāre, peccāvī, peccātum:** *make a mistake*

impeccability, impeccable, impeccableness, impeccably, impeccancy, impeccable, peccability, peccable, peccadillo, peccancy, peccant, peccatophobic, peccavi

**pecten, pectinis, m:** *comb*

pecten, pectinated, pectination, pectineal, pectunculate, peignoir (*Fr*)

**pectus, pectoris, n:** *chest*

angina pectoris, expectorant, expectorate, expectoration, expectorative, expectorator, in pectore, in petto (*It*), parapet, parapetless, pecs, pectoral, pectoriloquy, pectus, petronel, petto (*It*), poitrine (*Fr*), postpectus

**pecū, pecūs, n:** *herd*; **pecus, pecudis, f:** *a single head of cattle*; **pecus, pecoris, n:** *cattle*

(collectively); **pecūnia, pecūniae, f:** *money*; **pecūlium, pecūlii, n:** *private property*

impecuniary, impecuniosity, impecunious, impecuniously, pecudiculture, peculate, peculation, peculative, peculator, peculiar, peculiarity, peculiarize, peculiarly, pecuniary, pecunious, picayune

**pediculus** (*little foot, louse*): see **pes**

**pēdō, pēdere, pepēdī, pēditum:** *fart*

petard

**pēior** (*worse*) see **malus**

**pelagus, pelagī, n:** *open sea* (see **πέλαγος**)

archipelago

**pellis, pellis, f:** *hide*

peel (*n*), peeling(s), pelisse, pellagra, pellagrous, pellicle, pellicular, *pelt*, peltry, pilch, pillion, surplice

**LS** says akin to **palla**; **OLD** does not.

**OED** disputes derivation of **pelt** from **pellis** and suggests **pelt** may be derived from **pellet** and **pila ball**. **AHD** derives **pelt** from **pellis**.

**pellō, pellere, pepulī, pulsum:** *push, strike*; **appellō, appellāre, appellāvī, appellātum:** *name*

appeal, appealable, appealing, appealingly, appellant, appellate, appellation, appellative, appulse, compel, compellability, compellable, compellent, compeller, compelling, compellingly, compulsion, compulsionist, compulsitor, compulsive, compulsively, compulsiveness, compulsivity, compulsorily, compulsory, contrapropeller, counter-appellant, counterappeal, dispel, dispellent, expel, expellable, expellee, expeller, expulsatory, expulsion, expulsive, expulsively, expulsory, hydropropulsion, impel, impellent, impeller, impulse, impulsion, impulsive, impulsively, impulsiveness, impulsivity, interpellate, interpellation, interpulse, irrepealable, lateropulsion, micropulsation, monopropellant, monopulse, peal, prop(ellor), propel, propellable, propellant, propeller, propjet, propulsion, propulsive, propulsor, pulsar, pulsate, pulsatile, pulsation, pulsator, pulsatory, pulse, pulsebeat, pulseless, pulser, pulsimeter, push, pushbutton, pushcart, pusher, pushful, pushiness, pushmobile, pushoff, pushover, push-pull, pushup, pushy,



rappel, reappeal, repeal, repel, repellant, repellent, repulse, repulsion, repulsive, repulsively, repulsiveness, retropulsion, sex appeal, sex impulse, shelf appeal, turbo-prop, up-push, water repellent

**Pelōrus, Pelōrī, m:** *Pelorus*  
pelorus

**pelvis, pelvis, f:** *shallow bowl*  
intrapelvic, pelvic, pelviferous, pelviform, pelvimeter, pelvirectal, pelvis, pelviscopy, pelvisternal

**pendeō, pendēre, pependī:** *hang* (related to **pendō**)  
append, appendage, appendant, appendectomy, appendicitis, appendicular, appendix, codependence, codependent, depend, dependability, dependable, dependably, dependant, dependence, dependency, dependent, dependently, depender, dependingly, impend, impendence, impendency, impendent, impending, filipendulous, funipendulous, independence, independency, independent, independently, interdependence, interdependent, interdependently, penchant, pend, pendant, pendeloque (*Fr*), pendency, pendent, pendente lite, penditive, pendicle, pending, pendulant, pendular, pendulate, pendule, penduline, pendulize, pendulograph, pendulosity, pendulous, pendulously, pendulousness, pendulum, *pennant*, pent (= *penthouse*), penthouse, propensity, undependable,

**pendō, pendere, pependī, pensum:** *weigh*; **pondus, ponderis, n:** *weight* (related to **pendeō**)  
avoirdupuis, compendiary, compendious, compendiously, compendium, compensable, compensate, compensation, compensational, compensative, compensatory, counterpoise, counterponderant, decompensation, dispensability, dispensable, dispensary, dispensation, dispensative, dispensatively, dispensatorily, dispensatory, dispense, dispenser, equipoise, equiponderate, expend, expendability, expendable, expender, expenditure, expense, expensive, expensively, imponderable, indispensable, indispensably, inexpensive, inexpensively, inexpensiveness, misspend, outpension, overcompensate, overcompensation, overexpenditure, pansified, pansy, pensée (*Fr*), penseroso, pensiero (*It*), pensile, pension, pensionable, pensionary, pensione (*It*), pensioneer, pensioner, pensiones, pensionless, pensionnaire, pensionnat, pensive, pensively, pensiveness, pensum, perpend, perpendicular, perpendicularity, perpendicularly, perpension, peseta (*Sp*), peso (*Sp*), poise, poiser, ponder, ponderable, ponderal, ponderance, ponderosity, ponderous, ponderously, ponderousness, pound (*wt*), poundage, pounder, prepense, preponderance, preponderant, preponderantly, preponderate, recompensable, recompense, spend, spendable, spender, spending-money, spendthrift, suspend, suspender, suspense, suspenseful, suspension, suspension-bridge, suspensive, suspensively, suspensor, suspensorial, suspensorium, suspensory, vilipend, vilipensive, war expenditure, war pension

**penes** (*under the control of*), **penitus** (*within*): see **penetrō**  
perhaps **Penātēs** is related to **penes**.

**penetrō, penetrāre, penetrāvī, penetrātum**: *pierce into, enter* (maybe **penes** in possession of + **intrō** enter); **penetrālis, penetrālis, penetrāle**: *innermost*  
impenetrability, impenetrable, impenetrableness, impenetrably, impenetrate, impenetration, interpenetrate, penetrability, penetrable, penetrably, penetralia, penetramater, penentrance, penetrant, penetrate, penetrating, penetration, penetrative, penetratively, penetrator, penetrometer, unpenetrated

**pēnis, pēnis, m**: *tail, penis*  
pencil, penciler, penicil, penicillate, penicilliform, penicillin, penile, penis, time-pencil

**penna** (*feather*): see **pinna**

**pēnūria, pēnūriae, f**: *scarcity* (perhaps from **paene**)  
penurious, penuriously, penuriousness, penury

**per**: *through*  
ampersand, **parboil, parvenue, per, per-, per annum, per diem, perceive, perform, permit**, etc.  
Note rare alternative spelling **par-**; e.g., **parvenu**.

**perdix, perdicis, c**: *partridge* (from Greek **πέρδιξ**)  
partridge, perdicine

**perforō** (*pierce*): see **forō**

**-perior, -perīrī (only in compounds)**: *try, experience*; **perītus, perīta, perītum**: *experienced, skilled*; **perīculum, perīculī, n**: *danger*; **experior, experīrī, expertus sum**: *try, experience* (cf. **πεῖρα**)

experience, experienced, experienceless, experiential, experientially, experiment, experimental, experimentalism, experimentalist, experimentalize, experimentally, experimentation, experimenter, expert, expertise, expertly, expertness, imperil, imperilment, inexperience, inexperienced, inexpert, inexpertly, JPEG, overexperienced, parlous, peligro (*Sp*), peril, perilous, perilously, perilousness, peritus, sexpert, unexperienced, work experience

**perna, pernae, f**: *ham*  
impearl, pearl, pearl-diver, pearlescence, pearlescent, pearlessence, Pearl Harbor, pearliness, pearling, pearlite, pearl oyster, pearl shell, pearlstone, pearlware, pearly, pearly gates, perlaceous, perle, perlite, seedpearl

**perpes** (*continuous*): see **petō**

**Persae, Persārum, m pl:** *Persians* (cf. Πέρσης)

peach, peachbloom, peachblossom, peach cobbler, peachpie, Peach State, peachstone, peachtree, peachworm, peachy, Persia, Persian, Persianization, Persic, persicaria, persicary, persico, persiennes (*Fr*)

**persōna, persōnae, f:** *mask, character*

antipersonnel, businessperson, chairperson, co-personal, craftsperson, depersonalization, depersonalize, dispersonalize, dispersonate, dispersonification, dispersonify, dramatis personae, impersonal, impersonalism, impersonalist, impersonality, impersonalize, impersonally, impersonalness, impersonate, impersonation, impersonative, impersonator, interpersonal, layperson, monopersonal, multipersonal, nonperson, parson, parsonage, parsonic, parsonical, person, persona, personable, personage, personal, personalia, personalism, personalist, personalistic, personalismo (*Sp*), personality, peronality clash, personality cult, personality trait, peronality type, personation, personalization, personalize, personally, personalty, persona (non) grata, personate, personation, personator, personhood, personification, personifier, personify, personless, personnel, personologist, personology, salesperson, split-personality, spoilsperson, spokesperson, suprapersonal, townsperson, transpersonal, tripersonal, unipersonal, VIP, workperson

N.B. **persōna** is not **per** + **sonō**.

**persuādeō** (*persuade*): see **suādeō**

**pertica, perticae, f:** *pole, staff*

perch (*pole*)

**pēs, pedis, m:** *foot*; **pedes, peditis, m:** *footsoldier*; **expediō, expedire, expeditivī, expeditum:** *set free*; **impediō, impedire, impedivī, impeditum:** *hinder*; **impedimentum, impedimentī, n:** *hindrance* (cf. ποῦς)

aliped, backpedal, biped, bipedal, bipedality, breviped, centipede, cheliped, cirriped, decempedal, duopedal, equipedal, equipede, expedience, expediency, expedient, expediential, expediently, expedite, expediter, expedition, expeditionary, expeditious, expeditiously, expeditiousness, fissipede, impeach, impeachability, impeachable, impeacher, impeachment, impedance, impede, impeder, impedible, impeding, impediment, impedimenta, impedimental, impeditive, inexpedience, inexpediency, inexpedient, longipede, maliped, millipede, monoped, moped, multiped, octoped, orthopedics, orthopedist, overpedal, palliopedal, palmiped, pawn (*chess*), pawn chain, ped, pedal, pedaler, pedalist, pedalo, pedal power, pedalpusher, pedate, pedatifid, pedatiform, pede, pedestal, pedestrial, pedestrian, pedestrianate, pedestrianism, pedestrianize, pedicab, pedicel (pedicle), pedicular, pediculate, pediculation, pediculine, pediculosis, pediculous, pedicure, pediferous, pediform, pedigerous, pedigree, pediluvium, pedimanous, *pediment, pedimental, pedimentation*, pedipalp, *pediplain, pediplanation, pediplane*, pedometer, pedomotive, pedomotor, pedoscope, peduncle, peduncular, pedunculate, pedunculation, pentapedal, peon, peonage, peonism, pes, petiolar, petiolate, petiole,

petiolule, pied-à-terre (*Fr*), piedmont, Piedmontese, pied noir (*Fr*), pinniped, pioneer, pioneering, plumiped, polyped, quadruped, quadrupedal, quinquepedal, revamp, scopulipede, scutiped, sesquipedalian, sexipede, soft-pedal, soliped, taliped, talipes, tarsiped, tenuipede, tripedal, trivet, unimpeachable, unimpeached, unimpeded, uniped, vamp (*shoe*), velocipede

**pessimus** (*worst*): see **malus**

**pestis, pestis, f:** *plague*

biopesticide, *pesky*, pest, pest control, pest-house, pesticidal, pesticide, pestiferous, pestilence, pestilent, pestilential, pestilently, pestology, pesty

**petō, petere, petīvī, petītum:** *seek*; **impetus, impetūs, m:** *attack*; **perpes (perpetis):** *continuous*

anticompetitive, appetency, appetite, appetible, appetizer, appetizing, centripetal, compete, competence, competency, competent, competently, competition, competitive, competitively, competitor, competitory, corticipetal, impetigo, impetuosity, impetuous, impetuously, impetuousness, impetus, inappetence, incompetence, incompetency, incompetent, incompetently, in perpetuum, noncompetitive, omnicompetence, omnicompetent, perpetual, perpetualism, perpetualist, perpetually, perpetual motion, perpetuance, perpetuant, perpetuate, perpetuation, perpetuative, perpetuator, perpetuity, perpetuum mobile, petitio principii, petition, petitionable, petitionary, petitionee, petitioner, petitive, petulance, petulancy, petulant, petulantly, repeat, repeated, repeatedly, repeater, repetend, repetitiveur, repetition, repetitious, repetitiously, repetitive, repetitively, semicompetent, unappetizing

**pīca, pīcae, f:** *magpie*

magpie, pica, pie (*magpie*), piebald, pied  
**LS** suggests from **pingo**; **OLD** lists separately.

**pīcus, pīcī, m:** *woodpecker*

picarian, piciform, picine, picoid, picodeous, piculet, Picus  
**LS** suggests from **pingo**; **OLD** lists separately.

**pignus, pignoris/pigneris:** *pledge*

pignorate, pignoration, pignorative

**pila, pilae, f:** *ball* (perhaps related to **pīlus**)

peel (*v*), peeler, pellet, pelletization, pelletize, pelota (*Sp*), peloton, pep-pill, pill, pillbox, pilule, platoon, poison pill  
See note for **pelt** under **pellis**.

**pīla, pīlae, f:** *pillar* (see also **pīlum** and **compīlō**)

pilaster, pile (*quantity*), pillar, pillarist, pillarless, *pillory*, stockpile, woodpile

**pīlum, pīlī, n:** *javelin* (perhaps related **pīla** and **compīlō**)  
pile (*weapon*), piling, pillage, pillager

**pīlus, pīlī, m:** *hair*; **pileus, pileī, m:** *cap* (perhaps related to **pīla**)  
caterpillar, depilant, depilate, depilation, depilator, depilatory, depilous, epilate, epilation, horripilation, mollipilose, *oppilate, oppilative*, peel (*vb*), peelable, peeler, peeling, pelada, pelage, pile (*coat*), pileation, pileiform, pileous, pileum, piliferous, piliform, piligerous, pilimiction, pilose, pilosity, pilous, pilus, plush, plushly, plushy

**pingō, pingere, pinxī, pictum:** *paint*  
depict, depicter, depiction, depictive, depicture, depigmentation, depigmented, electropaint, impaint, impicture, motion picture, moving picture, orpiment, overpaint, paint, paintable, paintbrush, painter, paint-in, painting, paintless, *Pict*, pict-, pictogram, pictograph, pictorial, pictorialism, picorialization, pictorialize, pictorially, picturability, picturable, pictural, picture, picture book, picturedrome, picture gallery, picturegraph, picturesque, picturesquely, picturesqueness, picturization, picturize, pigment, pigmentary, pigmentation, pigmentocracy, pimento, *pint*, pinto, pinxit, pixel, repaint, sand painting, spray-paint, unpainted, wallpaint, war picture, wave picture, wax painting, wax pigment, word paint, word picture  
N.B. **Picaresque** is not derived from **pingō**.

**pinguis, pinguis, pingue:** *fatty*  
pinguid

**pinna, pinnae, f:** *feather* (also **penna**)  
bipennate, bipenniform, bipinnate, brevipennate, canepin, clothespin, decempennate, digitipinnate, duplicipennate, empennage, fountainpen, hairpin, imparipinnate, impennate, kingpin, latipennate, linchpin, longipennate, multipennate, ninepins, odd-pinnate, oppositipinnate, panache, paripinnate, paucipinnate, pen (*writing*), penfeather, penguin, penholder, penknife, penlight, penmaker, penman, penmanship, pennant, pennate, penniferous, penniform, pennigerous, penninerved, penniveined, pennon, penpal, penwiper, penwoman, penwork, pin, pinafore, pinball, pincushion, pinfeather, pinfold, pinhead, pinholder, pinhole, pinion, pinna, pinnacle, pinnate, pinniferous, pinniform, pinnigrade, pinniped, pinnule, pinpoint, pinprick, pinstripes, pinup, pinwheel, planipennate, quadripennate, squamipennate, tenpin, tripinnate, underpinning

**pīnsō, pinsere, pīnsī/pīnsuī, pinsum/pistum:** *pound*  
petrie, petrissage, pestle, pesto (*It*), pise, piste, pistil, pistillary, pistillate, pistilliferous, pistillode, pistillody, pistiloid, piston, piston engine, pistonphone, pistonpump

**pīnus, pīnī, m:** *pine tree* (cf. **πίτυς**)  
pinaceous, pine (*n*), pineal, pinealectomy, pinealoma, pineapple, pinecone, pineknot, pineland, piney, piney wood, piniform, *pinnace*, piny, pitchpine

**pīpō, pīpāre:** *chirp*; **pīpiō, pīpiāre/pīpire:** *chirp*

bagpipe, blowpipe, carrier-pigeon, cornpipe, hornpipe, one-pipe, organpipe, panpipe, passenger-pigeon, *peep*, pigeon, pigeon-breast, pigeon drop, pigeoneer, pigeon-hawk, pigeonhole, pigeon's milk, pigeon-toed, pipe, pipe bomb, pipe cutter, pipe down, pipe dream, pipeless, pipeline, pipeliner, pipeman, piper, pipestem, pipestone, pipette, pipework, piping, quailpipe, sandpiper, seapigeon, stoolpigeon, stovepipe, tailpipe, warning pipe, warpipe, waste pipe, waterpipe, windpipe

**pīrāta, pīrātae:** *pirate* (πειρατής, from πείρα)

piracy, pirate, piratical

**pirum, pirī, n:** *pear* (cf. ἄπιον)

pear, peartree, piroplasm, pyriform, pyruline, pyrus

**piscis, piscī, m:** *fish*

expiscate, expiscation, grampus, piscary, piscatorial, piscatory, Pisces, piscicide, piscicolous, piscicultural, pisciculture, pisciculturist, piscifauna, pisciform, piscina, piscine, piscivorous, porpoise

**pīsum, pīsī, n:** *pea*

pea, peanut, pease

**pītuīta, pītuītae, f:** *phlegm*

pip (*disease of birds*), pituicyte, pituitary, pituitary gland

**pīus, pia, pīum:** *dutiful*

dispiteous, dispiteously, expiable, expiate, expiation, expiator, expiatory, filiopietistic, impiety, impious, impiously, impiousness, impiteous, impitiably, inexpressible, inexpressibly, pia, piacular, pial, pia mater, Pian, Pieta, pietas, pietism, pietist, pietistic, piety, piosity, pious, piously, piteous, piteously, piteousness, pitiable, pititably, pitier, pitiful, pitifully, pitifulness, pitiless, pittance, pity, pityingly, self-pity, unpitied

**pīx, pīcis, f:** *pitch*

pay (*v. nautical*), piceous, pitch (*wax*), pitch-black, pitch-dark, pitchfork, pitchpine, pitchy

**placeō, placēre, placuī, placitum:** *please*

complacence, complacency, complacent, complacently, complaisance, complaisant, counterplea, displeasure, displeasedly, displeasure, placebo, placet, placid, placidity, placidly, placidness, plea, plead, pleadable, pleader, pleading, pleadingly, pleasance, pleasant, pleasantly, pleasantness, pleasantry, please, pleaser, pleasing, pleasingly, pleasurable, pleasurably, pleasure, pleasuredrome, pleasureful, pleasure-house, pleasureless, pleasure-seeker, pleasurer, self-complacency, self-complacent,

special-pleader, special-pleading, unpleasant, unpleasantly, unpleasantness, unpleased, unpleasing

**plācō, plācāre, plācāvī, plācātum:** *reconcile, appease* (**OLD** relates to **placeō**)  
implacability, implacable, implacably, placability, placable, placableness, placably, placate, placatingly, placation, placatory

**plaga, plagae, f:** *net*; **plagiārius, plagiārii, m:** *kidnapper*  
plagiarism, plagiarist, plagiaristic, plagiarize, plagiarist

**plangō, plangere, planxī, planctum:** *strike, beat, mourn*; **plāga, plāgae, f:** *blow*  
complain, complainant, complaine, complainer, complaint, complaintive, plague, plaguy, plaint, plaintful, plaintiff, plaintive, plaintively, plangency, plangent, plangently, plangorous, uncomplaining

**planta, plantae, f:** *plant, sole (of foot)*  
cabbage-plant, clan, clannish, clansman, cornplanter, displant, eggplant, explant, heterotransplant, homotransplant, implant, implantable, implantation, implanter, interplant, KKK, KuKluxKlan, laminiplantar, opium plant, overplant, patriclan, pepperplant, plant, plantable, plantad, plantain, plantar, plantation, plantation-mill, plantbug, planteater, planter, plantigrade, plantivorous, plantless, plantlet, plantlife, plantlike, plantling, plant-louse, plantmilk, plantocracy, plantsman, plantula, power plant, preimplant, preimplantation, replant, seaplant, seedplant, supplant, supplantation, supplanter, transplant, transplantable, transplantation, transplanter, underplant, unplanted, wax plant, xenotransplant

**plānus, plāna, plānum:** *level*  
aeroplane, airplane, altiplanation, altiplano, aquaplane, biplanar, biplane, complanate, complanation, conplane, convertiplane, deplane, diplanar, emplane, esplanade, explain, explainable, explainer, explanation, explanatory, flood plain, geoplanarian, Great Plains, gyroplane, hydroplane, inexplainable, llanero, llano, megaplane, monoplane, multiplanar, multiplane, paleoplain, panplain, panplanation, pediplain, pediplanation, pediplane, peneplanation, peneplain, piano, plain, plain dealing, plainly, plainness, plain sailing, plainsman, plainsong, plainspoken, plaintile, plan, planar, planaria, planation, plane, plane-ful, planeness, plane geometry, planeload, planemaker, planer, plane sailing, plane table, plane tree, planform, planicaudate, planicipital, planidorsal, planiform, planigale, planigraph, planimeter, planimetric, planimetrically, planimetry, planipennate, planipetalous, planirostral, planirostrate, planish, planisher, planisphere, planispiral, planless, planlessly, planlessness, planned economy, planned obsolescence, planned parenthood, plannee, planner, plano, planoblast, planoconcave, planoconvex, planodia, planogamete, planographic, planography, planometer, planont, planorbis, planosol, planospore, plansifer, planster, planula, quadruplane, seaplane, self-explanatory, ship plane, slip plane, tailplane, taxiplane, unexplainable, unexplained, uniplanar, unplanned, volplane, warplane, water plane, well-planned, working plan, zero-plane

**platalea, plataleae, f:** *spoonbill*  
plataleiform

**plaudō, plaudere, plausī, plausum:** *clap*; **plausus, plausūs, m:** *applause*  
applaud, applaudable, applause, explode, explodent, exploder, explosibility,  
explosible, explosion, explosive, explosively, explosiveness, implausibility,  
implausible, implausibly, implode, implosion, implosive, plaudit, plauditory,  
plausibility, plausible, plausibly, plaustral, plosion, plosive, torpex

**Plautus, Plautī, m:** *Plautus*  
Plautine, Plautus

**plēbs, plēbis, f:** *common people*  
pleb, plebe, plebeian, plebiscitary, plebiscite, plebs

**plectō, plectere, plexī/plexuī, plexum:** *plait, twine*; **plicō, plicāre, plicuī:** *fold*; **implicō, implicāre, implicāvī, implicātum:** *enfold*; **supplex (supplicis):** *begging, suppliant*  
accomplice, applicable, appliance, applicable, applicant, application, applied,  
applique, appliquer, applied, apply, blaxploitation, compect, compected, complex,  
complexify, complexion, complexity, complexly, complexus, complicity, complicate,  
complicated, complicatedly, complication, complice, complicit, complicitive,  
complicitous, complicity, complier, conduplicant, conduplicate, conduplication,  
contraplex, decemplex, decemPLICATE, decomplex, decuple, deduplication, dekaploid,  
deploy, deployment, diplex, display, displayer, displayment, duplex, duplexer,  
duplicable, duplicability, duplicand, duplicate, duplicating, duplication, duplicative,  
duplicator, duplicature, duplicidentate, duplicipennate, duplicitous, duplicity, duply,  
empleomania, employ, employability, employable, employee, employer,  
employment, explicable, explicably, explicate, explication, explicative, explicatory,  
explicit, explicitly, explicitness, exploit, exploitability, exploitable, exploitation,  
exploitative, exploitee, exploiter, fourplex, googolplex, implicate, implication,  
implicational, implicative, implicit, implicitly, implicitness, implied, impliedly, imply,  
inapplicability, inapplicable, incomplex, inexplicable, inexplicably, misapplied,  
misapply, multiplet, multiplex, multiplexity, multiplicable, multiplicand,  
multiplication, multiplicative, multiple, multiplicity, multiplier, multiply,  
noncomplex, nonuple, nonuplet, nulliplex, nuplex, octuplex, octuplicate, Oedipus  
complex, overemployment, overexploit, oversimplification, oversimplify, perplex,  
perplexedly, perplexedness, perplexingly, perplexity, photomultiplier, plait, plaiter,  
plaitless, pleach, pleat, pleatless, plexiform, plexiglass, plexus, pliability, pliable,  
pliability, pliancy, pliant, pliantly, plica, plicate, plicatile, plication, pliers,  
plight (*situation*), ploy, ply, plyboard, plyglass, plymetal, plywood, quadruple,  
quintuplet, quadrupler, quadruplex, quadruplicate, quadruplication, quadruplicity,  
quadruply, quantuplicity, quintuple, quintuplet, reapplication, reapply, redeploy,  
redemption, reduplicate, reduplication, reduplicative, replica, replicate,  
replication, replicator, reply, self-employed, semplice (*It*), simple, simple-hearted,  
simple-minded, simpleness, simpleton, simplex, simplex munditiis, simplicial,  
simplicity, simplification, simplify, simplism, simplist, simpliste (*Fr*), simplistic,



simplistically, simply, septuple, septuplet, sexploitation, sextuple, sextuplet, sextuplex, sextuplicate, solar plexus, splay, supple, suppleness, suppliant, supplicant, supplicate, supplication, supplicatory, teensploitation, treble, treble clef, trebly, tripla, triple, tripled, triple-decker, triple-header, triplet, triplex, triplicate, triplication, triplicative, triplicity, triploid, triplum, triply, uncomplicated, underemployment, unemployable, unemployed, unemployment, unperplexed, unpliant, unpliant

**-pleō, -plēre, -plēvī, -plētum (only in compounds):** *fill*; **plēnus, plēna, plēnum:** *full*;  
**compleō, complēre, complēvī, complētum:** *fill*

accomplish, accomplished, accomplishment, centuple, complement, complementary, complementarily, complementarity, complementary, complementation, complete, completely, completeness, completer, completion, completive, completory, compliable, compliance, compliancy, compliant, compliantly, compliment, complimentable, complimentary, complementarily, complimentary, complimenter, compline, comply, complyingly, decomplementary, deplenish, depletant, deplete, depletion, depletive, depletory, displenish, duple, duplet, en plein, explement, expletive, fait accompli (*Fr*), implement, implemental, implementation, implementiferous, impletion, incompletable, incomplete, incompletely, incompletion, maniple, manipulability, manipulable, manipular, manipulate, manipulation, manipulative, manipulator, manipulatory, micromanipulate, micromanipulation, micromanipulator, noncompliance, noncompliant, octuple, oversupply, plenarium, plenary, plenilune, plenipotent, plenipotentiary, plenist, plenitude, plenteous, plenteously, plentiful, plentifully, plentifulness, plenty, plenum, replenish, replenishment, replete, repletion, resupply, supplement, supplemental, supplementally, supplementary, supplementaion, supplementer, suppletion, suppletive, suppletory, supplier, supply, supplyline, supply side, terreplein, uncomplimentary, unsupplied

**Plīnius, Plīniū, m:** *Pliny*  
Plinian, Pliny

**plōrō, plōrāre, plōrāvī, plōrātum:** *wail* (see also **explōrō**)  
deplorability, deplorable, deplorableness, deplorably, deplore, deplorer, imploration, implore, implorer  
**LS** associates **plōrō** with **pluit**; **OLD** keeps separate.

**pluit, pluere, pluit/plūvit:** *it rains*; **pluvia, pluviae, f:** *rain*  
compluvium, equipluve, impluvium, interpluvial, intrapluvial, plover, pluvial, pluvialiform, pluvialine, pluviograph, pluviometer, pluvioscope, pluviosity, pluvios, Pluvius

**plūma, plūmae, f:** *feather*  
deplumate, deplumation, deplume, displume, emplume, filoplume, implume, nom de plume (*Fr*), plumage, plumassier (*Fr*), plumate, plume, plumeless, plumelet, plumicorn, plumiform, plumiped, plumose, plumule, plummy

**plumbum, plumbī, n:** *lead*

aplomb, Pb, plompage, plombe, plumb, plumbago, plumbate, plumbbob, plumbeous, plumber, plumbery, plumbic, plumbiferous, plumbing, plumbism, plumless, plumbline, plumbous, plummet, plunge, plunger

**plūs** (*more*): see **multus**

**Plūtō, Plūtōnis, m:** *Pluto* (god of the underworld)

Pluto, plutonic, plutonium, transplutonian

**pōculum, pōculī, n:** *cup*

poculiform, poculum, pokal (*G*)

**poēma, poēmatis, n:** *poem*; **poēta, poētae, m:** *poet* (from Greek ποιέω)

depoeticize, depoetize, mythopoem, nosopoetic, poem, poet, poetaster, poetess, poetic, poetical, poetically, poeticize, poetics, poetism, poetize, poetolatry, poetomachia, poetry, unpoetic, unpoetically

**poena, poenae, f:** *punishment*; **pūniō, pūnīre, pūnīvī, pūnītum:** *punish* (from ποινή)

impunity, pain, painful, painfully, painless, painstaking, painstakingly, penal, penalize, peanlt, punish, punishable, punishment, repine, unpunished

**poliō, polīre, polīvī, polītum:** *polish*

apple-polisher, depolish, extrapolate, extrapolation, impolite, impolitely, impoliteness, interpolate, interpolation, nail polish, polish, polisher, polissoir (*Fr*), polite, politely, politeness, stone-polisher, unpolished

**pollen, pollinis, n:** *powder* (related to **pulvis**)

cross-pollinate, cross-pollination, pollen, pollen count, pollinate, pollination, pollinator, polliniferous, pollinigerous, pollinium, pollinivorous

**pollex, pollicis, m:** *thumb*

pollex, pollical, pollicate

**polluō** (*defile*): see **lavō**

**polus, polī, m:** *pole, axis* (from Greek πόλος, from πέλω)

apolar, bipolar, bipolarity, circumpolar, counterpole, depolarization, depolarize, dipolar, dipolarize, dipole, extrapolate, extrapolation, heliopolar, heteropolar, homeopolar, homopolar, interpolate, interpolation, monopolar, monopole, multipolar, multipolarity, nonpolar, polar, polarimeter, polarimetric, Polaris, polariscope, polariscopic, polariton, polarity, polarizable, polarization, polarize, polarizer, polarly, polarograph, Polaroid, polaron, pole (*sky*), polestar, poloid, poloidal, pulley, transpolar

**pompa, pompae, f:** *procession*

hypnopompic, pomp, pompon, pomposity, pomposo (*It*), pompous, pompously, psychopomp, unpompous

**Pompēī:** *Pompeii*

Pompeii, Pompeian

**pōmum, pōmī, n:** *apple*

pomaceous, pomade, pomatum, pome, pomegranate, pomiculture, pomiferous, pomiform, pommel (pummel), pomological, pomology

**pondus** (*weight*): see **pendō**

**pōnō, pōnere, posuī, positum:** *put, place* (*Italicized words from Greek παύω stop*)

apostil, apposite, apposition, appositive, apropos, compo, compone, component, componental, componential, componentry, *composable, composant, compose, composedly, composer*, composite, compositely, compositeness, composition, compositional, compositionally, compositive, compositively, compositor, compositor, compositorial, compost, composter, *composure*, compote, compotier, compound, compoundable, compounder, contrapone, *contrapose*, contraposit, contraposition, contrapositive, contraposto, counteropposite, counterposition, *counterproposal, crosspurpose, decomposability, decomposable, decompose, decomposer*, decomposite, decomposition, decompound, depone, deponent, *deposable, deposal, depose, deposer*, deposit, depositary, deposition, depositee, deposition, depositional, depositive, depositor, depository, depot, dextrocompound, diaposition, *discompose, discomposure*, dispo, *disposability, disposable, disposal, dispose, disposedness, disposer, disposingly*, disposition, dispositional, dispositive, dispositor, electrodeposit, electropositive, entrepot, Expo, exponent, exponential, exponentially, exponentiation, exponible, *expose, exposedness, exposor, exposure*, exposition, expositionary, expositive, expositively, expositor, expository, expository, expound, expoundable, expounder, extraposition, imponent, *impose, imposer, imposingly*, imposition, impost, imposter, impostor, imposture, inapposite, *indispose*, indisposition, *infrapose, interpose*, interposition, juxtaposition, juxtapositive, malposition, multi-position, nanocomponent, noncompound, *omnipurpose*, op ed, oppo, opponency, opponens, opponent, *opposable, oppose, opposer*, opposite, oppositely, oppositeness, oppositiflorous, oppositifolious, opposition, oppositional, oppositionist, opositionless, oppositipinnate, oppositive, outpost, overcompounded, *overexpose, overexposure*, oviposit, oviposition, ovipositor, parcel post, pennypost, *photocompose*, photocomposition, *pose, poser*, posigrade, posit, position, positional, positioner, positive, positively, positiveness, positivism, positivist, positivistic, positron, positum, post (*changing station, mail*), postable, postage, postage stamp, postal, postalization, postalize, postally, post boy, post card, postcode, posted, postfree, postholder, postiche, postil, postilion, posting, postman, postmark, postmaster, postmistress, postoffice, postpaid, postpone, postponement, postponer, *postpose*, postposition, postpositive, poststation,

post-town, postural, posture, postrepedic, posturer, posturing, posturist, *predispose*, predisposition, preposition, prepositional, prepositive, prepositor, *presuppose*, presupposition, proponent, *proposal*, *propose*, proposition, propositional, propound, provo, provost, pseudoproposition, *purpose*, *purposeful*, *purposefully*, *purposeless*, *purposely*, *purposive*, *recompose*, recombination, redeposit, reimposition, *repose*, reposition, repository, Rh positive, semideponent, *superimposable*, *superimpose*, *superpose*, *supposable*, *suppose*, *supposedly*, *supposer*, superposition, suppositional, supposition, suppositional, suppositious, suppositiously, suppositious, suppositive, suppository, suppositum, telepositive, time deposit, *transposable*, *transpose*, *transposer*, transposition, transpositive, *undisposed*, *unimposing*, *unopposed*  
 All words in **pos-** but not **posit-** are from **παύω**; those in **posit-** are from **πῶνō**.  
 But there must have been reciprocal influences, and thus many derivatives from **παύω** are heavily influenced by **πῶνō**, both in meaning and in their Latin prefixes.

**pōns, pontis, m:** *bridge*

cispontine, deponticate, pons, pons asinorum, pontal, pontic, ponticello (*It*), pontifex, pontiff, pontific, pontifical, pontificality, pontifically, pontificate, pontificating, pontification, pontine, pontlevis, pontonier, pontoon, punt (*boat*), transpontine

**pōpulus, pōpulī, f:** *poplar tree*

poplar, yellow poplar

**populus, populī, m:** *people*; **publicus:** *public*

CPA, craftspeople, depopularization, depopularize, depopulate, depopulation, depopulative, depopulator, dispeople, laypeople, newspeople, nonpublic, notary public, overpeople, overpopulate, overpopulation, overpublicize, people, peoplehood, peopleless, peopler, población (*Sp*), poblador (*Sp*), pocho (*Sp*), pop (*adj.*), populace, popular, populares (*pl.*), Popular Front, popularism, popularist, popularistic, popularity, popularization, popularize, popularizer, popularly, populate, population, populator, populism, populist, populistical, populous, populously, populousness, pro bono publico, pub, public, publican, publication, public interest, publicist, publicity, publicized, public library, publicly, public officer, public relations, public school, public-spirited, publish, publishability, publishable, publisher, pueblo, quasi-public, repeople, repopulate, repopulation, republic, republican, republicanism, republication, republish, senatus populusque Romanus (SPQR), spoilspeople, spokespeople, streetpeople, subpopulation, top people, townspeople, tradespeople, unpeople, unpeopled, unpopular, unpopularity, unpopulated, unpublished, voxpop, vox populi, vox populi vox Dei, workpeople

**porcus, porci, m:** *pig*

bellypork, porcelain, porcelainize, porcine, porcinely, porcupine, pork, porkbarrel, porkchop, porker, porkpie, porpoise

**porta, portae, f:** *gate*; **porticus, porticūs, f:** *porch*

cryptoportico, porch, portal, portcullis, porter (*gate-keeper*), portico, porticus, portiere, sunporch

**portiō:** see **pars**

**portō, portāre, portāvī, portātum:** *carry*

all-important, asportation, colport, colportage, colporteur, comport, comporter, compartment, deport, deportable, deportation, deportee, department, disport, disportment, export, exportable, exportation, exporter, import, importability, importable, importance, important, importantly, importation, importee, importer, insupportable, insupportably, nonimportation, nonsupport, photoreport, port (v), portable, portableness, portability, portage, portamento, portate, portative, portee, porter, portorage, porterhouse, portership, porteur (*Fr*), portfolio, portliness, portly, portmanteau, price support, purport, purportedly, purportless, rapport, rapportage, rapporteur, reimport, reimportation, report, reportable, reportage, reportedly, reporter, self-importance, self-important, self-supporting, spoilsport, sport, sporter, sportfest, sportful, sportif (*Fr*), sporting, sportingly, sportive, sportively, sportiveness, sportless, sportsdesk, sportsman, sportsmanlike, sportsmanship, sports medicine, sportster, sportswear, sportswoman, sportswriter, sporty, support, supportability, supportable, supporter, supportive, supportively, supportless, SUV, teleport, teleportation, transport, transportability, transportable, transportage, transportation, transportee, transporter, underreport, unexported, unimportance, unimportant, unreported, unsportsmanlike, unsupportable, unsupported, VIP, war reporter, winter sport

**portus, portūs, m:** *harbor*; **opportūnus, opportūna, opportūnum:** *favorable*

airport, carport, heliport, importunacy, importunate, importunately, importune, importunity, inopportune, inopportunately, inopportuneness, inopportunism, inopportunist, inopportunity, jetport, opportune, opportunely, opportuneness, opportunism, opportunist, opportunistic, opportunistically, opportunity, outport, passport, passportless, port, porto (*Pg*), Portugal, Portuguese, puerto (*Sp*), seaport, spaceport, viewpoint

**pos-:** variation of **potis** as in **possideō** or **possum**

**poscō, poscere, poposci:** *demand*; **postulō, postulāre, postulāvī, postulātum:** *demand*

expostulant, expostulate, expostulation, expostulative, expostulator, expostulatory, postulancy, postulant, postulate, postulation, postulational, postulator, postulatory, postulatium

**post:** *after*; **posterus, postera, posterum:** *following*; **postumus, postuma, postumum:**

*last*

anteroposterior, a posteriori, post-, post bellum, postdate, postday, posterior, posteriority, posteriorly, posterity, postern, posthumous, posthumously, postflight,

postgame, posthaste, postilion, postmortem, postpaid, postumous, postumously, postwar, preposterous, preposterously, puniness, puny  
This prefix is used in many other words.

**Posthumous** is not derived from **humus**. It's from **postumus**; the h was added erroneously, believing it was **post** + **humus**

**postis, postis, m:** *doorpost*

bedpost, doorpost, gatepost, goalpost, guidepost, kingpost, lamppost, milepost, millpost, outpost, post (*pillar*), poster, posthole, posting, queenpost, signpost, soundpost, sternpost, tie-post, trading post, wallpost, warpost, whipping post  
**LS** says **postis** related to **pōnō**; **OLD** says perhaps related to **stō**.

**postulō** (*demand*): see **poscō**

**potis (potis):** *powerful*; **potior, potirī, potitus sum:** *gain possession*; **potēns (potentis):** *powerful*; **potestās, potestātis, f:** *power*; **possum, posse, potuī:** *be able*

all-powerful, bellipotent, bipotent, candlepower, compos mentis, compossible, counterpotency, depotentiate, dispossess, dispossession, dispossessor, empower, empowerment, equipotent, equipotential, geopotential, high-powered, horsepower, hydropower, hyperpower, idempotent, ignipotent, impossibility, impossible, impossibility, impotence, impotency, impotent, impotently, impossibility, linguipotence, manpower, matripotestal, multipotent, multipotential, nilpotent, nuclear power, omnipotence, omnipotent, omnipotently, overpotential, overpower, panpot, parvipotent, patripotestal, pedal power, petropower, plenipotent, plenipotentiary, pluripotency, pluripotent, pluripotential, podestà (*It*), posse, Posse Comitatus, possess, possession, possessionless, possessive, possessively, possessiveness, possessor, possessory, possibilism, possibilist, possibilistic, possibility, possible, possibly, potence, potency, potent, potentate, potential, potentiality, potentialize, potentially, potentiate, potentiometer, potentiostat, potentite, potentize, potently, potestas, potestative, power, power base, power cable, power drill, powerdrive, power failure, powerforming, powerful, powerfully, powerfulness, powerhouse, power-hungry, powerless, powerline, power mower, power-operated, powerplant, PowerPoint, power politics, power steering, prepossess, prepossessing, prepossession, pseudopotential, purchasing power, repo, reposess, repossession, seapower, self-possessed, self-possession, self-powered, solar power, steampowered, superpower, thermopower, totipotency, totipotent, unipotent, ventripotent, waterpower, wave power, womanpower, zero-power, zeta potential

**pōtō, pōtāre, pōtāvī, pōtum/pōtātum:** *drink* (cf. πίνω)

blood poisoning, compotant, compotation, compotator, compotatory, counterpoison, empoison, empoisonment, impotable, nonpoisonous, poison, poisonable, poisoner, poison ivy, poisonous, poisonously, poison pill, poisontree, poisonwood, potability, potable, potation, potatory, potion, unpotable

**prae:** *before*; **praeter:** *beyond*; **prior, prior, prius:** *before*; **prīmus, prīma, prīmum:** *first*;  
**praemium, praemiū, n:** reward; **pristinus, pristina, pristinum:** *pristine*  
a priori, apriorism, apriority, comprimario (*It*), crown prince, deprioritize, imprimis, nisi prius, per primam, petitio principii, postprimary, premier, premiere, premiership, *prim*, prima, prima donna, prima facie, primacy, primal, primality, primally, primarily, primary, primary school, primate, primatial, primatic, primatologist, primatology, primaveral, prime, primely, prime minister, primeness, prime number, primer, primero, primetime, primeur (*Fr*), primeval, primigenal, primigravida, primine, priming, primipara, primiparous, primitive, primitively, primitiveness, primitivism, primitivist, primitivistic, primitivize, *primly, primness*, primo, primogenital, primogenitary, primogenitive, primogenitor, primogeniture, primordial, primordially, primordium, primp, primrose, primrose path, primula, primuline, primum mobile, primus inter pares, prince, prince charming, prince consort, principedom, princelet, princelike, princely, princeps, prince regent, princess, Princeton, principal, principality, principally, principal parts, principate, principiant, principium, principle, prior, priorate, prioress, prioristic, prioritization, prioritize, priority, priorly, priorship, priory, priscan, *prissy*, pristine, pristinely, repristinate, unprincipled  
This is used as the English prefix, **pre-**, now ubiquitous; see **OED** for exhaustive list. The general sense of this prefix is *before* (E.G. **precede**, **prelude** etc.; **preterhuman**, **preterite**, **preterition**, **preteritive**, **preternatural**)

**praecō, praecōnis, m:** *herald*  
preconize

**praeda, praedae, f:** *loot*; **praedō, praedōnis, m:** *robber* (maybe from **prehendō**)  
depredate, depredation, depredator, depredatory, predacious, predate, predation, predator, predatory, prey

**praegnāns** (*pregnant*): see **nāscor**

**praestō: at hand**; **praestus, praesta, praestum:** *ready*  
culprit, presto

**prandium, prandiū, n:** *lunch*  
anteprandial, postprandial, prandial, preprandial  
**LS** says this is a compound of **diēs**; **OLD** says perhaps from **edō**. **W3:** from **edō**.

**partum, prāti, n:** *meadow*  
prairie, prairie chicken, prairie dog, Prairie du Chien, prairie hen, prairie schooner, prairie soil, prairillon, Prater

**prāvus, prāva, prāvum:** *wicked*  
depravable, depravation, deprave, depraved, depravedly, depravedness, depraver, depravity

**prehendō,prehendere,prehendī,prehensum:** *grab (prae + -hendō)*

apprehend, apprehensible, apprehension, apprehensive, apprehensively, apprentice, apprenticeship, apprise, booby prize, comprehend, comprehender, comprehensible, comprehendingly, comprehensibility, comprehensible, comprehensibly, comprehension, comprehensive, comprehensively, comprehensiveness, comprehensivize, comprisable, comprise, comps, disimprison, disprison, enterprise, enterpriser, enterprising, enterprisingly, entrepreneur, entrepeneurial, impreg, impregnability, impregnable, impregnably, impregnant, impregnate, impregnation, impregnator, impregnatory, imprison, imprisoned, imprisonment, inapprehensible, inapprehension, inapprehensive, incomprehensibility, incomprehensible, incomprehensive, irreprehensible, misapprehend, misapprehension, misprison, overprize, peace prize, POW, pregnable, prehensibility, prehensile, prehensility, prehension, prehensive, prison, prisoner, prisonize, private enterprise, prize, prize fight, prize fighter, prizeless, prize money, prize-winning, reprehend, reprehensible, reprehension, reprieve, reprieve, reprisal, reprise, surprisal, surprise, surpriser, surprising, surprisingly, surprisingness, unenterprising, unimpregnated, unsurprised, unsurprising, unsurprisingly

**premō,premere,pressī,pressum:** *press*

acupressure, antidepressant, blood pressure, blueprint, compress, compressed, compressedly, compressor, compressibility, compressible, compressingly, compression, compressional, compressionism, compressionist, compressive, compressively, compressor, compressorium, compressure, counterpressure, decompress, decompression, decompressive, decompressor, depress, depressant, depressed, depressedly, depressible, depressing, depressingly, depressingness, depression, depressive, depressively, depressor, depressurize, derepress, derepression, espresso, express, expresser, expressible, expression, expressionable, expressional, expressionism, expressionist, expressionistic, expressionless, expressive, expressively, expressiveness, expressivity, expressless, expressly, expressman, expressness, expressway, fingerprint, footprint, high-pressure, immunosuppression, impresa, impresario, impress, impresario, impressibility, impressible, impression, impressionable, impressional, impressionism, impressionist, impressionistic, impressive, impressively, impressiveness, impressment, imprimatur, imprint, imprinter, incompressible, inexpressible, inexpressibly, inexpressive, inexpressively, insuppressible, irrepressible, irrepressibly, laserprint, letterpress, lithoprint, low-pressure, manic-depressive, microprint, misprint, monoprint, neoexpressionist, neoimpressionism, newsprint, nonprint, offprint, oppress, oppression, oppressive, oppressively, oppressiveness, oppressor, overpressure, overprint, permanent press, photoprint, pony express, postimpressionism, postimpressionist, pre-compress, pre-print, press, press agency, press agent, presser, pression, pressman, pressroom, pressure, pressure cooker, pressure point, pressurization, pressurize, presswork, print, printable, printably, printer, printergram, printery, printing, printing house, printing office, printing press, printless, printout, printshop, printwork, recompress, recompression, repress, repression, repressive, repressively, repressor, reprimand, reprint, self-expression, soleprint, static pressure, suppress, suppressant, suppresser,



suppressible, suppression, suppressive, suppressor, teleprinter, telex, thermocompression, turbo-compressor, underprint, unexpressed, unexpressive, unimpressed, unimpressionable, unimpressive, unimpressively, unoppressed, unoppressive, unpressed, unprintable, unprintably, unprinted, unsuppressed, vasopressin, vasopressor, voiceprint, wallprint, warp print, water pressure, wax print, wheel press, wind pressure, winepress, woolpress, yellow press

**pretium, pretiī, n:** *price*

appraisal, appraise, appraiser, appreciable, appreciably, appreciate, appreciation, appreciative, appreciatively, appreciator, depreciant, depreciate, depreciatingly, depreciation, depreciative, depreciatively, depreciator, depreciatory, disappreciate, dispraise, dispraiser, Grand Prix, high-priced, inappreciable, misappraisal, overprice, praise, praiseful, praise-giver, praiseless, praiser, praiseworthily, praiseworthiness, praiseworthy, praisingly, preciousness, precious, preciousness, price, price control, price-current, price cut, price fixing, price index, priceless, priceline, price list, price slash, price support, pricey, prix (*Fr*), prix fixe (*Fr*), purchase price, reappraisal, semiprecious, short price, starting price, unappreciated, unappreciative, underprice, unpriced, wage-price, wage-price control

**prex, precis, f:** *prayer*; **precor, precārī, precātus sum:** *pray*

comprecation, deprecate, deprecatingly, deprecation, deprecative, deprecatively, deprecator, deprecatory, imprecate, imprecation, imprecator, imprecatory, pray, prayable, prayer, prayer bead, prayerbook, prayer card, prayerful, prayerfully, prayerfulness, prayer hour, prayerless, praying mantis, precarious, precariously, precariousness, precative, precatory

**prior** (*before*) **primus** (*first*): see **prae**

**prīvus, prīva, prīvum:** *one's own, separate*; **prīvō, prīvāre, prīvāvī, prīvātum:** *divide, deprive*

deprivable, deprivation, deprive, depriver, disprivilege, overprivileged, pfc, privacy, privative, private, private bath, private enterprise, privateer, privateering, privately, privateness, privation, privatism, privative, privatively, privatization, privatize, privilege, privileged, privily, privity, privy, privy council, privy seal, underprivileged, unprivileged, water privilege

**prō:** *for* (related to **prae**, and shares **prior** and **prīmus** as it's superlatives)

improvability, improvable, improve, improvement, improver, improving, proud, pride, prideful (all from **pro** and **sum** (**prosum, prodesse, to be profitable**))  
**pro** (*opp of con*), **pro-**, **promise, proposition** etc.; pro-life, pronograde, pronation, pronate, pronator, prone, pronely, proneness (*pro + suffix*); **purlin, pursue, purvey**  
N.B. **pur-** is a variation of **prō-**, not **per-**.

**probrum, probri, n:** *insult, disgrace*

opprobrious, opprobriously, opprobrium

**probus, proba, probum:** *good, well-made*; **probō, probāre, probāvī, probātum:** *approve*;  
**improbis, improba, improbum:** *wicked*

airproof, approve, approbation, approbative, approbator, approbatory, approval, approve, approvingly, counterproof, counterprove, dampproof, disapprobation, disapprobative, disapprobatory, disapprovable, disapproval, disapprove, disapprovingly, disimprove, disproof, disprovable, disprove, disprover, equiprobable, fireproof, foolproof, germproof, holeproof, improbability, improbable, improbably, improbation, improbativ, improbativ, improbity, microprobe, oligoprobic, ovenproof, overproof, probabilify, probabiliorism, probablism, probablist, probability, probable, probableness, probably, proband, probate, probate court, probation, probationary, probationer, probative, probe, prohibit, probity, proby, proof, proofless, proofmark, proofread, proofsheets, proofspirit, provable, prove, proven, provenly, prover, rabbitproof, rainproof, recessionproof, reprobate, reprobation, reprobative, reproof, reproval, reprove, reprovably, rustproof, shellproof, soundproof, spyproof, stormproof, targetproof, theftproof, transition probability, trial proof, unapproved, unimprovable, unimproved, unproved, unprovable, unproved, unreproved, waterproof, weatherproof, windproof

**procāx (procācis):** *bold*  
procacious, procacity

**procella, procellae, f:** *storm*  
procellarian

**prōdigium, prōdigii, n:** *portent* (maybe from **prō** and **agō** or **āiō**)  
prodigious, prodigiously, prodigiousness, prodigy

**prōles (offspring):** see **alō**

**prōmulgō, prōmulgāre, prōmulgāvī, prōmulgātum:** *publish, make known*  
promulgate, promulgation, promulgator

**prōnus (inclined):** see **prō**

**prope:** *near*; **propinquus, propinqua, propinquum:** *nearby*; **proximus, proxima, proximum:** *nearest*

approach, approachable, approximate, approximately, approximation, counterapproach, inapproachable, irreproachable, irreproachably, propinquity, proxemics, proximal, proximate, proximately, proximity, rapprochement, reproach, reproachable, reproachful, reproachfully, self-reproach, unapproachability, unapproachable

**propitious, propitia, propitium:** *favorable* (OLD: from **petō**)  
propitiate, propitiation, propitiatory, propitious, propitiously, unpropitious, unpropitiously

**prōprius, prōpria, prōprium:** *one's own, special*

amour-propre (Fr), appropriate, appropriately, appropriation, appropriator, co-proprietor, co-proprietorship, disappropriate, disappropriation, expropriate, expropriation, expropriator, improper, improperly, impropriety, inappropriate, inappropriately, malapropism, proper, properly, propertied, property, propertyless, property tax, proprietary, proprietor, proprietorial, proprietorship, proprietress, propriety, proprioceptive, proprioceptor, props, unpropertied

**prōra, prōrae, f:** *prow, ship* (from **πρώρα**)  
prow

**prosper(us), prospera, prosperum:** *favorable*

prosper, prosperity, prosperous, prosperously, unprosperous  
LS derives from **spērō**; OLD rejects.

**prōvincia, prōvinciae, f:** *command, province*

comprovincial, extraprovincial, interprovincial, Provencal, Provence, province, provincial, provincialism, provincialist, provinciality, provincialization, provincialize, provincially, transprovincial  
Note that **prōvincia** is not **prō** + **vincō**.

**proximus** (*nearest*): see **prope**

**prūdēns** (*careful*): see **videō** (also note under **sum**)

**prūnus, prūnī, f:** *plum-tree* (see **προύνον**)

*plum, prune, prunella, prunello, prunus, sugarplum*  
**Plum** more likely a cognate than a derivative.

**prūriō, prūrīre, prūrīvī:** *itch*

prurience, pruriency, prurient, pruriently, pruriginous, prurigo, pruritic, pruritus

**pūbes, pūbis, f:** *young child, youth*; **pūbes/pūber (pūberis):** *adult, pubescent*

epipubic, iliopubic, infrapubic, interpubic, postpubescent, prepubertal, prepuberty, prepubescent, pubarche, puberal, puberty, pubes, pubescence, pubescent, pubic, pubis, retropubic, suprapubic

**pudet, pudēre, pudit, puditum est:** *it shames*; **pudor, pudōris, m:** *shame*; **repudium, repudiū, np:** *rejection, divorce*

impudence, impudent, impudently, impudicity, pudenda, pudibund, pudic, pudicity, repudiable, repudiate, repudiation, repudiator

**puer, puerī, m:** *boy*; **puella, puellae, f:** *girl*

puericulture, puerile, puerilely, puerilism, puerility, puerperal

**pugnus, pugnī, m:** *fist*; **pugnō, pugnāre, pugnāvī, pugnātum:** *fight*

expugnable, impugn, impugnable, impugnation, impugner, impugnment,  
inexpugnable, poniard, pug (= *pugilist*), pugilant, pugilism, pugilist, pugilistic,  
pugnacious, pugnaciously, pugnacity, repugnance, repugnancy, repugnant,  
repugnantly, repugnatorial, unexpugnable

**pulcher, pulchra, pulchrum:** *beautiful*

pulchritude, pulchritudinous

**pūlex, pūlicis, m:** *flea*

puce

**pullus, pullī, m:** chicken, young animal

*polecat*, poltroon, poltroonery, pony, pony express, ponytail, poult, poulterer,  
poultry, poultry farm, poultry feeder, poussin (*Fr*), pullet, pullulate, pullulation,  
pullulate, pullulity

**pulmō, pulmōnis, m:** *lungs*

cardiopulmonary, extrapulmonary, intrapulmonic, pulmonary, pulmonate,  
pulmonic, pulmonate, pulmoniferous, pulomonologist, pulmonology, pulmotor,  
subpulmonary, transpulmonary

**pulpa, pulpae, f:** *mash, fleshy substance of animal or fruit*

depulper, pulp, pulpal, pulpectomy, pulper, pulpify, pulpitis, pulpmill, pulpotomy,  
pulpous, pulpousness, pulp paper, pulpwood, pulpy, wood pulp

**pulpitum, pulpiti, n:** *wooden platform*

pulpit, pulpiteer, pulpitry

**puls, pultis, f:** *porridge*

poultice, pulse (*seed*), pultaceous

**pulsō (beat):** see **pellō**

**pulvīnus, pulvīnī, m:** *pillow, cushion*

pillow, pillowcase, pulvin, pulvinule, pulvinus

**pulvis, pulveris, m:** *dust* (related to **pollen**)

baking powder, gunpowder, pouze, powder, powderize, powderless, powderpuff,  
powder snow, powdery, pulverescence, pulverescent, pulverization, pulverize,  
pulverous, pulverulent

**pūmex, pūmicis, m:** *pumice*

pumice, pumice-stone, pumicite

**pungō,ungere, pupugī, punctum:** *pierce, mark* (perhaps related to **pugnus**)

acupuncture, appoint, appointee, appointer, appointive, appointment, appointor, ballpoint, checkpoint, compunction, compunctionary, compunctious, compunctiously, contrapuntal, contrapuntally, contrapuntist, copunctal, counterpane, counterpoint, counterpunch, crosspoint, decempunctate, dewpoint, disappoint, disappointer, disappointing, disappointingly, disappointment, dispunge, electropuncture, endpoint, exclamation point, expunction, expunge, gunpoint, herniopuncture, ignipuncture, impunctate, impunctual, interpunctuate, keypunch, keypuncher, midpoint, multipoint, nail-punch, needlepoint, null point, outpoint, outpunch, overpunch, pinpoint, poignance, poignancy, poignant, poignantly, point, point angle, pointblank, point count, pointe, pointed, pointedly, pointedness, pointer, Point Four, pointful, point group, pointille, pointillism, pointillist, pointillistic, point lace, pointless, pointlessly, pointman, pointsman, pointwise, pointy, pointyhead, pontil, pounce, pouncer, PowerPoint, pressure point, punch, punch-drunk, puncheon, puncher, punchless, punchline, punchup, punchy, punctate, punctiform, punctigerous, punctiliar, punctilio, punctilious, punctiliously, punctiliousness, punctograph, punctual, punctuality, punctually, punctuate, punctuation, punctulation, punctule, punctum, puncturation, puncture, puncture point, punctus, pungency, pungent, pungently, puntilla (*Sp*), puntillero (*Sp*), punto, pyropuncture, reappoint, reappointment, renipuncture, repunch, saturation point, self-appointed, sharp-pointed, spearpoint, standpoint, startingpoint, tapepunch, ten-point, three-point, trap-point, trapunto, tripunctal, tuckpoint, turning point, unappointed, unpointed, unpunctual, unpunctuated, vanishing point, venepuncture, victory point, viewpoint, watch point, way point, well-point, West Point, work point, working point, world-point, zero-point

**pūniō** (*punish*): see **poena**

**pūpa (puppa), pūpae, f:** *doll*

*muppet*, propupa, pup, pupa, pupal, pupate, pupation, pupiform, pupigerous, pupil, pupilage, popularity, pupillary, pupulography, pupilometer, pupivore, pupivorous, puppet, puppeteer, puppetplay, puppetry, puppetshow, puppy, puppyish, string puppet

**puppis, puppis, f:** *stern*

poop, poop deck

**pur-:** see **prō**

**pursue, purvey** etc.

**purgō** (*cleanse*): see **pūrus** + **agō**

**pūrus, pūra, pūrum:** *clean*

compurgation, compurgator, compurgatorial, compurgatory, depurate, depuration, depurative, depurator, depuratory, epuration, epure, expurgate, expurgation, expurgator, expurgatory, impure, impurely, impureness, impurity, pure, pure blood,

purebred, puree, purely, pureness, purgation, purgative, purgatorial, purgator, purgatory, purge, purger, purification, purificator, purifier, purify, purine, purism, purist, puritan, puritanical, puritanically, puritanism, puritanize, purity, puro (*Sp*), repurification, repurify, unexpurgated, unpurged, unpurified

**pūs, pūris, n:** *rotten matter from a sore, pus*; **puter, putris, putre:** *rotten*

imputrescibility, ollapod, olla podrida, potpourri, puriform, purulence, purulency, purulent, purulently, puruloid, pus, pustulant, pustular, pustulate, pustulation, pustule, pustulous, putid, putrefaction, putrefactive, putrefy, putrescent, putrid, putridity, putrify, putrilage, putrilaginous, sanguinopurulence, sanguinopurulent, seropurulent, suppurate, suppuration, suppurative, unputrified, vesicopustular

**pusillus, pusilla, pusillum:** *tiny, very small* (from **pūsus** *boy*, related to **putus**) (perhaps from **puer**)

pusillanimity, pusillanimous, pusillanimously

**puteus, puteī, m:** *well, pit*

armpit, *capsize* (only **ODEE** suggests), pit, pitfall, pit-hole, pitman, pitmatic, puteal, sawpit, test-pit

**putō, putāre, putāvī, putātum:** *reckon, think, trim*

account, accountability, accountable, accountancy, accountant, accounting, amputate, amputation, amputator, amputee, catscan, comptoir, Comptometer, computability, computable, computant, computation, computational, computative, compute, computer, computeracy, computerate, computerese, computerist, computerize, computerize, computernik, computing, computist, computistical, computus, count (*v*), countable, countably, countdown, counted, counter, counting, countinghouse, countless, CPA, deputable, deputation, deputative, deputatively, deputator, depute, deputer, deputize, deputy, deputyship, discount, discountable, discounter, disputability, disputable, disputableness, disputably, disputant, disputation, disputatious, disputatiously, disputatiousness, disputative, disputatively, dispute, disputer, disreputability, disreputable, disreputableness, disreputably, disreputation, disrepute, imputable, imputation, imputative, impute, incomputability, incomputable, indisputability, indisputable, indisputably, megacomputer, microcomputer, misaccounting, miscount, nose count, overcount, Point Count, pollen count, putamen, putative, putatively, raconteur, raconteuse, recompute, recount, rediscount, rep, reputation, reputable, reputably, reputation, reputational, repute, reputed, reputedly, star count, supercomputer, supercomputing, T account, telecomputer, transputer, unaccountable, unaccountably, unaccounted, uncountable, uncounted, undercount, undisputable, undisputed, wordcount

**putus, putī, m:** *boy* (related to **puer**) (related to **pūsus**, the ultimate root of **pusillus**)  
putto (*It*)

# Q

**quaerō, quaere, quaesivī, quaesitum:** *ask*; **quaesō, quaesere, quaesivī, quaesitum:**

*seek*; **quaestor, quaestōris, m:** *quaestor*; **quaestus, quaestūs, m:** *gain*

acquire, acquirement, acquisition, acquisitive, acquisitory, AIDS, conquerable, conquer, conqueress, conqueringly, conqueror, conquest, conquistador, counterquestion, derequisition, disquisition, disquisitional, disquisitionist, disquisite, disquisitely, disquisitor, enquire, enquirer, enquiry, exquisite, exquisitely, exquisiteness, exquisitism, inquest, inquire, inquirer, inquiringly, inquiry, inquisition, inquistional, inquisitionist, inquisitive, inquisitively, inquisitiveness, inquisitor, inquisitorial, inquisitory, perk, perquisite, perquisition, perquisitor, prerequisite, quaestor, quaestorial, quaestorship, quaestuary, querencia (*Sp*), querent, querida (*Sp*), querier, querist, query, quest, quester, question, questionable, questionnaire, questioner, questioning, questioningly, questionless, questionmark, questionnaire, questman, questor, questura (*It*), quette (*Fr*), qy., reaquire, reacquisition, reconquer, reconquest, request, require, requirement, requisite, requisition, requisitorial, unconquerable, unconquered, uninquisitive, unquestionable, unquestionably, unquestioned, unquestioning, unquestioningly, unrequested, unrequired, world-conquering

**quālis, quālis, quāle:** *of what sort*

disqualification, disqualify, high-quality, overqualified, qualification, qualifier, qualified, qualifier, qualify, qualifying, qualisign, qualitative, qualitatively, quality, quality control, unqualified

**quamquam:** *although*

*can*

**quandō:** *when*

cue (see **W3** entry), quandary

**quantus, quanta, quantum:** *how much*

aliquant, disquantity, quantal, quantasome, quantic, quantifiable, quantification, quantificational, quantifier, quantify, quantile, quantimeter, quantitate, quantitation, quantitative, quantitatively, quantitativist, quantitative, quantity, quantivalence, quantizable, quantization, quantize, quantizer, quantophrenia, quantum, quantum condition, quantum defect, quantum increase, quantum jump, quantum leap, quantum level, quantum mechanics, quantum meruit, quantum number, quantum orbit, quantum state, quantum sufficit, quantum theory, quantuplicity

**quartus (fourth):** see **quattuor**

**quasi:** *as if* (quam + sī)

quasar, quasi, quasi-classical, quasi-contract, quasi fission, Quasimodo, quasi-normal, quasi particle, quasi-public, quasistellar

**quatiō, quaterē, --, quassum:** *shake*; **concutiō, concutere, concussī, concussum:** *strike, shake*

cashier (*vb*), cassation, concussion, concussive, discuss, discussant, discusser, discissible, discussion, discussional, discussionist, discussive, *discutient*, percuss, percussant, percussion, percussive, percussively, percussor, quash, quassation, repercuss, repercussion, repercussive, rescue, rescuer, seaquake, *squash (game)*, squash (*vb*), succuss, sucussatory, succussion, undiscussed

**OED rejects cascara.**

**quattuor:** *four*; **quartus, quarta, quartum:** *fourth*

biquadrate, biquadratic, cadre, carfax, carillon, chi-square, escadrille, forequarter, foursquare, headquarter, hindquarter, interquartile, number square, one-quarter, perfect square, quad, quadrable, quadragenarian, quadragenary, quadragesima, quadragesimal, quadrangle, quadrangular, quadrant, quadrantal, quadrantic, quadrantid, quadraphonic, quadraphony, quadrasonic, quadrat, quadrate, quadratic, quadratics, quadratojugal, quadratrix, quadrature, quadratus, quadrennial, quadrennium, quadric, quadriceps, quadricorn, quadricostate, quadricycle, quadridentate, quadridigitate, quadrifid, quadrifilar, quadrifoliate, quadriform, quadriga, quadrigamist, quadrigamy, quadrijugal, quadrilateral, quadrilingual, quadriliteral, quadrille, quadrillion, quadrinomial, quadriparous, quadripartite, quadripenne, quadriplegia, quadriplegic, quadriple, quadriradiate, quadrireme, quadrisect, quadrisyllabic, quadrivalence, quadrivalency, quadrivalent, quadrivalve, quadrivial, quadrivium, quadrivoltine, quadro, quadromanous, quadroom, quadruicorn, quadrumana, quadrumanous, quadrumvirate, quadruped, quadrupedal, quadruplane, quadruple, quadrupler, quadruplet, quadruplex, quadruplicate, quadruplicator, quadruplication, quadruplicative, quadruplicity, quadruply, quadrupole, quarantinable, quarantine, quarrier, quarry (*rock*), quarryman, quart, quartal, quartan, quartation, quarter, quarterback, quarterbarrel, quartercentary, quartercentury, quarterday, quarterdeck, quarterer, quarterfinal, quatergallery, quartergrain, quartergunner, quarterhorse, quarterline, quarterlight, quarterly, quartermaster, quartermile, quatermoon, quatern, quaternary, quartersection, quartersessions, quarterstaff, quarterwave, quartet, quartic, quartile, quartine, quarto, quatercentenary, quatercentennial, quatern, quaternary, quaternate, quaternion, quaternity, quaternize, quatorzain, quatorze, quatrain, quatrefoil, quatro, quattroceto, quire, squad, squad-leader, squadron, squarable, square, square dance, Square Deal, squarely, squareness, square off, squarer, square sail, square shooter, square toed, squary, T square, third-quarter, three quarter, taxi squad, trisquare, winter quarters, word square

**quercus, quercūs, f:** *oak tree*

quercine, quercitron



**queror, querī, questus sum:** *complain*; **querēla, querēlae, f:** *complaint*

quarrel, quarreler, quarrelsome, querimonious, querimony, querulential, querulous, querulously, querulousness

**quī, quae, quod:** *who, which*; **quis, quis, quid:** *who?, what?*; **aliquis, aliquis, aliquid:** *someone* (**alius + quis**)

conquian, cui bono, hidalgo, inquorate, per quod, Q.E.D., Q.E.F., qua, quaquaversal, quibble, quibbler, quibblingly, quid, quidditative, quiddity, quidnunc, quid pro quo, quīen sabe (*Sp*), *quip, qupper, quipster*, quis custodiet ipsos custodes, qui vive (*Fr*), quod, quodlibet, quod vide (q.v.), quomodo, quorum, quo vadis, q.v., sine qua non, status quo, suum cuique

**quiēs, quiētis, f:** *quiet, rest*; **quiētus, quiēta, quiētum:** *at rest*; **requiēscō, requiēscere, requiēvī, requiētum:** *rest*

acquiesce, acquiescence, acquiescent, acquit, acquittal, acquittance, coy, coyish, coyly, coyness, disquiet, disquieter, disquieting, disquietingly, disquietist, disquietly, disquietness, disquietude, inquiet, inquietude, quiescence, quiescency, quiescent, quiescently, quiet, quieter, Quietism, Quietist, quietly, quietness, quietspoken, quietude, quietus, quit, quitclaim, quite, quitrent, quits, quittance, quitter, quittingtime, quittor, requiem, requiescat in pace, requiescence, requital, requite, unquiet, unquietly, unquietness, unrequited

**quīnque:** *five*; **quīntus, quīnta, quīntum:** *fifth* (cf. πέντε)

biquintile, cinquain, cinque, cinquefoil, keno, quinarian, quinary, quincennial, quinquencial, quincunx, quindecagon, quindecennial, quingenary, quinhydrone, quinquagenarian, quinquagenary, quinquagesima, quinquagesimal, quinquangular, quinquedentate, quinquedigital, quinquefoliate, quinquennial, quinquennially, quinquennium, quinquenpartite, quinquipedal, quinquere, quinquese, quinquivalence, quinquivalency, quinquivalent, quinquen, quinquifid, quinquivalent, quint, quintal, quinternion, quintessence, quintessential, quintessentially, quintet, quintic, quintile, quintillion, quinton, quintuple, quintuplet, quintus

**quondam:** *formerly*  
quondam

**quot:** *how many*; **quotiēns/quotiēs:** *how many times*

aliquot, cryptoquote, IQ, misquotation, misquote, Q rating, quota, quotable, quotation, quotative, quote, quoter, quoteworthy, quotidian, quotient, quotity, quotum, unquotable, unquoted

# R

**robiō, rabere:** *to rave, be mad; rabiēs, rabiēi:* *ferocity, madness*

enrage, enragement, rabid, rabidity, rabidly, rabidness, rabies, rage, rageful, rageless  
possibly **rail** (v), **raillery** (W3, OED uncertain; perhaps from **ragere:** *to babble*)

**racēmus, racēmī, m:** *a cluster of grapes*

raceme, racemic, racemiform, racemose, raisin, raisiny

**radius, radii, m:** *ray*

beta ray, biradial, biradiate, CB radio, diradiation, endoradiosonde, eradiate, eradiation, gamma ray, hexiradiate, interradiation, irradiance, irradiancy, irradiant, irradiate, irradiation, irradiative, irradiator, laser, laserprint, microradiography, microray, multiradiate, nonradioactive, octoradial, pauciradiate, perradiation, perradiate, perradius, quadriradiate, radar, radarbeam, radar dish, radarscope, radial, radially, radial tire, radian, radiance, radiancy, radiant, radiantly, radiata, radiate, radiately, radiatiform, radiation, radiational, radiation burn, radiation sickness, radiative, radiator, radiesthesia, radio, radioactivation, radioactive, radioactivity, radio aerial, radio amateur, radio announcer, radio antenna, radioastronomy, radiobiology, radio blackout, radio broadcast, radiocamera, radiocarbon, radiocast, radiochemical, radiochemistry, radio dating, radio density, radio diagnosis, radio dial, radio ecology, radio emission, radiofrequency, radio galaxy, radiogenetics, radiogenic, radiogram, radiograph, radiographer, radiographic, radiography, radio ham, radioimmunology, radioisotope, radio-label, radiolarian, radiolarite, radiole, radioless, radio license, radiolite, radiolocation, radiologic, radiological, radiologist, radiology, radiolucency, radioluculent, radioluminescent, radiolysis, radioman, radio message, radiometal, radiometer, radiometric, radiometry, radio-muscular, radionic, radio-operator, radiopage, radiopager, radiopaque, radiophare, radiophone, radiophonic, radiophony, radiophoto, radiophotography, radio protector, radio receiver, radioreceptor, radio resistant, radioscopy, radiosensitive, radioshack, radio signal, radio silence, radiosonde, radio sounder, radiospectrum, radiostation, radiosterilization, radio surgery, radiotelegram, radiotelegraph, radiotelephone, radiotelephony, radio telescope, radiotherapeutic, radiotherapy, radiothermy, radiothon, radiotoxic, radiotoxicity, radio transmission, radio transmitter, radiovision, radio wave, radium, radius, radome, radon, radurization, radwaste, ray, rayon, sexradiate, sun ray, superradiance, superradiant, triradial, triradiate, triradius, xeroradiography, x-ray  
N.B. **Array** and **disarray** are not derived from **radius**.

**rādīx, rādīcis, f:** *root*

co-radiate, deracinate, eradicable, eradicate, eradication, eradicator, eradictory, free radical, horseradish, ineradicable, postradical, rad, radical, radicalism, radicalize, radically, radicand, radicate, radication, radicle, radicellar, radicicolous, radicidation, radiciflorous, radiciform, radicivorous, radicle, radicular, radicle, radiclectomy, radiculitis, radish, radix

N.B. **race** (*people*) derives from Sp. **raza** and It. **razza**, with no Latin root.

**rādō, rādere, rāsī, rāsum:** *scrape*

abradant, abrade, abrader, abrasion, abrasive, abrasively, corrade, corrasion, dermabrasion, erasable, erase, eraser, erosion, erasure, inerasable, radula, ramentum, rascal, rasant, rascal, rascality, rascally, rash (*skin*), rasion, rasorial, rasorite, rasure, raze, razor, razorback, razorbill, razorfish, razorshell, tabula rasa

**rāia, rāiae, f:** *ray* (fish)

ray (*fish*), stingray

**rāmus, rāmī, m:** *branch*

biramous, ramage, ramellose, ramicorn, ramifactive, ramification, ramiflorous, ramiform, ramify, ramigerous, ramiparous, ramisection, ramisectomy, ramoneur (*Fr*), ramose, ramous, ramulose, ramulus, ramus, ramuscle, ramuscule, subramose

**rāna, rānae, f:** *frog*

ranalian, ranarium, ranid, raniform, ranine, ranivorous, ranula, ranunculus

**-ranceō, -rancēre:** *to stink*; **rancidus, rancida, rancidum:** *spoiled*; **rancor, rancōris, m:** *grudge, stench*

rancid, rancidity, rancidly, rancor, rancorous, rancorously

**rāpa:** see **rāpum**

**rapiō, rapere, rapuī, raptum:** *seize*; **rapidus, rapida, rapidum:** *fast*

correption, enrapt, enrapture, enrapturer, Grand Rapids, oviraptor, rapacious, rapaciously, rapaciousness, rapacity, rape (*assault*), raper, rapid, rapidfire, rapidity, rapidly, rapido (*It*), rapids, rapier, rapine, rapist, rapt, raptorial, raptly, raptor, raptorial, rapture, rapturize, rapturous, rapturously, raptus, ravage, ravager, ravening, ravenous, ravenously, ravine, ravinement, ravish, ravisher, ravishing, ravishingly, ravishment, statutory rape, subreption, subreptitious, surreption, surreptitious, surreptitiously, unravaged, unravished, usurp, usurpation, usurpative, usurpatory, usurper, usurping, usurpress, velociraptor

**rāpum, rāpī. n:** *turnip*

rape (*plant*), ravioli

**rārus, rāra, rārum:** *porous, spaced apart, infrequent*

rara avis, rare, rarefaction, rarefactional, rarefy, rarely, rareness, rariora, rarity

**rāvis, rāvis, f:** *hoarseness*; **raucus, rauca, raucum:** *hoarse*

raucity, raucous, raucously

**re-, red-:** back, again

**redaction, rebate, record, reduce, refer, regress, rehearse, reject, relent, remit** etc.

**recēns (recentis):** *recent, new, fresh* (LS derives from **candeō**; OLD lists separate root.)  
recency, recent, recently

**recīprocus, recīproca, recīprocum:** *moving back and forth* (perhaps **re-** + **prō-**)  
reciprocal, reciprocity, reciprocally, reciprocate, reciprocation, reciprocatory,  
reciprocity, unreciprocated

**refrāgor, refrāgārī, refrāgātus sum:** *oppose, resist*  
irrefragability, irrefragable, irrefragably

**regō:** see **rēx**

**religiō** (*religious obligation*): see **ligō**

**relinquō:** see **linquō**

**rēmus, rēmī, m:** *oar*  
bireme, octoreme, quadrireme, quinquereme, trireme, unireme

**rēnēs, rēnum, m pl:** *kidneys*  
adrenal, adrenalin(e), adrenergic, circumrenal, hepatorenal, hydrorenal, infrarenal,  
interrenal, intrarenal, prerenal, prorenal, renal, reniform, renin, renipuncture,  
suprarenal

**reor, rērī, ratus sum:** *think, believe*; **ratio, ratiōnis, f:** *plan*  
arational, arraign, arraignment, birational, birth rate, contrarational, cut-rate, death  
rate, derate, deration, derationalization, derationalize, dereism, disrate, downrate,  
electrorate, first rate, flat rate, irrational, irrationalism, irrationalist, irrationalistic,  
irrationality, irrationalize, irrationally, nonrational, outreason, overrate,  
overrational, prerational, pro rata, prorate, proration, pseudorational, Q rating,  
raison d'être (*Fr*), rasnneur (*Fr*), rate, rateable, rate-cutting, rate-fixing,  
rate-limiting, rate-payer, rater, ratification, ratify, rating, ratio, ratiocinate,  
ratiocination, ratiocinative, ratiocinator, ratiometer, ratiomorphic, ration, rational,  
rationale, rationalism, rationalist, rationalistic, rationality, rationalization,  
rationalize, rationally, rations, reason, reasonable, reasonableness, reasonably,  
reasoner, reasoning, reasonless, reification, reify, second-rate, self-rating, sex ratio,  
superrational, third-rate, time-rate, transrational, underrate, unratified, unreason,  
unreasonable, unreasonableness, unreasonably, unreasoned, unreasoning, up rate,  
watch rate, wave rate, way rate, work rate, working rate, zero-rating  
**OLD** doubts connection with **res**. **Berate** is not derived from **reor**.

**reperiō** (*discover*): see **pariō**

**rēpō, rēpere, rēpsī, rēptum:** *crawl*

ereption, irreption, obreption, obreptitious, reptile, reptilian, reptiliferous, reptiliform, reptilivorous, subreptary

**rēs, reī, f:** *thing, matter, affair, concern*

ante rem, correal, correality, derealize, in medias res, in re, nonrealistic, photorealism, post rem, pro re nata, re, real, real estate, realia, realism, realist, realistic, realistically, reality, realizable, realization, realize, real-life, really, realpolitik, realtor, realty, rebus, republic, republican, republicanism, res gestae, self-realization, social realism, socialist realism, surreal, surrealism, surrealist, surrealistic, surrealistically, transreal, unreal, unrealized, unrealistic, unrealistically, unreality

**rēsīna, rēsīnae, f:** *resin*

oleoresin, oleoresinous, resin, resiniferous, resinous, rosin, rosinbag, rosinweed

**respondeō** (*answer*): see **spondeō**

**restaurō:** see **-staurō**

**rēte, rētis, n:** *net*

electroretinograph, intraretinal, rete, retiarius, retiary, reticle, reticular, reticulated, reticulation, reticule, reticulocyte, reticulum, retiform, retina, retinal, retinitis, subretinal

**retrō:** *backwards* (probably from **re-** *again*)

arear, arrearage, arrears, rear (*back*), rear-admiral, rear-engine, rearguard, rearview, retro-, retrofit, uprear  
**retrospect** etc.

**reus, rea, reum:** *guilty*; **reus, reī, m:** *defendant* (perhaps from **reor** or **rēs**)

mens rea

**rēx, rēgis, m:** *king*; **regō, regere, rēxī, rēctum:** *rule*; **rēgīna, rēgīnae, f:** *queen*; **regiō, regiōnis, f:** *region*; **rēgnō, rēgnāre, rēgnāvī, rēgnātum:** *rule*; **rēgnum, rēgnī, n:** *kingdom*; **surgō, surgere, surrēxī, surrēctum:** *rise*

address, addressable, addressee, addresser, adroit, adroitly, adroitness, alert, alertly, alertness, altar rail, ancien régime (Fr), anorectal, aqua regia, assurgent, battledress, bidirectional, co-director, co-directional, color-corrected, colorectal, contraregularity, co-redeem, co-redeemer, co-regency, co-regent, co-regnant, co-reign, correct, correctable, correctant, correctible, correction, correctional, correctitude, corrective, correctively, correctly, correctness, corrector, correctorship, correctress, corregidor, corrigendum, corrigent, corrigibility, corrigible, corrigibly, co-ruler, counteraddress, court-dress, crossdress, crossdresser, counterinsurgency, DC, derail, derailleur, derailment, deregulate, deregulation, deregulatory, direct, direct current, directional, directionality, directionally,

directive, directively, directivity, directly, directness, director, directorate, directorial, directorship, directory, directress, directrix, dirge, dirgeful, dirigibility, dirigible, dirigisme, dirigo-motor, dress, dressage, dresser, dressing, dressing-gown, dressing room, dressmaker, dressmaking, dressy, droit, droitural, Elroy, enregiment, erect, erection, erective, erectly, erectness, erector, erectus, erigible, escort, exsurgent, full-dress, guardrail, hairdresser, headdress, home rule, homo erectus, hypercorrect, incorrect, incorrectly, incorrectness, incorrigibility, incorrigible, incorrigibly, indirect, indirection, indirectly, INRI, insource, insurgence, insurgency, insurgent, insurrection, insurrectional, insurrectionary, insurrectionism, insurrectionist, interregal, interregnum, interrex, intrarectal, intraregional, irredressible, irregular, irregularity, irregularly, latus rectum, Leroy, maladroitness, maladroitness, mesorectal, metarule, minidress, misaddress, misdirect, misdirection, misrule, monorail, motorail, multidirectional, nightdress, nondirectional, omnidirectional, one-directional, outdress, outsource, overcorrect, overcorrection, overdress, overrule, pair-royal, p.c., pelvirectal, pennyroyal, pergola, photoregulator, politically correct, prince regent, prorector, radar, radarbeam, radardish, radarscope, radome, rail, railbed, railhead, railing, railman, railroad, railroader, railroading, railway, railwayman, readdress, realm, rectal, rectally, rectangle, rectangular, rectification, rectifier, rectify, rectigrade, rectilinear, rectilinearly, rection, rectipetality, rectirostral, rectitude, rectitudinous, recto, rector, rectorial, rectorship, rectory, rectum, rectus, red alert, redirect, redress, Reg, regal, regalia, regality, regency, Regensburg, regent, regicide, regie, regime, regimen, regiment, regimental, regimentation, regiminal, Regina, region, regional, regionalism, regionally, regisseur, regnancy, regnant, regula, regular, regularity, regularize, regularly, regulate, regulation, regulative, regulatively, regulator, regulatory, Regulus, reign, resource, resourceful, resourcefully, resourcefulness, ressourcement, resurge, resurgence, resurgency, resurgent, resurrect, resurrection, resurrectionist, rex, rey (*Sp*), risorgimento (*It*), roil, *Roy*, royal, royale, royalism, royalist, royalize, royally, royal oak, royal purple, royalties, royalty, *ruction*, rule, ruler, rulership, ruling, scenic railway, self-addressed, self-regulation, self-regulate, sortie, source, source code, source criticism, source language, sourceless, source program, source rock, stereoregular, stopping rule, storm surge, subrectal, subregion, subregional, surge, surgeless, surgent, surroyal, T rail, T.(Tyrranosaurus) rex, thermoregulatory, third rail, three-address, tie-rail, time-direction, top-dress, unaddressed, uncorrected, underdressed, undirected, undress, undressing, unidirectional, unit rule, unrectified, unregal, unregulated, unruly, unruliness, unruly, URL, vesicorectal, vice-rector, vice-regal, viceregency, viceregent, viceroy, viceroyalty, vine-dresser, warp dresser, well-dressed, well-regulated, work rule, world-ruler, wound-dressing, yellow alert

**Rhēnus, Rhēnī, m:** *Rhine*

Rhenish, rhenium, Rhine, transrhenane

**rhētor, rhētōris, m:** *teacher or practioner of oratory* (from Greek ῥῥω)

rhetoric, rhetorical, retorician

**rīdeō, rīdēre, rīsī, rīsum:** *laugh*; **rīsus, rīsūs, m:** *laugh*

deridable, deride, derisible, derision, derisive, derisively, derisiveness, derisory, irrision, riant, ridicule, ridiculosity, ridiculous, ridiculously, risibility, risible, subrident

**rigeō, rigēre:** *be stiff*; **rigidus, rigida, rigidum:** *stiff*; **rigor, rigōris, m:** *stiffness*

de rigueur (*Fr*), nonrigid, rigid, rigidify, rigidity, rigidly, rigor, rigorism, rigorist, rigor mortis, rigorous, rigorously, rigueur

**rigō, rigāre, rigāvi, rigātum:** *to water, bedew, moisten*

fertigation, irrigable, irrigate, irrigation, irrigative, irrigator, irrigatorial

**rīma, rīmae, f:** *cleft, crack, fissure* (perhaps from **ringor**)

rimate, rimiform, rimose, rimosely, rimulose

**ringor, ringī, rictus sum:** *snarl, show the teeth*; **rictus, rictūs, m:** *jaw*

rictus, ringent

**rīpa, rīpae, f:** *bank of a river*

arrival, arrive, arriviste, riparian, river, riverbank, riverfront, riverine, riverside, rivery, Riviera, transriverine

**rītus, rītūs, m:** *religious observances*; **rīte:** *rightly*

rite, ritual, ritualism, ritualist, ritualistic, ritualistically, ritualization, ritualize, ritually

**rīvus, rīvī, m:** *river*

co-rival, derivant, derivate, derivation, derivational, derivationally, derivationism, derivationist, derivatist, derivative, derivately, derivativeness, derive, derivedly, deriver, derivometer, río (*Sp*), Rio de Janeiro, Rio Grande, rival, rivalless, rivalrous, rivalry, rivulet, rivulose, time-derivative, unrivaled, zero-derivation

**rōbur, rōboris, n:** *oak tree, strength*

corroborant, corroborate, corroboration, corroborative, corroboratively, corroborator, corroboratory, corroboree, rambunctious, rambunctiously, roborant, roburite, robust, robustious, robustiously, robustly, robustness

**rōdō, rōdere, rōsī, rōrsum:** *gnaw*; **rōstrum, rōstrī, nro:** *beak*

anti-corrosive, birostrate, brevirostral, brevirostrate, corrodable, corrode, corroder, corrodibility, corrodible, corrosibility, corrosible, corrosion, corrosive, corrosively, corrosiveness, cultirostral, erode, erodent, erodible, erodibility, erose, erosion, erosional, erosive, erosively, erostrate, fissirostral, glabrirostral, lamellirostral, latirostral, longirostrate, longirostrine, magnirostrate, marginirostral, noncorrosive, parvirostrate, planirostral, planirostrate, postrostral, rectirostral, rodent, rodenticide, rostral, rostrate, rostrohamus, rostrular, rostrum, serratirostral, soil erosion, spark erosion, stress corrosion, tenuiroster, wind erosion

**rogō, rogāre, rogāvī, rogātum:** *ask*

abrogate, abrogation, abrogator, arrogance, arrogant, arrogantly, arrogate, corvee, derogate, derogation, derogative, derogatively, derogator, derogatorily, derogatory, interrogate, interrogation, interrogative, interrogatively, interrogator, interrogatory, prerogative, prorogate, prorogation, prorogue, rogation, rogatory, sex surrogate, subrogate, subrogation, supererogate, supererogation, supererogatory, surrogacy, surrogate

**Rōma, Rōmae, f:** *Rome*

nonroman, nonromantic, Panroman, Rom, Roma, romaine, Roman, Roman Catholic, romance, romancer, Roman collar, Romanesque, Romania, Romanic, Romanism, Romanist, Romanize, Romanizer, Roman numeral, Romans(c)h, romantic, romantically, romanticism, romanticist, romanticize, Rome, Romeo, Romish, Romanism, romanize, Romulus, Rumania, Rumanian, senatus populusque Romanus, SPQR, unromantic

**rōs, rōris, m:** *dew*

roriferous, rosemary

**rosa, rosae, f:** *rose*

primrose, primrose path, Rosa, rosaceous, rosary, rose, roseate, rosebud, rosebush, rose-colored, roseleaf, rosella, roseola, rose pink, rosetta, rosette, rosewater, rosewood, rosy, rosy-fingered, sub rosa, tea rose, terra rosa, vin rose (*Fr*), wax rose, wild rose

**rota, rotae, f:** *wheel*; **rotundus, rotunda, rotundum:** *round*

around, AWACS, bankroll, barouche, biocontrol, birotation, birth control, circumrotation, comptroller, contrarotating, contrarotation, contraround, control, controllability, controllable, controllably, controller, controlless, controlling, control tower, counterroll, counterround, court roll, decontrol, dextrorotary, dextrorotation, enroll, enrollee, enrollment, enroller, equirotal, flood control, uncontrollable, uncontrollably, inrolled, irrotational, levorotation, levorotatory, merry-go-round, millround, mutarotation, obrotund, orotund, overcontrol, payroll, perrotary, pest control, photocontrol, price control, process control, quality control, *rigmarole* (see **OED**), rodeo, Roladex, role, roleo, roll, rollability, rollable, rollaway, rollback, roll-call, roller, rollercoaster, rollerskate, rolling, Rolodex, roll on, roll off, roll-top, rondeau, rondel, rondo, rota, rotameter, Rotarian, rotary, rotatable, rotate, rotation, rotational, rotationally, rotative, rotator, rotatory, rotavirus, rotifer, rotifera, rotisserie, rotogravure, rotor, rotorblade, rotorcraft, rotulet, rotund, rotunda, rotundity, roue, roulade, rouleau, roulette, round, roundabout, round-arm, rounded, roundel, roundelay, rounder, roundhouse, roundish, roundlet, roundly, roundness, round off, round robin, roundsters, round table, roundtrip, roundup, roundworm, rowel, runaround, second-round, self-control, steamroller, tea roller, tilrotor, title role, tondo, traffic control, turnaround, uncontrollable, uncontrollably, uncontrolled,



unroll, uproll, victory roll, wage-control, wage-price control, well-rounded, year-round

N.B. **Rote** is not derived from **rota**. **Route** is derived from **rumpō**.

**rubeō, rubēre**: *be red*; **ruber, rubra, rubrum**: *red*; **russus, russa, russum**: *red*

Baton Rouge, bilirubin, erubescence, rissole, rouge, roux, rubasse, rubefacient, rubefaction, rubella, rubellite, rubeola, rubescent, rubicelle, rubicund, rubicundity, rubidium, rubify, rubric, rubrical, rubricate, rubrofugal, ruby, ruby-red, ruby-tail, russet, rutilant, rutile

**Russia** is unrelated.

**Rubicōn, Rubicōnis**: *Rubicon*

Rubicon

**ructō, ructāre, ructāvī, ructātum**: *belch*

eructate, eructation, *ruction*

**rudis, rudis, rude**: *unfinished, unrefined*; **ērudīō, ērudīre, ērudīvī, ērudītum**: *teach*

erudite, eruditely, erudition, rude, rudely, rudeness, rudiment, rudimentary

**rūfus, rūfa, rūfum**: *red-headed* (probably related to **rubeō**)

rufescent, Rufus

**rūga, rūgae, f**: *wrinkle*

corrugant, corrugate, corrugated, corrugation, corrugative, corrugator, decorrugative, rugae, rugose, rugosity

**rugīō, rugīre**: *belly, roar*; **rugitus, rugitūs**: *roar, moan*

rut (*sexual*), ruttish

**rūmen, rūminis, n**: *cud, gullet*; **ruminor, rūminārī, rūminātus sum**: *chew*

rumen, ruminant, ruminate, rumination, ruminative, ruminator

**rūmor, rūmōris, m**: *common talk, negative report*

rumor, rumormonger

**rumpō, rumpere, rūpī, ruptum**: *break*

abrupt, abruption, abruptly, bankrupt, bankruptcy, coitus interruptus, corrupt, corrupter, corruptful, corruptibility, corruptible, corruptibleness, corruptibly, corruption, corruptionist, corruptive, corruptively, corruptless, corruptly, corruptness, disrupt, disrupter, disruption, disruptionist, disruptive, disruptively, disruptiveness, rupture, en route, erumpent, erupt, eruption, eruptive, incorrupt, incorruptibility, incorruptible, incorruptibly, incorruption, incorruptly, inruption, interrupt, interrupter, interruption, interruptive, irrupt, irruptible, irruption, irruptive, overeruption, paper route, prurption, reroute, rotture, roturier, rout,

route, router, routine, routineer, routinely, routinize, rupture, rut (*routine*),  
subroutine, trade route, uncorrupted, uninterrupted

**ruō, ruere, ruī, rutum:** *rush, collapse, fall*; **ruīna, ruīnae, f:** *ruin*  
ruin, ruination, ruinous, ruinously

**rūpēs, rūpis, f:** *cliff* (perhaps from **rumpō**)  
rupestral, rupestrian, rupicapra, rupicoline, rupicolous, rupiculture

**rūrsus:** *again*  
ruse (**ODEE**)

**rūs, rūris, n:** *country*  
deruralize, roister, roisterous, rural, ruralism, ruralist, rurality, ruralization, ruralize,  
rurigenous, rustic, rustically, rusticate, rustication, rusticity

**russus** (*red*): see **rubeō**

# S

**Sabīnus, Sabīnī, m:** *Sabine*

Sabina, Sabine

**sabulum, sabulī, n:** *sand* (see also ψάμμος)

sabuline, sabulose, sabulosity

**saccus, saccī, m:** *bag* (σάκκος)

cul-de-sac, knapsack, ovisac, packsack, sac, saccate, sacciform, sacculation, saccule, sacculus, sachet, sack, sackcloth, sackless, satchell, sporosac

**sacer, sacra, sacrum:** *holy*; **obsecrō, obsecrāre, obsecrāvī, obsecrātum:** *beg*; **sacerdōs, sacerdotis, c:** *priest, priestess*

consecrate, consecration, consecrator, consecratory, deconsecrate, desacralization, desacralize, desecrate, desecration, desecrative, desecrator, execrable, execrably, execrate, execration, iliosacral, obsecrate, obsecration, postsacral, reconsecrate, sacerdocy, sacerdotal, sacerdotalism, sacral, sacralgia, sacralization, sacralize, sacrament, sacramental, sacramentalism, sacramentalist, sacramentally, sacramentarian, sacrarium, sacred, sacred cow, Sacred Heart, sacredly, sacredness, sacrifice, sacrificer, sacrificial, sacrificially, sacrilege, sacrilegious, sacrilegiously, sacrist, sacristan, sacristy, sacroiliac, sacrosanct, sacrosanctity, sacrospinal, sacrum, self-sacrifice, self-sacrificing, sexton, sextonness, sextonship, tersacred, unconsecrated, undesecrated, unsacrificed

**saeculum, saeculī, n:** *age, generation*

fin de siècle (*Fr*), novus ordo s(a)eclorum, secular, secularism, secularist, secularistic, secularity, secularization, secularize, secularly, siècle (*Fr*)

**saepēs, saepis, f:** *hedge*; **saepiō, saepīre, saepsī, saeptum:** *enclose*

dissepiment, disseptimental, interseptal, Praesepe, sept, septal, septarian, septarium, septate, septifragal, septulum, septum, transept

**saevus, saeva, saevum:** *savage*

savage, savagely, savageness, savagery

These derivatives are probably from **silva** instead, to which **saevus** may or may not be related (**OLD** does not accept connection to **silva**)

**sāgiō, sāgīre:** *to perceive quickly*; **sagāx (sagācis):** *perceiving quickly*

presage, sagacious, sagaciously, sagacity

**sagitta, sagittae, f:** *arrow*

Sagitta, sagittal, Sagittarius, sagittary, sagittate, sagittiform, sagittocyst, semisagittate

**sāl, salis, m:** *salt*; **salsus, salsa, salsum:** *salty, witty*

applesauce, cum grano salis, desalinate, desalination, potato salad, sal, salable, salad, saladero, salami, salaried, salary, saliferous, salification, salify, saline, salinity, salinization, salinometer, salsa, salsification, salsify, saltpeter, sauce, saucebox, sauceless, saucerpan, saucer, saucerless, saucily, sauciness, saucisson (*Fr*), saucy, sausage, starting salary, summer sausage, unsalaried, word salad  
N.B. **Salt** is a cognate, not a derivative.

**salīō, salīre, saluī, saltum:** *jump*; **exsultō, exsultāre, exsultāvī, exsultātum:** *leap up*  
assail, assailable, assailant, assailer, assault, assaultable, assaultive, consilience, consilient, countersalient, desultor, desultorily, desultoriness, desultorious, desultory, dissilient, exsultate, exult, exultant, exultantly, exultation, exultet, exultingly, insult, insulter, insulting, insultingly, irresilient, per saltum, persultation, reassault, resilie, resilience, resiliency, resilient, resiliently, ressault, result, resultant, resultative, salacious, salaciously, salacity, salience, salient, salientian, saliently, sally, saltant, saltate, saltation, saltatorial, saltatory, saltigrade, saltire, sault, saut, saute, somersault, sussultatory, transilience, transilient, unassailable

**salīva, salīvae, f:** *spit*

insalivate, insalivation, saliva, salivary, salivate, salivation, salivator

**salix, salicis, f:** *willow*

acetosalicylic, salicaceous, salicetum, salicylate, salicylic

**salmō, salmōnis, m:** *salmon*

salmon, salmonella (*eponym from last name Salmon*)

Some speculate that **salmō** is derived from **salīō** (but likely a folk etymology).

**salūs:** see **salvus**

**salvus, salva, salvum:** *safe*; **salūs, salūtis, f:** *safety*; **salveō, salvēre:** *be healthy*; **salūtō, salūtāre, salūtāvī, salūtātum:** *greet*

biosafe, biosafety, dissave, El Salvador, face saving, fail-safe, insalubrious, insalubrity, insalutary, labor-saving, lifesaver, lifesaving, morituri te salutamus, safe, safe-conduct, safecracker, safecracking, safeguard, safekeeping, safely, safeness, safety, safety first, safety lamp, safety pin, safety valve, sage (*plant*), sagebrush, salubrious, salubriously, salubrity, salutarium, salutary, salutation, salutatorian, salutatory, salute, salvador, salvage, salvageable, salvation, Salvation Army, Salvatorian, salver, salvia, salvo, save, saver, savingly, savings, savings bank, savior, screensaver, spacesaving, time-saving, unsafe, unsafely, unsalubrious, unsaluted, unsalvaged, unsaved, unsaving, vouchsafe

**sanciō, sancīre, sānxī, sānctum:** *decree, devote*; **sānctus, sāncta, sānctum:** *holy*

desanctify, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, sacrosanct, sacrosanctity, San (*Sp*), saint, sainthood, saintlike, saintly, saintship, sanctifiable, sanctification, sanctifier, sanctify, sanctimonious, sanctimoniously, sanctimony, sanction,

sanctionist, sanctitude, sanctity, sanctorale, sanctuary, sanctum, sanctum sanctorum, sanctus, sanctus bell, San Francisco, Santa, Santa Claus, Santa Fe, San Jose, São (*Pg*), São Paulo, St., Ter-sanctus, Toussaint, unsaintly, unsanctified, unsanctioned

**sanguis, sanguinis, f:** *blood*

consanguine, consanguineal, consanguineous, consanguineous, consanguinity, ensanguine, exsanguinate, sangfroid (*Fr*), sangria, sanguicolous, sanguiferous, sanguification, sanguify, sanguivorous, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, sanguinolent, sanguinopurulence, sanguinopurulent, sanguivorous, serosanguineous, unsanguine

**sānus, sāna, sānum:** *sound, healthy, sane*

insane, insanely, insanitary, insanitation, insanity, mens sana in corpore sano, phytosanitary, sanative, sanatorium, sanatory, sanatron, sane, sanely, sanicle, sanitarian, sanitarium, sanitary, sanitation, sanitize, sanity, species-sanitation, unsanitary

**sapiō, sapere, sapīvi/sapuī:** *be wise*

desipience, desipency, desipient, homo sapiens, idiot savant, insipid, insipidity, insipidly, insipidness, incipience, insipient, insipiently, quién sabe (*Sp*), resipiscence, sagacity, sagacious, sagaciously, *sage* (*man; adj.*), sagely, sageness, sapid, sapidity, sapience, sapiens, sapient, sapiential, sapiently, sapor, savant, savoir-faire (*Fr*), savoir-vivre (*Fr*), savor, savorous, savory, savvy, sipid, technosapiens, unsavory, verbum sap sat

**sāpō, sāpōnis, m:** *preparation for cleaning, soap*

saponification, saponify, saponin, saponite

N.B. Neither **OED** nor **AHD** says **soap** is a derivative of **sāpō**.

**sarciō, sarcīre, sarsī, sartus:** *patch*

Sartor, sartorial, sartorially, sartorius

**satelles, satellitis, c:** *attendant*

biosatellite, satellite, satellism, satellitosis, satellize, satelloid, subsatellite, weather satellite

**satis:** *enough*; **satur, satura, saturum:** *full*; **satura (satira), saturae, f:** *satire*

asset, desaturate, desaturation, dissatisfaction, dissatisfactory, dissatisfied, dissatisfiedly, dissatisfy, dissaturate, insatiability, insatiable, insatiableness, insatiably, insatiate, insaturable, oversturated, sate, satiable, satiate, satiation, satiety, *satire, satiric, satirical, satirically, satirist, satirization, satirize*, satis, satisfaction, satisfactorily, satisfactory, satisfiability, satisfiable, satisfier, satisfy, satisfyingly, satispassion, saturable, saturate, saturated, saturation, saturation point, saturator, self-satisfaction, self-satisfied, supersaturate, supersaturation,

undersaturated, unsated, unsatisfactorily, unsatisfactory, unsatisfiable, unsatisfied, unsaturate, unsaturated, unsaturation, verbum sap sat  
The *italicized* words derive from meanings of **satura** perhaps unrelated to **satis**.  
(OLD)

**Sāturnus, Sāturnī, m:** *Saturn* (titan, father of Jupiter)

Saturday, Saturn, Saturnalia, Saturnian, saturnine, saturnid, saturnism

**OED** associates with **serō** (*sow*), but neither **LS** nor **OLD** support this derivation (possibly a folk etymology, more likely of Etruscan origin).

**saxum, saxī, n:** *rock*

saxatile, saxicavous, saxicole, saxicoline, saxicolous, saxifrage, saxifragous, saxigenous

**scabō, scabere, scābī:** *scratch, scrape*; **scabiēs, scabiēi, f:** *roughness*

scabies, scabiophobia, scabrate, scabrous

**Scab** is a cognate, not a derivative.

**scaena, scaenae, f:** *stage* (see σκηνή)

proscenium, scena, scenario, scenarist, scene, scenery, scenic, scenical, scenography

**scalpō, scalpere, scalpsī, scalptum:** *carve*

dentiscalp, scalpel, scalpriform, scalprum

**scamnum, scamnī, n:** *stool, stage*

shambles

**scandō, scandere, scandī, scansum:** *jump. climb*; **scāla, scālae, f:** *ladders*

ascend, ascendancy, ascendant, ascender, ascension, ascensive, ascent, condescend, condescendence, condescendent, condescending, condescendingly, condescension, counterscale, de-escalate, de-escalation, descale, descend, descendant, descendent, descender, descendible, descendingly, descension, descensional, descensive, descent, downscale, echelon, escalade, escalation, escalator, escalatory, facilis descensus Averno, large-scale, macroscale, maldescended, maldescent, mesoscale, microscale, microscan, payscale, photo-scan, reascend, right ascension, scala, scalable, scalar, scalariform, scale, scale drawing, scaler, scan, scandent, scanner, scansion, scansorial, scintiscanner, small-scale, spinscan, time scale, transcend, transcendence, transcendancy, transcendent, transcendental, transcendentalism, transcendentalist, transcendentalize, transcendentially, transcendently, unscanned, upscale, wage scale, weighscale

**scandula, scandulae, f:** *wooden slat*

shingle, shingles

**LS** derives **scandula** from **scandō**; **OLD** does not. **OED** does not derive **shingle** from **scandula**.

**scapulae, scapulārum, f pl:** *shoulder blades*

cervicoscapular, costoscapular, dorsoscapular, infrascapular, scapula, scapular, scapulimancy, scapuloclavicular, suprascapular

**scēptrum, scēptrī, m:** *royal staff, power:* see **σκῆπτρον**

dissepter, scepter

**scheda, schedae, f:** *sheet of paper* (from Greek **σχίδη**, from **σχίζω**)

schedule

**schola, scholae, f:** *leisure, school* (from Greek **σχολή**)

deschooling, école, escolar, preschool, preschooler, scholar, scholarlike, scholarliness, scholarly, scholarship, scholastic, scholastically, scholasticism, scholiast, scholium, school, schoolboy, schoolboyish, schoolday, schooldom, schooler, schoolfellow, schoolgirl, schoolhouse, schoolman, schoolmaster, schoolmate, schoolmistress, schoolroom, schoolteacher, unscholarly, unschooled

**scindō, scindere, scidī, scissum:** *split, tear apart* (cf. **σχίζω**)

abscind, abscissa, abscission, circumscissile, excind, prescind, rescind, rescindable, rescissible, rescission, rescissory, scissile, scission, scissure

**ODEE, OED, W3** all agree **scissors** ultimately from **caedō**, not **scindō**.

**scintilla, scintillae, f:** *spark*

scintigram, scintilla, scintillant, scintillate, scintillatingly, scintillation, scintillator, scintillogram, scintillometer, scintilloscope, scintiscanner, stencil, stencilization, stenciller, tinsel

**sciō, scīre, scīvī, scītum:** *know*

adscititious, bioscience, class-conscious, color-conscious, c.o., conchy, conscience, conscienceless, conscience-stricken, conscientious, conscientiously, conscientiousness, conscionable, conscious, consciously, consciousness, ethnoscience, imprescience, imprescient, inconscient, metascience, microscientist, multiscience, nescience, nescient, neuroscience, neuroscientist, nice, nicely, nicety, nicy, nonscientific, nonscientifically, nonscientist, omniscience, omniscient, omnisciently, parascience, parviscient, plebiscitary, plebiscite, political science, preconscious, prescience, prescient, presciently, proto-scientific, pseudoscience, race conscious, sc., science, science-fiction, sciential, scientific, scientifically, scientificity, scientifiction, scientism, scientist, scientistic, scientology, scilicet, sciolism, sciolist, sciolistic, self-conscious, self-consciousness, semi-conscious, social science, stream of consciousness, subconscious, subconsciously, superconscious, unconscionable, unconscionably, unconscious, unconsciously, unconsciousness, unscientific, unscientifically, unselfconscious, unselfconsciously, weight-conscious,

**scōpa, scōpae, f:** *twig*; **scōpae, scōpārum, f pl:** *broom*

scopa, scopate, scopious, scopula, scopulipede

**Scōtī, Scōtōrum, m:** *Scots*  
Scot, Scotch, Scotland

**scrībō, scrībere, scripsī, scriptum:** *write*

adscription, ascribable, ascribe, ascription, ascriptive, circumscribe, circumscription, circumscriptive, circumscriptively, circumscriptly, conscribe, conscript, conscription, conscriptional, conscriptionist, conscriptive, contra-scriptural, desribability, describable, describe, describee, describer, describer, descriptor, description, descriptionist, descriptive, descriptively, descriptivism, descriptivist, descriptor, descry, escribe, escriptoire, filmscript, indescribable, indescribably, inscribable, inscribe, inscriber, inscript, inscription, inscriptional, inscriptive, manuscript, manuscriptal, manuscription, misdescribe, MS, nondescript, nonprescription, nonscripted, nonsubscriber, omniscribent, oversubscribe, postscribe, postscript, post scriptum, prescribe, prescription, prescriptive, prescriptively, proscribable, proscribe, proscrip, proscription, proscriptive, proscrip, P.S., rescript, retranscribe, scribble, scribbler, scriber, scribism, scrip, scripophily, scripsit, script, scripter, scriptless, scriptorial, scriptorium, scriptural, scripturalism, scripturalist, scripturality, scripturally, scripture, scriptureless, scripturient, scripturism, scripturist, scriptwriter, scrivener, scrutoire, shrive, subscribe, subscriber, subscript, subscription, superscribe, superscript, superscription, tapescript, transcribe, transcriber, transcript, transcriptase, transcription, transcriptive, typescript, undescribable, undescribably, undescribed, unscriptural, unscriptured

**scrīnium, scrīnii, n:** *receptacle for holding papers*  
enshrine, enshrinement, shrine  
**LS** derives from **scrībō**; **OLD** does not.

**scrobis, scrobis, m:** *ditch*  
scrobe, scrobicular, scrobiculate, scrobicule

**scrōfa, scrōfae, f:** *female pig, sow*  
scrofula, scrofuloderma, scrofulosis, scrofulous

**scrūpus, scrūpi, m:** *rough stone, anxiety*  
overscrupulous, scruple, scruper, scrupulant, scrupulist, scrupulosity, scrupulous, scrupulously, scrupulousness, unscrupulous, unscrupulously, unscrupulousness

**scrūta, scrūtōrum, n pl:** *discarded goods, trash*; **scrūtor, scrūtārī, scrūtātus sum:** *search for goods, examine thoroughly*  
inscrutability, inscrutable, inscrutableness, inscrutably, perscrutate, perscrutation, scrutable, scrutator, scrutineer, scrutinization, scrutinize, scrutiny

**sculpō, sculper, sculpsī, sculptum:** *fashion, engrave*  
insculpture, sculpsit, sculpt, sculptor, sculptress, sculptural, sculpturally, sculpture, sculpturesque



**scurra, scurrae, m:** *city-idler*  
scurrility, scurrilous, scurrilously, scurrilousness

**scutra, scutrae, f:** *dish, tray*  
scullery, scullion, *skillet*

**scūtum, scūtī, n:** *shield*  
biscutate, écu (*Fr*), écuelle (*Fr*), escudo (*Sp*), escutcheon, esquire, exscutellate, scutage, scutal, scutate, scutcheon, scutcher, scutella, scutate, scutellation, scutelliform, scutellum, scutiferous, scutiform, scutiger, scutigerous, scutiped, scutulate, scutule, scutulum, Scutum, squire, squirearch, squireaechy, squiredom, squirehood, squireless, squireship, squiress, squirish

**sē:** see **suī**

**sē(d):** *away, apart, aside*  
**secede, seduce, sedition, separate,** etc.

**sēbum, sēbī, n:** *tallow*  
sebaceous, sebiferous, sebific, sebiparous, sebolith, seborrhea, sebotrophic, sebum, suet

**secō, secere, secuī, sectum:** *cut*; **secūris, secūris, f:** *axe*  
bisect, bisection, bisectonal, bisector, cosecant, coset, cross-section, cutisector, desegmented, disinsectize, dissect, dissection, dissective, dissector, duosecant, exsect, exsectile, exsection, insect, insectan, insectarium, insecticidal, insecticide, insecticolous, insectiferous, insectiform, insectifuge, insectile, insectival, insectivore, insectivorous, insectology, intersect, intersection, intersectional, intersegmental, intrasegmental, longisection, macrosegment, microdissect, microsegment, midsection, multisegmented, nonsectarian, null set, plurisegmental, prosector, quadrisect, quartersection, quinquesection, ramisection, ramisectomy, secant, secodont, sectile, section, sectional, sectionalism, sectionalist, sectionalization, sectionalize, sectionally, sectionary, sectionist, sectionize, sector, sectoral, sectorial, sectorization, securicornate, securiferous, securiflorous, securiform, segment, segmentable, segmental, segmentalization, segmentalize, segmentally, segmentary, segmentate, segmentation, segmentative, segmenter, set (*math*), *sickle, sickle-cell*, solution set, subsection, subsectional, subset, suprasegmental, ternatisect, transect, transection, trisect, trisection, trisector, unsegmented, venesection, veneselector, vivisect, vivisection, vivisectional, vivisector, wax insect  
**AHD** derives **sickle** from **secō** via an unattested Latin word.  
**Sect** is from **sequor**.

**sedeō, sedēre, sēdī, sessum:** *sit*; **obsess, obsidis, f:** *hostage*; **possideō, possidēre, possēdī, possessum:** *have, possess*

arcosolium, assess, assessable, assessee, assession, assessment, assessor, assessor, assiduity, assiduous, assiduously, assize, assizer, assizor, besiege, besieger, co-residence, coresidual, dispossess, dispossession, dispossessor, dissidence, dissident, downsize, excise (*tax: W3*), ex-president, good-sized, hostage, insessorial, insidious, insidiously, insidiousness, intersessional, medium-sized, metasediment, nonresidence, nonresident, obsess, obsession, obsessional, obsessively, obsessionist, obsessive, obsessively, obsessiveness, outsized, possess, possession, possessionless, possessive, possessively, possessiveness, possessor, possessory, prepossess, prepossessing, prepossession, preside, presidency, president, president-elect, presidential, presidentially, presider, prex, prexy, prez, quartersessions, reassess, reassessment, repo, repossess, repossession, resedimentation, reside, residence, residency, resident, residential, residentiary, residual, residuary, residue, residuum, seance, sedate, sedately, sedateness, sedation, sedative, sedentarization, sedentary, sederunt, sedevacantist, sediment, sedimentable, sedimentary, sedimentation, sedimentator, sedimentology, self-possessed, self-possession, sessile, session, sessional, sessionally, siege, sizable, size, sizeless, subside, subsidence, subsident, subsidiarily, subsidiarity, subsidiary, subsidize, subsidy, supersede, supersession, supersessionism, supersessive, surcease, synsedimentary, undersized, unpossessed, unsubsidized, uti possidetis, veep, vicepresidency, vicepresident

The word **excise** (*tax*) is assigned to **sedeō** by **W3**, to **censeō** by **ODEE and OED**.

**sella, sellae, f:** *chair*  
sella

**semel** (*once*): see **simplex, singulī**

**sēmen:** see **serō** (*sow*)

**sēmi-:** *half*

**semi, semi-, semicircle, semi-deponent, semi-vowel, etc.** See Reverse Index.

**semper:** *always*

semper fidelis, semper paratus, sempervirent, sempiternal, sempiternally, sempre (It), sic semper tyrannis

**senex (senis):** *old*; **senātor, senātōris, m:** *senator*; **senātus, senātūs, m:** *senate*

consenescence, grandsire, messieurs (*Fr*), monsieur (*Fr*), monsignor, presenescence, presenile, seigneur (*Fr*), senate, senate house, senator, senatorial, senatorially, senatorian, senatorship, senator, senatus consultum, senatus populusque Romanus (SPQR), senesce, senescence, senescent, senex, senhora (*Pg*), senhorita (*Pg*), senicide, senile, senility, senilize, senior, seniority, seniorship, senium, señor (*Sp*), señora (*Sp*), señorita (*Sp*), signor(e) (*It*), signora (*It*), signorina (*It*), sir, sire, sireless, surliness, surly, unsenatorial

**sentiō, sentīre, sēnsī, sēnsūm:** *feel*; **sēnsus, sēnsūs, m:** *feeling*; **sententia, sententiae, f:** *opinion*

assent, assenter, assentor, biosensor, clairsentience, commonsense, consensual, consensually, consensus, consent, consentable, consentaneity, consentaneous, consentaneously, consentaneousness, consentant, consentful, consentience, consentient, consentiently, consenting, consentingly, consentingness, co-sentient, countersense, desensitization, desensitize, dissension, dissent, dissentaneous, dissenter, dissentience, dissentient, dissentingly, dissentious, dissentment, ESP, extrasensory, hypersensitive, hypersensitivity, ideo-sensational, insensate, insensately, insensateness, insensibility, insensible, insensibly, insensitive, insensitively, insensitiveness, insensitivity, insentience, insentient, intersensory, introsensible, introsentient, multisensual, nanosensor, nonconsensual, nonsense, nonsensical, nonsensitive, omnisentient, oversensitive, photosensitive, photosensitization, photosensitize, photosensitizer, photosensory, presentient, presentiment, radio sensitive, resent, resentful, resentfully, resentment, scent, scentless, sensate, sensation, sensational, sensationalism, sensationist, sensationalistic, sensationalization, sensationalize, sensationally, sensationism, sensationist, sensationless, sense, sense-datum, sense field, senseless, senselessly, senselessness, sense perception, sensibility, sensibilize, sensible, sensibly, sensiferous, sensify, sensile, sensilium, sensimeter, sensitive, sensitively, sensitiveness, sensitivity, sensitization, sensitize, sensitizer, sensitometer, sensitometric, sensitive, sensor, sensorial, sensorium, sensory, sensual, sensualism, sensualist, sensualistic, sensuality, sensualization, sensualize, sensually, sensum, *sens unique (Fr)*, sensuous, sensuously, sensuousness, sentence, sententia, sentential, sententious, sententiously, sententiousness, sentience, sentiency, sentient, sentiment, sentimental, sentimentalism, sentimentalist, sentimentalistic, sentimentality, sentimentalize, sentimentally, *sentinel*, supersensible, supersensitive, supersensitivity, supersensory, supersensual, supersensuous, suprasensible, sweet-scented, thermosensitive, trisensory, unconsenting, unresented, unsensational, unsensed, unsensual, unsensuous, unsentenced, unsentient, unsentimental, visuosensory

**sepeliō, sepelīre, sepelivī, sepultum:** *bury*; **sepulchrum, sepulchrī, n:** *tomb*  
dissepulchered, ensepulcher, sepulcher, sepulchral, sepulture, unsepulchered

**septem:** *seven*; **septimus, septima, septimum:** *seventh* (cf. ἑπτά)  
septagon, septangular, septcentenary, September, septemfid, septemfluos, septemfoliate, septemtrional, septemvir, septemvirate, septenarian, septenarius, septenary, septenate, septendecimal, septennary, septennate, septennial, septentrional, Septentrionales, septet, septicentennial, septillion, septimal, septuagenarian, septuagenary, Septuagesima, Septuagint, septuple, septuplet

**sequester, sequestris, m:** *intermediate*  
desequesterate, desequestration, sequester, sequestered, sequesterate, sequestration, sequestrator, sequestrum

**sequor, sequī, secūtus sum:** *follow*; **secundus, secunda, secundum:** *following, second*  
co-executor, co-executrix, consecratory, consecution, consecutive, consecutively, consecutiveness, consequence, consequent, consequential, consequentialism, consequentiality, consequentially, consequently, countersuit, electrocute, electrucution, ensuant, ensue, ensuer, ensuingly, executable, execute, executer, execution, executionary, executioner, executive, exectutively, executor, executorial, executory, executrix, exequies, exequy, extrinsic, extrinsical, extrinsicality, extrinsically, inconsequence, inconsequent, inconsequently, inconsequential, inconsequentially, inconsequentiality, inexecutable, insequent, intrinsic, intrinsical, intrinsically, kiloparsec, lawsuit, malexecution, microsecond, millisecond, nanosecond, nolle prosequi, nonexecution, nonsequence, non sequitur, obsequent, obsequial, obsequies, obsequiosity, obsequious, osequiously, obsequiousness, obsequity, obsequy, offset, outset, parsec, paternity suit, per consequens, persecute, persecution, persecutor, persecutory, phase sequence, picosecond, postsecondary, prequel, prosecute, prosecuting, prosecution, prosecutor, prosecutorial, pursuable, pursuance, pursuant, pursuantly, pursue, pursuer, pursuit, pursuivant, resequent, second, secondarily, secondary, secondary conditioning, secondary education, second base, second best, second car, second-class, secondee, second-degree, seconder, second-division, second grade, second-guess, second-hand, second line, secondly, secondness, secondo (*It*), second-rate, second-round, seconds, second sight, second thought, second-year, sect, sectarial, sectarian, sectarianism, sectarianize, sectary, sectator, sectism, secund, secundiflorous, secundigravida, secundine, secundipara, secundogeniture, second thought, secundum, secundus, segue, sequacious, sequacity, sequel, sequela, sequence, sequency, sequent, sequential, sequentially, split-second, suability, suable, subsequence, subsequent, subsequential, subsequently, sue, suing, suit, suitability, suitable, suitably, suitcase, suite, suiting, suitor, terasecond, unexecuted, unpursued, unpursuing, unseconded, unsuitability, unsuitable, unsuitably, unsuited

**sera, serae, f:** *railing, bolt*

seraglio, serried

**LS** says from **serō** (*join*); **OLD** says perhaps.

**serēnus, serēna, serēnum:** *calm*

serena, serenade, serenata, serene, serenely, serenity

N.B. **Serendipity** is not related. It's a made up word from an 18th century novel.

**Sēres, Sērum, m pl:** *the Chinese*; **sēricum, sēricī, n:** *silk*

serge, sericeous, sericitization, sericterium, sericulture, serigraph, serigraphy

**sērius, sēria, sērium:** *weighty, grave*

serio-comic, seriosity, serious, seriously, serious-minded, seriousness, unserious

**sermō, sermōnis, m:** *speech*

sermon, sermonette, sermonic, sermonize

**serō, serere, seruī, sertum:** *join together*; **dēserō, dēserere, dēseruī, dēsertum:** *depart*  
assert, assertable, asserter, assertion, assertive, assertively, asserter, assertory,  
biserial, desert, desertedness, deserter, desertification, desertion, desertization,  
desertless, desertness, dissert, dissertate, dissertation, dissertative, dissertator,  
exert, exertion, exertive, exsert, exsertile, exertion, insert, insertable, inserter,  
insertion, insertional, insertive, insititous, miniseries, multiserially, nonassertive,  
overexert, plagiosere, pluriserial, pluriseriate, reassert, seral, sere, serial, serialism,  
serialist, serialization, serialize, serially, seriate, seriatim, seriation, series, time  
series, triserial, uniserial, uniseriate, vox clamantis in deserto, World Series

**serō, serere, sēvī, satum:** *sow*; **sēmen, sēminis, n:** *seed*  
contra-seasonal, dead season, disseminate, dissemination, disseminator,  
disseminule, fishing season, hunting season, ill-seasoned, inseminate, insemination,  
inseminator, offseason, postseason, preseason, season, seasonable, seasonably,  
seasonal, seasonality, seasonally, seasoned, seasoner, seasoning, season ticket,  
semen, seminal, seminally, seminar, seminarian, seminarist, seminary, seminate,  
semination, seminator, seminiferous, seminivorous, unseasonable,  
unseasonableness, unseasonably, unseasoned, well-seasoned

**serpō, serpere, serpsī:** *crawl*; **serpēns, serpentis, f:** *snake*  
sea serpent, Serpens, serpent, serpentaria, serpentary, serpenticide, serpentiform,  
serpentine, serpentine, serpentivorous, serpentize, serpentlike, serpentry,  
serpentstone, serpiginous, serpigo, serpula

**serra, serrae, f:** *saw*  
biserrate, serranoid, serrated, serration, serratiostrat, serrature, serratus,  
serriform, serrulate, sierra

**serta, sertōrum, n pl:** *garland, wreath* (**LS:** from **serō** *join*)  
sertularia, sertulum

**serum, serī, n:** *whey*  
antiserum, seroconversion, seroculture, serological, serologist, serology,  
seropurulent, serosanguineous, serosity, serotonin, serotype, serous, serum

**sērus, sēra, sērum:** *late*  
bon soir (*Fr*), buona sera (*It*), serotinal, serotine, serotinous, soiree

**servō, servāre, servāvī, servātum:** *save*  
conservable, conservancy, conservation, conservational, conservationist,  
conservatism, conservative, conservatively, conservatoire, conservator,  
conservatory, conservatrix, conserve, conserver, cryopreservation, dereservation,  
dereserve, inobservance, inobservant, life preserver, lip-service, neoconservative,  
observability, observable, observably, observance, observancy, observant,  
observation, observational, observatory, observe, observer, observingly,

paleoconservative, preservation, preservationist, preservative, preserve, preserver, process server, reservation, reserve, reserved, reservedly, reservist, reservoir, self-preservation, ultraconservative, unobservable, unobservant, unobserved, unobserving, unpreserved, unreserved, unreservedly, unserved, well-preserved

**servus, servī, m:** *slave*; **serviō, servīre, servivī, servitum:** *be subject to, serve*

Civil Service, concierge, deserve, deservedly, deservedness, deserver, deserving, deservingly, deservingness, dessert, disserve, disservice, disserviceable, inservice, just desserts, maidservant, manservant, sea service, Secret Service, self-serving, serf, serfdom, serfism, sergeant, servant, servantless, servanthship, serve, server, servery, service, serviceability, serviceable, serviceless, serviceman, servile, servilely, servility, servingmaid, servitor, servitude, servomotor, subserve, subservience, subserviency, subservient, subserviently, time-server, time-service, time-serving, triservice, underserved, undeserved, undeservedly, undeserving, undeservingly, unserviceable, well-served, wire service, womanservant, workservant, youth service

**sesqui-:** *above a ratio, one and one-half*; **sestertius, sestertiī, n:** *sesterce* (**sesqui + tertius**) sesquicentennial, sesquilateral, sesquipedalian, sesterce

**sestertius:** see **sesquī** and **trēs**

**saeta (sēta), saetae, f:** *bristle*

*satīn, satīny*, seta, setaceous, setarious, setiform, setigerous, seton, setose, setula, setule, ultrasetaceous

*Italicized* words may be Arabic in origin.

**sevērus, sevēra, sevērūm:** *stern, strict*

asseverate, asseveration, perseverance, perseverate, perseveration, persevere, perseveringly, severe, severely, severitude, severity

**LS** refers to **sērius**; **OLD** suggests perhaps **vērus**.

**sex:** *six*; **sextus, sexta, sextum:** *sixth* (cf. **ĒĖ**)

bissextile, seicento (*It*), semester, semestrial, senary, senocular, senoculate, sestet, sestina, sexagenarian, sexagenary, sexagene, Sexagesima, sexagesimal, sexcentenary, sexdigitate, sexennial, sexennium, sexfid, sexfoil, sexipede, sexpartite, sexradiate, sext, sextal, sextan, sextant, sextary, sextern, sextet, sextic, sextile, sextillion, sexto, sextuple, sextuplet, sextuplex, sextuplicate, sice, siesta, sistine

**sexus, sexūs, m:** *sex*

asexual, asexually, bisexual, bisexuality, cybersex, desex, desexualize, desexualization, hetrosexist, heterosexual, heterosexuality, homosexual, homosexualism, homosexuality, intersex, intersexual, metrosexual, monosexual, nonsexist, oversexed, pansexual, paraseual, presexual, pseudosex, psychosexual, psychosexually, retrosexual, sex, sex act, sex appeal, sex attractant, sex blind, sex bomb, sexcapade, sex cell, sex change, sex chromosome, sex crime, sex drive, sexed, sex education, sex factor, sex free, sex hormone, sexiferous, sex impulse, sex instinct,

sexism, sexist, sex killer, sex kitten, sexless, sex limited, sex linked, sex manual, sex object, sex-offender, sex-offense, sexologist, sexology, sex organ, sex orgy, sex party, sexpert, sex play, sexploitation, sexpot, sex ratio, sex shop, sex surrogate, sex symbol, sex therapy, sex type, sexual, sexual athlete, sexual intercourse, sexualism, sexualist, sexuality, sexualization, sexualize, sexually, sexual revolution, sexuate, sexuparous, sex urge, sexy, supersexual, transexual, transexualism, transexuality, undersexed, unisex, unisexual, unisexuality, unsex, unsexual  
**LS** derives **sexus** from **secō**; **OLD** does not.

**sibilus, sibilī, m:** *hissing*; **sibilō, sibilāre, sibilāvī, sibilātum:** *to hiss*  
assibilate, assibilation, persiflage, persiflate, persifleur (*Fr*), sibilance, sibilant, sibilantly, sibilate, sibilation, sibilatory, sibilous, sibilus

**sī:** see **nisi, quasi**

**sīc:** *thus*  
sic, sic semper tyrannis, sic transit gloria mundi

**sīca, sīcae, f:** *dagger*  
sicarian, sicarii

**Sicilia, Siciliae, f:** *Sicily*  
Sicanian, Sicel, Siceliot, Sicilian, Siciliana, Sicily

**siccus, sicca, siccum:** *dry*  
desiccant, desiccate, desiccation, desiccative, desiccator, desiccatory, electrodesiccation, exsiccate, exsiccation, exsiccative, exsiccator, exsiccosis, secco (*It*), siccate, siccation, siccative

**sīdus, sīderis, n:** *star*; **cōnsīderō, cōnsīderāre, cōnsīderāvī, cōnsīderātum:** *inspect*;  
**dēsīderō, dēsīderāre, dēsīderāvī, dēsīderātum:** *desire*  
consider, considerable, considerableness, considerably, considerate, considerately, considerateness, consideration, considered, considerer, considering, consideringly, desiderate, desideration, desiderative, desirability, desirable, desirableness, desirably, desideratum, desire, desireless, desirelessly, desirelessness, desirer, desiringly, desirous, desirously, ill-considered, inconsiderable, inconsiderate, inconsiderately, inconsideration, intersidereal, reconsider, reconsideration, sidereal, sideromancy, siderostat, unconsidered, undesirable, undesired, well-considered

**signum, signī, n:** *seal, sign*; **sigillum, sigillī, n:** *statuette*; **insignis, insignis, insigne:** *marked*

assign, assignability, assignable, assignat, assignation, assignee, assigner, assignment, assignor, consign, consignable, consignment, consigne, consignee, consigner, consignant, consignment, consignor, co-signatory, countersign, countersignal, countersignature, design, designable, designate, designated, designation, designative, designator, designatory, designedly, designedness,

designee, designer, designful, designfully, designfulness, designing, designingly, designless, designlessly, enseat, ensign, ensigncy, in hoc signo vinces, insignia, insignificance, insignificance, insignificant, insignificantly, minus sign, monosign, nonsignificant, overdesign, plurisign, plus sign, predesignate, privy seal, qualisign, radio signal, reassign, reassignment, redesign, reseal, resealable, resign, resigned, resignedly, resignation, seal (*stamp*), sealant, sealed letter, sealing, sealing wax, segno (*It*), shift sign, sigil, sigillary, sigillate, sigillation, sigillographer, sigillography, sigillum, sigla, sign, signage, signal, signalectic, signaler, signalist, signality, signalization, signalize, signally, signalman, signaphora, signans, signary, signate, signatory, signatum, signature, signboard, signer, signet, signet-ring, signific, significance, significance, significant, significantly, significate, signification, significative, significator, significatory, significs, signified, signifier, signify, signing, sign language, signless, signpost, signum, stopsign, supersign, system design, terra sigillata, test signal, time signal, tocsin, traffic sign, transignification, unassignable, unassigned, undersign, undersigned, undesigned, unseat, unsealed, unsigned, victory sign, video signal, way signal, word sign, yield sign  
N.B. Th animal **seal** is unrelated.

**sileō, silēre, siluī:** *be silent*; **silentium, silentiū, n:** *silence*  
radio silence, silence, silencer, silent, silentary, silently, silentness, unsilenced

**silex, silicis, m:** *flint, pebble*  
desilicate, desilicify, desiliconize, petrosilex, petrosiliceous, sial, silica, silicate, siliceous, silicic, silicicolous, siliciferous, silicification, silicify, silicoalkaline, silicon, silicone, silicosis, sorosilicate

**siliqua, siliquae, f:** *pod*  
silicle, silicula, siliculose, siliqua, siliquiferous, siliquiform, siliquose

**silva, silvae, f:** *forest*  
Pennsylvania, presylvian, savage, savagely, savageness, savagery, silva, silvan, silvex, Silvia, silvical, silvichemical, silvicide, silvicolous, silvics, silviculture, sylvan, sylvatic, Sylvester, sylvestrian, Sylvia, sylvicoline, sylviculture, sylvite, Transylvania, Transylvanian  
Underlined words may be from **silva** (most likely) or from **saevus**, which may be related to **silva**.  
**Silver** is unrelated to **silva**.

**simia, simiae, f:** *ape*  
prosimian, Simia, simian, simianity, simious  
These words may be derived from **simus** from **σιμός** *snub-nosed*.

**similis:** see **simul**



**simplex (simplicis):** *one-layered (semel + plectō)*

oversimplification, oversimplify, semplīce (*It*), simple, simple-hearted, simple-minded, simpleness, simpleton, simplex, simplex munditiis, simplicial, simplicity, simplification, simplify, simplism, simplist, simpliste (*Fr*), simplistic, simplistically, simply

**simul:** *together, at the same time; simulō, simulāre, simulāvī, simulātum:* *pretend;*

**similis, similis, simile:** *like*

assemblage, assemble, assembler, assembly, assembly line, assemblyman, assimilability, assimilable, assimilate, assimilation, assimilationism, assimilationist, assimilationistic, assimilative, assimilator, consimilarity, disassemble, disassimilation, disassimilative, dissemblance, dissemble, dissembler, dissemblingly, dissimilar, dissimilarity, dissimilarly, dissimilate, dissimulation, dissimulative, dissimulatory, dissimile, dissimilitude, dissimulate, dissimulation, dissimulative, dissimulator, dissimulatory, ensemble, facsimile, fax, inassimilable, reassemble, resemblance, resemble, semblance, similar, similarity, similarly, simulative, simile, similitude, simillimum, simul, simulacrum, simuland, simulant, simulate, simulation, simulative, simulator, simulcast, simulfix, simultane, simultaneism, simultaneity, simultaneous, simultaneously, simultaneousness, tail assembly, telefacsimile, transfax, unassimilable, unsimulated, verisimilar, verisimilitude, wheel assembly

**sincērus, sincēra, sincērum:** *unblemished, clear, genuine*

insincere, insincerely, insincerity, sincere, sincerely, sincerity

**OLD** suggests possibly from **semel**; **sincērus** is not **sine** + **cēra**.

**sine:** *without*

nil sine numine, sans (*Fr*), sans-culotte (*Fr*), sanculottic, sinecure, sincecurism, sinecurist, sine die, sine dubio, sine prole, sine qua non

**singulī, singulae, singula:** *one at a time* (ultimately from **semel**)

single, single fare, single grave, singlehanded, singlehearted, singleminded, singlemindedly, singleness, singlesided, single tax, singleton, single track, single-valued, singlevision, singly, singular, singularism, singularist, singularity, singularization, singularize, singularly, singulary, singulative

**sinister, sinistra, sinistrum:** *left*

ambisinister, dextrosinistral, sinister, sinisterly, sinistrad, sinistral, sinistrality, sinistrally, sinistrodextral, sinistrocular, sinistorse, sinisterous, sinisterously

**sinō, sinere, sīvī, situm:** *leave, allows*

campsite, desinence, desinent, desinential, in situ, off-site, on-site, prestidigitation, prestidigitator, *presto*, sitcom, site, situate, situated, situation, situational, situationally, situationalism, situationism, situationist, snafu<sup>32</sup>, website

---

<sup>32</sup> acronym for “situation normal all f\*\*\*ed up”

**sinus, sinūs, m:** *bay, pocket, bosom*; **sinuō, sinuāre, sinuāvī, sinuātum:** *bend*  
cosine, insinuate, insinuatingly, insinuation, insinuate, insinuator, sine,  
sino-auricular, sinogram, sinuate, sinuately, sinuation, sinuose, sinuosity, sinuous,  
sinuously, sinus, sinusitis, sinusoid, sinusoidal, trisinate, versine

**sistō (set up):** see **stō**

**situla, situlae, f:** *bucket*  
situla, situlate

**soccus, socci, m:** *low-heeled shoe*  
sock, sockhop, sockless, socle

**socius, socii, m:** *ally*; **societās, societātis, f:** *alliance*  
AMA, antisocial, antisocially, asocial, associability, associable, associate, association,  
associational, associative, associator, closed society, consociate, consociation,  
consociates, desocialize, desocialization, denazification, denazify, dissociable,  
dissocial, dissociant, disassociate, disassociation, dissociate, dissociation,  
dissociative, dissocioscope, eco-socialism, eusocial, indissociable, insociability,  
insociable, insociably, microsocial, Nazi, open society, phytosociology, prosocial,  
psychosocial, psychosocially, resocialization, soccer, sociability, sociable, sociably,  
social, social action, social butterfly, social contract, social cost, social credit, social  
democracy, social drinking, socialism, socialist, socialistic, socialist realism, socialite,  
sociality, socialization, socialize, socialized medicine, socializee, socializer, social lie,  
socially, social realism, social register, social revolution, social science, Social  
Security, social space, Social Studies, social wage, social will, social work, sociation,  
sociative, socies, societal, societarian, societary, society, sociobiological,  
sociobiologist, sociobiology, sociocentric, sociocracy, sociocrat, sociodrama,  
socioeconomic, sociogenesis, sociogenic, sociogram, sociography, social group,  
sociolect, sociolinguistics, sociologese, sociologic, sociological, sociologism,  
sociologist, sociologistic, sociology, sociometric, sociometry, sociopath, sociopathic,  
sociopathy, sociostatic, socius, Socred, unsociable, unsociably, unsocial, word  
association

**sodālis, sodālis, m:** *comrade*  
sodality

**sōl, sōlis, m:** *sun*  
circumsolar, girasol, insolate, insolation, lunisolar, parasol, sol, solar, solar cell, solar  
charged, solar constant, solar flare, solar-heated, solarimeter, solarism, solarist,  
solarium, solarization, solar myth, solar panel, solar plexus, solar power, solar sail,  
solar system, solar table, solar wind, soliform, soligenous, soli-lunar, soliterraneous,  
sol-lunar, solstice, solstitial, subsolar, summer solstice, winter solstice

**solea (sandal):** see **solum**

**sōlemnis, sōlemnis, sōlemne:** *performed according to religious tradition, traditional*  
solemn, solemnness, solemnity, solemnize, solemnly  
Probably not **sōlus** + **annus**.

**soleō, solēre, solitus sum:** *be accustomed*  
insolence, insolent, insolently, obsolescence, obsolescent, obsolete, obsoletely,  
obsoleteness, planned obsolescence

**solidus, solida, solidum:** *unalloyed, solid*  
biosolid, *consol, console (n)*, consolidate, consolidation, consolidationist,  
consolidator, consolidatory, consound (*heal*), insolidity, overconsolidated,  
reconsolidate, solder, solderable, soldering, solderless, soldier, soldier ant,  
soldiering, soldierize, soldierlike, soldierly, soldiership, soldiery, solid, solidaric,  
solidarily, solidarity, solidary, solid fuel, solid geometry, solidification, solidify,  
solidity, solidly, solidness, solid solution, solid state, solidungulate, solidungulous,  
solidus, soliped, sou (*Fr*), unsoldered, unsoldierly, unsolid

**sollicitus:** see **cieō**

**sōlor, sōlārī, sōlātus sum:** *comfort; cōnsōlātiō, : comfort*  
consolable, consolably, consolation, consolatorily, consolatory, console (*v*),  
consolement, consoler, consoling, consolingly, disconsolate, disconsolately,  
disconsolateness, disconsolation, inconsolable, inconsolably, solace, solacement,  
solatium, unconsoled

**solum, solī, n:** *ground, soil; solea, soleae, f: sandal*  
insole, nightsoil, oxisol, paleosol, planosol, prairie soil, rubber-soled, soil (*n*), soil  
cement, soil conditioner, soil cover, soil detection, soil erosion, soil exhaustion,  
soilless, soil nutrient, soily, solation, sole (*fish, foot*), sole leather, soleless, soleprint,  
soling, spodosol, subsoil, topsoil, ultisol

**sōlus, sōla, sōlum:** *alone; sōlum: only*  
desolate, desolately, desolateness, desolatingly, desolator, desolation, sole (*a*),  
solely, solibiblical, solifidian, solifidianism, soliflual, solifluction, soliloquist,  
soliloquize, soliloquy, soliped, solipsism, solipsist, solipsistic, solitaire, solitarily,  
solitary, soliton, solitude, solitudinarian, solivagant, solo, soloist, soloistic, solus,  
sullen, sullenly, sullenness

**solvō, solvere, solvī, solūtum:** *loosen, set free*  
absolute, absolutely, absolute state, absolution, absolutism, absolutist, absolutistic,  
absolutize, absolvable, absolve, aerosol, dissolubility, dissoluble, dissolve,  
dissolutely, dissoluteness, dissolution, dissolutional, dissolutionism, dissolutionist,  
dissolvable, dissolve, dissolvent, dissolver, fat-soluble, hydrosol, indissoluble,  
indissolvable, insolubility, insoluble, isolubleness, insolubly, insolubility,  
insolvable, insolvably, insolvency, insolvent, irresoluble, irresolute, irresolutely,  
irresolution, irresolute, irresolution, irresolvable, nonsolvent, organosol,

persolution, plastisol, problem-solving, redissolve, resol, resolvable, resolute, resolutely, resolution, resolute, resolvability, resolvable, resolvancy, resolve, resolved, solvent, resolver, solid solution, solion, solubility, solubilization, solubilize, solubilizer, soluble, solute, solution, solutionist, solutionizing, solution set, solution treatment, solvability, solvable, solvate, solvation, solve, solvency, solvent, solventless, solver, solvitur ambulando, solvolysis, solvolyze, time-resolved, unabsolved, undissolved, unresolvable, unresolved, unsolvable, unsolved, water insoluble, water soluble

**somnus, somnī, n:** *sleep*; **somnium, somniī, n:** *dream*

hypersomnic, insomnia, insomniac, parasomnia, sominex, somnambulant, somnambulism, somnambulist, somnifacient, somniferous, somnific, somniloquist, somniloquy, somnipathy, somnivolency, somnolence, somnolent, somnolently, somnolescence, somnolescent, Somnus

**sonus, sonī, m:** *sound*; **sonō, sonāre, sonuī, sonitum:** *to make a noise*; **sonitus, sonitūs, m:** *sound, ringings*

absontant, ambisonic, assonance, assonant, assonate, bisonant, consonance, consonant, consonantal, consonantic, consonantism, consonantize, consonantly, consonation, contoid, cosonant, dissonance, dissonant, dissonantal, dissonantly, echo-sounding, endoradiosonde, equisonant, fluctisonant, grandisonous, high-sounding, horrisonant, hypersonic, inconsonant, infrasonic, infrasound, insonorous, irresonance, irresonant, magnisonant, malison, mellisonant, MRI, orison, quadrasonic, *radiosonde*, radio sounder, resonance, resonant, resonate, resonator, resound, resounding, resoundingly, sodar, sonance, sonancy, sonant, sonantal, sonar, sonata, sonde, sone, sonic, sonicate, sonifaction, soniferous, sonics, sonnet, sonneteer, sonnetize, sonnetry, sonobuoy, sonogram, sonograph, sonography, sonometer, sonorant, sonorescence, sonorescent, sonoric, sonority, sonometer, sonorous, sonorously, sonorousness, sound, soundboard, sound-condition, sound effect, sounder, sounding, soundingboard, soundingline, soundingly, sound-insulated, sound law, soundless, soundlessly, soundly, soundness, soundpost, soundproof, soundshift, sound-symbolism, soundsystem, soundtrack, subsonic, supersonic, surround sound, transonic, transsonic, trisonant, ultrasonic, ultrasonography, ultrasound, unison, unisonal, unisonant, unisonous, unsoundable, unsounded, unsoundly, unsoundness, zero-sound

**sopor, sopōris, m:** *deep sleep*

sopor, soporiferous, soporific, soporose, soporous

**sorbeō, sorbēre, sorbuī (sorpsi):** *ingest by drinking, soak up*

absorb, absorbability, absorbable, absorbed, absorbefacient, absorbent, absorbing, absorption, absorptive, adsorbent, adsorption, desorb, desorption, resorption, physisorb, physisorption, reabsorb, reabsorption, reabsorptive, resorb, resorption, resorptive, self-absorbed, self-absorption, sorb, sorbefacient, sorbent, sorbile, sorption

**sordeō, sordēre, (sordūi):** *be dirty*; **sordidus, sordida, sordidum:** *dirty*  
sordid, sordidity, sordidly, sordidness, sordor

**sorex, sōricis, m:** *shrew*  
soricine

**soror, sorōris, f:** *sister*  
cousin, cousinhood, cousinlike, cousinly, cousinry, cousinship, cuz., sororal, sororate, sororicide, sorority

**sors, sortis, f:** *lot*  
assort, assortative, assorted, assorter, assortment, consort, consortial, consortism, consortium, ensorcellment, ill-sorted, missort, prince consort, sorcerer, sorceress, sorcerous, sorcery, sort, sortability, sortable, sortal, sortation, sorter, sortilege, sorting code, sortition, unsorted

**spargō, spargere, sparsī, sparsum:** *scatter*  
asperge, asperse, aspersion, conspergent, consperse, dispersable, dispersal, dispersant, disperse, dispersedly, dispersedness, disperser, dispersion, dispersive, dispersively, dispersivity, intersperse, interspersion, polydisperse, sparge, sparger, sparse, sparsely, sparseness, sparsity

**spatium, spatiī, n:** *space*; **spatior, spatiārī, spatiātus sum:** *wander*  
aerospace, backspace, circumspatial, cyberspace, espacement, expatiate, expatiation, expatiative, expatiatory, hyperspace, interspace, NASA, nonspatial, null space, social space, space age, spacarium, spacebar, space cadet, space chamber, space colony, space cowboy, spacecraft, spaced out, spacefaring, space group, spacekey, spacelab, spaceless, spacelike, spaceline, spaceman, spaceport, space program, spacer, spacesaving, spaceship, space shuttle, space sickness, space suit, space-time, spacewalk, spacewoman, spaceworthy, spacing, spacious, spaciously, spaciousness, spacistor, spacy, spatial, spatialism, spatialist, spacialize, spatially, spatiare, spatiography, spatio-temporal, subspace, superspace, time-space, vector space, visuospatial, wallspace, workspace, working space

**speciō, specere, spexī, (spectum):** *see*; **spectō, spectāre, spectāvī, spectātum:** *look at*;  
**speciēs, speciēī, f:** *sight, gaze*; **speculum, speculī, n:** *mirror*  
aspect, auspicate, auspices, auspicious, auspiciously, bespectacled, circumspect, circumspedition, circumspectly, circumsperspective, coenospecies, conspecies, conspecific, conspectus, conspicuity, conspicuous, conspicuously, conspicuousness, co-species, co-specific, *counterspy*, despicability, despicable, despicableness, despicably, despisal, despise, despisement, despiser, despiseress, despisingly, despite, despiteful, despitefully, despitefulness, despiteous, despiteously, disrespect, disrespectability, disrespectable, disrespectful, disrespectfully, disrespectfulness, diss (*slang*), ecospecies, especial, especially, expect, expectable, expectance, expectancy, expectant, expectantly, expectation, expectative, extraspective, extrospective, frontispiece, haruspical, haruspication, inauspicious, inauspiciously,

inconspicuous, inconspicuously, inspect, inspectable, inspection, inspectional, inspective, inspector, inspectoral, inspectorate, inspectorial, inspectorship, inspectress, inspectrix, intraspecific, introspect, introspection, introspective, introspectively, irrespective, irrespectively, life-expectancy, microspecies, multispecialist, multispectral, nonspecialist, nonspecialized, nonspecific, nonspeculative, omnispective, overspecialization, overspecify, perspectival, perspective, perspectively, perspectivism, perspectivist, perspectivistic, perspectivity, perspectograph, perspicacious, perspicacity, perspicuity, perspicuous, perspicuously, photospectroscope, prospect, prospective, prospectively, prospectless, prospector, prospectus, prospicience, radiospectrum, respect, respectability, respectable, respectably, respectful, respectfully, respective, respectively, respite, retrospect, retrospection, retrospective, retrospectively, self-respect, self-respecting, soupcon, Spam, spec, special, special interest, specialism, specialist, specialistic, spécialité (*Fr*), speciality, specialization, specialize, specializer, specially, specialness, special-pleader, special-pleading, specialty, speciation, specie, species, speciesism, species pair, species-poor, species-rich, species-sanitation, species-specific, specifiable, specific, specifically, specification, specificity, specifier, specify, specimen, speciosity, specious, speciously, speciousness, specs, spectacle, spectacled, spectacle-glass, spectacle-maker, spectacles, spectacular, spectacularism, spectacularly, spectate, spectator, spectatorial, spectatorship, spectatory, spectatress, spectatrix, specter, spectinomycin, spectral, spectrally, spectrin, spectrochemical, spectrochemistry, spectrogram, spectrograph, spectroheliogram, spectrohelioscope, spectrological, spectrology, spectrometer, spectrophone, spectrophotometer, spectroscope, spectroscopic, spectroscopy, spectrotpe, spectrum, specular, specularite, specularly, speculate, speculation, speculatist, speculative, speculatively, speculator, speculatory, speculatrix, speculum, spice, spicebush, spicecake, spice islands, spice mill, spice trade, spicy, *spite*, *spiteful*, *spitefully*, *spy*, *spycatcher*, *spyglass*, *spydom*, *spymaster*, *spyproof*, *spyring*, stereospecific, subspecialty, subspecies, supraspecies, suspect, suspectable, suspecter, suspicion, suspicious, suspiciously, suspiciousness, test specimen, transpecific, transparent, trispective, unexpected, unexpectedly, unrespectable, unrespected, unspecialized, unspecified, unsuspected, unsuspecting, unsuspectingly, unsuspecting, unsuspectiously, waste inspector

N.B. **OED** does not trace **spite** back to **speciō**; other dictionaries do.

N.B. The connection between **spy** and **speciō** is dubious.

**spēlunca, spēluncae**, f: *cave* (from Greek σπηλυγξ from σπέος)  
spelunk, spelunker, spelunking

**spēs, spēī**, f: *hope*; **spērō, spērāre, spērāvī, spērātum**: *to hope*  
despair, despairer, despairful, despairing, despairingly, despairingness, desperado, desperate, desperately, desperateness, desperation, Esperanto  
**LS** derives **prosperus** from **spērō**; **OLD** does not.

**spīca, spīcae, f:** *spike* (perhaps from **speciō**)

interspicular, multispicular, Spica, spicate, spiciferous, spiciform, spicigerous, spicula, spicular, spiculate, spicule, spiculiferous, spiculum, *spigot*, spike (*wheat*)

**spīna, spīnae, f:** *thorn*

cerebrospinal, craniospinal, dorsispinal, genitospinal, infraspinal, intraspinal, medullispinal, multispinous, porcupine, sacrospinal, spina, spinal, spinal column, spinal cord, spine, spine-chiller, spineless, spinelessly, spinescent, spine-tail, spine-thriller, spine-tingler, spiniferous, spiniform, spinigerous, spinigrade, spinodal, spinode, spinose, spinous, spinula, spinulose, spiny, supraspinal, tectospinal, thoracispinal, transpinal, trispinose

**spīrō, spīrāre, spīrāvī, spīrātum:** *breathe*; **spīritus, spīritūs, m:** *breath*

antiperspirant, aspirant, aspirate, aspiration, aspirator, aspire, aspiring, aspiringly, awe-inspiring, cesspool, coconspirator, conspiracy, conspirant, conspirative, conspirator, conspiratorial, conspiratorially, conspiratrix, conspire, conspirer, conspiring, conspiringly, despiritualization, despiritualize, dispirit, dispiritely, dispiritingly, dispiritment, esprit, esprit de corps (Fr), expiration, expire, expirator, expiratory, expiry, high-spirited, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, inspirable, inspire, inspiration, inspirational, inspirationist, inspirative, inspirator, inspiratory, inspire, inspiredly, inspirer, inspiring, inspiringly, inspirit, respirometer, low-spirited, mean-spirited, nonaspirated, persp, perspirability, perspirable, perspiration, perspirative, perspiratory, perspire, perspiring, perspiry, photorespiration, proofspirit, public-spirited, reaspire, respiration, respirator, respiratory, respire, respirometer, responaut, spiracle, spiracular, spiraculum, spirant, spirantization, spirantize, spiration, spirit, spirited, spiritedly, spiritedness, spiritism, spiritist, spiritistic, spiritless, spiritlessly, spiritlessness, spiritous, spiritual, spiritualism, spiritualist, spiritualistic, spirituality, spiritualization, spiritualize, spiritualizer, spiritually, spirituousness, spirituous, spiritously, spiritus, spiograph, spirometer, spirometric, *sprightliness, sprightly, sprite*, suspiration, suspire, suspirious, transpirable, transpiration, transpire, transpirometer, unaspiring, unexpired, uninspired, uninspiring, unspiritual, water spirit, world spirit  
N.B. **OED** does not derive **sprite** from **spīrō**. **AHD** does.

**spissus, spissa, spissum:** *thick*; **spissō, spissāre, spissāvī, spissātum:** *thicken*

inspissate, inspissation, inspissator, spissitude

**splendeō, splendēre, splenduī:** *shine*

resplendence, resplendent, splendent, splendid, splendidly, splendidness, splendiferous, splendiferously, splendor, splendorous, splendorously

**spolium, spoliū, n:** *hide, skin, spoils*; **spoliō, spoliāre, spoliāvī, spoliātum:** *strip, plunder*

despoil, despoiler, despoliation, despoilment, spoil, spoilable, spoilage, spoiler, spoilsman, spoilspeople, spoilsman, spoilsport, spoilt, spoliare, spoliation, spoliative, spoliator, spoliatory, unspoiled

**spondeō, spondēre, spopondī, sponsum:** *answer*; **respondeō, respondēre, respondi, responsum:** *answer*

co-respondent, correspond, correspondence, correspondency, correspondent, correspondential, correspondently, correspondentship, responder, corresponding, correspondingly, responsive, despond, despondence, despondency, despondent, despondently, desponder, despondingly, espousal, espouse, espouser, irresponsibility, irresponsible, irresponsibly, irresponsible, photoresponse, respond, response, respondent, responder, responsal, response, responsibility, responsible, responsibly, responsive, responsively, responsorial, responsory, riposte, sponsal, sponsalia, sponsor, sponsorial, sponsorship, spousal, spouse, spouseless, stimulus response, transponder, irresponsible, unresponsive, unresponsively, unresponsiveness, voicespond

**(spōns), spontis, f:** *free will* (diptote only in genitive **spontis** and ablative **sponte**)  
spontaneity, spontaneous, spontaneously, spontaneousness, sua sponte

**spūma, spūmae, f:** *foam* (perhaps from **spuō**)  
despumate, despumation, dispumation, dispume, spumante (*It*), spume, spumeous, spumescence, spumescient, spumiferous, spumoni (*It*), spumous, spumy

**spuō, spuerē, spuī, spūtum:** *spit*  
cuspidor, exspuition, sputum  
**Spew** is cognate.

**spurius, spuriī, m:** *illegitimate child*  
spuria, spuriousness, spurious, spuriously, spuriousness

**squāleō, squālēre, squālūī:** *be unkempt/filthy, be rough/stiff*  
squalid, squalidity, squalidly, squalidness, squalor, squalorologist, squalorology

**squalus, squalī, m:** *a type of large fish*  
squalene, squaliform, squalodont, squaloid, squalus

**squāma, squāmae, f:** *scale* (related to **squalus**)  
desquamate, desquamation, desquamative, desquamatory, esquamulose, squama, squamaceous, squamate, squamation, squame, squamiferous, squamiform, squamigerous, squamipennate, squamosal, squamose, squamous, squamula, squamulation, squamule, squamuliform, squamulose

**squarrōsus, squarrōsa, squarrōsum:** *scurfy, scabby*  
squarrose

**st:** *hist!, hush!*

*st*

This interjection appears in Plautus and may have influenced the English equivalent. Incidentally, **st** is the only Latin word lacking a vowel.



**stāgnum, stāgnī, n:** *pool of standing water*; **stāgnō, stāgnāre, stāgnāvī, stāgnātum:** *form pool of standing water, stagnate*

stagflation, stagnal, stagnancy, stagnant, stagnantly, stagnate, stagnation, stagnationist, stagnatory, stagnicolous, stagnum

**stannum, stannī, n:** *tin, an alloy of silver and lead*

distannic, S, Sn, stannary, stannic, stanniferous, stannous, stannum

**statim:** *at once* (perhaps from **stō**)

stat

**statuō** (*decide*): see **stō**

**-staurō, -staurāre, -staurāvī, -staurātum:** *establish*; **īnstaurō, īnstaurāre, īnstaurāvī, īnstaurātum:** *renew*; **restaurō, restaurāre, restaurāvī, restaurātum:** *rebuild*

bookstore, chainstore, instauration, restaurant, restaurateur, restoration, restorationism, restorationist, restorative, restore, storable, storage, storage capacity, storage location, storage protection, storage station, store, storefront, storehouse, storekeeper, storeman, storer, storeroom, thermal storage, unrestored, working storage

**stella, stellae, f:** *star*

constellate, constellation, Estelle, instellation, interstellar, quasar, quasistellar, Stella, stella, Stella Maris, stellar, stellarator, stellaria, stellate, stellation, stelleroid, stelliferous, stellification, stelliform, stellify, stellion, stellionate, stellite, stellar, substellar

**stercus, stercoris, n:** *dung*

stercobilin, stercolith, stercoraceous, stercoraemia, stercoral, stercoranist, stercorarious, stercorary, stercorate, stercoration, stercoricolous, stercorolith, stercorous, stercovorous, sterculia

**sterilis, sterilis, sterile:** *barren*

radio sterilization, sterilant, sterile, sterility, sterilizability, sterilizable, sterilization, sterilize, sterilizer

**sternō, sternere, strāvī, strātum:** *lay out, spread out, stretch*

altostratus, autostrada, cirrostratus, constern, consternate, consternation, cross-sreet, cumulostratus, entrada, humistratus, Main Street, nimbostratus, offstreet, prostrate, prostration, prostrator, strada (*It*), stratal, straticulate, straticulation, stratification, stratificational, stratiform, stratify, stratigrapher, stratigraphic, stratigraphical, stratigraphy, stratocirrus, stratocracy, stratocumulus, stratose, stratosphere, stratospheric, stratotype, stratovolcano, stratula, stratum, stratus, street, streetcar, street credibility, street crime, streetless, streetlight, street

people, streetscape, streetwalker, streetward, streetway, substrate, substratum, superstratum, turbostratic, Wall Street  
N.B. **Strew** is at best very remotely related to **sternō**.

**sternuō, sternuere, sternuī:** *sneeze*  
sternutation, sternutative, sternutator, sternutatory

**stertō, stertere, stertuī:** *snore*  
stertor, stertor(i)ous, stertor(i)ously

**stilla, stillae, f:** *drop* (diminutive of **stīria** *ice-drop*)  
distill, distillable, distillage, distilland, distillate, distillation, distillatory, distilled, distiller, distillery, distilment, instill, instillation, instillator, stem-distillation, *still* (n), stillatitious, *stiller, stilling*, undistilled  
*Italicized words accepted by AHD and W3.*

**stilus (stylus), stilī, m:** *pointed stake* (from **-stīgō**) (cf. **īnstīgō** and **stimulus**)  
freestyle, lifestyle, multistyle, stiletto, style, stylebook, styleless, styler, stylet, stiliform, stylish, stylishly, stylishness, stylist, stylistic, stylistician, stylization, stylize, stylometric, stylometry, stylostistics, stylus  
No source proves **turnstile** is derived from **stilus**.

**stimulus, stimuli, m:** *goad*; **stimulō, stimulāre, stimulāvī, stimulātum:** *urge forward, spur on* (from **-stīgō**) (cf. **īnstīgō** and **stilus**) (Greek **στίζω** and **στίγμα**)  
contrastimulant, contrastimulus, electrostimulation, laser, laserprint, overstimulate, photostimulate, psychostimulant, stimoceiver, stimulant, stimulate, stimulation, stimulative, stimulator, stimulatory, stimulogenous, stimulouse, stimulus, stimulus diffusion, stimulus-response, tristimulus, unstimulated

**stinguō, stinguere:** *put out a fire, destroy*; **exstinguō, exstinguere, exstinxī, exstinctum:** *destroy*

contradistinct, contradistinction, contradistinctive, contradistinguish, distinct, distinction, distinctive, distinctively, distinctiveness, distinctly, distinctness, distinguish, distinguishability, distinguishable, distinguishably, distinguished, distinguishedly, distinguisher, distinguishingly, distinguish, extinct, extinction, extinctive, extinguish, extinguishable, extinguisher, extinguishment, fire extinguisher, indistinct, indistinctly, indistinctness, indistinguishable, inextinguishable, inextinguishably, instinct, instinctive, instinctively, instinctual, instinctually, nondistinctive, sex instinct, undistinguishable, undistinguished, unextinguishable, unextinguished

**-stinō:** see **stō**

**stīpō, stīpāre, stīpāvi, stīpātum:** *compress, pack*; **stīpes, stīpitis, m:** *log, tree*; **stipula, stipulae, f:** *stalk* (dim. of **stīpes**); **stipulor, stipulārī, stipulātus sum:** *bargain*  
constipate, constipated, constipation, costive, costively, costiveness, etiolate, etiolation, exstipulate, obstipation, stevedore, stipate, stipation, stipe, stipella, stipellate, stipes, stipiform, stipitate, stipitiform, stipulate, stipulation, stipulator, stipulatory, stipule, stipuliferous, stipuliform, stipulode, stipulose, stubble, stubbly (**Schaeffer** splits these into three different roots)

**stips, stipis, f:** *alms*; **stīpendium, stīpendiī:** *pay* (**LS** says **stips** + **pendō**)  
stipend, stipendiary, stipendless

**stirps, stirpis, m:** *clan, root*  
extirpate, extirpation, exstirpative, extirpator, extirpatory, inextirpable, stirp, stirpiculture, stirps

**stō, stāre, steti, statum:** *stand*; **sistō, sistere, stiti, statum:** *stop*; **stabilis, stabilis, stabile:** *steady*; **stabulum, stabulī, n:** *stable*; **statiō, statiōnis, f:** *station*; **statuō, statuere, statui, statūtum:** *decide* (ἵστημι)

absolute state, armistice, arrest, arrestee, arresting, assist, assistance, assistant, assistantship, assister, assistor, backstage, biostatistics, circumstance, circumstantial, circumstantiality, circumstantially, circumstantiate, circumstantiation, city-state, coexist, coexistence, coexistent, coinstanteity, coinstantaneous, coinstantaneously, consist, consistence, consistency, consistent, consistently, consisting, consistometer, consistorial, consistorian, consistory, constability, constable, constableness, constabulary, constance, constancy, constant, constantan, Constantine, Constantinople, constantly, constation, constative, constituency, constituent, constitute, constitution, constitutional, constitutionalism, constitutionalist, constitutonality, constitutionalize, constitutionally, constituiionless, constituitivity, constitutive, constitutively, constitutor, construct state, consubstist, consubstantial, consubstantialism, consubstantialist, consubstantiality, consubstantially, consubstantiate, consubstantiation, consubstantiative, contrast, contrastable, contrasted, contrasting, contrasty, cost, co-state, costless, costliness, costly, coup d'état (*Fr*), desist, desistance, desition, destabilization, destabilize, destination, destine, destiny, destitute, destitutely, destituteness, destitution, desubstantialize, desubstantiate, dialystaminous, disestablish, disestablishment, distal, distally, distance, distanceless, distant, distantly, endistance, equidistant, establish, establishable, establisher, establishment, establishmentarian, estancia (*Sp*), estate, exist, existence, existent, existential, existentialism, existentialist, extant, far-distant, geostationary, Gulf States, happenstance, impersistent, inconsistency, inconsistent, inconsistently, inconstancy, inconstant, inconstantly, inexistence, inexist, insist, insistence, insistency, insistent, insistently, insister, instability, instable, instance, instancy, instant, instantaneity, instantaneous, instantaneously, instancial, instantly, instate, institute, institution, institutional, institutionalism, institutionalist, institutionalization, institutionalize, institutionally, institutionalary, institutionize, institutive, insubstantial, insubstantially, insubstantiality, interstate, interstice,

interstitial, intrastate, irrisistance, irrisistibility, irrisistible, irrisistibly, landing-stage, long-distance, metacontrast, misstate, misstatement, monostable, Mountain States, multistable, multistage, nihil obstat, nonexistence, nonexistent, nonresistance, nonresistant, nonsubstantial, OAS, obstacle, obstetric, obstetrical, obstetrician, obstetrics, obstinacy, obstinate, obstinately, offstage, oncost, onstage, *oust*, *ouster*, outdistance, outstate, outstation, overcostly, overstate, overstatement, passive resistance, Peach State, Pelican State, persist, persistence, persistency, persistent, persistently, persistingly, persistive, phallic stage, photoresist, photoresistance, photostable, photostationary, phototransistor, piezoresistance, police state, police station, poststation, predestinate, predestination, predestine, preestablish, pre-exist, pre-existence, pre-existent, prestidigitation, prestidigitator, pross, prossie, prostitute, prostitution, prostitute, prosty, Quaker State, quantum state, radio resistant, radiostation, rainresistant, real estate, reconstitute, reestablish, reestablishment, reinstate, reinstatement, reinstitute, resist, resistance, resistanceless, resistant, resister, resistible, resistivity, resistless, resistor, rest (*remainder*), restate, restitution, restitutory, restive, social cost, solar constant, solid state, solstice, solstitial, sovereign state, spacistor, stabat mater, stabilate, stabile, stabilimentum, stabilimeter, stability, stabilization, stabilizer, stabilize, stabilizer, stabit, stable, stableboy, stabledoor, stableman, stabilizer, stabler, stably, stage, stagecoach, stagecraft, stage door, stagehand, stagelight, stage manager, stage play, stager, stagestruck, stagiary, stagily, staginess, staging, stagy, *staid*, *staidly*, *staidness*, stamen, stamina, staminal, staminate, staminiferous, stance, stanchion, stanza, stanzaical, stare decisis, stat (*number*), statable, statal, state, state capitalism, statecraft, State Department, statedly, statehood, statehouse, stateless, statelet, stateliness, stately, statement, statemental, stateroom, state secret, states' evidence, stateside, statesman, statesmanlike, statesmanship, states' rights, stateswoman, statewide, station, stational, stationarily, stationary, stationer, stationery, stationhouse, stationmaster, stationwagon, statism, statist, statistic, statistical, statistically, statistician, statistics, stative, statolatry, stator, stats, statuary, statue, statuesque, statuette, stature, status, statusful, status quo, statute, statute book, statutorily, statutory, statutory rape, *stay*, steady state, stet, stet processus, stopping station, storage station, stylostistics, sub (*replacement*), subsist, subsistence, subsistent, substage, substance, substantiable, substantial, substantialism, substantialist, substantiality, substantialize, substantially, substantiate, substantiation, substantival, substantive, substantively, substation, substitute, substituent, substitution, substituitonal, substitutive, substitutivity, summer solstice, superstate, superstation, superstition, superstitious, superstitiously, superstitiousness, supersubstantial, suprasubstantial, thermistor, thermostable, third estate, thyristor, time-constant, time-distance, tracking station, transistor, transistorize, transphasor, transputer, transtage, transubstantial, transubstantialism, transubstantialist, transubstantiate, transubstantiation, tristate, ultrastable, unarrested, unassisted, unconstant, unconstitutional, unconstitutionally, understate, understatement, unestablished, United States, unresistant, unresisted, unresisting, unresistingly, unstable, unstableness, unstably, unstated, unstatesmanlike, unsubstantial, unsubstantiated, upstage, upstate, USA, war

resistance, war resister, water resistance, water resistant, way station, weather station, weighstation, well-established, wind resistance, winter solstice, workstation  
N.B. **Stall**, **stallion**, and **stand** are cognates of **stō**, but not derivatives.  
N.B. **AHD** says **stay** from **stō**; **OED** says only **stay** (*attach*) is from **stō**.

**stola, stolae, f:** dress: see **στολή**  
stola, stole (*n*)

**stolidus, stolidus, stolidum:** *dull*  
stolid, stolidity, stolidly

**strātus:** see **sternō**

**strēnuus, strēnua, strēnuum** *active*  
strenuosity, strenuous, strenuously, strenuousness

**strepō, strepere, strepuī:** *make a loud noise, resound*; **strepitus, strepitūs, m:** *noise*  
obstreperous, obstreperously, obstrepitousness, strepitant, strepitoso, strepitous

**stria, stria, f:** *furrow, channel*  
decemstriate, stria, striate, striated, striation, striatum, striature, strigose

**strīdeō/strīdō, strīdēre/strīdere, strīdī:** *to make a high-pitched sound*; **stridor, strīdōris, m:** *creaking*  
stridence, stridency, strident, stridently, stridor, stridulant, stridulate, stridulation, stridulator, stridulatory, stridulous, stridulously

**stringō, stringere, strīnxī, strictum:** *bind*  
astrict, astrictive, astringe, astringency, astringent, boa constrictor, bronchoconstrictor, constrain, constrained, constrainedly, constrainer, constrainingly, constraint, constraintless, constrict, constriction, constrictive, constrictively, constrictor, constringe, constringency, constringent, D.A., derestrict, distrain, distrainable, distrainer, distrainment, distrainor, distraint, distress, distressedly, distressedness, distresser, distressful, distressfully, distressfulness, distressingly, district, electrostriction, eye strain, irrestrainable, irrestrictive, nonrestrictive, overstrain, overstressed, overstrict, perstriction, perstringe, prestige, prestigious, restrict, redistrict, redistricting, restrain, restrainer, restraint, restrict, restricted, restriction, restrictionist, restrictionistic, restrictive, restrictively, restrictor, self-restraint, strain (*v*), strainable, strainer, strainless, strait, straiten, strait-laced, straitly, straitless, stress, stressable, stress analyst, stress corrosion, stress diagram, stress factor, stress fracture, stress-free, stress-grade, stressful, stressless, stressman, stress-mark, stress-maximum, stressor, stress phoneme, stress raiser, stress reaction, stress relaxer, stress test, stress-timed, stretto (*It*), strict, stricti iuris, striction, strictly, strictness, stricture, strigil, stringency, stringendo, stringent, stringently, strong stress, technostress,

unconstrained, unconstricted, undistressed, unrestrained, unrestrainable, unrestricted, unstrained, unstressed, venoconstriction, wind stress, yield-stress

**struō, struere, strūxī, strūctum:** *build*

autodestructive, BASIC, construability, construable, construal, construct, constructible, construction, constructional, constructionally, constructionism, constructionist, construct state, constructive, constructively, constructiveness, constructivism, constructivist, constructor, constructure, construe, construer, deconstruct, deconstruction, deconstructionism, deconstructionist, deconstructive, deconstructively, deconstructor, deobstruct, deobstruction, deobstruent, destroy, destroyable, destroyer, destroyingly, destructful, destructfully, destructibility, destructible, destruction, destructional, destructionist, destructive, destructively, destructiveness, destructivity, destructor, destructuralize, destructure, disobstruct, indestructibility, indestructible, infrastructure, instruct, instructible, instruction, instructional, instructive, instructively, instructiveness, instructor, instructress, instrument, instrumental, instrumentalism, instrumentalist, instrumentality, instrumentalization, instrumentally, instrumentary, instrumentation, megastructure, microinstruct, microinstruction, microstructure, MIDI, misconstruction, misconstrue, misinstruct, misinstruction, nondestructive, obstruct, obstruction, obstructionism, obstructionist, obstructive, obstructively, obstructiveness, obstructor, obstruent, reconstruct, reconstruction, reconstructionism, reconstructionist, reconstructionistic, restructure, self-destruct, self-destruction, self-destructive, strain (*type*), structural, structuralism, structuralist, structuralistic, structuralize, structurally, structuration, structure, structuredness, structureless, structuring, structurism, structurist, structurization, structurize, struma, strumose, strumous, substruction, substructure, superstructure, technostucture, torpedo-destroyer, transit instrument, ultrastructure, undestroyed, uninstructed, uninstructive, unobstructed, unreconstructed, vasoconstrictor, wind-instrument

**studeō, studuēre, studuī:** *be eager*

etude, nonstudent, restudy, self-study, Social Studies, student, student teacher, student union, studentize, studentship, studiable, studied, studier, studio, studiolo, studious, studiously, studiousness, studium, study, study hall, understudied, understudy, unstudied, work-study

**stultus, stulta, stultum:** *stupid*

stultification, stultify, stultiloquence

**stupeō, stupēre, stupuī:** *be amazed*; **stuprum, stuprī, n:** *dishonor*; **obstipēscō, obstipēscere, obstipuī:** *be amazed*

stupefacient, stupefaction, stupefier, stupefy, stupemania, stupendous, stupendously, stupendousness, stupid, stupidity, stupidly, stupor, stuporous

**suādeō, suādēre, suāsī, suāsum:** *persuade* (related to **suāvis**)

assuasive, dissuade, dissuasion, dissuasive, dissuasively, impersuadable, persuadability, persuadable, persuade, persuader, persuadingly, persuasibility, persuasible, persuasion, persuasive, persuasively, persuasiveness, suasible, suasion, suasive, suasively, unpersuadable, unpersuaded, unpersuasive

**suāvis, suāvis, suāve:** *pleasant* (related to **suādeō**)

assuage, assuagement, suave, suavely, suavity

**Sweet** is a cognate, not a derivative.

**OLD** does not associate **suādeō** and **suāvis**; both **LS** and **OED** do associate them.

**sub:** *under*

sub (boat, replacement), **sub-**; subway

resuscitate, soutane, subaltern, subdue, subject, subjugate, subjunctive, sublet, sublime, subliminal, submerge, subordinate, suborn, subpoena, subscribe, subsequent, subservient, subside, subsidize, subsist, substance, substitute, subtle, subtract, subtrahend, suburb, subvene, subvert, succeed, succinct, succor, succubus, suffer, suffice, suffix, suffocate, suffuse, suggest, supplant, supple, supplement, suppliant, supplicant, supply, support, supposition, suppress, suppurate, suspect, suspend, sustain

sotto voce, subzonal, subzone

Note alternate spellings in: sotto voce, soutaine, souvenir.

(for a more complete list consult the Reverse Index) See note under **super**.

**sūber, sūberis, n:** *cork*

suber, suberic, suberin, suberization, suberose, suberous

**subitus** (*sudden*), **subitō** (*suddenly*): see **sub** and **eō**

**sublīmis** (*lofty*): see **līmen**

**subtilis** (*woven fine*): see **texō**

**succinum (sūcinum), succinī, n:** *amber* (**LS** says from **sūcus**)

succinic, succiniferous, succinite, succinum

**sūcus, sūcī, m:** *juice* (related to **sūgō**)

exsuccous, succulence, succulency, succulent

**sūdō, sūdāre, sūdāvī, sūdātum:** *sweat*; **sūdor, sūdōris, m:** *sweat*

desudation, exudate, exudation, exudatory, exude, insudation, sudarium, sudatorium, sudatory, sudoriferous, sudorific, sudoriparous, suint, transudate, transudation, transudatory, transude

**suēscō, suēscere, suēvī, suētum:** *be accustomed*; **cōnsuētūdō, cōnsuētūdinis, f:** *habit*  
accoutre, accoutrement, accustom, accustomed, consuetude, consuetudinal,  
consuetudinary, costume, costumer, costumery, costumier, custom, customarily,  
customary, customer, customerless, customhouse, customization, customize,  
custom-made, desuetude, disaccustom, manso (*Sp*), mansuetude, mastiff,  
unaccustomed, uncustomary, uncustomed

**suffrāgō, suffrāgāre, suffrāgāvī:** *support*; **suffrāgium, suffrāgiū, n:** *vote cast for a specific candidate* (related to **refrāgor**)  
antisuffragist, suffrage, suffragette, suffragism, suffragist  
probably not **sub** + **frangō**

**sūgō, sūgere, sūxī, sūctum:** *suck* (related to **sūcus**)  
exsuction, florisugent, introsuction, liposuction, liposuctionist, *prosciutto* (*It.*),  
suction, suction pump, suctorial  
N.B. **Suck** is a cognate.

**suī (no nominative):** *one's own*  
ampersand, per se, perseity, pro se, proseity, seity, sua sponte, suicidal, suicide,  
suicidology, sui generis, sui-mate, suum cuique

**sulcus, sulcī, m:** *furrow*  
bisulcate, sulcal, sulcated, sulcation, sulciform, sulculus, sulcus, trisulcate

**sulfur (sulphur), sulfuris, n:** *sulfur, sulphur*  
desulfur, desulfurate, desulfurize, disulphate, disulfide, nitrosulfuric, persulfate,  
persulfide, sulfa, sulfate, sulfide, sulfite, sulfur, sulfuric

**Sulla, Sullae, m:** *Sulla*  
Sulla, Sullan

**sum, esse, fuī, futūrus:** *be*; **possum, posse, potuī:** *be able*; **praesēns (praesentis):**  
*present* (cf. εἶμι)

absence, absent, absentee, absenteeism, absenter, absently, absentminded,  
absentmindedly, alea iacta est, coessence, coessential, coessentiality, coessentially,  
cogito ergo sum, compossible, compresence, compresent, co-presence, co-present,  
co-rep, corepresent, dedans, disinterest, disinterested, disinterestedly,  
disinterestedness, ens, entitative, entity, esse, essence, essentia, essential,  
essentialism, essentialist, essentiality, essentialize, essentially, futural, futurama,  
futuramic, future, futureless, futurism, futurist, futuristic, futuration, futurity,  
futurology, id est, i.e., impossibility, impossible, impossibly, impuissance,  
impuissant, in absentia, inessential, in futuro, interest, interestedly, interesting,  
interestingly, ite missa est, misrepresent, misrepresentation, multipresence,  
multipresent, nonentity, nonessential, nonrepresentative, omnipresence,  
omnipresent, pearlessence, pluripresence, possibilism, possibilist, possibilistic,  
possibility, possible, possibly, presence, present, presentable, presentation,



present-day, presenter, presentism, presently, presentment, prosit, proud, proudful, proud-hearted, proudly, prowess, *prude*, *prudery*, *prudish*, *prudishly*, public interest, puissance, puissant, QED, QEF, quintessence, quintessential, quintessentially, raison d'être (*Fr*), rep, represent, representation, representational, representative, reps, self-interest, sit tibi terra levis, Somos Amigos, special interest, superessential, underrepresented, unessential, uninterested, uninteresting, unrepresentable, unrepresentative, unrepresented

Despite appearances, the *italicized* words are not derived from **videō** (**prūdēns**). See **is**, **potis** for words with -ence, -ent from present participle of **sum**

**summus** (*top of, highest*), **summa** (*total*): se **super**

**sūmō, sūmere, sūmpsi, sūmptum**: *take (up)* (**sub** + **emō**)

all-consuming, assumable, assume, assumer, assumpsit, assumption, assumptive, consume, consumedly, consumer, consumerism, consumerist, consumpt, consumptible, consumption, consumptive, consumptively, consumptivity, inconsumable, nonconsumption, presumable, presumably, presume, presumption, presumptive, presumptively, presumptuous, presumptuously, reassume, resume, résumé, resumption, resumptive, *scrumptious*, subsume, subsumption, sumptuary, sumptuosity, sumptuous, sumptuously, sumptuousness, transume, transumpt, transumption, unassumed, unassuming, unconsumed, underconsumption, unpresuming, unpresumptuous

**suō, suere, suī, sūtum**: *stitch*

couturier, couturière, resuture, sutural, suture

**supīnus, supīna, supīnum**: *lying down, supine*

supination, supinator, supine, supinely, supineness

May be derived from **sub** (**W3** and **LS**), but **ODEE** and **OED** derive from **super**

**super**: *above*; **superbus, superba, superbum**: *haughty*; **summus, summa, summum**: *top of*; **summa, summae, f**: *total*; (cf. ὑπέρ)

consomme, consummate, consummately, consummation, consummator, co-sovereign, co-sovereignty, insuperability, insuperable, mezzo-soprano, sirloin, somersault, sopranino, sopranist, soprano, soubrette, sovereign, sovereignly, sovereign state, sovereignty, sum, summa, summability, summa cum laude, summarily, summariness, summarization, summarize, summary, summate, summation, summational, summative, summatively, summator, summit, summitless, summitry, summulist, summum bonum, summum genus, summum jus, sum total, super, superable, superb, superbity, superbly, super-duper, superhighway, superior, superiority, superman, supernal, superstar, supra, supremacist, supremacy, Suprematism, supreme, Supreme Court, supremely, supremo (*Sp*), supremum, surmount, surplus, surveillance, surveillant, survey, surveyance, surveying, surveyor, survview, survivable, survival, survivalism, survivalist, survive, survivor, survivingly, unconsummated, unsurmountable, ut supra, White Supremacy

**sūra, sūrae, f:** *calf (of leg)*  
sural

**surdus, surda, surdum:** *deaf, unresponsive*  
ab absurdo, absurd, absurdism, absurdist, absurdity, absurdly, ad absurdum,  
reductio ad absurdum, surd, surdism, surdity

**sūs, suis:** *pig* (cf. **ŭς**)  
sin-soiled, soil (*vb*), soilage, soilure, soily, suilline, sully, suovetaurilia, unsoiled,  
unsullied

**susurrus, susurrī, m:** *whisper*  
susurrant, susurrate, susurration, susurrus

**suus** (*one's own*): see **suī**

# T

**taberna, tabernae, f:** *shop* (cf. **trabs**)

contubernal, tabernacle, tabernacular, tavern, taverna, taverner, tavernkeeper

**tābēs, tābis, f:** *wasting*

contabescence, contabescent, tabes, tabescence, tabescent, tabetic, tabid

**tabula, tabulae, f:** *tablet*; **tabella, tabellae, f:** *tablet*

cardtable, contratabular, entablature, entablement, periodic table, planetable, pool table, round table, side table, solar table, steam table, subtabulate, *tab*, tabella, tablature, table, tableau, tableaux, tableboard, tablecloth, tableful, tableland, tableless, tableline, tablelinen, table manners, tablemountain, table-rapping, tablespoon, tablespoonful, tablestone, tablet, tabletalk, table tennis, tabletop, tableware, table wine, tablinum, tabloid, tab show, tabula, tabular, tabula rasa, tabulary, tabulate, tabulation, tabulator, tabule, tabuliform, tea table, tide-table, timetable, tole (*iron*), transfer table, turntable, vin de table (*Fr*), wagontable, watertable, wax tablet, worktable

**taceō, tacēre, tacuī, tacitum:** *be silent*

reticence, reticent, reticently, Tacitean, tacit, tacitly, taciturn, taciturnity, Tacitus

**taedet, taedēre, taeduit, taesum est:** *be weary*

tedious, tediously, tediousness, tedium

**tālea, tāleae, f:** *cutting, thin piece of wood*

detail, detailer, entail, entailable, entailer, entailment, retail, retailer, tailor, tailordom, tailoring, tailorize, tailorless, tailormade, tailory, tally, tally sheet

**tālis, tālis, tāle:** *of such a type*; **tāliō, tāliōnis, f:** *retribution* (**OLD** distinguishes these two roots)

retaliate, retaliation, retaliatory, *talion*

**talpa, talpae, f:** *mole*

talpa, talpid, talpine, taupe

**tālus, tālī, m:** *knuckle bone, ankle*

protalus, talaria, taligrade, taliped, talipes, talon, talus

**Tamesis, Tamesis, m:** *Thames*

Thames

**tandem:** *finally* (**tam** + **-dem**)

tandem, tandem formation

**tangō, tangere, tetigī, tāctum:** *touch*; **taxō, taxāre, taxāvī, taxātum:** *value, assess, censure*;  
**integer, integra, integrum:** *fresh*

aftertaste, attain, attainability, attainable, attainder, attainer, attainment, attainer,  
attaint, bitangent, contact, contactable, contactor, contagion, contagionist,  
contagiosity, contagious, contagiously, contagiousness, contagium, contaminant,  
contaminate, contamination, contaminative, contaminator, contiguity, contiguous,  
contiguously, contiguousness, contingency, contingent, contingential,  
contingently, contingentness, cotangent, co-tangential, decontaminate,  
decontamination, disattaint, discontinuity, discontinuous, disintegrable,  
disintegrant, disintegrate, disintegration, disintegrative, disintegratively,  
disintegrator, disintegratory, disintegrity, distaste, distasteful, distastefully,  
distastefulness, entire, entirely, entireness, entirety, foretaste, income tax,  
incontaminate, inheritance tax, intact, intangibility, intangible, intangibly, integer,  
integrability, integrable, integral, integrally, integrand, integrant, integrate,  
integration, integrational, integrationist, integrative, integrator, integrist, integrity,  
noli me tangere, noncontagious, noncontingent, nonintegral, optacon, overtax,  
poll-tax, property tax, reintegrate, reintegration, sales tax, surtax, tac-node, tact,  
tactful, tactfully, tactile, tactility, taction, tactless, tactlessly, tactor, tactual, tactually,  
tactus, tangency, tangent, tangential, tangentially, tangibility, tangible, tangibly,  
tangoreceptor, task, taskmaster, taskwork, taste, taste-bud, taste-cell, tasteful,  
tastefully, tastefulness, tasteless, tastelessly, tastelessness, taster, taste-test, tastevin,  
tastily, tastiness, tastingly, *tasto (It)*, tasty, tax, taxable, taxation, tax avoidance, tax  
bill, tax bite, tax break, tax code, tax collector, tax credit, tax deduction, tax dodger,  
taxer, tax evasion, tax exempt, tax haven, tax holiday, taxing, taxless, tax loss,  
taxpayer, tax relief, tax shelter, taxtaker, tensegrity, tritactic, unattainable,  
uncontaminated, untasted, untaxable, untaxed, vibrotactile, virgo intacta,  
visuotactual, war tax, winetaster

**tantus, tanta, tantum:** *so great*; **tantum:** *so great*  
pro tanto, tantamount, tantipartite, *taunt, taunter, taunting, tauntingly*  
AHD and W3 say *italicized* words from **tempto**; OED suggests **tantus**.

**tardus, tarda, tardum:** *slow*; **tardō, tardāre, tardāvī, tardātum:** *delay*  
retard, retardant, retardation, retarder, ritardando (*It*), tardigrade, tardily,  
tardiness, tardive, tardy

**Tarpēia, Tarpēiae, f:** *Tarpeia*  
Tarpeia, Tarpeian

**Tarquinius, Tarquiniī, m:** *Tarquin*  
Tarquin, Tarquinian, Tarquinius

**-tās:** *quality of*  
liberty etc. (= Eng. **-ty**)

**taurus, taurī, m:** *bull* (see **ταῦρος**)

suovetaurilia, Taurid, tauriform, taurine, Taurus, theotaurine, toreador, torero (*Sp*), torista (*Sp*), toro (*Sp*), torry

Surely there was a Greek constellation **Ταῦρος** preceding the Latin **Taurus**, yet the **OED** lists **Taurus** from **Latin taurus** and not from **ταῦρος**.

The standard rule is that **-i-** connector is **Latin** and **-o-** connector is **Greek**, but surely all the above words ultimately trace to **ταῦρος**.

**taxō:** see **tangō**

**taxus, taxī, f:** *yew*

taxin, taxine

**tegō, tegere, tēxī, tēctum:** *cover*; **tēctum, tēctī, n:** *roof, house* (cf. **στέγω**)

antiprotectionist, counterdetection, detect, detectability, detectable, detectably, detection, detectional, detectival, detective, deceptivism, detector, EPA, indectible, integument, obtested, overprotect, overprotection, photodetector, photoprotection, photoprotective, plaintile, protect, protectant, protectee, protectingly, protection, protectionary, protectionism, protectionist, protectionistic, protective, protectively, protectiveness, protector, protectoral, protectorate, protectorship, protectory, protectress, protectrix, protege, protegulum, radio protector, slope detection, smoke detector, sodar, soil detection, storage protection, tectibranh, tectiform, tectocephalic, tectorial, tectosspinal, tectrix, tectum, tegestology, tegmen, tegment, tegmental, tegmentary, tegmentum, tegula, tegular, tegument, tegumental, tegumentary, testacea, testacean, Testacel, testaceous, tile, tiler, tilery, tiling, time-detector, tog(s), toga, togate, togavirus, tuile, undetectable, undetectably, undetected, unprotected, walltile, wave detector, weathertiled, wind-protected, write-protect

**tēla (web):** see **texō**

**tellūs, tellūris, f:** *earth*

intratelluric, *meditullium*, Te, tellurian, telluric, telluride, tellurism, tellurite, tellurium, tellurometer

**tēlum, tēlī, n:** *dart, spear*

teliferous

**temerē:** *by chance, rashly*; **temerārius, temerāria, temerārium:** *rash*

temerarious, temerariously, temeritous, temerity

**tēmētum, tēmētī, n:** *liquor*

abstemious, abstemiously, abstemiousness

**temnō, temnere:** *despise*; **contemnō, contemnere, contempsī, contemptum:** *despise*  
contemn, contemner, contemningly, contempt, contemptibility, contemptible,  
contemptibly, contemptuous, contemptuously, contemptuousness

**templum, templī, n:** *temple (building)*  
contemplant, contemplar, contemplate, contemplation, contemplatist,  
contemplative, contemplatively, contemplativeness, contemplator, entemple,  
tempietto (*It*), templar, templary, template, temple (*sacred building*), templeless

**temptō, temptāre, temptāvī, temptātum:** *try*  
attempt, attemptable, attempter, attemptor, detemporalize, reattempt,  
sustentacular, sustentaculum, *taunt, taunting, tauntingly*, tempt, temptability,  
temptable, temptably, temptation, temptatious, tempter, tempting, temptingly,  
temptress, tentacle, tentacular, tentaculate, tentacule, tentaculocyst, tentaculiferous,  
tentaculiform, tentaculoid, tentaculum, tentation, tentative, tentatively,  
tentativeness, unattempted, untempted  
**W3** says *italicized* words are derived from **temptō**; **OED** suggests **tantus**.  
**LS** derives **temptō** (**tentō**) from **tendō**; **OLD** does not.

**tempus, temporis, n:** *time*; **temperō, temperāre, temperāvī, temperātum:** *restrain oneself*; **tempus, temporis, n:** *temple (of head)*  
*bitemporal*, contemporaneity, contemporaneous, contemporaneously,  
contemporarily, contemporary, contemporize, contretemps, detemporalize,  
distemper, distemperer, even-tempered, extemp, extemporal, extemporaneous,  
extemporaneously, extempore, extemporize, good-temperedly, humiture,  
ill-tempered, *infratemporal*, intemperance, intemperately, intemperate, intemporal,  
nontemporal, obtemperate, omnitemporal, O tempora o mores!,  
penecontemporaneous, posttemporal, pro tem(pore), quick-tempered,  
spatio-temporal, supertemporal, sweet-tempered, tamper, temp, temper, tempera,  
temperament, temperamental, temperamentally, temperance, temperate,  
temperately, temperature, Temperate Zone, temperer, tempest, tempestuous,  
tempestuously, tempestuousness, *temple (of head)*, tempo, temporal, temporale,  
*temporalis*, temporalism, temporality, temporally, tempora mutantur, temporarily,  
temporariness, temporary, temporization, temporize, temporizer, temporizingly,  
temps, tempus fugit, tense (*gr*), tenseless, tephigram, transition temperature,  
*transtemporal*, well-tempered  
*Italicized* words are from **tempus** (*temple of the head*)

**tendō, tendere, tetendī, tentum/tensus:** *stretch*; (cf. **τείνω**)  
*ASCII*, attend, attendance, attendant, attendee, attender, attention, attentive,  
attentively, attently, bartender, circumtension, coextend, coextensive, contend,  
contender, contention, contentional, contentious, contentiously, contentiousness,  
counterextension, countertendency, detend, detension, detent, disintensify, distend,  
distensibility, distensible, distensile, distension, distent, distention, *double standard*,  
entente, ententophil, extend, extended, extender, extendibility, extendible,  
extensibility, extensible, extension, extensional, extensionality, extensionless,

extensity, extensive, extensively, extensometer, extensor, extent, *gold standard*, high-tension, hyperextend, hyperextension, hypertension, inattention, inattentive, inattentively, inattentiveness, inextensible, inostensible, intend, intendance, intendancy, intendant, intendment, intense, intensely, intenseness, intensification, intensifier, intensify, intension, intensity, intensive, intensively, intent, intention, intentional, intentionalism, intentionalist, intentionality, intentionally, intensive, intently, intentness, legal tender, nolo contendere, nonattendance, *nonstandard*, normotensive, ostensibility, ostensible, ostensibly, ostension, ostensive, ostensory, ostentation, ostentatious, ostentatiously, ostentatiousness, overextended, portend, portent, portentous, portentously, posttensioning, pretence, pretend, pretender, pretense, pretension, pretentious, pretentiously, pretentiousness, protension, protensity, protensive, *standard, standard-bearer, standard deviation, standardization, standardized, stanine, substandard*, subtend, subtense, superintend, superintendence, superintendency, superintendent, tend, tendance, tendency, tendential, tendentious, tendentiously, tender (*vb: offer*), tenderer, tendinitis, tendinous, tendo, tendon, *tendril*, tendu, tenotomy, tense (*tight*), tensegrity, tensely, tenseness, tensible, tensile, tensimeter, tensiometer, tension, tensional, tensioner, tensivity, tensive, tensometer, tensor, tent, tentage, tentbed, tentdoor, tenter, tenterhook, tenting, tentless, tentmaker, tentorial, tentorium, tentpeg, tent town, thermotensile, thermotension, unattended, uncontentious, uncontentiously, unextended, unintended, unintentional, unintentionally, unostentatious, unostentatiously, unpretending, unpretentious, unpretentiously, well-intentioned **ODEE, OED** seem to support derivation of *italicized* words from **tendō**; **W3** not.

**tenēbrae, tenēbrārum, f: shadows**

obtenebrate, obtenebration, tenebrescence, Tenebrae, tenebrific, tenebrionid, tenebrious, tenebrism, tenebrity, tenebrose, tenebrosity, tenebroso, tenebrous

**teneō, tenēre, tenuī, tentum: hold**

abstain, abstainer, abstention, abstinence, abstinent, anal retentive, appertain, appurtenance, appurtenant, contain, containable, container, containerize, containment, content, contentable, contented, contentedly, contentedness, contentment, contents, contentual, continence, continent, continently, continental, continentalism, continentalist, continentality, continentalize, continently, continual, continually, continuance, continuant, continuation, continuative, continuator, continue, continued, continuedly, continuer, continuist, continuity, continuous, continuously, continuousness, continuum, co-tenancy, co-tenant, co-tenure, countenance, countenancer, countertenor, detain, detainable, detainee, detainer, detent, detente, detention, detentive, detinue, discontent, discontented, discontentedly, discontentment, discontinuance, discontinue, discontinuee, discontinuer, discontinuity, discontinuous, discontinuously, discontinuousness, discountenance, distenant, double entendre (*Fr*), double entente (*Fr*), entertain, entertainable, entertainer, entertaining, entertainingly, entertainment, impertinence, impertinency, impertinent, impertinently, incontinence, incontinent, incontinently, intercontinental, intracontinental, irretention, irretentive, lieu., lieutenantancy, lieutenant, maintain, maintainable, maintainer, maintenance,

malcontent, malcontentedly, microcontinent, nontenure, obtain, obtainability, obtainable, obtainer, obtainment, ostinato, pertain, pertaining, pertinacious, pertinaciously, pertinacity, pertinence, pertinency, pertinent, pertinently, *rein*, retain, retainer, retention, retentive, retentively, retentivity, retinue, scuba, self-contained, self-sustaining, sostenuto (*It*), souteneur (*Fr*), soutenu (*Fr*), subtenant, subtense, supercontinent, sustain, sustainable, sustainer, sustainment, sustenance, sustentation, sustentative, sustension, sustentive, table tennis, tenability, tenable, tenableness, tenace, tenacious, tenaciously, tenaciousness, tenacity, tenaculum, tenaille, tennaillon, tenalia, tenancy, tenant, tenantable, tenantless, tenantry, tenantry, tenement, tenemental, tenementary, tenet, tennies, tennis, tennisball, tenniscourt, tennis-player, tenon, tenor, tenorist, tenorless, tenoroon, tenurable, tenure, tenuto (*It*), transcontinental, unsustainable, unsustained, untenable, untenanted, water content  
See **OED** note on **rein**.

**tener, tenera, tenerum:** *soft, immature*

intenerate, overtender, tender (*adj, vb: soften*), tender-eyed, tenderfoot, tenderhearted, tenderize, tenderizer, tenderling, tenderloin, tenderly, tender-minded, tenderness, tenderometer, tendre (*Fr*), *tendron*, teneral  
**OLD** maintains separate root. **LS** from **tenuis**; **W2** from **tendō**.

**tenuis, tenuis, tenue:** *flimsy*

attenuate, attenuating, attenatation, attenuator, extenuate, extenuating, extenuation, extenuative, extenuator, extenuatory, tenuicostate, tenuiflorous, tenuifolious, tenuipede, tenuiroster, tenuis, tenuity, tenuous, tenuously, tenuousness

**tepeō, tepēre:** *be lukewarm*

tepefy (tepefy), tepid, tepidarium, tepidity, tepidly

**ter:** see **trēs**

**terebinthus, terebinthī, f:** *terebinth tree* (see **τερέβινθος**)

terebene, terebenthene, terebic, terebinth, terebintinate, terebinthine, turpentine

**Terentius, Terentiī, m:** *Terence*

Terence, Terentian

**tergeō (tergō), tergēre (tergere), tersī, tersum:** *polish*

absterge, abstergent, abstersion, abstersive, deterge, detergency, detergent, detersion, detersive, terse, tersely, terseness

**tergum, tergī, n:** *back*

deutotergite, tergal, tergant, tergite, tergiversant, tergiversate, tergiversation, tergiversator, tergiversatory, tergum



**termes, termitis, m:** *branch*

termes, termite, termitologist

**LS, OED** associate with **terō**; **OLD** says independent loan-word.

**terminus, terminī, m:** *endpoint*; **terminō, termināre, termināvī, terminātum:** *limit*

co-determinant, co-determination, conterminal, conterminant, conterminate, co(n)terminous, conterminously, conterminousness, determinability, determinable, determinably, determinancy, determinant, determinantal, determinate, determinately, determinateness, determination, determinative, determinatively, determinativeness, determine, determined, determinedly, determinedness, determiner, determinism, determinist, deterministic, deterministically, exterminate, extermination, exterminationism, exterminationist, exterminationistic, exterminative, exterminator, indeterminable, indeterminably, indeterminacy, indeterminate, indeterminately, indetermination, indeterminism, interminable, interminably, long-term, midterm, nondetermined, nonterminal, overdetermination, overdetermine, post term, predetermination, predetermined, preterm, preterminal, self-determination, shift terminator, short-term, subterminal, summer term, term, terminable, terminably, terminal, terminalization, terminally, terminate, termination, terminational, terminative, terminatively, terminator, terminism, terminist, terministic, terminology, terminus, termless, term limits, termly, undeterminate, undetermined, uniterm

**terō, terere, trīvī, trītum:** *rub*; **tribulum, tribulī, n:** *press* (See also **τρίβω**)

attrited, attrition, contrite, contritely, contrition, detriment, detrimental, detrimentally, detrital, detrited, detrition, detritus, detrivore, terebella, terebellum, terebral, terebrant, terebratula, teres, terete, tereticaudate, teretifolious, tribulate, tribulation, trite, tritely, triteness, tritor, triturable, triturate, trituration, triturator

**terra, terrae, f:** *land*

circumterrestrial, contraterrene, disinter, disinterment, exterraneous, extraterrestrial, extraterritorial, extraterritoriality, extraterrestrial, extraterritorial, extraterritoriality, fluvioterrestrial, infraterritorial, inter, interment, Medit., Mediterranean, parterre, pied-à-terre (*Fr*), reinter, sit tibi terra levis, soliterraneous, subterranean, subterraneous, subterraneously, subterrene, subterrestrial, superterranean, superterrene, superterrestrial, tercom, terra, terrace, terraceous, terracette, terraciform, terra cognita, terracotta, terra firma, terraglia, Terra Haute, terrain, terra incognita, terral, terramare, terramycin, terran, terranean, terraqueous, terrarium, terra rosa, terra sigillata, terrazzo, terre (*Fr*), terrene, terreplein, terrestrial, terrestrially, terricole, terricolous, terrier, terrigenous, terrine, territorial, territorialism, territorialist, territoriality, territorialize, territorially, territorian, territorium, territory, Tierra, tierras, tureen

**terreō, terrēre, terruī, territum:** *frighten*

antiterror, antiterrorist, bioterror, bioterrorism, counterterrorism, cyberterrorism, cyberterrorist, deter, determent, deterrable, deterrence, deterrent, ecoterror, ecoterrorism, ecoterrorist, enfant terrible (*Fr*), terribilità (*It*), terrible, terribleness,

terribly, terrific, terrifically, terrified, terrify, terrifying, terrifyingly, terror, terror-bombing, terrorism, terrorist, terroristic, terrorization, terrorize, terrorless, terror-stricken, undeterred

**testa, testae, f:** *pot*

paternity test, posttest, pretest, retest, stress test, subtest, taste-test, test, testa, testability, testable, testableness, Test Act, test ban, test card, test-cross, test-drive, testee, tester, testiness, test-object, test-pit, test-retest, test signal, test specimen, test tube, test-type, test well, test-word, testudinarian, testudinate, testudo, testy, tete-a-tete, trade test, untested

**LS** derives from **torreō**; **OED** and **OLD** do not.

**testis, testis, c:** *witness*; **testor, testārī, testātus sum:** *witness*

attest, attestable, attestation, contest, contestable, contestant, contestation, contestee, contester, counterprotest, detest, detestability, detestable, detestableness, detestably, detestation, detester, incontestability, incontestable, incontestably, intestacy, intestate, New Testament, obtestation, Old Testament, ovotestis, Prot, protest, protestant, Protestantism, Protestantize, protestation, protester, protestingly, protestor, testacy, testament, testamentary, testate, testation, testator, testatrix, testes, testicle, testicular, testiculate, testifier, testify, testimonial, testimonialize, testimonium, testimony, testis, testosterone, uncontestable, uncontested

**OED** says **testicle, testis** etc. may derive from **testis**, but not conclusively proved.

**Teutonī, Teutonōrum, m pl:** *Teutons* (a German tribe defeated by Marius)

Teutomania, Teuton, Teutonic, Teutonism, Teutonist, teutonize, Teutophile, Teutophobe

**texō, texere, texuī, textum:** *weave*; **tēla, tēlae, f:** *web*

context, contextless, contextual, contextualism, contextualist, contextualize, contextually, contexture, co-text, co-tillage, co-tiller, decontextualize, HTML, HTTP, hypertext, intertexture, intratextual, microtext, orbitelous, oversubtle, paytoilet, pretext, subtext, subtilty, subtilization, subtilize, subtle, subtleness, subtlety, subtly, supersubtle, target tissue, telar, telarian, telary, teletex, teletext, testo (*It*), tex, text, textbook, textile, text linguistics, textual, textualism, textualist, textuality, textually, textuary, textura, textural, texture, textureless, texturize, textus, tiller (*machine*), tissue, tissuepaper, tissuey, toile, toilet, toilet paper, toilet training, toiletry, toilette, unsubtle, unsubtly, videotex, videotext, yellow tissue

**thūs/tūs, thūris/tūris:** *incense* (see **θύω**)

thurible, thurifer, thurification, thurify

**Tiberis, Tiberis (Tiberidis), m:** *Tiber*

Tiber, Tiberius, Trastevere

**tībia, tībiae, f:** *flute, shinbone*  
posttibial, pretibial, tibia, tibial, tige, tigelle

**Tībur, Tīburis, n:** *Tivoli*  
Tibur, Tiburtine, Tivoli, travertine

**tigris, tigris/tigridis, c:** *tiger* (see τῑγρις)  
hippotigrine, liger, tiger, tigercat, tigereye, tigerish, tigon, tigress, tigrine, Tigris, tigroid, tigrolysis

**tilia, tiliae, f:** *linden, lime tree*  
tilleul

**timeō, timēre, timuī:** *be afraid*; **timor, timōris, m:** *fear*  
intimidate, intimidating, intimidatingly, intimidation, intimidator, timid, timidity, timidly, timorous, timorously, timorousness, unintimidated

**tīna, tīnae, f:** *wine vessel*  
tinaja

**tinea, tineae, f:** *bookworm, moth*  
tinea

**tingō, tingere, tinxī, tinctum:** *moisten, stain*  
aquatint, counterstain, electrotint, intinction, mezzotint, mezzotinto, stain, stained glass, stainer, stainless, stainlessly, stainless steel, taint, taintless, tinct, tinction, tinctorial, tinctumutant, tincturation, tincture, tinge, tint, tinter, tinto (*Sp*), Tintometer, tinty, unstainable, unstained, untainted, untinctured, water stain, yellow-stained

**tinniō, tinnīre, tinnīvī, tinnītum:** *sound*  
tinnient, tinnitus, tintinnabular, tintinnabulary, tintinnabulate, tintinnabulation, tintinnabulum

**tippula, tippulae, f:** *water-spider*  
Tipula

**tīrō, tīrōnis, m:** *rookie*; **Tīrō, Tīrōnis, m:** *Tiro (Cicero's secretary)*  
tiro, Tironian, tyro

**tītillō, tītillāre, tītillāvī, tītillātum:** *tickle*  
titillate, titillation, titillative, titillator, titillatory

**titiō, titiōnis, m:** *firebrand*  
entice, enticement, enticer, enticingly

**titubō, titubāre, titubāvī, titubātum:** *stumble*  
titubant, titubate, titubation

**titulus, titulī, m:** *heading, title*  
co-titular, countertitle, entitle, entitlement, subtitle, supertitle, tilde, titer, title, titled, title-deed, title entry, titleless, titlepage, title role, titlist, titrate, titration, titrator, titrimetry, tittle, titular, titularly, titulature, titule, titulus, untitled, working title

**toga (toga), togātus (toga-clad):** see **tegō**

**tollō, tollere, (sustulī), (sublātum):** *raise*; **tolerō, tolerāre, tolerāvī, tolerātum:** *endure*  
crosstolerance, extol, extoller, extolment, intolerability, intolerable, intolerably, intolerance, intolerant, intolerantly, omnitolerant, tolerable, tolerableness, tolerably, tolerance, tolerant, tolerantly, tolerate, toleration, tolerationism, tolerationist, tolerize, tolerogen, zero-tolerance

**tomentum, tomentī, n:** *pillow stuffing*  
tomentose, tomentum

**tondeō, tondēre, totondī, tōnsus:** *clip, shear*  
tonsorial, tonsure

**tonō, tonāre, tonuī:** *thunder*; **attonō, attonāre, attonuī, attonitum:** *stun*  
astonish, astonishing, astonishingly, astonishment, astound, astounding, detonate, detonation, detonative, detonator, intonation, intone, intonement, stun, stun gun, stunning, *tornado*  
N.B. **Tornado** may be derived from either **tonō** or **torqueō**.

**tōnsillae, tōnsillārum:** *tonsils*  
tonsil, tonsilectomy, tonsilitis, tonsilolith

**tōphus/tōfus, tōphī/tōfī, m:** *loose stone*  
tophaceous, tophus, tufa

**-tor:** *male who performs an action*  
benefactor etc.

**torpeō, torpēre:** *be numb*  
torpedinoid, torpedo, torpedo boat, torpedo-catcher, torpedo-destroyer, torpedo-juice, torpefy, torpent, torpex, torpid, torpidity, torpidly, torpor, torporific, torporize

**torqueō, torquēre, torsī, tortum:** *twist*; **tormentum, tormentī, n:** *artillery*  
contorsion, contorsive, contort, contorted, contortedly, contortion, contortionism, contortionist, contortive, detorsion, distort, distorter, distortion, distortive, distortor, extorsion, extorsive, extort, extortion, extortionary, extortionate,

extortionately, extortioner, extortionist, extortive, levotorsion, nasturtium, overtortured, retort, self-torment, torch, torchbearer, torchless, torchlight, torchwood, torcular, torment, tormentor, tormentress, tormentry, tormina, *tornado*, torquate, torque, torquemeter, torques, torquey, torsada, torsade, torsal, torse, torsibility, torsile, torsiograph, torsiometer, torsion, torsional, torsive, torsocclusion, tort, torticollis, tortie, tortile, tortillon, tortilly, tortious, tortoise, tortoise shell, tortricid, Tortrix, tortuosity, tortuous, tortuously, torturousness, torture, torturer, torturous, trousseau, *truss*, waist-torque, water torture

N.B. **OED** says derivation of **torch** from **torqueō** is not absolutely certain.

Perhaps **tornado** is derived from **tonō**; perhaps from **torqueō**.

**AHD** derives **truss** from **torqueō**; **OED** does **not**.

**torreō, torrēre, torruī, tōstum**: *to heat* (cf. *τέρσσομαι*)

Post Toasties, toast, toaster, toastmaster, toasty, torrefaction, torrefy, torrent, torrential, torrentuous, torrid, torridity, torridly, Torrid Zone, tostada (*Sp*)

**torta, tortae, f**: *bread cake*

torta, torte, tortellini, tortilla

**torus, torī, m**: *swelling, knot, cushion*

toric, toroid, toroidal, torose, torous, torula, torulose, torus

**tōtus, tōta, tōtum**: *entire, all*

factotum, in toto, subtotal, sum total, teetotal, teetotaler, teetotalism, total, totalist, totalistic, totalitarian, totalitarianism, totality, totalization, totalizator, totalize, totally, totient, totipalmate, totipotency, totipotent, toto caelo, Toussaint

**trabs, trabis, f**: *tree-trunk*

architrave, trabeate, trabeation, trabecula

**trādō**: see **do**

**trahō, trahere, trāxī, tractum**: *drag*

abstract, abstracted, abstractedly, abstraction, abstractionism, abstractionist, abstractionistic, abstractive, abstractly, abstractor, abstractum, aerotrain, attract, attraction, attractive, attractively, attractiveness, attractor, contract, contractable, contractation, contracted, contractedly, contractedness, contractee, contractile, contractility, contraction, contractional, contractionary, contractionist, contractive, contractor, contractual, contractually, contractual, contracture, contrahent, contrail, conrectation, detract, detractingly, detraction, detractive, detractively, detractiveness, detractor, detractory, detractress, detrain, detrainment, distract, distractedly, distractedness, distracter, distractibility, distractible, distractile, distractingly, distraction, distractive, distractively, distractor, distrahit, distraught, distraughtly, entrain, entrainment, entreat, entreatingly, entreatment, entreaty, extract, extractability, extractable, extraction, extractive, extractor, extractory, gravity, train, ill-treat, ill-treatment, intractable, intreat, introtraction, irretractable,

maltreat, maltreater, maltreatment, mistreat, mistreatment, NATO, nontreaty, overtrace, overtrain, personality trait, portrait, portraitist, portaiture, portray, portrayal, portrayer, post-treatment, pre-contract, pretraining, pretreat, pretreatment, protract, protractedly, protractile, protraction, protractor, quasi-contract, retrace, retract, retractable, retractile, retraction, retractor, retrain, retreat, retreatant, retreatism, retreatist, SEATO, self-portrait, sex attractant, skytrain, social contract, solution treatment, spring training, subcontract, subcontractor, subtract, subtracter, subtraction, subtractive, subtractively, subtractor, subtrahend, supercontraction, toilet training, trace, traceable, traceless, tracer, tracery, tracing, tract, tractability, tractable, tractableness, tractably, tractarian, tractate, tractile, traction, tractive, tractor, tractrix, trail, trailblazer, trailer, trailing edge, trailless, train, trainability, trainable, traineau, trainee, trainer, training, train-jump, trainless, trainload, trainman, trainmaster, trainwrecker, trait, treat, treater, treatise, treatment, treaty, unattractive, undistracted, untraceable, untraced, untrainable, untrained, untreatable, untreated, wage-contract, water treatment, wave train, weapon-training, weight-training, well-trained, worktrain

**Trāiānus, Trāiānī, m:** Trajan  
Trajan, Trajanic

**trāma, trāmae, f:** *woof (weaving)* (perhaps **trahō**)  
tram (*weaving*)

**tranquillus, tranquilla, tranquillum:** *calm* (probably **trāns** + **quiēs**)  
tranquil, tranquility, tranquilization, tranquilize, tranquilizer, tranquillo, tranquilly

**trāns:** across (as prefix: **tra-**, **tran-**, **trans-**, **tres-**)  
cistron, **tramontane**, **trance**, **transact**, **transcend**, **transcribe**, **transect**, **transept**, **transfer**, **transfigure**, **transgress**, **trajectory**, **translate**, **transliterate**, **translucent**, **transmarine**, **transmigrate**, **transmit**, **transmute**, **transoid**, **transom**, **transparent**, **tran(s)ship**, **transpire**, **transplant**, **transpontine**, **transport**, **transubstantiation**, **transume**, **Transvaal**, **transverse**, **traverse**, **travesty**, **trespass**, **trestle**  
N.B. **transom**, **Trastavere**. For additional examples consult the Reverse Index.

**trapētum, trapētī, n:** *oilpress*  
trapiche

**tremō, tremere, tremuī:** *shake, tremble*  
delirium tremens, DT, temblor, tremblant, tremble, tremblement, trembler, tremblingly, tremblor, Tremella, tremellose, tremendous, tremendously, tremendousness, tremendum, tremolando, tremolant, tremolist, tremolo, tremor, tremorless, tremulant, tremulation, tremulous, tremulously, tremulousness, untrembling

**trepidus, trepida, trepidum:** *fearful*  
intrepid, intrepidity, intrepidly, trepidation, trepidatory, trepidity

**trēs, trēs, tria:** *three*; **ter:** *three times*; **tertius, tertia, tertium:** *third*; **ternī, ternae, terna:** *three at a time* (cf. **τρεῖς**)

\$, entrammel, nontrivial, overtravel, sesquicentennial, sesterce, terce, tercel, tercentenary, tercentennial, tercet, tercio, terdiurnal, tergeminate, termillenary, termolecular, terna, ternal, ternary, ternate, ternately, ternatisect, ternion, tersacred, Ter-sanctus, tertial, tertian, tertiary, tertrinal, tervalence, tervalent, terza (*It*), terzina (*It*), tierce, tierceron, time travel, tiple (*Sp*), trammel, travail, travel, travel agency, travel agent, travel allowance, travel bag, travel document, travelable, traveled, traveler, travelogue, *travois*, treble, treble clef, trebly, trecentist, trecento, tredrille, trefoil, trellis, trellis-work, trental, trephine, trey, tri-, triacetate, triacid, triage, triangle, triangular, triangularity, triangularly, triangulate, triangulation, triangulator, triannular, triannulate, triarcuated, triaster, triaxial, tricaptain, tricarbon, tricarinate, tricaudal, trice, tricellular, tricenary, tricentennial, triceps, triceptor, tricircular, tricladium, tricolor, tricorn, tricurral, tricurvate, tricuspid, trident, tridental, tridentate, tridigital, tridimensional, tridiurnal, triduum, triennial, triennially, triennium, triequal, trifacial, trifecta, triffid, trifid, trifilar, triflagellate, trifloral, trifloride, triflorous, trifocal, trifoliate, triform, trifunctional, trifurcate, trigeminal, trigeneric, triglandular, trihybrid, trijet, trijugate, trijugous, trijunction, trilaminate, trilateral, trilateration, trilevel, trilinear, trilineate, trilingual, trilingualism, trilateral, trilocular, trillion, trillionth, triluminous, trimembral, trimester, tri-mix, trimodal, trimonthly, trimotor, trinal, trinary, Trinidad, trine, trinitarian, trinitarianism, trinity, trinocial, trinocular, trinodal, trinomial, trinucleate, trio, triovulate, tripair, tripartisan, tripartism, tripartite, tripartization, tripedal, tripersonal, tripinnate, tripla, triple, tripled, triple-decker, triple-header, triplet, triplex, triplicate, triplication, triplicative, triplicity, triploid, triplum, triply, tripunctal, triradial, triradiate, triradius, tireme, trisect, trisection, trisector, trisensory, triserial, triservice, trisinuate, trisonant, trispective, trispinose, trisquare, tristate, tristimulus, trisulcate, tritactic, triternate, triumvir, triumviral, triumvirate, triune, triunity, trivalent, trivalve, trivariant, trivector, triverbial, trivertebral, trivet, trivia, trivial, trivialism, triviality, trivialization, trivialize, trivially, trivirgate, trivium, trivoluminous, triweekly, trizonal, tromino, untrameled, untraveled, warning triangle

**Trēverī, Trēverōrum, m pl:** *a tribe of Gauls*  
New Trier, Trier

**tri-:** see **trēs**

**tribūnus, tribuō:** see **tribus**

**tribus, tribūs, m:** *tribe*; **tribuō, tribuere, tribuī, tribūtum:** *apportion*; **tribūnus, tribūnī, m:** *tribune*

attributable, attribute, attribution, attributive, attributively, contribual, contribuent, contributable, contribute, contribution, contributational, contributive, contributively, contributor, contributorial, contributorship, contributory, detribalization,

distributable, distributary, distribute, distributee, distribution, distributional, distributism, distributival, distributive, distributively, distributiveness, distributivity, distributor, distributorship, distributress, frequency distribution, intertribal, maldistribution, noncontributory, redistribute, redistribution, redistributive, retribution, retributionism, retributionist, retributive, retributively, tribal, tribalism, tribalist, tribalistic, tribalize, tribe, tribeless, tribeship, tribesman, tribual, tribunal, tribunate, tribune, tribunitian, tributary, tribute, tributor, undistributed

**OLD** says perhaps **tribus** is derived from **trēs**.

**trīcae, trīcārum, f pl:** *complications, trifles, quirks* (cf. **torqueō**)

disintricate, extricable, extricate, extrication, inextricability, inextricable, inextricably, intricacy, intricate, intricately, intrigue, intriguer, intriguing, intriguingly

**triōnēs, triōnum, m pl:** *ploughing oxen*; **Triōnēs, Triōnum, m pl:** *constellation of the Wain Septentrionales*

**tristis, tristis, triste:** *sad*  
tristful

**trītūrō:** see **terō**

**triumphus, triumphī, m:** *triumph*

*overtrump*, Triomphe (Fr), triumph, triumphal, triumphalism, triumphalist, triumphally, triumphant, triumphantly, *trump*

**AHD** derives **trump** from **triumph**; **OED** says only some meanings may derive from **triumphus**.

**-trīx:** *female who performs an action*  
benefact**trix** etc.

**Trōia, Trōiae, f:** *Troy*  
Troadic, Trojan, Troy, troy

**trua, truae, f:** *ladle*  
trowel

**tructa, tructae, f:** *trout* (not in **OLD**) (perhaps from Greek **τρώγω** *gnaw, nibble*)  
trout

**trūdō, trūdere, trūsī, trūsūm:** *thrust, force*

abstruse, abstrusity, contrude, detrude, detrusion, detrusor, extrudable, extrudability, extrude, extruder, extrusion, extrusive, extrusory, intrude, intruder, intruse, intrusion, intrusionist, intrusive, intrusively, intrusiveness, nonintrusion, nonintrusive, nonintrusively, obtrude, obtruder, obtrusion, obtrusive, obtrusively,



obtrusiveness, protrude, protrudent, protruding, protrusible, protrusile, protrusion, protrusive, protrusively, pultrusion, retrusion, trusion, unobtrusive, unobtrusively

**truncus, truncī, m:** *trunk*

detruncate, entrench, entrenchment, intrench, intrenchment, meditrunk, obtruncate, retrench, retrenchment, trench, trenchancy, trenchant, trenchantly, trench coat, trencher, trencherman, trench fever, trenchless, truncal, truncate, truncation, truncheon, truncus, trunk, trunnion

**trux (trucis):** *savage, fierce*

truculence, truculency, truculent, truculently

**tū:** *you* (sg.)

et tu Brute, fiat voluntas tua, morituri te salutamus, sit tibi terra levis, tuism, tu quoque

**tūber, tūberis, n:** *lump*

protuberance, protuberant, subtuberant, truffle, tuber, tubercle, tubercular, tuberculate, tuberculation, tubercule, tuberculiform, tuberculin, tuberculine, tuberculoma, tuberculosi, tuberculous, tuberculum, tuberiferous, tuberiform, tubero, tuberosity, tuberous, tuberousness

**LS** derives from **tumeō**; **OLD** says perhaps.

**tubus, tubī, m:** *pipe*; **tuba, tubae, f:** *trumpet*

extubation, intubate, intubation, multitubular, phototube, test tube, tuba, tubage, tubal, tubate, tube, tubectomy, tube-culture, tube-feeding, tubicolous, tubicorn, tubicule, tubifacient, tubifer, tubiferous, tubiflorous, tubiform, tubilingual, tubinarial, tubing, tubiparous, tubipore, Tubism, tubivalve, tuboplasty, tubular, tubularian, tubulary, tubulate, tubulation, tubule, tubulicole, tubulidentate, tubuliferous, tubulifloral, tubuliflorous, tubuliform, tubulipore, tubulocyst, tubulose, tubulous, tubulus, vacuum tube, water tube, working tube

**tueor, tuērī, tuitum/tūtum:** *guard*; **tūtus, tūta, tūtum:** *safe*

counterintuitive, intuit, intuitable, intuition, intutional, intuitionism, intuitionist, intuitionism, intuitionist, intuitive, intuitively, intuitiveness, intuitivism, intuitivist, nonintuitive, tuition, tutelage, tutelar, tutelary, tutor, tutorage, tutorial, tutorless, tutorship, untutored

**tumeō, tumēre:** *swell*; **tumulus, tumulī, m:** *mound*; **tumultus, tumultūs, m:** *disturbance*

contumacious, contumaciously, contumacy, contumelious, contumeliously, contumely, detumescence, detumescent, extumescence, intumesce, intumescence, intumescent, tumefacient, tumefaction, tumefy, tumesce, tumescence, tumescent, tumid, tumidity, tumidly, tumor, tumorigenic, tumorigenic, tumorous, tumular, *tumult, tumultuarily, tumultuary, tumultuous, tumultuously*, tumulus

N.B. **OED** derives **tumult** from **tumeō**; **OLD** says **tumultus** and **tumeō** are obscurely related. **AHD** derives **tumult** from **tumultus**.

**tundō, tundere, tutudī, tūsum/tūsum:** *strike, beat, pulverize*

contuse, contusion, obtund, obtundent, obtuse, obtusely, obtuseness, obtusity, obtusion, pertuse, toil, toiler, toilful, toilsome

See **pierce** in OED.

**tunica, tunicae, f:** *tunic*

tunic, tunica, Tunicata, tunicate, tunicle

**turba, turbae, f:** *crowd*; **turbō, turbāre, turbāvī, turbātum:** *disturb*

bioturbation, contrivance, contrive, contriver, cryoturbation, disturb, disturbance, disturbing, disturber, disturbing, disturbingly, imperturbability, imperturbable, imperturbably, imperturbation, indisturbable, indisturbance, perturb, perturbability, perturbable, perturbate, perturbation, perturbational, perturbative, perturber, *troubadour*, trouble, troublemaker, troubleshooter, troublesome, troublesomely, troublesomeness, troublous, troublously, turba, turbellarian, turbid, turbidimeter, turbidite, turbidity, turbinado, turbinal, turbinate, turbine, turbinectomy, turbiniform, turbo, turbo-charger, turbo-compressor, turbofan, turbo-generator, Turbojet, turbopause, turboprop, turbosphere, turbostratic, turbulence, turbulence, turbulent, turbulently, undisturbed, unperturbed, untroubled, water turbine

**turdus, turdī, m:** *thrush*

turdiiform, turdine

**turgeō, turgēre, tursī:** *to swell*

turgescence, turgescency, turgescent, turgid, turgidity, turgidly, turgometer, turgor

**turpis, turpis, turpe:** *vile, evil*

turpitude, turpitudinous

**turris, turris, f:** *tower* (cf. **τύρρις**)

tourelle, tower, towering, towerless, towerlight, towerman, towery, turret, turricular, turriculate, turriferous, walltower, wartower, watchtower

**turtur, turturis, m:** *turtle-dove*

*turtle*

**Tuscan, Tusca, Tuscum:** *Etruscan*; **Ētrūria, Ētrūriae, f:** *Etruria*

Etruria, Etrurian, Etruscan, Etruscology, Tuscan, Tuscany

**tussis, tussis, f:** *cough* (cf. **tundō**)

antitussive, contratussin, intusscept, intussception, pertussal, pertussis, tussal, tussis, tussive

**tūtus** (*safe*): see **tueor**

# U

**ūber, ūberis:** *breast, fertility*  
exuberance, exuberant, exuberantly, exuberate

**ubī:** *where*  
ubication, ubiety, ubiquity, ubiquitous

**ūdus, ūda, ūdum:** *wet*  
udometer

**ulcus, ulceris, n:** *sore*  
exulceration, ulcer, ulcerate, ulceration, ulcerative, ulcerous

**Ulixēs, Ulixis, f:** *Ulysses (Latin for Odysseus)*  
Ulyssean, Ulysses

**ūllus, ūlla, ūllum:** *any*; **nūllus, nūlla, nūllum:** *none*  
annul, annulment, disannul, null, nullification, nullifidian, nullifier, nullify, nullipara, nulliparous, nulliplex, nullipore, nullity, nulliverse, nullness, nullo, null point, null set, null space  
**LS** says diminutive of **ūnus**; **OLD** distinguishes the two words.

**ulmus, ulmī, m:** *elm*  
elm, elmy, ulmaceous, ulmic, ulmin(e)

**ūlna, ūlnae, f:** *elbow*  
ulna, ulnar

**ūltrā:** *beyond*; **ūltrō:** *besides*; **ūltimus, ūltima, ūltimum:** *farthest, last*  
antepenult, antepenultimate, outrage, outrageous, outrageously, outrageousness, ourager, outre, penult, penultima, penultimate, ult., ulterior, ulteriorly, ultima, Ultima Thule, ultimate, ultimately, ultimation, ultimum, ultimo, ultimogeniture, ultisol, ultra, ultrabasic, ultracautious, ultracentrifuge, ultracold, ultraconservative, ultracritical, ultradian, ultrafashionable, ultrafiche, ultrafidian, ultrafiltration, ultra-high, ultraism, ultraist, ultraliberal, ultralight, ultramafic, ultramarine, ultramicroscope, ultramicrotome, ultramodern, ultramontane, ultramontanism, ultramontanist, ultramundane, ultranationalism, ultranationalist, ultranationalistic, ultrareactionary, ultrarevolutionary, ultrasecure, ultrasetaceous, ultrashort, ultrasonic, ultrasonography, ultrasound, ultrastable, ultrastructure, ultrathin, ultraviolet, ultravirus, ulroneous

**ululō, ululāre, ululāvī, ululātum:** *howl*  
ululant, ululate, ululation

**umbilicus, umbilicī, m:** *navel* (cf. ὀμφαλός) (perhaps related to **umbō**)  
umbilical, umbilical cord, umbilically, umbilicate, umbilication, umbilicus

**umbō, umbōnis, m:** *boss of a shield, protuberance* (perhaps related to **umbilicus**)  
dorsoumbonal, umbo, umbonal, umbonate

**umbra, umbrae, f:** *shadow*  
adumbrate, adumbration, exumbrella, inumbrate, penumbra, penumbral, penumbrous, somber, somberly, somberness, sombra, sombrero, sombrous, umbel, umbella, umbellate, umbellifer, umbelliferous, umber, umbra, umbraculiferous, umbraculiform, umbrage, umbrageous, umbrageously, umbral, umbre, umbrella, umbrelliform, umbriferous, umbrose, umbrous

**Umbria, Umbriae, f:** *Umbria*  
Osco-Umbrian, Umbria, Umbrian

**ūmeō:** see **hūmeō**

**umerus:** see **humerus**

**uncia, unciae, f:** *twelfth-part* (from **ūnus**)  
inch, inchmeal, inchworm, microinch, one-inch, ounce, oz., quincuncial, quincunx, uncia, uncial, water-inch

**uncus, unca, uncum:** *hooked, curved*  
aduncate, aduncity, aduncous, biuncinate, unciform, uncinat, uncinus, uncus

**unda, undae, f:** *wave*  
abound, abundance, abundant, abundantly, circumundulate, circumundulation, exundant, inundant, inundatal, inundate, inundation, irredundant, ondogram, ondograph, odometer, overabound, overabundance, overabundant, redound, redundancy, redundant, superabound, superabundance, superabundant, superabundantly, surround, surrounder, surrounding, surroundings, surround sound, undiliform, undine, undose, undulant, undulant fever, undular, undulate, undulation, undulative, undulator, undulatory

**unguis, unguis, m:** *finger nail*; **ungula, ungulae, f:** *hoof*  
multungulate, solidungulate, solidungulous, subungual, ungual, unguiculate, ungiferate, ungula, ungulate, unguiligrade

**unguō/ungō, unguere/ungere, unxī, unctum:** *smear with oil*  
anoint, anointment, axunge, disanoint, inunct, inunction, ointment, unction, unctuousness, unctuous, unctuously, unguent

**ūnus, ūna, ūnum:** *one*; **ūniversus, ūniversa, ūniversum:** *all*

antiunion, atone, atonement, coadunate, co-unite, co-universal, craft union, disunify, disunion, disunionist, disunite, disunity, e pluribus unum, labor union, microunit, nonunanimous, nonuniformly, nonunion, numero uno, onion, onion dome, onionskin, oniony, Podunk U, prohibit, reunification, reunify, reunion, reunite, sens unique (*Fr*), student union, subunit, thermal -unit, trade union, triune, triunity, unanimism, unanimity, unanimous, unanimously, unary, unate, una voce, undecagon, uniate, unicameral, unicellular, unicity, uniclinal, unicorn, unicursal, unicycle, unicyclist, unidentate, unidimensional, unidirectional, unifacial, unifiable, unification, unifier, unifilar, uniflorous, unifoliate, uniform, uniformist, uniformitarian, uniformity, uniformless, uniformly, unify, unigeniture, unijunction, unilabiate, unilateral, unilateralism, unilateralist, unilateralization, unilaterally, unilineal, unilingual, uniliteral, unilocular, unilocularly, unimer, unimodal, unimodular, unimolecular, unineme, uninominl, uninuclear, unio, uniocular, union, unionism, unionist, unionistic, unionization, unionize, union shop, unionwide, uniovular, unipara, uniparental, uniparous, unipartite, uniped, unipersonal, uniplanar, unipod, unipolar, unipotent, unique, uniquely, uniqueness, unireme, uniselector, uniserial, uniseriate, unisex, unisexual, unisexuality, unison, unisonal, unisonant, unisonous, unit, unitable, unital, unitard, unitarian, unitarianism, unitary, unite, unitedly, United Nations, unitedness, United States, uniter, uniterm, unition, unitive, unitively, unitization, unitize, unit rule, unity, univalence, univalent, univalve, univariate, universal, universalism, universalist, universalistic, universality, universalizable, universalization, universalize, universally, universal time, universe, university, univocal, univocalic, univocality, univocally, ununited, USA, (varsity), vertical union, wall unit, yellow union

See **ūllus**. See **atone** in **OED**.

**urbs, urbis, f:** *city*

ab urbe condita (AUC), burb(s), conurbation, deurbanization, deurbanize, exurb, exurban, exurbia, hyperurbanism, interurban, inurbane, inurbanely, inurbanity, nonurban, subtopia, suburb, suburban, suburbanite, suburbia, suburbicarian, suburbicary, unurbane, urban, urbane, urbanely, urbanism, urbanist, urbanistic, urbanite, urbanity, urbanization, urbanize, urbanology, urbic, urbiculture, urbi et orbi, yuppy<sup>33</sup>

**urceus, urceī, m:** *pitcher*

urceiform, urceolate, urceole, urceus

**urgeō, urgēre, ursī:** *press upon, push*

unurged, urge, urgency, urgent, urgently, urger

**ūrīna, ūrīnae, f:** *urine* (from **οὔρον**)

urate, urination, urine, uriniferous, uriniparous, urinogenital, urinogenitary, urinologist, urinology, urinometer, urinoscopist, urinoscopy, urinous

---

<sup>33</sup> from YUP 'young urban professional'

**urna, urnae, f:** *urn*

inurn, urn

**LS** and **OED** derive from **ūrō**; **OLD** does not.

**ūrō, ūrere, ūssī, ūstum:** *burn*; **ūrtīca, ūrtīcae, f:** *nettle*

adust, adustiosis, combust, combustibility, combustible, combustion, combusive, incombustibility, incombustible, noncombustible, urtica, urticaceous, urtical, urticant, urticaria, urticarial, urticarious, urticate, urtication, urticate, urticose, ustilago, ustion, ustulate, ustulation

**ursa, ursae, f:** *(female) bear*; **ursus, ursī, m:** *(male) bear*

ursa, ursal, Ursa Major, Ursa Minor, ursicidal, ursicide, ursid, ursiform, ursine, Ursula

**ūrtīca** (*nettle*): see **ūrō**

**-ūrus:** *act of*

primogeniture etc. (= Eng. **-ure**)

**ūsus** (*use*): see **ūtor**

**ut/utī:** *as, when, that, to*

gamut, ut, uti possedetis, ut supra

**uter, utra, utrum:** *which of two*; **neuter, neutra, neutrum:** *neither*; **utrum:** *whether*

antineutrino, electroneutral, neutral, neutralism, neutralist, neutrality, neutralization, neutralize, neutralizer, neutrally, neuter, neutercane, neutrino, neutrodyne, neutron, neutronic, photoneutron, thermoneutral, utraquism, utraquist, value-neutral

**ūter, ūtris:** *bag*

utricle, utricular, utriculate, utriculitis, utriculoplasty, utriculus

**uterus, uterī, m:** *belly, womb*

intrauterine, postuterine, transuterine, uterine, uteritis, utero-gestation, uterotome, uterovaginal, uterovesical, uterus

**LS** says same root as **ūter** (bag); **OLD** dissents.

**ūtor, ūtī, ūsus sum:** *use*; **ūsus, ūsūs, m:** *use*

abusable, abuse, abuser, abusive, abusively, disabusal, disabuse, disuse, disutility, disutilize, ill-usage, ill-used, inutile, inutilty, misuse, multi-use, multi-user, nonreusable, nonusage, nonuse, nonuser, nonutility, overabuse, overuse, perusable, perusal, peruse, peruser, preutilized, reusable, reuse, self-abuse, SUV, underuse, underutilize, unusable, unused, unuseful, unusual, unusually, unusualness, unutilized, usability, usable, usage, usance, use, useful, usefully,

usefulness, useless, uselessly, uselessness, user, user-defined, user-friendly, user-interface, user-oriented, usual, usually, usuary, usucapient, usucaption, usucapt, usucaption, usucaptive, usufruct, usufructuary, usurer, usurious, usuriously, usurp, usurpation, usurpative, usurpatory, usurper, usurping, usurpress, usury, utensil, utile, utilitarian, utilitarianism, utilitarianist, utilitarianize, utility, utility curve, utility function, utilityman, utility program, utility room, utilizable, utilization, utilize, utilizer, word-usage

**ūva, ūvae, f:** *grape*

pyruvate, pyruvic, uva, uvea, uveal, uveitis, uvula, uvular, uvularia, uvulatome, uvulotomy, uvulitis, uvulotome, uvulotomy

**uxor, uxōris, f:** *wife*

uxorial, uxoricide, uxorilocal, uxorious, uxoriously, uxoriousness

# V

**vacca, vaccae, f:** *cow*

unvaccinated, vaccary, vaccicide, vaccimulgence, vaccinal, vaccinate, vaccination, vaccinator, vaccine, vaccinia, vaccinifer, vacciniform, vaccinization, vaccinophobia, vaquero (*Sp*)

**vacillō, vacillāre, vacillāvī, vacillātum:** *totter*

vacillancy, vacillant, vacillate, vacillating, vacillation, vacillator, vacillatory

**vacō, vacāre, vacāvī, vacātum:** *be empty*; **vacuus, vacua, vacuum:** *empty*

avoid, avoidable, avoidance, avoider, devoid, evacuate, evacuation, evacuative, evacuator, evacuee, in vacuo, medevac, sedevacantist, tax avoidance, unavoidable, unavoidably, vacancy, vacant, vacantly, vacate, vacation, vacationist, vacationland, vacatur, vacky, vacuity, vacuolation, vacuole, vacuome, vacuometer, vacuous, vacuously, vacuum, vacuum cleaner, vacuum pump, vacuum tube, void, voidable, voidage, voidance, voided, voided, voided, voided, voided, voided

**vādō, vādere, (-vāsī), (-vāsum):** *go*

evadable, evade, evader, evasion, evasive, evasively, invadable, invade, invader, invasion, invasive, invasively, invasiveness, pervade, pervader, pervadingly, pervasion, pervasive, pervasively, pervasiveness, quo vadis, tax evasion, vade mecum

**Wade** is cognate to **vādō**.

**vadum, vadī, n:** *shoal*

vadose

**vae:** *woe*

vae victis

**vāgīna, vāgīnae, f:** *sheath*

evaginate, evagination, infravaginal, intravaginal, invaginal, invaginate, invagination, invaginator, pervaginal, supravaginal, uterovaginal, vagina, vaginal, vaginalitis, vaginally, vaginant, vaginate, vaginismus, vaginitis, vaginoscope, vaginovesical, vaginula, vanilla, vanillery, vanillism, vulvovaginal

**vāgiō, vāgīre, vāgīvī:** *distressful cry*

vagitus

**vagus, vaga, vagum:** *unsettled*; **vagor, vagārī, vagātus sum:** *wander* (related to **vehō** and **via**)

astray, circumvagrant, divagate, divagation, extravagance, extravagancy, extravagant, extravagantly, extravaganza, extravagate, extravagation, fluctivagous, gyrovaque, noctivagant, noctivagous, omnivagant, pervagate, pervagation,



solivagant, stray<sup>34</sup>, strayaway, strayline, strayling, vag, vagabond, vagabondage, vagabondish, vagabondism, vagabondize, vagal, vagarious, vagary, vagile, vagility, vagotomy, vagotonia, vagrancy, vagrant, vagrantism, vagrantly, vague, vaguely, vagueness, vagus, vasovagal

**valeō, valēre, valuī, valitum:** *be well, be strong*; **validus, valida, validum:** *strong*  
ad valorem, ambivalence, ambivalent, ambivalently, avail, availability, available, availing, availingly, bio-availability, bivalence, bivalent, cash-value, convalesce, convalescence, convalescency, convalescent, convalescently, countervail, countervalue, covalence, covalency, covalent, covalently, devalorization, devalorize, devaluate, devaluation, devalue, disvaluable, disvalue, divalence, divalent, eigenvalue, equivalence, equivalency, equivalent, equivalently, evaluate, evaluation, evaluative, evaluator, face value, heptavalent, hexavalent, invalid, invalidate, invalidation, invalidator, invalidism, invalidity, invalidly, invaluable, invaluablely, monovalent, multivalence, multivalent, nanoequivalent, nonevaluative, nonvalent, nonvalid, octavalent, omniprevalent, overvalue, pentavalent, place value, plurivalent, plurivalued, polyvalent, prevail, prevailing, prevalence, prevalent, quadrivalence, quadrivalency, quadrivalent, quantivalence, quinquevalence, quinquevalency, quinquevalent, quinquivalent, reevaluate, revalorization, revaluation, revalue, single-valued, tervalence, tervalent, tetravalent, transvaluation, transvalue, trivalent, unavailability, unavailable, unavailing, undervaluation, undervalue, univalence, univalent, unprevailing, unvalued, upvaluation, vale (*Roman greeting*), valediction, valedictorian, valedictory, valence, valency, Valentine, valetudinarian, valetudinarianism, valetudinary, valiance, valiancy, valiant, valiantly, valid, validate, validation, validator, validity, validly, valor, valorization, valorize, valorous, valorously, valpack, valuable, valuableness, valuably, valuation, valuative, valuator, value, valued, value-free, valueless, value-neutral, valuer, valuta

**Valerius, Valerīi, m:** *Valerius*  
valerian, valerianate

**valgus, valga, valgum:** *bandy-legged*  
valgus

**valles, vallis, f:** *valley*  
TVA, vail (*lower*), valance, vale, vallecule, vallecule, valley, Valley Girl, valleyspeak  
**Avalanche** may also be a corruption of the phrase **ad vallem** *towards the valley*, but is more likely a derivative of **lābor**, or perhaps **lavō**

**vāllum, vāllī, n:** *rampart*; **intervāllum, intervāllī, n:** *gap*  
circumvallate, circumvallation, contravallation, interval, multivallate, obvallate, unvalled, vallar, vallate, vallation, vallum, wall, wall arcade, wallbanger, wallbar, wall bed, wallboard, walldormer, wall engine, wallface, wallflower, wall front, wallgarden, wall-lining, wall map, wallpaint, wallpaper, wallphone, wallplate,

---

<sup>34</sup> **stray** is from **extrā** + **vagus**

wallpost, wallprint, wallspace, wallspan, wallstone, Wall Street, walltile, walltower, wall-to-wall, wall unit, wallvase, wallwork, waterwall

**valvae, valvae, f:** *doubledoor of a temple* (related to **volvō**)

avalvular, bivalve, bivalvore, equivalue, multivalve, plurivalved, pseudovalve, quadrivave, safety valve, shift valve, sun valve, tail valve, trivalve, tubivalve, univalve, valvar, valvate, valve, valveless, valvifer, valvotomy, valvula, valvular, valvule, valvulitis, valvulotomy

**vannus, vannī, m:** *winnow, fan*

fan, fantail, van (*sail*)

**vānus, vāna, vānum:** *hollow, insignificant*

convanesce, convanescible, evanesce, evanescence, evanescent, nonvanishing, vain, vainglorious, vainglory, vainly, vanish, vanisher, vanishingly, vanishing point, vanishment, vanitas, vanity, vaunt, vaunter, vauntungly

**vapidus, vapida, vapidum:** *having lost fresh taste*

*fade, fade-away, fading, fadeless, unfaded, unfading*, vapid, vapidity, vapidly, vapidness

For *italicized* words see **fatuus**. **LS** and **OLD** suggest **vapidus** and **vapor** are related.

**vapor, vapōris, m:** *vapor, steam*

evaporable, evaporate, evaporation, evaporative, evaporator, evaporimeter, pervaporate, pervaporation, vapor, vaporability, vaporable, vaporizer, vaporetto, vaporific, vaporiform, vaporimeter, vaporish, vaporization, vaporize, vaporizer, vaporless, vaporous, vapory, water vapor

**varius, varia, varium:** *compounded, motley, changing*

bivariant, bivariate, contravariant, convarial, convariance, convariancy, convariant, convariantly, convariation, covariance, covariancy, covariant, covariantly, covariation, co-vary, intervaretal, invariability, invariable, invariableness, invariably, invariance, invariant, invariantly, miniver, multivariant, multivariate, peninvariant, perminvar, subvariety, trivariant, univariate, unvaried, unvariegated, unvarying, varactor, variability, variable, variableness, variably, variance, variancy, variant, variate, variation, variational, variationist, variator, varicap, varicolored, varied, variegate, variegation, varietal, varietist, variety, varifocal, variform, varihued, verimax, variocoupler, variola, variolate, variolation, variole, variolus, variometer, variorum, various, variously, variousness, vary

**varix, varicis, m:** *dilated vein*

varication, variceal, varicella, varicellous, varicocele, varicocelelectomy, varicose, varicosis, varicosity, varicotomy, varix

**LS** says from **varus**; **OLD** perhaps from **varus** *infected spot*.

**vārus, vāra, vārum:** *bent, stretched*

divaricate, divarication, divaricator, prevaricate, prevarication, prevaricator, vair, vara

**vās, vāsis, n:** *vase, container; vāsum, vāsī, n:* *container*

avascular, cardiovascular, cerebrovascular, circumvascular, extravasate, extravasation, extravascular, fibrovascular, intravasation, intravascular, microvascular, neurovascular, nonvascular, perivascular, vas, vascular, vascularity, vascularize, vasculature, vasculiferous, vasculiform, vasculitis, vasculotoxic, vasculum, vase, vasectomy, vasiform, vasoconductor, vasoconstrictor, vasodilator, vasoligation, vasomotor, vasopressin, vasopressor, vasotribe, vasovagal, vessel, wallvase, watervascular, watervessel, woodvessel

**vāstus, vāsta, vāstum:** *huge, desolate; vāstō, vāstāre, vāstāvī, vāstātum:* *destroy*

devastate, devastating, devastatingly, devastation, devastative, devastator, vast, vastation, vastitude, vastly, vastness, waste, wastebasket, wastebook, wasteful, wastefully, wastefulness, waste heap, waste heat, waste hole, waste inspector, wasteland, wasteless, wastemaster, wasteness, wastepaper, waster, wasteweir, wastrel

**vātēs, vātis, m:** *prophet*

vaticide, vaticinal, vaticinate, vaticination, vaticinatory

**Vāticānus, Vāticāna, Vāticānum:** *Vatican*

Vatican, Vaticanism, Vaticanist

**vegeo:** *enliven; vegeto (1): impart energy*

lactovegetarian, vegan, vegiculture, vegetable, vegetablize, vegetal, vegetant, vegetarian, vegetarianism, vegetate, vegetation, vegetative, vegetive, veggy

**vehemens (vehementis):** *vigorous* (perhaps from **vehō**)

vehemence, vehement, vehemently

**vehō, vehere, vexī, vectum:** *carry; convexus, convexa, convexum:* *vaulted arched*

(perhaps related to **vagus** and **via**) (see also **vexō**)

advection, advective, contraprovectant, contraprovector, convect, convection, convectional, convective, convectively, convector, convex, convexity, convexly, eigenvector, evection, evector, intravehicular, invective, inveigh, inveigher, odorivector, planoconvex, provect, provection, provector, pseudovector, revehent, SUV, transvectant, transvection, transvector, trivector, vector, vector product, vector space, vehicle, vehicular, vehiculation, vehiculatory, vettura (*It*), vetturino (*It*), viff, wave vector

**vel (or):** see **volō** (*wish*)

**vellō, vellere, vulsī, vulsum:** *pluck*

anticonvulsant, avulsion, convellent, convulsant, convulse, convulsedly, convulsibility, convulsible, convulsion, convulsional, convulsionary, convulsionism, convulsionist, convulsive, convulsively, convulsiveness, divellent, divellicate, divulsion, divulsive, evulse, evulsion, evulsive, revulsant, revulsion, revulsive, svelte, vellicate

**vēlōx (vēlōcis):** *swift*

hypervelocity, velocimeter, velocipede, velociraptor, velocity, velodrome, velodyne, velometer, wave velocity

**vēlum, vēlī, nv:** *awning, sail; vēlō, vēlāre, vēlāvī, vēlātum:* *cover; vēxillum, vēxillī, n:* *flag*

enveil, labiovelar, obvelation, reveal, revelation, revelatory, unrevealed, unveil, veil, veiling, veiless, veilleuse, velar, velaric, velarium, velarization, velarize, velate, velic, veliferous, veliger, veligerous, velum, vexil, vexillary, vexillation, vexillator, velillology, vexillum, voile

**vēna, vēnae, f:** *vein*

divergivenate, interveinal, intravenous, intravenously, penniveined, perivenous, vein, veinage, veined, veiner, veining, veinless, veinlet, venous, vein-stone, veinule, veiny, vena, venation, venepuncture, venesection, veneselector, venidium, venigenous, vennel, venoclysis, venoconstriction, venography, veno-occlusive, venose, venosity, venospasm, venostasis, venous, venule

**vēndō (to sell):** see **vēnus**

**venēnum, venēnī, n:** *poison*

antivenom, countervenom, envenom, venom, venomization, venomous, venomously, venomousness

**venia, veniae, f:** *favor (OLD relates to Venus and veneror)*

venial, veniality, venially

**veniō, venīre, vēnī, ventum:** *come*

advenient, advent, Adventist, adventitious, adventure, adventurer, adventuresome, adventuress, adventurism, adventurous, adventurously, aventurine, avenue, Bonaventure, circumvent, circumvention, circumventor, contravenable, contravene, contravener, contravention, convenable, convene, convener, convenery, convenience, conveniency, convenient, conveniently, convent, conventicle, conventicler, convention, conventional, conventionalism, conventionalist, conventionality, conventionalization, conventionalize, conventionally, conventionalary, conventioner, conventionist, conventual, conventionally, covenant, covenantal, covenantee, covenanter, covenantor, covin, covinous, disinvent, event, eventful, eventfully, eventless, eventual, eventuality, eventually, eventuate, inconvenience, inconvenient, inconveniently, intervene, intervener, intervention, interventionism, interventionist, interventionistic, invent, invention, inventive,

inventively, inventiveness, inventor, inventorize, inventory, misadventure, nonevent, nonintervention, obvention, Park Avenue, parvenu, peradventure, postconvention, preconvention, prevenient, prevent, preventable, preventative, preventer, prevention, preventive, preventively, preventorium, provenance, provenience, reconvene, reinvent, revenant, revenue, revenuer, souvenir, subvene, subvention, supervene, supervenient, supervision, unconventional, unconventionally, uncovenanted, uneventful, uninvented, uninventive, unpreventable, unprevented, venire, veni vidi vici, venture, venturer, venturesome, venturous, venturously, venturousness, venue, work covenant, world events

**vēnor, vēnārī, vēnātus sum:** *hunt*

venatic, venatorial, venatory, venery (*hunt*), venison

**venter, ventris, m:** *belly*

biventral, dorsiventral, dorsoventral, eventration, Gros Ventre (*Fr*), medioventral, pallidiventrated, proventriculus, supraventricular, ventrad, ventral, ventrally, ventricle, ventricose, ventricular, ventricle, ventriculitis, ventriculography, ventriculose, ventriculus, ventricumbent, ventriloquial, ventriloquism, ventriloquist, ventriloquistic, ventriloquize, ventriloquy, ventripotent, ventrodorsal, ventrolateral, ventromedial, ventropodal

**ventus, ventī, m:** *wind*

hyperventilate, hypoventilation, mistral, overventilate, unventilated, vent (*opening*), vantage, venter, vent-hole, ventiduct, ventifact, ventilate, ventilation, ventilative, ventilator, ventilatory

**vēnus, vēnūs, m (also vēnum, vēnī, n):** *sale; vēndō, vēndere, vēndidī, vēnditum:* *sell (vēnum + dō)*

caveat venditor, venal, venality, venally, vend, vendee, vender, vendeuse (*Fr*), vendible, vending, vending machine, vendition, vendor, vendue (*Fr*)

**Venus, Veneris, f:** *Venus; venus, veneris, f:* *loveliness, beauty veneror, venerārī, venerātus sum:* *worship (OLD relates to venia)*

antivenereal, venerability, venerable, venerableness, venerably, venerate, veneration, venerator, venereal, venereally, venereology, venerophobia, venery (*sex*), Venus, Venusberg, Venus flytrap, Venusian

**vēr, vēris, n:** *spring, youth*

primaveral, vernal, vernal equinox, vernalization, vernalize, vernalization

**vērātrum, vērātrī, n:** *hellebore*

veratrine, veratrum

**verbēna, verbēnae, f:** *sacred branch*

verbena, verbenaceous, vervain

**verber, verberis, n:** *whip*; **verberō, verberāre, verberāvī, verberātum:** *spank*  
reverberance, reverberant, reverberate, reverberation, reverberator, reverberatory,  
verberant, verberate, verberation, verberative

**verbum, verbī, n:** *word*  
adv., adverb, adverbial, biverbal, cruciverbalist, deverb, deverbative, facta non  
verba, intraverbal, nonverbal, preverb, preverbal, proverb, proverbial, proverbially,  
triverbal, verb, verbal, verbalism, verbalist, verbalistic, verballity, verbalizable,  
verbalization, verbalize, verbalizer, verbally, verbarian, verbatim, verbiage,  
verbicidal, verbicide, verbid, verbification, verbify, verbigerate, verbigeration,  
verbless, verbomania, verbose, verbosely, verboseness, verbosity, verbum sap(ienti)  
sat(is), verbum sat, *verve*  
N.B. **AHD** derives **verve** from **verbum**; **OED**: origin obscure.

**verēdus, verēdī, m:** *light hunting horse*  
palfrey

**vereor, verērī, veritus sum:** *show reverence*  
irreverence, irreverent, irreverential, irreverentially, irreverently, rev, revere,  
reverence, reverend, reverent, reverential, reverentially, reverently, reverie,  
verecund

**Vergilius, Vergiliī, m:** *Virgil*  
Vergil, Vergilian, Virgil, Virgilian

**vergō, vergere:** *bend, turn*  
converge, convergence, convergency, convergent, converger,  
convergence, converging, convergingly, diverge, divergence, divergency,  
divergent, divergentiflorous, divergently, diverginervous, divergigenate, verge (*vb*),  
vergency, verger

**vermis, vermis, m:** *worm*  
*varmint*, vermeil, vermes, vermian, vermicelli, vermicidal, vermicide, vermicle,  
vermicular, vermiculate, vermiculation, vermiculite, vermiculous, vermiferous,  
vermiform, vermifugal, vermifuge, vermigerous, vermigrade, vermilion, vermin,  
vermination, verminous, vermivorous

**verna, vernae, m:** *home-born slave*  
vernacular, vernacularism, vernacularist, vernacularity, vernacularization,  
vernacularize, vernacularly

**verrūca, verrūcae, f:** *wort*  
verruca, verrucose, verrucosis, verrucous, verruga

**vertō (vortō), vertere, vertī, versum:** *turn*; **contrōversia, contrōversiae, f:** *dispute*;  
**versus, versūs, m:** *line, verse*; **vertex/vortex, verticis/vorticis, m:** *whirlpool*

ad, ads, adversarial, adversary, adversative, adverse, adversely, adversifoliate, adversity, advert, advertent, advertise, advertisement, advertiser, advertising, animadversion, animadvert, anniversary, anteversion, antrorse, averse, averse, aversion, aversive, avert, biodiversity, blank verse, cardioversion, controversial, controversialism, controversialist, controversially, controversion, controversy, controvert, controverted, controverter, controvertible, controvertibly, controvertist, conversable, conversably, conversance, conversancy, conversant, conversation, conversational, conversationalist, conversationize, conversationally, conversazione, converse, conversely, converser, conversibility, conversible, conversion, converseive, convert, convertence, converter, convertibility, convertible, convertibly, convertile, convertiplane, convertism, convertive, co-universal, co-versed, co-vertical, dextrorsal, dextrorse, divers, diverse, diversely, diversification, diversiflorous, diversifoliate, diversiform, diversify, diversion, diversionary, diversionism, diversionist, diversity, divert, diverter, divertible, diverticular, diverticulate, diverticulectomy, diverticulitis, diverticulosis, diverticulum, divertimento, divertissement, divertive, divorce, divorceable, divorcee, divorceless, divorcement, divorcer, divorcive, eversion, eversive, evert, evertbral, extraversion, extravert, extrorsal, extrorse, extroversion, extrovert, impervertible, inadvertence, inadvertency, inadvertent, inadvertently, incontrovertible, incontrovertibly, inconvertible, indivertible, introconversion, introrsal, introrse, introversibility, introversible, introversion, introversive, introvert, introvertive, inverse, inversion, inversive, inversely, invensor, invert, invertebracy, invertebrate, inverted, invertedly, inverter, invertible, invertile, invertor, irreversibility, irreversible, irreversibly, malversate, malversation, midconversation, multiversity, nonadvertence, noncontroversial, nulliverse, obverse, obversely, obversion, obvert, optacon, perv, perverse, perversely, perverseness, perversion, perversity, perversive, pervert, perverted, pervertedly, perverter, pervertibility, perverible, pervertibly, pervy, phase converter, photoconvert, Podunk U, polyvoltine, postorse, proconvertin, prosaic, prosaical, prosaically, prosaism, prosaist, prose, proser, prosework, prosiness, prosody, prosy, quadrivoltine, quaquaversal, readvertise, reconversion, reconvert, retrorse, retroversion, reversal, reverse, reversibility, reversible, reversibly, reversion, reversionary, reversionism, reversionist, reversionistic, revert, revertant, reverter, risk-averse, seroconversion, sinistrorse, sternovertebral, subversion, subversive, subversively, subvert, subvertebral, subverter, suzerain, suzerainty, teleconverter, tergiversant, tergiversate, tergiversation, tergiversator, tergiversatory, time reversal, transversal, transversalis, transversality, transversally, transverse, transversely, transversion, transverse, transverter, traversable, traversal, traversary, traverse, traverser, trivertebral, unadvertised, uncontrovertible, unconverted, undiversified, undiverted, universal, universalism, universalist, universalistic, universality, universalizable, universalization, universalize, universally, universal time, universe, university, unreversed, unversed, URL, varsity, veer, versant, versatile, versatility, verse, versed, verseless, versemaker, verseman, versemonger, verser, verset, versicle, versicolored, versicular, versiculus, versification, versificator, versifier,

versify, versine, version, vers libre (*Fr*), verso, versor, versus, vert (*vb*), vertebrae, vertebral, Vertebrata, vertebrate, vertebration, vertex, vertical, verticality, verticalization, verticalize, vertically, vertical union, verticil, verticillate, verticillation, verticillium, verticillus, verticity, vertiginate, vertiginous, vertiginously, vertiginousness, vertigo, vice versa, virement, vortex, vortical, vorticella, vorticellid, vorticism, vorticist, vorticity, vorticose, vortograph, vortoscope, Walden inversion

**verū, verūs, n:** *spit, spike*  
verumontanum

**vērus, vēra, vērum:** *true*; **vēritās, vēritātis, f:** *truth*  
aver, averment, inveracious, inveracity, in vino veritas, unverifiable, unverified, veracious, veraciously, veracity, Veracruz, verdict, veridical, veridicality, veridicity, veridically, veriest, verifiability, verifiable, verification, verificationism, verificationist, verificatory, verifier, verify, verily, verisimilar, verisimilitude, verism, verismo (*It*), verist, veritable, veritably, veritas, vérité (*Fr*), veritism, verity, vernicle, Veronica, very, VIP, voir dire (*Fr*)

**vēsīca, vēsīcae, f:** *bladder*  
cervicovesical, intravesical, perivesical, transvesical, uterovesical, vaginovesical, vesical, vesicant, vesicate, vesication, vesicatory, vesicle, vesicocervical, vesicointestinal, vesicopustular, vesicorectal, vesicoureteral, vesicoreteric, vesicula, vesicular, vesicularity, vesiculate, vesiculation, vesiculiferous, vesiculiform, vseculigerous, vesiculitis, vesiculose

**vespa, vespae, f:** *wasp*  
vespacide, vespiary, vespid, vespiform, vespine, vespoid

**Vespasiānus, Vespasiānī, m:** *Vespasian*  
Vespasian, vespasian, vespasienne

**vesper, vesperī/vesperis, m:** *evening*; **vespertiliō, vespertiliōnis, m:** *bat (animal)* (cf. ἔσπερος)  
vesper, vesperal, vespers, vespertilian, vespertilionid, vespertilione, vespertinal, vespertine

**Vesta:** *Vesta* (goddess of hearth)  
Vesta, vestal, vestal virgin

**vester (your):** see **vōs**

**vestibulum, vestibulī, n:** *entrance*  
vestibular, vestibule, vestibulitis, vestibulotomy, vestibulum



**vestīgum, vestīgī, n:** *footstep*; **vestīgō, vestīgāre:** *follow the track of, track, trace*  
FBI, investigate, investigation, investigational, investigative, investigator,  
investigatory, vestige, vestigial, vestigially

**vestis, vestis, f:** *clothes*  
divest, disinvest, disinvestment, divest, divestitive, divestiture, divestment,  
divesture, invest, investitive, investiture, investment, investor, reinvest, revest,  
revet, revetment, transvestic, transvestism, transvestite, transvestitism, travesty,  
undervest, uninvested, vest, vested, vestee, vestiarian, vestiary, vestimentary,  
vestiture, vestless, vestment, vestry, vestrybook, vestryman, vestryroom, vestural,  
vesture

**Vesuvius, Vesuvī, m:** *Vesuvius*  
Vesuvian, Vesuvius

**vetō, vetāre, vetuī, vetitum:** *forbid*  
pocket veto, vetitive, veto, vetoist

**vetus (veteris):** *old*  
inveteracy, inveterate, inveterately, inveterateness, VA, vet, vet (v), veteran,  
veterinarian, veterinary, vetter, vetting, war veteran

**vexō, vexāre, vexāvī, vexātum:** *bother, shake* (perhaps a frequentative of **vehō**)  
unvexed, vex, vexation, vexatious, vexaciously, vexaciousness, vexatory, vexed,  
vexedly, vexer

**vēxillum:** see **vēlum**

**via, viae, f:** *road*; **obvius, obvia, obvium:** *in the way*  
bivious, bivium, bon voyage (*Fr*), convey, conveyable, conveyal, conveyance,  
conveyancer, conveyor, conveyorize, convoy, convoyance, convoyer, deviability,  
deviance, deviant, deviantly, deviate, deviation, deviative, deviator, devious,  
deviously, envoy, envoyship, imperviable, impervious, imperviously,  
imperviousness, invoice, multivious, nontrivial, obviate, obviation, obviative,  
obvious, obviously, obviousness, perveance, pervious, perviousness, previous,  
previously, quadrivial, quadrivium, reconvey, standard deviation, trivia, trivial,  
trivialism, triviality, trivialization, trivialize, trivially, trivium, undeviating,  
unvoyageable, via, viaduct, Via Lactea, viale (*It*), viatic, viaticum, viator, voyage,  
voyager, voyageur, worm conveyor  
N.B. The names **Beatrice** and **Beatrix** may derive from **bonus** or **via**.

**vībex, vībīcis, f:** *stripe*  
vibex (*pl. vibices*)

**vībrō, vībrāre, vībrāvī, vībrātum:** *vibrate*

multivibrator, vibrate(s), vibraculum, vibraculoid, vibraculum, vibraphone, vibrancy, vibrant, vibrantly, vibrational, vibrationally, vibrationless, vibrato, vibrator, vibratory, vibrio, vibriocidal, vibron, vibronic, vibriosis, vibrissae, vibromassage, vibrometer, vibromotor, vibronic, vibraphone, vibroscope, vibrotactile, *veer*

**OED** rejects **veer** as a derivative of **vībrō**, says from **gýrō** *to go/turn around* **gýrus** *circle* (from Greek γύρος *circle*) instead.

**vicia, viciae, f:** *vetch*

vetch, vetchling

**(vici), vici, f:** *interchange* (wanting in the nominative)

veep, vicar, vicarage, vicarate, vicaress, vicar general, vicariad, vicarial, vicarian, vicariant, vicariate, vicarious, vicariously, vicariousness, vicarish, vicarism, vicarship. vice (*assistant*), vice-admiral, vice-admiralty, vice-chancellor, vice-presidency, vice-president, vice-queen, vice-rector, vice-regal, vice-regency, viceregent, viceroy, viceroyalty, vice versa, vice-warden, vicissitude, vicissitudinous, viscount

**vīctima, vīctimae, f:** *sacrificial animal*

vic, victim, victimization, victimize, victimizer, victimless, victimology

**vīcus, vīcī, m:** *village* (perhaps related to **vīlla**) (cf. οἶκος)

vicinage, vicinal, vicinism, vicinity

**videō, vidēre, vīdī, vīsum:** *see*; **invidia, invidiae, f:** *hatred, envy*

advice, advisability, advisable, advise, advisedly, advisement, advising, advisor, advisory, audiovisual, belvedere, clairvoyance, clairvoyant, clairvoyantly, counterevidence, counterview, covisit, déjà vu (Fr), dis advise, disprove, divisa, enviability, enviable, enviably, envier, envious, enviously, enviousness, envisage, envisagement, envision, envy, evidence, evident, evidentiary, evidently, ill-advised, improv, improvidence, improvident, improvidently, improvisation, improvisational, improvisatrice, improvise, imprudence, imprudent, imprudently, inadvisable, inadvisedly, interview, interviewee, interviewer, intervisit, introvision, invidious, invidiously, invidiousness, invisibility, invisible, invisible hand, invisibleness, invisibly, jurisprudence, jurisprudent, jurisprudential, microviewer, mirabile visu, Montevideo, noctovision, omnivision, overview, paravisual, pay-TV, peer review, penis-envy, photovisual, preview, prevision, provide, provided, providence, provident, providential, providentialism, providentially, providently, provider, provision, provisional, provisionally, provisionary, provisioner, provisionless, proviso, provisor, provisory, prudence, prudent, prudential, prudentialism, prudentially, prudently, purvey, purveyance, purveyor, purview, quod vide, radiovision, rearview, reinterview, resurvey, review, reviewer, revise, revision, revisionism, revisionist, revisit, revisory, revue, revuist, seaview, self-evident, self-evidently, side view, single vision, state's evidence, supervise, supervisee,

supervision, supervisor, supervisory, survey, surveyance, surveying, surveyor, surview, Tarvia, televiewer, televise, television, televisionary, televisior, televisual, telly, transit visa, tunnel vision, TV, unadvisable, unadvised, unadvisedly, unenviable, unenvied, unprovided, unpurveyed, unrevised, unvisited, veduta (*It*), veni vidi vici, veuve (*Fr*), vide, videlicet, video, video art, video artist, videocam, videocamera, video card, video conference, video film, video frequency, video game, videogram, videograph, videographer, videography, video map, videophile, videophone, video piracy, video pirate, video-player, videoporn, videorecording, video signal, videotape, videotex, videotext, vidicon, vidimus, view, viewable, viewdata, viewer, view finder, viewiness, viewing, viewless, viewpoint, viewport, viewy, visa, visage, vis-a-vis, visibilia, visibility, visible, visibleness, visibly, visibile, vision, visional, visionariness, visionary, visioner, visionist, visionless, visit, visitable, visitant, visitation, visitatorial, visite, visitee, visitor, visor, vista, Vistavision, visual, visual aid, visualist, visuality, visualizable, visualization, visualize, visualizer, visually, visuo-auditory, visuometer, visuomotor, visuopsychic, visuosensory, visuospatial, visuotactual, viz., vizer (*visor*), voyeur, voyeurism, voyeurist, voyeuristic, well-advised, word vision, worldview  
For **prude**, **prudery**, and **prudish** see **sum**.

**viduus, vidua, viduum:** *deprived of, bereft*; **vidua, viduae, f:** *widow* (related to **dividō**)  
viduage, vidual, viduity,  
**Widow** is cognate not a derivative.

**vigeō, vigēre, viguī:** *be active*; **vigil (vigilis):** *alert*; **vigilia, vigiliae, f:** *night watch*  
invigilate, invigilation, invigor, invigorant, invigorate, invigorating, invigoration, invigorative, invigorator, reinvigorate, reinvigorating, reinvigoration, reveille, surveil, surveillance, surveillant, vigia (*Pg*), vigil, vigilance, vigilant, vigilante, vigilantism, vigilantly, vigor, vigorish, vigorite, vigorless, vigorous, vigorously, vigorousness

**vīgintī:** *twenty*  
vicenary, vicennial, vigesimal, vigintillion, vigintivirate

**vīlis, vīlis, vīle:** *wicked*  
revile, revilement, reviler, vile, vilely, vileness, vilification, vilifier, vilify, vilipend

**vīlla, villae, f:** *farmhouse* (**LS** and **OLD:** diminutive of **vīcus**)  
Belleville, Clarksville, co-villager, Danville, Hooverville, Jacksonville, Nashville, vaudeville, vaudevillian, vaudevillist, villa, village, village gossip, village pump, villager, villagery, villagization, villain, villainess, villainize, villainous, villainously, villainy, villanella, villanelle, Villanova, Villanovan, villatic, ville, -ville, villein, ville lumière (*Fr*), villetta (*It*), villino (*It*)

**villus, villi, m:** *shaggy hair*  
intervillous, velour (*Fr*), veloute (*Fr*), velure, velvet, velveteen, velvet-leaf, velvet-like, velvety, villi, villiform, villose, villosity, villous, villus

**vīmen, vīminis, n:** *twig* (LS: from **vieō**)  
vimineous

**vinciō, vincīre, vinxī, vinctum:** *tie*; **vinculum, vinculī, n:** *chain*  
vinculum

**vincō, vincere, vīcī, vīctum:** *defeat, conquer*

con (person), convict, convictable, conviction, convictionless, convictism, convictive, convictively, convictor, convince, convincer, convincible, convincing, convincingly, evict, eviction, evince, evincible, ex-convict, in hoc signo vinces, invincibility, invincible, invincibly, labor omnia vincit, omnia vincit amor, post-Victorian, unconvicted, unconvinced, unconvincing, unconvincingly, unvanquished, vae victis, vanquish, vanquisher, vanquishment, veni vidi vici, victor, Victoria, Victorian, Victorianism, Victorianly, victorine, victorious, victoriously, victoriousness, victory, victory bond, victory garden, victory point, victory roll, victory sign, victoryless, victress, victrix, Victrola, Vincent, vincibility, vincible, vincible ignorance, vincibly, VJ

**vindex, vindicis, c:** *avenger*; **vindicō, vindicāre, vindicāvī, vindicātum:** *avenge*  
avenge, avenger, contravindicate, revanche, revanchist, revenge, revengeful, unavenged, unrevengeed, vendetta, vengeance, vengeful, vengefully, vengeulness, venger, vindicable, vindicate, vindication, vindicative, vindicator, vindicatory, vindicatrix, vindictive, vindictively, vindictiveness  
LS and OLD trace to **dīcō**, but first root is disputed (perhaps **vim**, accusative of **vīs**).

**vīnum, vīnī, n:** *wine*; **vīnea, vīneae, f:** *vineyard* (cf. **οἴνος**)

grapevine, invination, in vino veritas, peavine, polyvinyl, table wine, tastevin, tea wine, vendange, vendemmia, vendimia, Vienna (Wien), Vienna circle, Vienna coup, Vienna cross, Vienna green, Viennese, vigneron (*Fr*), vignette, vignetter, vin (*Fr*), vinaceous, vinaigrette, vinal, vin blanc (*Fr*), vindemiate, vin de table (*Fr*), vine, vine branch, vine dresser, vinegar, vinegarroon, vinegary, vineleaf, vineless, viner, vinery, vinetree, vineyard, vinic, viniculture, viniferous, vinification, vinify, vinland, vino (*It*), vinolent, vinometer, vin ordinaire (*Fr*), vinose, vinosity, vinous, vin rose (*Fr*), vintage, vintager, vintner, viny, vinyl, vinylogous, wine, wine-cave, winecellar, wine-colored, wine-dark, wine-drinking, wine-farm, wine-loving, wine-party, winepress, winery, wineskin, winetaster, winy

**viola, violae, f:** *violet flower* (probably cognate **ἴον**)  
ultraviolet, viola (*flower*), violaceous, violal, violet

**violō** (*harm by force*): see **vīs**

**vīpera** (*viper*): see **vīvus + pariō**

**vir, virī, m:** *man (male); virtūs, virtūtis, f:* *courage*

decemvir, decmviral, decemvirate, devirilization, devirilize, duumvir, duumviral, duumvirate, evirate, eviration, quadrumvirate, quinquevir, septemvir, subvirile, triumvir, triumviral, triumvirate, unvirtuous, vigintivirate, virago, viraginous, virile, virile member, virile part, virilescence, virilicent, virilism, virility, virilization, virilocal, virtu, virtual, virtualism, virtualist, virtuality, virtually, virtucrat, virtue, virtueless, virtuose, virtuosity, virtuoso, virtuous, virtuously, virtuousness  
For second root of **virago**, see note under **agō**.

**vireō, virēre, viruī:** *be green, be vigorous; viridis, viridis, viride:* *green*

luteovirescent, Mesa Verde, revirescent, sempervirent, verdancy, verdant, verd antique, verdantly, verde, verdea, verdigris, verdure, verdureless, verdurer, verdurous, verjuice, Vermont, vert (*n*), virent, vireo, virescence, virescent, virid, viridarium, viridescence, viridescent, viridian, viridine, viridity

**virga, virgae, f:** *twig, rod*

trivirgate, verge (*n*), verger (*rod bearer*), virga, virgal, virgate, virgation, virgula, virgular, virgule

**virgō, virginis, f:** *maid, virgin*

devirginate, devirgination, devirginize, devirginator, Ginny, VA, vestal virgin, *virago* (only **LS**), virgin, virginal, virginalist virginally, virgin birth, virginhood, Virginia, Virginian, Virgin Islands, virginity, virginly, Virgin Mary, virgin wax, Virgo, virgo intacta, West Virginia

**viriae, viriārum, f pl:** *bracelets*

ferrule

**viridis (green):** see **vireō**

**vīrus, vīrī, n:** *slime, poisonous secretion*

antivirus, enterovirus, myxovirus, neurovirulence, orbivirus, parvovirus, picornavirus, poliovirus, poxvirus, provirus, retroviral, retrovirus, rhinovirus, rotavirus, togavirus, ultravirus, viral, viremia, viricidal, viricide, virion, virogene, virogenesis, viroid, virology, viropexis, virose, virosis, virosome, virulence, virulency, virulent, virulently, viruliferous, virus

**vīs, vīs, f:** *force, power; vīrēs, vīrium, f pl:* *strength; violō, violāre, violāvī, violātum:*

*harm by force; violentus, violenta, violentum:* *violent*

antiviolence, inviolability, inviolable, inviolably, inviolacy, inviolate, nonviolence, nonviolent, nonviolently, unviolated, V-chip, vi et armis, *vim*, violable, violate, violation, violative, violator, violence, violent, violently, virial, vis

**vīscum, vīscī, n:** *mistletoe, birdlime*

viscid, viscosity, viscin, viscose, viscoelasticity, viscometer, viscosity, viscous

**vīscus, vīsceris, n:** *guts* (more common in the plural, **vīscera**)

eviscerate, evisceration, eviscerator, inviscate, inviscation, inviscid, viscera, visceral, visceralization, viscerally, viscerotome, viscerotonic, viscerotropic

**vīta:** see **vīvō**

**vitellus:** see **vitulus**

**vitiligō, vitiliginis, f:** *tetter*

vitiliginous, vitiligo

**vītis, vītis, f:** *vine*

vise, viselike, vitaceous, viticultural, viticulture, viticulturist, vitiferous

**vitium, vitiī, n:** *fault*

unvitiating, vice (*fault*), viceless, vicious, vicious circle, viciously, viciousness, vitiate, vitiation, vitiosity, vituperate, vituperation, vituperative, vituperatively, vituperator

**vītō, vītāre, vītāvī, vītātum:** *avoid*

inevitability, inevitable, inevitableness, inevitably

**vītrum, vītrī, n:** *glass*

devitrification, devitrify, in vitro, vitrain, virectomy, vitreous, vitreous humor, vitreously, vitreousness, vitrescence, vitrescent, vitrescible, vitric, vitrification, vitrifiable, vitriform, vitrify, vitrine, vitriol, vitriolic, vitriolize, vitrite, vitro

**Vitrūvius, Vitrūvī, m:** *Vitruvius*

Vitruvian, Vitruvius

**vitta, vittae, f:** *headband*

bivittate, vitta, vittate

**vitulus, vitulī, m:** *calf*; **vitellus, vitellī, m:** *little calf*

fiddle (**OED**), veal, vealy, vellum, viol (**OED**), viola, violin, violinist, violist, violone (*It*), vitellarian, vitellarium, vitellary, vitellicle, vitelliferous, vitelligenous, vitelligerous, vitellin(e), vitelloduct, vitellogenic, vitellophage, vitellus, vituline

**viverra, viverrae, f:** *ferret*

viverra, viverrid, viverrine

**vīvō, vīvere, vīxī, vīctum:** *live*; **vīvus, vīva, vīvum:** *alive*; **vīta, vītae, f:** *life*

aquavit, aqua vita, bon vivant (*Fr*), bon viveur (*Fr*), convive, convivial, convivialist, conviviality, convivially, curriculum vitae, devitalization, devitalize, homovital, intravital, inviable, joie de vivre (*Fr*), memento vivere, modus vivendi, nonviable, nonvital, ovovitellin, ovoviviparous, previable, provitamin, pseudovitamin, qui vive (*Fr*), revictualment, revitalization, revitalize, revival, revivalism, revivalist, revive,

reviver, revivescent, revivification, revivifier, revivify, *savoir-vivre* (*Fr*), subvital, supravital, survivable, survival, survivalism, survivalist, survive, survivor, survivorship, viability, viable, viand, *viatical*, victual, victualler, victualling-house, victualling-office, viper, viperid, viperiform, viperine, viperish, viperling, viperous, viperously, vita, vitaglass, vital, vitalism, vitalist, vitalisitic, vitality, vitalization, vitalize, vitally, vitals, vitamin, vitaminize, vitaphone, vitascope, vitativeness, vittles, viva, vivace (*It*), vivacious, vivaciously, vivaciousness, vivacity, vivandier, vivarium, vivat, viva voce, vivax, vive (*Fr*), viveur (*Fr*), Vivian, vivid, vividity, vividly, vividness, vivier, vivific, vivificate, vivification, vivified, vivifier, vivify, viviparity, viviparous, viviparously, vivipary, vivisect, vivisection, vivisectional, vivisectionist, vivsector, vivotoxin, vixit, water viper

**vocō:** see **vōx**

**volō, volāre, volāvī, volātum:** *fly*

convolant, devolatize, involatile, nonvolatile, omnivolant, volador, volant, volatile, volatileness, volatility, volatilization, volatilize, volation, vole (*cards*), volitant, volitate, volitation, volley, volleyball, volleyer, volplane, volucrine

**volō, velle, voluī:** *wish*; **mālō, mälle, mālūī:** *prefer* (**magis + volō**); **nōlō, nōlle, nōlūī:** *wish not* (**nē/nōn + volō**)

avolition, benevolence, benevolent, benevolently, circumvolant, Deo volente, Deus vult, fiat voluntas tua, involuntarily, involuntariness, involuntary, malevolence, malevolent, malevolently, nolens volens, nolition, noli me tangere, nolle prosequi, nolo contendere, omnibenevolent, omnivolent, somnivolency, velleity, volition, volitional, volitive, voluntarily, voluntariness, voluntarism, voluntarist, voluntaristic, voluntary, voluntaryism, voluntaryist, voluntative, volunteer, volunteerism  
N.B. See **OED** entry for **willy-nilly**.

**volup:** *agreeably*; **voluptās, voluptātis, f:** *pleasure* (perhaps related to **volō** *wish*)  
voluptuary, voluptuate, voluptuous, voluptuously, voluptuousness

**volvō,olvere, volvī, volūtum:** *roll* (cf. *ἐλύω*)

American Revolution, circumvolve, circumvolution, circumvolve, convolute, convoluted, convolution, convolutionary, convolvute, convolve, convovulus, counterrevolution, counterrevolutionary, countervault, deconvolution, devolution, devolutionary, devolutionist, devolutive, devolve, devolvement, disinvolve, equivoluminal, evolute, evolution, evolutional, evolutionary, evolutionism, evolutionist, evolutionistic, evolutive, evolvable, evolve, evolvment, extravolution, French Revolution, intervolve, introvolution, involucre, involucrum, involutant, involute, involuted, involution, involutorial, involutive, involutorial, involve, involvement, micro-evolution, multivoltine, noninvolvement, nonrevolutionary, obvolve, obvolution, polevault, pre-revolution, rev (up), revolt, revolting, revoltingly, revolution, revolutionary, revolutionist, revolutionize, revolve, revolver, revolving, revved, slim volume, social revolution, supervolute, trivoluminous, ultrarevolutionary, uninvolved, vault, vaulted, volte-face (*Fr*),

volubility, voluble, volubly, volume, volumeless, volumeter, volumetric, volumette, voluminal, voluminosity, voluminous, voluminously, voluminousness, volution, volute, volution, volvulus, voussoir (*Fr*), vuelta (*Sp*)

**vōmer, vōmeris, n:** *plowshare*  
vomer, vomerine

**vomō, vomere, vomuī, vomitum:** *regurgitate*  
ignivomous, vomit, vomiting, vomition, vomitive, vomitorium, vomitory, vomiturition, vomitus, vomity

**vorō, vorāre, vorāvī, vorātum:** *devour*  
apivorous, baccivorous, bivalvore, cancrivorous, canivorous, carnivore, carnivorous, citrovorum, crinivorous, detrivore, devour, devourable, devourer, devouringly, devourment, formicivorous, frondiverous, fructivorous, frugivore, frugivorous, fungivorous, graminivore, granivorous, herbicarnivorous, herbivore, herbivorous, herbivory, hominivorous, insectivore, insectivorous, lactivorous, lanivorous, larvivorous, leucovorin, lichenivorous, lignivorous, merdivorous, mellivorous, mucivore, muscivore, nectarivorous, nucivorous, omnivore, omnivorous, omnivorously, ornithivorous, oryzivorous, ossivorous, ovoviporous, palmivorous, piscivorous, plantivorous, plurivorous, pollinivorous, pupivore, pupivorous, radicivorous, ranivorous, reptilivorous, sanguinivorous, sanguivorous, seminivorous, serpentivorous, stercovorous, vermivorous, voracity, voracious, voraciously, voraciousness, voracity

**vōs:** *you (pl.); vester, vestra, vestrum:* *your*  
Dominus vobiscum, rendezvous, vous (*Fr*)

**voveō, vovēre, vōvī, vōtum:** *promise, pray*  
devote, devoted, devotedly, devotedness, devotee, devotement, devotee, devotion, devotional, devotionally, devotionary, devotionist, devout, devoutly, devoutness, outvote, overvote, revote, self-devotion, straw vote, swing voter, undervote, undevout, unvowed, vot(a)ress, votarist, votary, vote, voteless, voter, votive, vow, vower

**vōx, vōcis, f:** *voice; vocō, vocāre, vocāvī, vocātum:* *call*  
advocacy, advocate, advocatus diaboli, agent provocateur (*Fr*), avocation, avocational, avouch, avow, avowable, avowal, avowedly, avower, avowry, bivocal, convocant, convocate, convocation, convocational, convocationist, convocator, convoke, devil's advocate, devocalize, devoice, disavow, disavowal, equivocal, equivocally, equivocate, equivocation, equivocator, equivacatory, evocation, evocative, evocator, evoke, high-voiced, intervocal, invocable, invocant, invocation, invocative, invocatory, invoke, invoker, irrevocability, irrevocable, irrevocably, low-voiced, Magnavox, multivocal, nonvocal, outvoice, prevocalic, provo, provocateur, provocation, provocative, provocatively, provocator, provoke, provoker, provoking, provokingly, revocable, revocation, revocatory, revoke,



semivowel, sotto voce, subvocalization, thought provoking, una voce, unequivocal, unequivocally, uninvoked, univocal, univocalic, univocality, univocally, unprovoked, unvocal, unvocalized, unvoice, viva voce, Vo-Ag, vocab, vocability, vocable, vocabular, vocabulary, vocabulist, vocal, vocalese, vocalic, vocalism, vocalist, votality, vocalization, vocalize, vocally, vocation, vocational, vocationalism, vocationally, vocative, voce (*It*), vociferance, vociferant, vociferate, vociferation, vociferous, vociferously, vociferousness, vocoder, vocoid, vocule, voice, voicecast, voiced, voiceful, voiceless, voicelessly, voicelessness, voicemail, voiceprint, voicer, voice-recognition, voicespond, VoIP, voix (*Fr*), vouch, vouchee, voucher, vouchsafe, vowel, vowel gradation, vowelism, vowelism, vowelizer, vowelless, vowel shift, vox, vox clamantis in deserto, voxpox, vox populi, vox populi vox Dei, wrath-provoking

**Vulcānus, Vulcānī, m:** *Vulcan (god of forges)*

devulcanize, metavolcanic, overvulcanization, overvulcanize, pseudovolcano, stratovolcano, volcanic, volcanically, volcanicity, volcaniclastic, volcanism, volcanist, volcano, volcanology, Vulcan, Vulcanian, vulcanic, vulcanicity, vulcanism, vulcanist, vulcanization, vulcanize, vulcanizer, vulcanology

**vulgus, vulgī, n:** *common people*

devulgarize, divulgate, divulgation, divulgatory, divulge, divulgement, divulgence, divulger, evulgate, vulgar, vulgarian, vulgarism, vulgarity, vulgarization, vulgarize, vulgarly, Vulgate

**vulnus, vulneris, n:** *wound*; **vulnerō, vulnerāre, vulnerāvī, vulnerātum:** *wound*

disvulnerability, invulnerability, invulnerable, invulnerably, vulnerability,  
vulnerable, vulnerably, vulnerary

**vulpēs, vulpis, f: fox**

Vulpecula, vulpicide, vulpine

**vultur, vulturis, m:** *vulture* (probably from **vellō**)

vulture, vulturine, vulturous

**vulva, vulvae, f: womb**

vulva, vulval, vulvar, vulvectomy, vulviform, vulvitis, vulvovaginal